



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

2018 — 2019

Governor's Executive Budget
Appropriations Committee Hearings
March 2018

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

The mission of the Department of Health and Human Services is to improve the quality of life and promote healthy lifestyles for all Pennsylvania's individuals and families. The department promotes opportunities for independence through services and supports and ensures the safe delivery of quality health care for all commonwealth citizens while demonstrating accountability for taxpayer resources.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
2018-2019 BUDGET HEARING BOOK
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

	<u>Page Number</u>
<u>SUMMARY INFORMATION</u>	
Mission Statement	
Table of Contents	
Organizational Chart.....	1
Comparison of 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget to 2017-2018 Available Funds.....	2
Distribution of Funds by Program Area.....	6
Pie Chart of Distribution of Total Dollar Funding by Program Area.....	7
Pie Chart of Distribution of General Fund by Program Area.....	8
Management Directive 310.3 Waivers.....	9
Listing of Projected 2017-2018 Supplementals.....	14
<u>GENERAL FUND</u>	
General Government:	
General Government Operations.....	15
Information Systems.....	28
County Administration-Statewide.....	35
County Assistance Offices.....	44
Children's Health Insurance Administration.....	50
Achieving Better Care - MAP Administration.....	55
Quality Assurance.....	60
Vital Statistics.....	68
County Coroner/Medical Examiner Distribution	74
Vital Statistics Improvement Administration.....	78
State Laboratory.....	83
State Health Care Centers.....	89
Health Innovation.....	99
Sexually Transmitted Disease Screening and Treatment.....	104
Child Support Enforcement.....	109
New Directions.....	115
Medical Marijuana Program Loan.....	121
Institutional:	
Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps.....	125
Mental Health Services.....	131
Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers.....	138
Grants and Subsidies:	
Cash Grants.....	145
Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled.....	153
Medical Assistance - Capitation.....	159

TABLE OF CONTENTS
2018-2019 BUDGET HEARING BOOK
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service.....	172
Payments to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program.....	186
Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities.....	192
Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans.....	198
Medical Assistance - Hospital-Based Burn Centers.....	203
Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals.....	208
Medical Assistance - Obsetric and Neonatal Services.....	213
Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers	218
Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers.....	223
Medical Assistance - Transportation.....	228
Expanded Medical Services for Women.....	234
Children's Health Insurance Program.....	239
Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care.....	247
Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices.....	259
Home and Community-Based Services.....	266
Long-Term Care Managed Care.....	274
Services to Persons with Disabilities.....	282
Attendant Care.....	289
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program.....	296
Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities.....	307
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program.....	315
Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential Services.....	330
Autism Intervention and Services.....	335
Behavioral Health Services.....	346
Special Pharmaceutical Services.....	351
County Child Welfare.....	357
Community-Based Family Centers.....	366
Child Care Services.....	372
Child Care Assistance.....	382
Nurse Family Partnership.....	393
Early Intervention.....	398
Domestic Violence.....	405
Rape Crisis.....	410
Breast Cancer Screening.....	415
Human Services Development Fund.....	420
Legal Services.....	425
Homeless Assistance.....	430
Diabetes Program.....	436
AIDS Programs and Special Pharmaceutical Services.....	441
Maternal and Child Health Services.....	448
Regional Cancer Institutes.....	456
Primary Health Care Practitioner.....	461

TABLE OF CONTENTS
2018-2019 BUDGET HEARING BOOK
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Newborn Screening.....	467
Community-Based Health Care Subsidy.....	472
Cancer Screening Services.....	476
School District Health Services.....	480
Local Health Departments.....	484
Local Health - Environmental.....	488
Tuberculosis Screening and Treatment.....	492
Renal Dialysis.....	497
Services for Children with Special Needs.....	501
Adult Cystic Fibrosis & Other Chronic Respiratory Illnesses.....	505
Cooley's Anemia.....	510
Hemophilia.....	515
Lupus.....	520
Sickle Cell.....	525
Regional Poison Control Centers.....	530
Trauma Prevention.....	535
Epilepsy Support Services.....	540
Bio-Technology Research.....	545
Tourette Syndrome.....	550
Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Support Services.....	555
Health Program Assistance and Services.....	560
Services for the Visually Impaired.....	565

TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND

Uncompensated Care.....	570
Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation.....	575
Health Research - Health Priorities.....	581
Health Research - National Cancer Institute.....	587

OTHER FUNDS

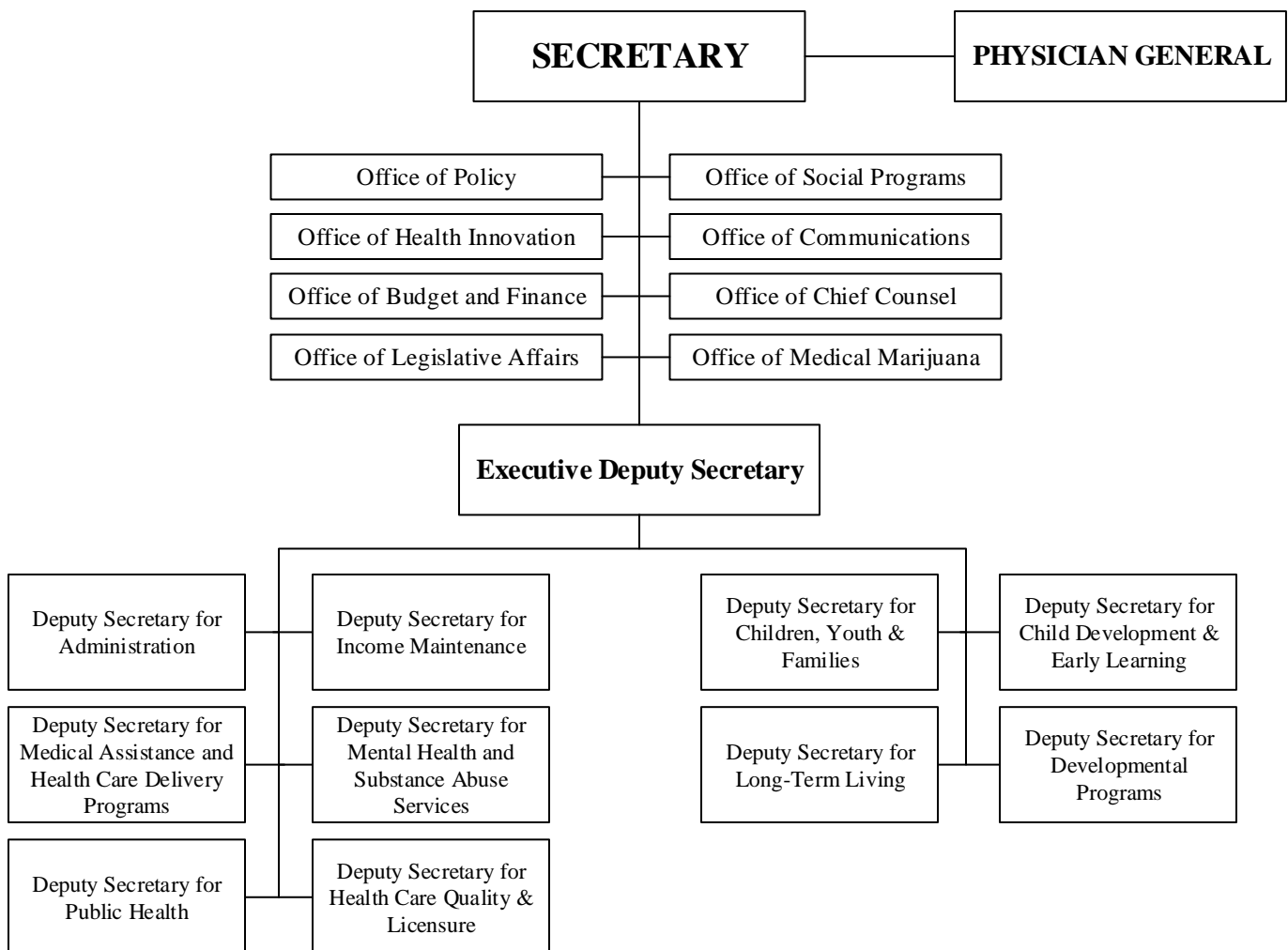
Children's Trust Fund.....	592
Emergency Medical Services.....	597
Catastrophic Medical and Rehabilitation.....	602
Implementation Costs.....	606
Hospital and Other Medical Costs.....	611
Project Make-A-Choice.....	616
Grants to Certified Procurement Organizations.....	621
General Operations.....	626
Loan Repayment to General Fund.....	631

TABLE OF CONTENTS
2018-2019 BUDGET HEARING BOOK
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

BLOCK GRANT SCHEDULES

Social Services Block Grant.....	636
Community Mental Health	637
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.....	638
Child Care and Development Fund.....	639
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.....	640
Maternal and Child Health Services.....	641
Preventive Health and Health Services.....	642

Department of Health and Human Services Organizational Overview



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

2017-2018 Available 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget

Program Area	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other \$	Total \$	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other \$	Total \$
Administration:						
General Government Operations	\$116,527	\$262,010	\$378,537	\$122,321	\$259,576	\$381,897
Information Systems	\$80,655	\$272,170	\$352,825	\$76,651	\$218,980	\$295,631
County Administration-Statewide	\$46,865	\$114,629	\$161,494	\$42,730	\$118,943	\$161,673
County Assistance Offices	\$283,661	\$438,904	\$722,565	\$265,450	\$431,936	\$697,386
Children's Health Insurance Administration	\$592	\$5,459	\$6,051	\$588	\$5,486	\$6,074
Quality Assurance	\$22,440	\$24,398	\$46,838	\$23,009	\$25,458	\$48,467
Achieving Better Care - MAP Administration	\$3,023	\$9,512	\$12,535	\$3,077	\$12,600	\$15,677
Vital Statistics	\$6,362	\$8,502	\$14,864	\$9,165	\$9,479	\$18,644
State Laboratory	\$3,497	\$15,946	\$19,443	\$3,652	\$11,998	\$15,650
State Health Care Centers	\$15,019	\$35,708	\$50,727	\$18,000	\$33,467	\$51,467
Medical Marijuana Program Loan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sexually Transmitted Disease Screening and Treatment	\$1,701	\$2,895	\$4,596	\$1,757	\$2,895	\$4,652
Health Innovation	\$911	\$25,767	\$26,678	\$911	\$17,399	\$18,310
Child Support Enforcement	\$16,546	\$176,605	\$193,151	\$16,298	\$174,938	\$191,236
New Directions	\$21,799	\$136,311	\$158,110	\$15,682	\$140,583	\$156,265
Subtotal Administration	\$619,598	\$1,528,816	\$2,148,414	\$599,291	\$1,463,738	\$2,063,029
Institutional:						
Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps	\$58,302	\$10,660	\$68,962	\$65,060	\$10,660	\$75,720
Mental Health Services	\$761,807	\$282,967	\$1,044,774	\$776,273	\$271,338	\$1,047,611
Intellectual Disabilities-State Centers	\$128,800	\$201,350	\$330,150	\$117,324	\$187,713	\$305,037
Subtotal Institutional	\$948,909	\$494,977	\$1,443,886	\$958,657	\$469,711	\$1,428,368

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

2017-2018 Available

2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget

Program Area	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other \$	Total \$	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other \$	Total \$
<u>Grants and Subsidies:</u>						
Cash Grants	\$25,457	\$641,121	\$666,578	\$25,457	\$558,591	\$584,048
Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled	\$127,947	\$0	\$127,947	\$127,778	\$0	\$127,778
Medical Assistance-Capitation	\$3,111,064	\$11,560,986	\$14,672,050	\$3,167,483	\$12,772,636	\$15,940,119
Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service	\$450,843	\$2,530,713	\$2,981,556	\$270,344	\$2,366,185	\$2,636,529
Payments to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program	\$658,721	\$0	\$658,721	\$760,766	\$0	\$760,766
Medical Assistance-Workers with Disabilities	\$20,661	\$24,601	\$45,262	\$21,363	\$23,316	\$44,679
Medical Assistance-Physician Practice Plans	\$10,071	\$10,830	\$20,901	\$6,571	\$7,159	\$13,730
Children's Health Insurance Program	\$10,674	\$409,141	\$419,815	\$14,157	\$443,284	\$457,441
Hospital-Based Burn Centers	\$3,782	\$4,068	\$7,850	\$3,782	\$4,139	\$7,921
Medical Assistance-Critical Access Hospitals	\$6,997	\$14,168	\$21,165	\$6,997	\$14,358	\$21,355
Medical Assistance-Obstetric and Neonatal Services	\$3,681	\$10,186	\$13,867	\$3,681	\$10,311	\$13,992
Medical Assistance-Trauma Centers	\$8,656	\$9,310	\$17,966	\$8,656	\$9,472	\$18,128
Medical Assistance-Academic Medical Centers	\$24,681	\$26,546	\$51,227	\$17,431	\$23,178	\$40,609
Medical Assistance-Transportation	\$61,511	\$80,895	\$142,406	\$65,575	\$82,931	\$148,506
Expanded Medical Services for Women	\$6,263	\$1,000	\$7,263	\$6,263	\$1,000	\$7,263
Long-Term Care	\$1,139,406	\$2,922,207	\$4,061,613	\$864,049	\$1,862,764	\$2,726,813
Home and Community - Based Services	\$511,307	\$697,811	\$1,209,118	\$420,067	\$539,151	\$959,218
Long-Term Care Managed Care	\$141,851	\$164,347	\$306,198	\$157,289	\$171,363	\$328,652
Services to Persons with Disabilities	\$476,850	\$519,217	\$996,067	\$338,948	\$375,526	\$714,474
Attendant Care	\$252,534	\$244,757	\$497,291	\$190,547	\$179,043	\$369,590
Intellectual Disabilities-Community Waiver Program	\$1,527,602	\$1,565,324	\$3,092,926	\$1,577,019	\$1,625,906	\$3,202,925
Intellectual Disabilities-Intermediate Care Facilities	\$128,426	\$182,195	\$310,621	\$132,584	\$184,998	\$317,582
Intellectual Disabilities-Community Base Program	\$150,734	\$62,836	\$213,570	\$152,261	\$64,058	\$216,319
Intellectual Disabilities-Lansdowne Residential Services	\$340	\$0	\$340	\$340	\$0	\$340
Autism Intervention and Services	\$27,669	\$26,585	\$54,254	\$28,140	\$26,815	\$54,955
Behavioral Health Services	\$57,149	\$2,000	\$59,149	\$57,149	\$1,500	\$58,649
Special Pharmaceutical Services	\$1,008	\$0	\$1,008	\$1,008	\$0	\$1,008
County Child Welfare	\$1,180,876	\$431,381	\$1,612,257	\$1,225,354	\$448,472	\$1,673,826
Community Based Family Centers	\$8,023	\$25,342	\$33,365	\$13,323	\$25,342	\$38,665
Child Care Services	\$155,691	\$335,647	\$491,338	\$182,822	\$352,760	\$535,582
Child Care Assistance	\$139,885	\$181,201	\$321,086	\$139,885	\$200,802	\$340,687
Nurse Family Partnership	\$11,978	\$2,544	\$14,522	\$13,178	\$2,544	\$15,722
Early Intervention	\$144,096	\$79,452	\$223,548	\$142,844	\$76,982	\$219,826
Domestic Violence	\$17,357	\$10,377	\$27,734	\$17,357	\$10,377	\$27,734

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

2017-2018 Available 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget

Program Area	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other \$	Total \$	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other \$	Total \$
Rape Crisis	\$9,928	\$1,721	\$11,649	\$9,928	\$1,721	\$11,649
Breast Cancer Screening	\$1,723	\$2,000	\$3,723	\$1,723	\$2,000	\$3,723
Human Services Development Fund	\$13,460	\$0	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$0	\$13,460
Legal Services	\$2,661	\$5,049	\$7,710	\$2,661	\$5,049	\$7,710
Homeless Assistance	\$18,496	\$6,166	\$24,662	\$18,496	\$6,166	\$24,662
Community HealthChoices	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$694,438	\$2,222,883	\$2,917,321
AIDS Programs and Special Pharmaceutical Services	\$17,436	\$95,194	\$112,630	\$12,436	\$94,198	\$106,634
Maternal and Child Health	\$1,289	\$307,308	\$308,597	\$1,365	\$309,946	\$311,311
Diabetes Programs	\$100	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Primary Health Care Practitioner	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Newborn Screening	\$6,834	\$0	\$6,834	\$6,464	\$0	\$6,464
Community - Based Health Care Subsidy	\$2,125	\$0	\$2,125	\$2,125	\$0	\$2,125
Cancer Screening Services	\$2,563	\$0	\$2,563	\$2,563	\$0	\$2,563
Regional Cancer Institutes	\$600	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0
School District Health Services	\$36,620	\$0	\$36,620	\$36,620	\$0	\$36,620
Local Health Departments	\$25,421	\$0	\$25,421	\$25,421	\$0	\$25,421
Local Health - Environmental	\$2,389	\$0	\$2,389	\$2,389	\$0	\$2,389
Tuberculosis Screening and Treatment	\$876	\$326	\$1,202	\$913	\$326	\$1,239
Services for Children with Special Needs	\$1,728	\$0	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$0	\$1,728
Renal Dialysis	\$6,900	\$0	\$6,900	\$6,900	\$0	\$6,900
Adult Cystic Fibrosis & Other Chronic Respiratory Illnesses	\$750	\$0	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0
Cooley's Anemia	\$100	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Hemophilia	\$959	\$0	\$959	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lupus	\$100	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sickle Cell	\$1,260	\$0	\$1,260	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regional Poison Control Centers	\$700	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0
Trauma Prevention	\$460	\$0	\$460	\$0	\$0	\$0
Epilepsy Support Services	\$550	\$0	\$550	\$0	\$0	\$0
Bio - Technology Research	\$5,425	\$0	\$5,425	\$0	\$0	\$0
Tourette Syndrome	\$150	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Support Services	\$500	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Services for Visually Impaired	\$2,584	\$0	\$2,584	\$2,584	\$0	\$2,584
Health Program Assistance and Services	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$2,599	\$0	\$2,599
Subtotal Grants & Subsidies	\$10,773,478	\$23,194,552	\$33,968,030	\$11,005,281	\$25,107,252	\$36,112,533
Total General Funds	\$12,341,985	\$25,218,345	\$37,560,330	\$12,563,229	\$27,040,701	\$39,603,930

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

2017-2018 Available 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget

Program Area	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other \$	Total \$	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other \$	Total \$
Special and Other Funds:						
Cigarette Tax Fund						
Children's Health Insurance Program	\$32,690	\$0	\$32,690	\$32,764	\$0	\$32,764
Lottery Fund						
Medical Assistance - Transportation Services	\$3,500	\$0	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$0	\$3,500
Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care	\$129,281	\$0	\$129,281	\$81,381	\$0	\$81,381
Home and Community-Based Services	\$120,668	\$0	\$120,668	\$70,390	\$0	\$70,390
Medical Assistance-Community HealthChoices	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$153,084	\$0	\$153,084
Tobacco Settlement Fund						
Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities	\$108,785	\$116,957	\$225,742	\$107,585	\$117,218	\$224,803
Uncompensated Care	\$29,662	\$36,936	\$66,598	\$29,334	\$32,099	\$61,433
Home and Community-Based Services	\$47,140	\$50,702	\$97,842	\$0	\$0	\$0
Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care	\$133,922	\$0	\$133,922	\$20,908	\$0	\$20,908
Medical Assistance Community HealthChoices	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$132,878	\$0	\$132,878
Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation	\$16,318	\$0	\$16,318	\$16,138	\$0	\$16,138
Health Research - Health Priorities	\$45,690	\$0	\$45,690	\$45,185	\$0	\$45,185
Health Research - National Cancer Institute	\$3,626	\$0	\$3,626	\$3,586	\$0	\$3,586
Children's Trust Fund						
Children's Programs and Services	\$1,400	\$0	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$0	\$1,400
Emergency Medical Services Operating Fund						
Emergency Medical Services	\$9,400	\$0	\$9,400	\$9,575	\$0	\$9,575
Catastrophic Medical and Rehabilitation	\$4,500	\$0	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$0	\$4,500
Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donatio Awareness Fund						
Implementation Costs	\$118	\$0	\$118	\$118	\$0	\$118
Hospital and Other Medical Costs	\$20	\$0	\$20	\$20	\$0	\$20
Grants to Certified Procurement Organizations	\$400	\$0	\$400	\$346	\$0	\$346
Project Make-A-Choice	\$110	\$0	\$110	\$100	\$0	\$100
Medical Marijuana Program Fund						
General Operations	\$6,988	\$0	\$6,988	\$10,559	\$0	\$10,559
Loan Repayment to General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$0	\$3,000
Total Special and Other Funds	\$694,218	\$204,595	\$898,813	\$726,351	\$149,317	\$875,668
DEPARTMENT TOTAL	\$13,036,203	\$25,422,940	\$38,459,143	\$13,289,580	\$27,190,018	\$40,479,598

Department of Health and Human Services

Funding by Program Area for Fiscal Years 2016-2017 thru 2018-2019

Dollar Amounts in Thousands

Program Area		2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
Health and Human Services Support	S	\$205,522	\$203,544	\$208,137
	F	\$495,195	\$525,154	\$465,936
	O	\$12,466	\$17,528	\$22,099
		\$713,183	\$746,226	\$696,172
Medical Assistance and Health Care Delivery	S	\$5,013,247	\$4,378,197	\$4,353,657
	F	\$13,059,650	\$12,642,571	\$12,785,043
	O	\$1,807,423	\$2,045,332	\$2,978,412
	L	\$3,300	\$3,500	\$3,500
	T	\$278,454	\$325,030	\$319,000
		\$20,162,074	\$19,394,630	\$20,439,612
Long-Term Living	S	\$2,273,042	\$2,521,948	\$2,665,338
	F	\$3,520,062	\$3,914,700	\$4,416,436
	O	\$616,801	\$633,639	\$934,294
	L	\$304,749	\$249,949	\$304,855
	T	\$217,639	\$231,764	\$153,786
		\$6,932,293	\$7,552,000	\$8,474,709
Income Maintenance	S	\$579,069	\$522,275	\$493,395
	F	\$1,442,636	\$1,491,309	\$1,410,776
	O	\$9,657	\$16,261	\$14,215
		\$2,031,362	\$2,029,845	\$1,918,386
Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services	S	\$843,330	\$819,964	\$834,430
	F	\$226,614	\$247,528	\$235,399
	O	\$9,588	\$37,439	\$37,439
		\$1,079,532	\$1,104,931	\$1,107,268
Intellectual Disabilities	S	\$1,787,290	\$1,963,571	\$2,007,668
	F	\$1,771,449	\$1,990,912	\$2,044,789
	O	\$44,791	\$47,378	\$44,701
		\$3,603,530	\$4,001,861	\$4,097,158
Human Services	S	\$1,275,948	\$1,305,387	\$1,356,623
	F	\$462,730	\$465,508	\$482,599
	O	\$1,611	\$1,846	\$1,846
		\$1,740,289	\$1,772,741	\$1,841,068
Child Development	S	\$432,747	\$459,673	\$492,052
	F	\$594,822	\$622,481	\$656,725
	O	\$3,085	\$3,105	\$3,105
		\$1,030,654	\$1,085,259	\$1,151,882
Public Health	S	\$163,238	\$144,075	\$128,009
	F	\$422,794	\$431,161	\$438,208
	O	\$108,541	\$122,898	\$120,349
		\$694,573	\$698,134	\$686,566
Health Care Quality and Licensure	S	\$22,028	\$23,351	\$23,920
	F	\$58,941	\$50,092	\$42,799
	O	\$74	\$73	\$58
		\$81,043	\$73,516	\$66,777
Grand Total	S	\$12,595,461	\$12,341,985	\$12,563,229
	F	\$22,054,893	\$22,381,416	\$22,978,710
	O	\$2,614,037	\$2,925,499	\$4,156,518
	L	\$308,049	\$253,449	\$308,355
	T	\$496,093	\$556,794	\$472,786
		\$38,068,533	\$38,459,143	\$40,479,598

S = General Fund

F = Federal funds

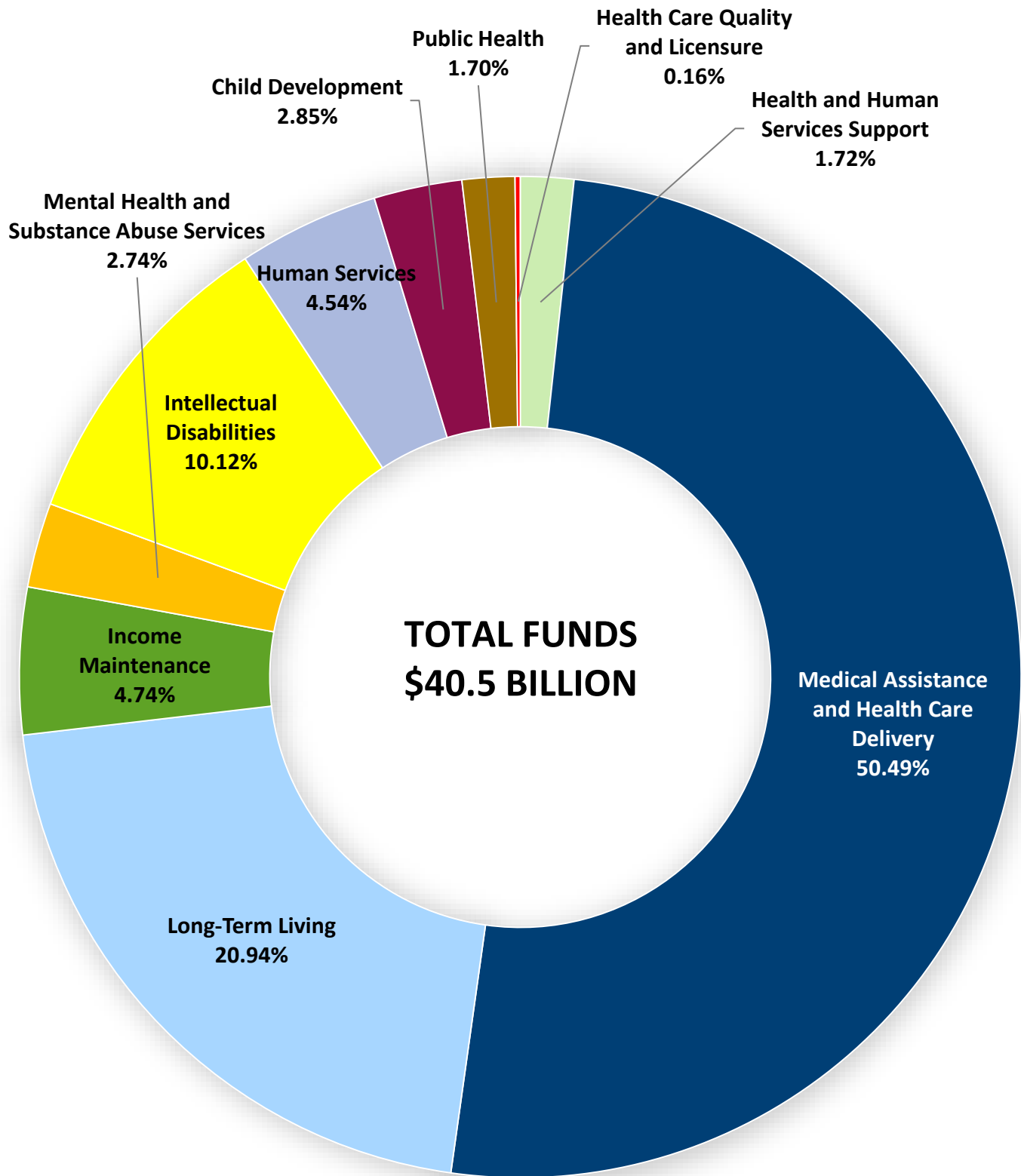
O = Other funds (Augmentations plus Other Funds)

L = Lottery Funds

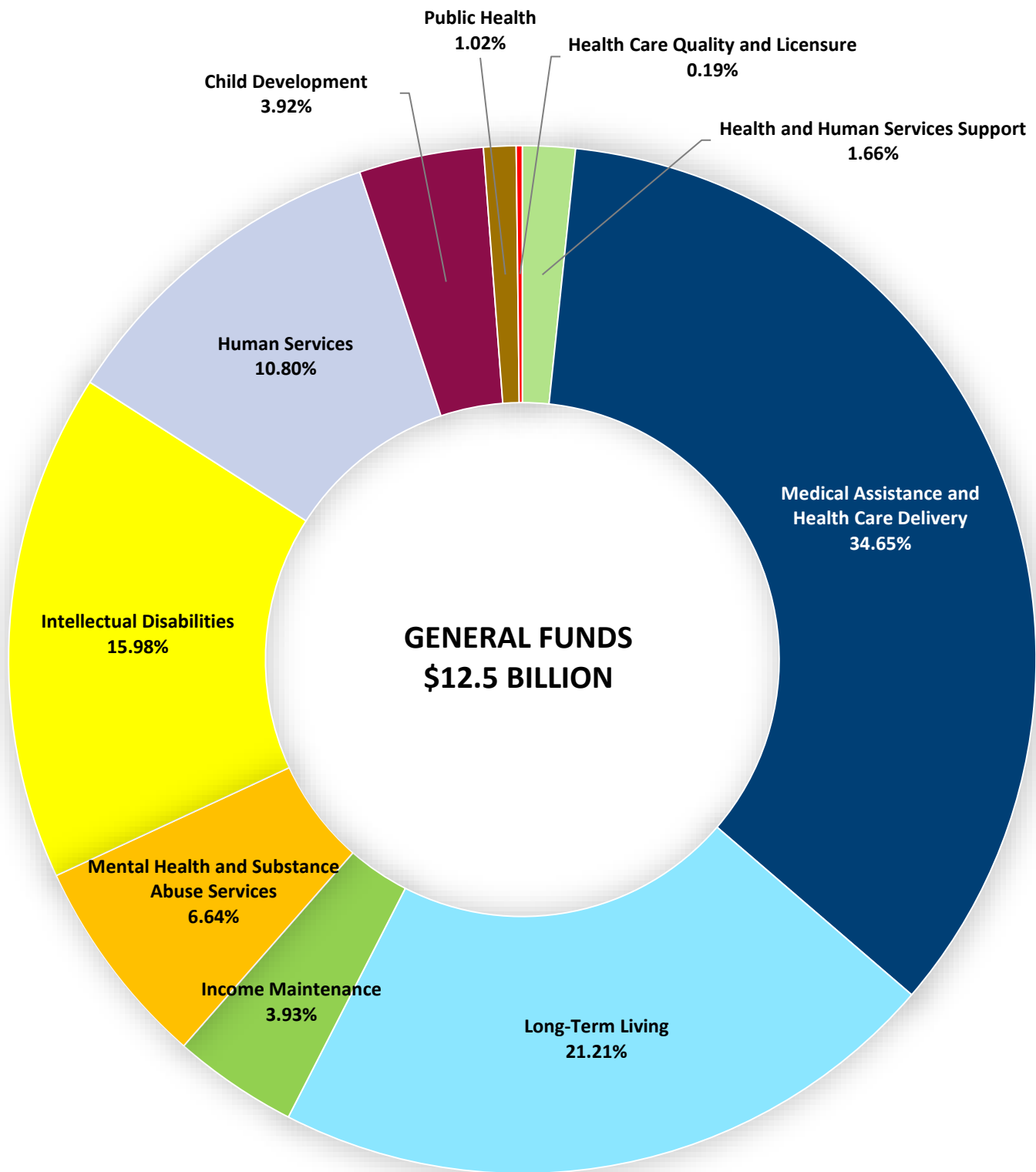
T = Tobacco Settlement Fund

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

2018 - 2019 OPERATING BUDGET BY PROGRAM



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
2018 - 2019 OPERATING BUDGET BY PROGRAM



Department of Human Services

Management Directive 310.3 (Act 146) Waivers for Fiscal Years prior to 2017-2018

Dollar Amounts in Thousands

Fund	Year Waived	Amount	Description
General Funds			
General Government Operations	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for increased Adult Protective Service expenses.
Information Systems	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for replacement of personal computers for County Assistance Offices.
Medical Assistance-Information Systems	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for replacement of personal computers for County Assistance Offices.
SNAP-Information Systems	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for replacement of personal computers for County Assistance Offices.
TANFBG-Information Systems	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for replacement of personal computers for County Assistance Offices.
County Administration-Statewide	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for Income Eligibility Verification System (IEVS) outstanding invoices.
Youth Development Centers/Youth Forestry Camps	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations from loss of augmentation
Mental Health Services	2013	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for Mental Health Hospitals non-recurring maintenance and ensure uninterrupted operations.
Mental Health Services	2014	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for Mental Health Hospitals non-recurring maintenance and ensure uninterrupted operations.
Mental Health Services	2015	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for Mental Health Hospitals non-recurring maintenance and ensure uninterrupted operations.
Mental Health Services	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for Mental Health Hospitals non-recurring maintenance and ensure uninterrupted operations.
Intellectual Disabilities-State Centers	2014	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for state centers non-recurring maintenance projects and to ensure uninterrupted facility operations.
Intellectual Disabilities-State Centers	2015	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for state centers non-recurring maintenance projects and to ensure uninterrupted facility operations.
Intellectual Disabilities-State Centers	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for state centers non-recurring maintenance projects and to ensure uninterrupted facility operations.
Medical Assistance-Fee-for-Service	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations.
Medical Assistance-Fee-for-Service (F)	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Available Balance and Commitments - Encumber available balance after deadline.
Medical Assistance-Physician Practice Plans	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.

Department of Human Services

Management Directive 310.3 (Act 146) Waivers for Fiscal Years prior to 2017-2018

Dollar Amounts in Thousands

Fund	Year Waived	Amount	Description
Hospital Based Burn Centers	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Medical Assistance-Hospital Based Burn Centers (F)	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Medical Assistance-Critical Access Hospitals	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Medical Assistance-Critical Access Hospitals (F)	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Medical Assistance-Obstetric and Neonatal Services	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Medical Assistance-Obstetric and Neonatal Services (F)	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Trauma Centers	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Medical Assistance-Trauma Centers (F)	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Medical Assistance-Academic Medical Centers	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Medical Assistance-Academic Medical Centers (F)	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Medical Assistance-Transportation	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Medical Assistance-Transportation (F)	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Ensure uninterrupted Human Services operations.
Autism Intervention and Services	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations.
Behavioral Health Services	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for Center of Excellence.
County Child Welfare	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Funding of reimbursement for Title IV-E Foster Care/Adoption Assistance reconciliations.
Child Welfare Title IV-E (F)	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations.
TANFBG-Child Welfare (F)	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations.

Department of Human Services

Management Directive 310.3 (Act 146) Waivers for Fiscal Years prior to 2017-2018

Dollar Amounts in Thousands

Fund	Year Waived	Amount	Description
Children's Justice Act (F)	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations.
ARRA-Child Welfare (F)	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations.
Child Care Services	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations.
Child Care Services (F)	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations.
Child Care Assistance	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations.
Child Care Assistance (F)	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations.
Tobacco Settlement Funds			
Uncompensated Care	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Retain available balance until completion of audits, regardless of period of services.
Medical Assistance-Uncompensated Care (F)	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Retain available balance until completion of audits, regardless of period of services.

Department of Health

Management Directive 310.3 (Act 146) Waivers for Fiscal Years prior to 2017-2018

Dollar Amounts in Thousands

Fund	Year Waived	Amount	Description
General Funds			
ABC-MAP Administration	2015	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
ABC-MAP Administration	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Adult Cystic Fibrosis and Other Chronic Respiratory Illnesses	2015	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Adult Cystic Fibrosis and Other Chronic Respiratory Illnesses	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To ensure costs associated with these programs are charged to the appropriations from which funding has been allocated and is available.
AIDS Programs and Special Pharmaceutical Services	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To ensure costs associated with these programs are charged to the appropriations from which funding has been allocated and is available.
Bio-Technology Research	2015	All Balances & Commitments	To ensure costs associated with these programs are charged to the appropriations from which funding has been allocated and is available.
Bio-Technology Research	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Cancer Screening Services	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Community-Based Health Care Subsidy	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Diabetes Programs	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
General Government Operations	2014	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
General Government Operations	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Health Innovation	2015	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Health Innovation	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Newborn Screening	2015	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Newborn Screening	2016	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for Center of Excellence.
Primary Health Care Practitioner	2015	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.

Department of Health

Management Directive 310.3 (Act 146) Waivers for Fiscal Years prior to 2017-2018

Dollar Amounts in Thousands

Fund	Year Waived	Amount	Description
Primary Health Care Practitioner	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Quality Assurance	2015	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Quality Assurance	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Renal Dialysis	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
School District Health Services	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Services for Children With Special Needs	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
State Health Care Centers	2015	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
State Health Care Centers	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
State Laboratory	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
STD Screening and Treatment	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Trauma Prevention	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide for those costs critical to maintaining uninterrupted public health operations.
Vital Statistics	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To provide flexibility in addressing costs essential to the continuation of efforts to improve and modernize the issuance of birth and death certificates.
Tobacco Settlement Funds			
Health Research - Health Priorities	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To ensure costs associated with these programs are charged to the appropriations from which funding has been allocated and is available.
Health Research - National Cancer Institute	2016	All Balances & Commitments	To ensure costs associated with these programs are charged to the appropriations from which funding has been allocated and is available.

**Department of Health and Human Services
Supplemental Appropriations for Fiscal Year 2017-2018
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Appropriation Title	Appropriation Amount	Supplemental Request	Revised Appropriation	Run Out Date
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH				
State:				
Vital Statistics	\$5,362	\$1,000	\$6,362	04/20/18
State Health Care Centers	\$10,381	\$4,638	\$15,019	03/23/18
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES				
State:				
Payment to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program	\$657,113	\$1,608	\$658,721	06/01/18
Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care	\$1,089,368	\$50,038	\$1,139,406	06/25/18
Home and Community-Based Services	\$360,481	\$150,826	\$511,307	03/05/18
Services to Persons with Disabilities	\$449,835	\$27,015	\$476,850	06/18/18
Attendant Care	\$227,566	\$24,968	\$252,534	05/28/18
Autism Intervention and Services	\$26,908	\$761	\$27,669	06/18/18
Early Intervention	\$136,545	\$7,551	\$144,096	06/04/18
Tobacco Settlement Fund:				
Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care	\$115,747	\$18,175	\$133,922	06/30/18
Federal:				
Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans	\$10,828	\$2	\$10,830	06/30/18
Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers	\$25,481	\$1,065	\$26,546	06/30/18
Medical Assistance - Home and Community-Based Services	\$539,151	\$158,660	\$697,811	03/12/18
Medical Assistance - Services to Persons with Disabilities	\$489,314	\$29,903	\$519,217	06/25/18
Medical Assistance - Attendant Care	\$217,257	\$26,965	\$244,222	05/21/18
Child Welfare Training and Certification	\$15,688	\$512	\$16,200	06/30/18
Family Violence Prevention Services	\$3,389	\$350	\$3,739	06/30/18

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.4-A3.8, B10, C1.7, E22.17, E22.18, E22.35, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:
General Government Operations

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds Total	\$115,344 ¹	\$116,527 ¹	\$122,321
State Sources Itemized			
<i>General Government Operations - Health</i>	\$22,914	\$22,050 ²	\$0
<i>General Government Operations - Human Services</i>	\$92,430	\$94,477 ³	\$0
<i>General Government Operations</i>	\$0	\$0	\$122,321
Federal Funds Total	\$237,410	\$250,958	\$244,713
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance-Administration</i>	\$31,739	\$29,782	\$27,819
<i>SNAP -Administration</i>	\$10,607	\$7,945	\$8,706
<i>SSBG-Administration</i>	\$325	\$325	\$325
<i>TANFBG-Administration</i>	\$8,810	\$11,898	\$11,898
<i>Adult Blood Lead Epidemiology</i>	\$135	\$74	\$64
<i>AIDS Health Education - Administration</i>	\$6,511	\$6,511	\$7,511
<i>CCDFBG-Administration</i>	\$22,895	\$23,205	\$23,206
<i>Cancer Prevention and Control</i>	\$8,322	\$10,086	\$8,055
<i>Child Welfare-Title IV-E-Administration</i>	\$6,908	\$8,890	\$7,728
<i>Child Welfare Services-Administration</i>	\$1,042	\$1,042	\$951
<i>Community Based Family Resource and Support - Admin</i>	\$689	\$689	\$689
<i>Developmental Disabilities-Basic Support</i>	\$4,258	\$4,287	\$4,353
<i>Disabled Education-Administration</i>	\$817	\$757	\$753
<i>Early Head Start Expansion Program</i>	\$14,950	\$14,950	\$14,950
<i>Early Learning Challenge Grant - Administration</i>	\$548	\$510	\$510
<i>EMS for Children</i>	\$155	\$155	\$155
<i>Environmental Public Health Tracking</i>	\$1,342	\$1,342	\$0
<i>Health Assessment</i>	\$613	\$613	\$613
<i>HIV / AIDS Surveillance</i>	\$1,741	\$1,774	\$1,774
<i>HIV Care - Administration</i>	\$5,423	\$5,423	\$4,136
<i>Lead - Administration</i>	\$818	\$500	\$500
<i>MCH-Administration</i>	\$186	\$196	\$196
<i>MCHSBG - Administration</i>	\$14,641	\$14,641	\$14,641
<i>MHSBG - Administration</i>	\$539	\$539	\$539
<i>PHHSBG - Administration</i>	\$4,561	\$4,509	\$4,509
<i>SABG - DDAP Support Services</i>	\$399	\$257	\$91
<i>Primary Care Cooperative Agreements</i>	\$314	\$324	\$324
<i>Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum - Administration</i>	\$2,699	\$2,810	\$2,810
<i>Special Preparedness Initiatives</i>	\$500	\$500	\$500
<i>TB - Administration</i>	\$1,070	\$1,070	\$1,070
<i>WIC Administration</i>	\$31,425	\$42,938	\$42,959
<i>Homeland Security</i>	\$125	\$125	\$75
<i>Public Health Emergency Preparedness and Response</i>	\$52,243	\$52,243	\$52,243
<i>Learning Management System</i>	\$60	\$48	\$60

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.4-A3.8, B10, C1.7, E22.17, E22.18, E22.35, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:
General Government Operations

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
Other Funds Total	\$7,705	\$11,052	\$14,863
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Training Reimbursement</i>	\$457	\$457	\$457
<i>Child Abuse Reviews</i>	\$4,691	\$4,746	\$7,846
<i>Miscellaneous Reimbursements</i>	\$1,229	\$289	\$0
<i>Adam Walsh Clearance</i>	\$1,282	\$832	\$1,832
<i>Data Center Services</i>	\$18	\$79	\$79
<i>Departmental Services</i>	\$23	\$84	\$84
<i>Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists</i>	\$0	\$15	\$15
<i>NACDD Epidemiologist</i>	\$5	\$0	\$0
<i>Primary Health Care Practitioner</i>	\$0	\$4,550	\$4,550
Total	\$360,459	\$378,537	\$381,897

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

¹ The Fiscal Year 2016-2017 actual and the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 available, consolidated under the Department of Health and Human Services General Government Operations fund, were appropriated to the Department of Health and the Department of Human Services.

² Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.221 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Appropriation Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$22.271 million for the Department of Health and Human Services, General Government Operations fund in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

³ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.868 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Appropriation Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$95.345 million for the Department of Health and Human Services, General Government Operations fund in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: General Government Operations		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$95,359	\$96,250	\$78,987	(\$17,263)	-17.94%
Federal Funds	\$96,307	\$98,460	\$88,413	(\$10,047)	-10.20%
Other Funds	\$6,474	\$5,578	\$8,348	\$2,770	49.66%
Total Personnel	\$198,140	\$200,288	\$175,748	(\$24,540)	-12.25%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$18,138	\$18,271	\$39,899	\$21,628	118.37%
Federal Funds	\$76,741	\$95,939	\$119,021	\$23,082	24.06%
Other Funds	\$1,231	\$924	\$1,965	\$1,041	112.66%
Total Operating	\$96,110	\$115,134	\$160,885	\$45,751	39.74%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$210	\$45	\$45	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$735	\$9	\$9	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$945	\$54	\$54	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,605	\$1,888	\$3,390	\$1,502	79.56%
Federal Funds	\$34,828	\$38,987	\$36,612	(\$2,375)	-6.09%
Other Funds	\$0	\$4,550	\$4,550	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$36,433	\$45,425	\$44,552	(\$873)	-1.92%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$1	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$61	\$160	\$99	162.30%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$1	\$61	\$160	\$99	162.30%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$31	\$73	\$0	(\$73)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$28,799	\$17,502	\$498	(\$17,004)	-97.15%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$28,830	\$17,575	\$498	(\$17,077)	-97.17%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$115,344	\$116,527	\$122,321	\$5,794	4.97%
Federal Funds	\$237,410	\$250,958	\$244,713	(\$6,245)	-2.49%
Other Funds	\$7,705	\$11,052	\$14,863	\$3,811	34.48%
Total Funds	\$360,459	\$378,537	\$381,897	\$3,360	0.89%

APPROPRIATION: General Government Operations

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
Total State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Total Authorized</i>	1,469	1,096	1,106
General Government Operations - Health	181	133	0
General Government Operations - Human Services	1,288	963	0
General Government Operations	0	0	1,106
<i>Total Filled</i>	1,151	1,039	1,042
General Government Operations - Health	172	130	0
General Government Operations - Human Services	979	909	0
General Government Operations	0	0	1,042
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	509	456	449
General Government Operations - Health	332	281	0
General Government Operations - Human Services	177	175	0
General Government Operations	0	0	449
<i>Filled</i>	412	390	394
General Government Operations - Health	278	239	0
General Government Operations - Human Services	134	151	0
General Government Operations	0	0	394
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	1,978	1,552	1,555
<i>Filled</i>	1,563	1,429	1,436
Benefit Rate	73.81%	74.60%	73.81%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget authorizes 1,106 positions, an increase of ten positions from Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

The Fiscal Year 2016-2017 actual and the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 available, consolidated under the Department of Health and Human Services General Government Operations fund, were appropriated to the Department of Health and the Department of Human Services.

Federally funded complement authorizes 449 positions, a consolidated decrease of seven positions.

The funding for operating and fixed asset expenses provides for the administrative and overhead systems that support the operation of programs in the Department of Health and Human Services. Major provisions include rent of real estate, the Adult Protective Services contract, and human resources funding.

The funding for grant expenses provides for the Guardianship Grant and the Pennsylvania Breast Cancer Coalition Grant.

Legislative Citations:

Title 62 P.S. § 101; 71 P.S. § 61

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds the administrative structure for all programs in the Department of Health and Human Services. Supported functions include formulation of policies, planning, monitoring, analysis, and evaluation of programs. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits and through invoices for operating expenses and fixed assets.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: General Government Operations			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL					
1.	Net impact of changes in number of filled and vacant positions, average bi-weekly, funded pay periods and other personnel costs from Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$3,034	\$814	\$0	\$3,848
2.	Provides for an increase in the cost of employee benefits primarily due to an increase in the health benefits and retirement rates:	\$1,107	\$297	\$0	\$1,404
3.	Provides an increase for the impact of salary adjustment factor (without benefits), which includes a full year cost of a January 1, 2018 step increase offset by turnover:	\$1,062	\$285	\$0	\$1,347
4.	Provides for general salary increase totaling 2.50 percent:	\$1,424	\$382	\$0	\$1,806
5.	Reflects the impact of Human Resource and Health Information Technology positions moving to the Governor's Office of Administration. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018 costs are under personnel; in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 costs are reflected as an interagency billing under operating:	(\$21,491)	(\$5,762)	\$0	(\$27,253)
6.	Provides for the general salary and benefits for one additional staff to support public health programs:	\$371	\$99	\$0	\$470
7.	Reflects an increase in augmentations primarily due to an increase in child abuse clearance fees from \$8 to \$13. Implementation of the fee increase was delayed from Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$2,770)	\$0	\$2,770	\$0
8.	Provides for a decrease in personnel associated with five eliminated positions in the Environmental Public Health Tracking Program:	\$0	(\$743)	\$0	(\$743)
9.	Reflects a move of personnel budget from the HIV Care Program - Administration to the Ryan White Rebates restricted account:	\$0	(\$1,136)	\$0	(\$1,136)
10.	Provides for a decrease in personnel expense associated with the Public Health Emergency Preparedness and Response Program:	\$0	(\$3,779)	\$0	(\$3,779)
11.	Reflects an overall decrease in personnel expenses associated with other direct federals:	\$0	(\$504)	\$0	(\$504)
Subtotal Personnel		(\$17,263)	(\$10,047)	\$2,770	(\$24,540)
OPERATING					
1.	Reflects the impact of Human Resource and Health Information Technology positions moving to the Governor's Office of Administration. Costs in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 were included under personnel as shown above:	\$21,491	\$5,762	\$0	\$27,253
2.	Reflects an increase in the Adult Protective Services contract. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, prior year funds were available to cover a portion of these costs:	\$1,685	\$425	\$0	\$2,110
3.	Reflects the difference between relocation and real estate costs in the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budgets:	(\$471)	(\$119)	\$0	(\$590)
4.	Provides for an increase in operating budget for the general support for public health programs:	\$783	\$0	\$0	\$783

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: General Government Operations			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
5.	Reflects an increase in augmentations primarily due to an increase in child abuse clearance fees from \$8 to \$13. Implementation of the fee increase was delayed from Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$1,041)	\$0	\$1,041	\$0
6.	Reflects a decrease in other operating expenses:	(\$1,106)	(\$279)	\$0	(\$1,385)
7.	Reflects an increase in the operating expenses required for the AIDS Health Education Program- Administration:	\$0	\$2,060	\$0	\$2,060
8.	Reflects a decrease in the operating expenses required for the Environmental Public Health Tracking Program:	\$0	(\$243)	\$0	(\$243)
9.	Reflects an increase in the operating expenses required for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness and Response Program:	\$0	\$15,765	\$0	\$15,765
10.	Reflects an overall increase in operating expenses associated with other direct federal programs:	\$0	\$1,564	\$0	\$1,564
11.	Reflects non-recurring transfers from other state appropriations:	(\$1,566)	\$0	\$0	(\$1,566)
12.	Reflects a decrease in federal earnings due to the change in eligible activity spending:	\$1,853	(\$1,853)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Operating		\$21,628	\$23,082	\$1,041	\$45,751
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES					
1.	Reflects increase in Guardianship Act payments to Counties for legal expenses associated with mandatory data collection:	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$50
2.	Reflects the elimination of the Review Team grant in the Office of Children, Youth and Families:	(\$48)	\$0	\$0	(\$48)
3.	Reflects a decrease in Cancer Prevention and Control Grants:	\$0	(\$2,375)	\$0	(\$2,375)
4.	Reflects non-recurring funding for outreach for Charcot-Marie-Tooth Syndrome in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$100)	\$0	\$0	(\$100)
5.	Reflects non-recurring funding for the coordination of donated dental services in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$150)	\$0	\$0	(\$150)
6.	Reflects non-recurring funding for the coordination of the 2-1-1 System in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$750)	\$0	\$0	(\$750)
Subtotal Grants and Subsidies		(\$998)	(\$2,375)	\$0	(\$3,373)
NON-EXPENSE					
1.	Reflects a decrease in Cancer Prevention and Control non-expense funding:	\$0	(\$61)	\$0	(\$61)
2.	Reflects an increase in the non-expense funding required for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness and Response Program:	\$0	\$160	\$0	\$160
Total Non-Expense		\$0	\$99	\$0	\$99
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
1.	Reflects the elimination of Fiscal Year 2017-2018 budgetary reserve in the state fund and federal funds:	(\$73)	(\$17,004)	\$0	(\$17,077)
Total Budgetary Reserve		(\$73)	(\$17,004)	\$0	(\$17,077)
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE					
1.	Health Initiative				
A.	Funding to provide education, prevention activities, and surveillance of Lyme disease activity in Pennsylvania:	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$2,500
TOTAL		<u>\$5,794</u>	<u>(\$6,245)</u>	<u>\$3,811</u>	<u>\$3,360</u>

GENERAL GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The General Government Operations (GGO) appropriation provides funding for the administrative and overhead systems that support the operation of programs in the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS). The appropriation provides an administrative structure for setting policy, planning, and administration of direct services, state-operated facilities, services provided under contract, grants to counties, subsidies, and vendor reimbursement. The responsibilities of the offices funded in GGO include: formulation of policies, overall direction of programs, planning and coordination among program areas, monitoring of programs, analysis of information, evaluation of programs, administrative support, and the licensure of providers. Listed below is a brief description of each office:

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

The Office of the Secretary directs and supervises the overall administration of DHHS and establishes broad policy and management direction for all programs including Administration; Medical Assistance and Health Care Delivery; Public Health; Children, Youth & Families; Child Development & Early Learning; Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services; Income Maintenance; Long Term Living; Health Care Quality and Licensure, and Developmental Programs. In addition, the Office of the Secretary provides supervision and direction over the following functions: Policy; Health Innovation; Budget and Finance; Legislative Affairs; Community Liaison; Social Programs; Communications; Chief Counsel; and, Medical Marijuana.

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION

The Office of Administration administers support functions for each of the program offices within the Department. These support functions include: equal opportunity programs; hearings and appeals; financial operations; procurement and contract management; fraud and abuse recoveries; and administrative services. Administrative services include: printing; mailroom operations; records management; automotive fleet operations; guardianship program and Pennhurst Advocacy services; facilities and property management; surplus equipment; emergency planning; and health statistics and registries. This office provides the reimbursement funding for Human Resource and Information Technology functions that were consolidated across agencies into delivery centers in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

The health statistics and registries function involves registering, preserving, and maintaining the integrity of all birth and death records filed in the Commonwealth; as well as maintaining a database to access causes of death, birth defects, prenatal care, and other key public health information.

OFFICE OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND HEALTH CARE DELIVERY

The Office of Medical Assistance and Health Care Delivery assures that comprehensive medical and medically related services are reimbursed for low-income elderly and disabled recipients and low-income children and their families. This office develops regulations governing provider participation in the Medical Assistance and the Children's Health Insurance Program and monitors providers for compliance with these rules.

The eHealth Partnership is responsible for establishing and operating the state's electronic health information exchange, known in Pennsylvania as the PA Patient & Provider Network. Regional networks, known as health information organizations, are certified by and connect to the Network to improve and coordinate across health care providers. Patients' medical records can be found in real time, anywhere on the network.

OFFICE OF INCOME MAINTENANCE

The Office of Income Maintenance develops policies and regulations which support cash assistance, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, and the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. In addition, this office establishes Medical Assistance eligibility, supervises statewide child support collection, and manages the operations of 96 local county assistance offices.

OFFICE OF MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES

The Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services directs the operation of six state mental hospitals and one restoration center and supervises behavioral health services for county programs. Treatment of the mentally ill is provided through a range of programs including community residential rehabilitation and support services, intensive case management, emergency outpatient and partial hospitalization programs, and short and long term inpatient treatment. The office also manages, through county or direct contracts, the HealthChoices MA Behavioral Health Managed Care Program.

OFFICE OF CHILDREN, YOUTH & FAMILIES

The Office of Children, Youth & Families is responsible for establishing policies and standards for services to children and their families throughout the Commonwealth. This office issues regulations governing foster care and adoption services, group homes, part-day services, and 67 county children and youth agencies. This office also directly operates state facilities for delinquent youth. This office also conducts licensing for county and private children and youth social service agencies.

OFFICE OF LONG TERM LIVING

The Office of Long Term Living is responsible for the statewide administration of Pennsylvania's Medicaid funded long-term services and supports for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities. Major program areas include Community HealthChoices, nursing facilities, home and community-based waiver services, the Act 150 Program, and other programs such as Living Independence for the Elderly program, known nationally as PACE (Program for All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly). In addition, program responsibilities include assessing and improving the quality of services received by participants in various long-term living settings, assisting people who want to transition from nursing facilities back into the community, and monitoring fiscal and regulatory compliance.

OFFICE OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT & EARLY LEARNING

The Office of Child Development & Early Learning promotes opportunities for all Pennsylvania children and families by building systems and providing supports that help ensure access to high-quality early care and educational services. The goal of this office is to create the opportunity for all of the Commonwealth's youngest children to benefit from strong early childhood programs and to create an approach that unifies and recognizes the important contributions of all of the necessary partners including parents, schools, child care, Early Intervention, Head Start, libraries, and community organizations.

OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMS

The Office of Developmental Programs is responsible for directing the activities of the statewide developmental disabilities system which includes state centers, private intermediate care facilities, community services for people with intellectual disabilities and community autism services. The Office of Developmental Programs plans and develops programs, regulations, policies, standards and guidelines, and competency based training for the statewide developmental disabilities system. This office administers federal Medicaid program requirements and ensures compliance with federal and state regulations and policies.

OFFICE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

The Office of Public Health administers, develops, coordinates and implements the Department's public health policies and programs for activities including health promotion and risk reduction, communicable disease, family health, emergency medical services, public health preparedness and community health systems. This office also serves the public by the application of epidemiological methods and performing clinical laboratory analyses for the purpose of preventing disease and minimizing its impact.

OFFICE OF HEALTH CARE QUALITY AND LICENSURE

The Office of Health Care Quality and Licensure assures compliance with federal and state regulations for those programs ensuring quality of care in various health care facilities. The office directs the licensing and regulatory enforcement of over 9,300 licensed settings.

FEDERAL ADMINISTRATIVE APPROPRIATIONS

Developmental Disabilities – Basic Support

This grant provides federal funds to support programs designed to engage in advocacy, capacity building, and systemic change activities that are consistent with the purpose of the Developmental Disabilities Act. The grant provides for a comprehensive system of community services, individualized supports, and other forms of assistance that enable individuals with developmental disabilities to be productive, integrated, and included in all facets of community life. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for nine staff.

Community Based Family Resource and Support – Administration

This appropriation supports community based and prevention focused programs eligible for funding under the federal Community-Based Child Abuse Prevention grant. This grant strengthens and supports leadership of parents through: program planning, implementation, and evaluation; peer review processes; state or community level funding mechanisms; services for families with children with disabilities; and involvement of families in the design and operation of each program.

Child Care Development Fund Block Grant – Administration

This grant provides funding to support early care and educational services. Personnel funding in Fiscal Year 2018-19 provides for 139 staff to support licensing and monitoring activities within the child care program. Information technology funding for the Pennsylvania Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) system also supports the operation of the child care program serving Pennsylvania children and providers.

Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum – Administration

This appropriation provides funding for the administrative costs associated with assisting refugees who resettle throughout the commonwealth. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for 23 staff, located primarily in counties with heavy concentrations of refugees. Operational funding provides mainly for travel expense associated with serving the target population.

Mental Health Services Block Grant – Administration

This grant funds four mental health program specialist positions which function as behavioral health service planners for the Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services. The grant funds the development and coordination of all state planning requirements mandated by the Community Mental

Health Block Grant. The positions provide staff support for the State Planning Council and have lead responsibility for continuing development of the Annual Behavioral Health State Plan. The block grant regulations require all grant funded services to be tied to the goals of the state plan. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for four staff.

Early Head Start Expansion Program

Two federal grants provide funding for the Office of Child Development & Early Learning to provide Early Head Start (EHS) Services to families. The first grant funds 128 EHS slots through an evidence-based home visiting service delivery option to pregnant women, infants, and toddlers from low-income families in Lawrence and Lebanon counties. Families receive support with child development and health, safety, and nutrition education. The program strives to build self-sufficiency and parenting abilities. The second grant funds 368 EHS Child Care Partnership slots in Lawrence, Huntingdon, Lebanon, Lancaster, Berks, Chester, Montgomery, Venango, and Bucks Counties. It serves children of low-income working families enrolled in child care centers.

Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program – Administration

The Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program gives pregnant women and families the resources and skills needed to raise children who are physically, socially, and emotionally healthy and ready to learn. In partnership with the Administration for Children and Families, the program funds the development and implementation of evidence-based, voluntary programs that improve maternal and child health, prevent child abuse and neglect, encourage positive parenting, and promote child development and school readiness. This includes four evidenced based home visiting models: Parents as Teachers, Nurse-Family Partnership, Healthy Families America, and Early Head Start Home Visiting. Pennsylvania serves up to 2,400 families a year with these funds.

Early Learning Challenge Grant – Administration

This grant provides funding for five wage positions and related administrative costs within the Office of Child Development & Early Learning. It supports the improvement of early learning and development programs for young children by increasing the number and percentage of low-income and disadvantaged children in each age group of infants, toddlers and preschoolers that are enrolled in high-quality early learning programs. The grant also ensures access to high-quality programs for children with high needs so that all children enter kindergarten ready to succeed.

Homeland Security – Administration

The US Department of Homeland Security provides funding to states for the purchase of specialized equipment for supporting emergency response services, and law enforcement. Funding also supports exercises, training, and planning activities. These funds will be used to enhance the capabilities of state and local units of government to respond to acts of terrorism involving chemical and biological agents, as well as radiological, nuclear, and explosive devices.

Adult Blood Lead Epidemiology

The program's purpose is to initiate and build capacity for blood lead surveillance and to conduct interventions to prevent adult lead poisoning. Since the DHHS conducts surveillance activity through its adult blood lead registry housed within the Occupational Health Program (OHP) in the Bureau of Epidemiology, these funds are used to enhance, expand, or improve current activity.

AIDS Health Education - Administration and Operation

All administrative costs associated with AIDS Health Education Program are contained in this appropriation. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for 17 staff. The program implements high impact prevention strategies and activities.

Cancer Prevention and Control

Federal funds are received under the National Cancer Prevention and Control Program and fund the support services relating to cancer control activities, the Comprehensive Cancer Control Plan (Plan), the HealthyWoman Program (HWP), the Well-Integrated Screening and Evaluation for WOMen Across the Nation (WISEWOMEN) Program, and the Pennsylvania Cancer Registry (PCR). Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for 21 staff. The Plan developed, implemented, and evaluated through this appropriation contains strategies to address the public health needs for disparate populations across the continuum of cancer care to reduce cancer incidence in the Commonwealth. The HWP is a statewide, comprehensive breast and cervical cancer early detection program that provides breast and cervical cancer screening services for uninsured or underinsured women, ages 40 to 64 with low/moderate incomes. The WISEWOMAN Program provides cardiovascular disease risk factor screening, medical referral, and lifestyle intervention services for women participating in HWP in order to assist low income women with improving their diet, becoming more physically active, living tobacco free, adopting heart healthy behaviors, and engaging in healthy activities in their local communities.

The PCR is the statewide cancer incidence registry mandated by the Pennsylvania Cancer Control, Prevention, and Research Act and by disease reporting regulations. It collects demographic, diagnostic, and treatment data on patients diagnosed and treated at hospitals, laboratories, healthcare facilities, and practitioners' offices; monitors cancer trends; determines patterns in various populations; guides planning and evaluation of cancer control programs to determine prevention, screening, and treatment effectiveness; helps set priorities for allocating resources; and advances clinical, epidemiological, and health services research. Funding provided by the Center for Disease Control and Prevention is used to meet national standards.

EMS for Children

This appropriation enhances emergency medical services for children through a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This program supports education in prehospital pediatric emergency response and care, and links available resources with individuals and organizations seeking information and support about particular pediatric care and safety issues.

Health Assessment

The purpose of the program is to rapidly identify and mitigate the environmental health hazards associated with hazardous waste sites listed, or proposed for listing, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's National Priority List (NPL). The Commonwealth produces approximately six million tons of industrial hazardous waste each year. Three-quarters of all hazardous waste is ultimately disposed of in landfills or surface impoundments. In addition, because of many toxic compounds such as pesticides, solvents, and waste oils in homes and small businesses, every municipal landfill has the potential to contain hazardous waste materials. Dangerous chemicals may be released into the environment. The Commonwealth has 95 hazardous waste sites listed, or proposed for listing, on the NPL.

Through the Health Assessment Cooperative Agreement with the federal Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), DHHS conducts health assessments and consultations, site reviews and updates, and community health education on the NPL or NPL caliber sites. These assessments include: an evaluation of data and information on the release of hazardous substances into the environment to assess current or future adverse impact on public health; development of health advisories or other public health recommendations; and identification of studies or actions needed to evaluate, prevent, or mitigate human health effects. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for three staff.

HIV/AIDS Surveillance

This appropriation provides services to monitor and evaluate the incidence and prevalence of HIV/AIDS in the Commonwealth. This includes monitoring the rate of infection over time by risk groups, population demographics, and geographic subgroups and providing this information to health policy planners for use in developing and targeting HIV prevention activities. Surveillance activities include: design and conduct surveillance to assure all HIV and AIDS cases diagnosed or treated in Pennsylvania are reported; establish liaison with hospitals and clinics, laboratories, physicians, drug registries, correctional facilities, and other public agencies to enhance the identification and reporting of AIDS cases; maintain a secure, confidential registry of all reported cases of AIDS that includes epidemiologic, demographic, and clinical information for individual cases; conduct epidemiologic investigations of cases reported with an unidentified mode of transmission, occupationally exposed health care workers, cases receiving blood transfusions after 1985, and other cases of epidemiologic importance; design and conduct studies to evaluate the effectiveness of surveillance activities, redirecting activities as indicated; analyze AIDS registry data and publish results for distribution to health care providers, health policy planners, educators, and AIDS service organizations; and provide consultation, professional, and technical assistance to county/municipal health departments. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for eight staff.

HIV Care - Administration

All administrative costs associated with AIDS Ryan White and HIV Care are contained in this appropriation. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for twelve staff. This program enables states and high-incidence cities to improve the quality, availability, and organization of health care and support services for individuals with HIV infection and their families.

Lead - Administration

All administrative costs associated with MCH Lead Poisoning Prevention and Abatement are contained in this appropriation. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for two staff. The Department provides resources for residents of Pennsylvania to obtain toll-free access to education and referrals regarding lead poisoning prevention and control.

Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant - Administration

This appropriation supports the administration of programs funded by the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant. It provides support to all maternal and child health programs for such activities as infrastructure, program development, program monitoring, technical assistance, and mechanisms for accountability in all maternal and child health programs. Federal restrictions require that no more than 10% of the grant award be utilized for administrative purposes. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for 59 staff.

Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant - Administration

This appropriation funds personnel and operating costs for the Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant. Federal block grant statutory requirements restrict administration funding to 10% of the total award. Personnel and operating expenses for staff involved in the administration of the heart disease and stroke, safe and healthy communities, physical activity and nutrition, injury prevention, tuberculosis control, oral health, chronic disease health education and promotion, and educational and community based programs are funded through this appropriation. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for fifteen staff.

Primary Care Cooperative Agreement

This grant supports planning and coordination of primary care strategies between state and federal government and community-based primary providers to enhance the availability of primary care services for medically underserved citizens. The grant provides support in the development and delivery of comprehensive primary health care service in areas that lack adequate numbers of health professionals or access to primary care services; and technical and non-financial assistance to primary care delivery sites, Federally Qualified Health Centers and National Health Service Corps practice sites. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for one staff.

Special Preparedness Initiatives

Funding is received under BioWatch. BioWatch provides funding for overarching technical and management support for laboratories engaged in continual monitoring for biological agents, as part of the Laboratory Response Network.

Tuberculosis Control Program - Administration

All administrative costs associated with the Tuberculosis Control Program are contained in this appropriation. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for nine staff. This program provides services to patients with tuberculosis (TB), those suspected of TB, contacts of TB patients, and other high risk persons with no alternative source of payment.

Women, Infants, and Children - Administration

All administrative costs associated with the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program are contained in this appropriation. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for 52 staff. The purpose of the program is to provide food supplements, nutrition education, and health service referrals to pregnant women, infants, and children who are at nutritional risk due to poor health, inadequate diet, and low income.

Public Health Emergency Preparedness and Response

Funding is provided to demonstrate measurable and sustainable progress toward achieving public health and healthcare preparedness capabilities that promote prepared and resilient communities. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for 76 staff.

The Bureau of Public Health Preparedness (BPHP) coordinates achievement of the Public Health Preparedness Capabilities: National Standards for State and Local Planning. BPHP works closely with local health departments and other state agencies, and serves as the liaison with Pennsylvania's Office of Homeland Security and the Pennsylvania Emergency Management Agency. The BPHP supports the Department of Health and Human Services' efforts to prepare for, protect against, respond to, and recover from all acts of bioterrorism and other public health emergencies that affect the civilian population, and serves as the focal point within DHHS for these activities.

Learning Management System

This appropriation provides funding that supports the operation and maintenance of the on-line Learning Management System, which provides training for the Pennsylvania Emergency Management Agency, the State Fire Academy Resident Program, Fire Fighter and Emergency Medical System Certifications, and other local training opportunities.

Substance Abuse Block Grant (SABG) – DDAP Support Services

Funding will be used to provide legal and statistical data support to the Department of Drug and Alcohol Programs. Funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for one staff.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.8, E22-5, E22-17, E22-18

APPROPRIATION:
Information Systems

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$82,865	\$80,655	\$76,651
Federal Funds Total	\$255,122	\$271,520	\$218,330
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Information Systems</i>	\$190,033	\$199,736	\$136,225
<i>SNAP - Information Systems</i>	\$23,311	\$23,311	\$23,749
<i>TANFBG - Information Systems</i>	\$14,417	\$12,185	\$11,347
<i>Child Welfare - Title IV-E - Information Systems</i>	\$11,516	\$11,516	\$16,686
<i>Child Support Enforcement - Information Systems</i>	\$15,845	\$10,270	\$12,120
<i>CHIP - Information Systems</i>	\$0	\$14,502	\$18,203
Other Funds Total	\$577	\$650	\$650
Other Sources Itemized			
<i>Compass Support - CHIP</i>	\$548	\$613	\$613
<i>Medical Data Exchange</i>	\$29	\$37	\$37
Total	\$338,564	\$352,825	\$295,631

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Information Systems		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$11,920	\$10,224	\$0	(\$10,224)	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$23,326	\$20,075	\$0	(\$20,075)	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$35,246	\$30,299	\$0	(\$30,299)	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$69,217	\$68,703	\$75,047	\$6,344	9.23%
Federal Funds	\$202,454	\$212,507	\$180,293	(\$32,214)	-15.16%
Other Funds	\$650	\$650	\$650	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$272,321	\$281,860	\$255,990	(\$25,870)	-9.18%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$1,604	(\$124)	-7.18%
Federal Funds	\$2,713	\$2,713	\$2,837	\$124	4.57%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$4,441	\$4,441	\$4,441	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,897	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$1,897	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$24,732	\$34,125	\$33,100	(\$1,025)	-3.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$24,732	\$34,125	\$33,100	(\$1,025)	-3.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$82,865	\$80,655	\$76,651	(\$4,004)	-4.96%
Federal Funds	\$255,122	\$271,520	\$218,330	(\$53,190)	-19.59%
Other Funds	\$577	\$650	\$650	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$338,564	\$352,825	\$295,631	(\$57,194)	-16.21%

APPROPRIATION: Information Systems
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$4,256	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	320	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	256	0	0
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	320	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	256	0	0
Benefit Rate	70.63%	0.00%	0.00%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

This appropriation provides funding for Human Services' on-going Information Technology (IT) support of the Department's benefit delivery systems, network infrastructure and enterprise data warehouse. In addition, operating funding provides for on-going operational maintenance and enhancements of specific IT projects, including the Client Information System, the Home and Community-Based Services Information System, the Child Care Management Information System, and Child Welfare Information Solution.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section IV, entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 101 et seq.; 71 P.S. § 61

Disbursement Criteria:

Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits, and through invoices submitted for operating expenses incurred and fixed assets purchased in the operation of the program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Information Systems			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Reflects the impact of Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) Information Systems positions moving to the Governor's Office of Administration. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, costs are under personnel; in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 costs are reflected as an interagency billing under operating:	(\$10,224)	(\$20,075)	\$0	(\$30,299)
OPERATING				
1. Reflects the impact of DHHS Information Systems positions moving to the Governor's Office of Administration. Costs in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 are under personnel as shown above:	\$10,224	\$20,075	\$0	\$30,299
2. Reflects an increase in costs associated with the DHHS help desk:	\$253	\$447	\$0	\$700
3. Reflects a decrease in costs associated with Pennsylvania Compute Services (PACS) in Fiscal Year 2018-2019. The PACS supports data centers and applications which have been migrated from the legacy Data Powerhouse infrastructure:	(\$4,004)	(\$5,904)	\$0	(\$9,908)
4. Reflects a decrease in recurring and non-recurring telecommunication costs relating to new contracts and technology changes:	(\$115)	(\$201)	\$0	(\$316)
5. Reflects a decrease in hardware, software, and computer equipment costs:	(\$1,617)	(\$2,990)	\$0	(\$4,607)
6. Reflects an increase in costs for a new case management system for the Bureau of Hearings and Appeals:	\$831	\$1,469	\$0	\$2,300
7. Reflects a decrease in maintenance and developmental costs for the Client Information System (CIS). The CIS is the primary system used for application and eligibility determination for DHHS:	(\$216)	(\$6,892)	\$0	(\$7,108)
8. Reflects a decrease in system developmental and maintenance costs associated with the Affordable Care Act:	(\$4,308)	(\$34,208)	\$0	(\$38,516)
9. Reflects decrease in developmental costs for Express Lane eligibility:	(\$177)	(\$1,600)	\$0	(\$1,777)
10. Reflects an increase in costs related to CIS security and systems initiatives:	\$667	\$1,385	\$0	\$2,052
11. Reflects a decrease in Office of Medical Assistance Programs information systems infrastructure costs:	(\$233)	(\$2,534)	\$0	(\$2,767)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Information Systems			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OPERATING CONT'D				
12. Reflects a decrease in Home and Community Services Information Systems maintenance and modifications costs:	(\$347)	(\$1,044)	\$0	(\$1,391)
13. Reflects a decrease in costs associated with the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) transition form CHIP Application Processing System to CIS:	(\$845)	(\$7,015)	\$0	(\$7,860)
14. Reflects a increase in Child Welfare Information Solutions (CWIS) maintenance and modification costs:	\$5,414	\$9,878	\$0	\$15,292
15. Reflect a decrease in Pennsylvania's Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks maintenance costs:	\$0	(\$2,500)	\$0	(\$2,500)
16. Reflect an increase in the interagency billing in 2018-2019:	\$79	\$158	\$0	\$237
17. Reflects a change in Federal Financial Participation in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	<u>\$738</u>	<u>(\$738)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Operating	\$6,344	(\$32,214)	\$0	(\$25,870)
FIXED ASSETS				
1 Reflects a change in Federal Financial Participation in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	<u>(\$124)</u>	<u>\$124</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Fixed Assets	(\$124)	\$124	\$0	\$0
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a decrease in excess Federal spending authority:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,025)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,025)</u>
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$1,025)	\$0	(\$1,025)
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$4,004)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$53,190)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$57,194)</u></u>

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Department of Health and Human Services Information Systems appropriation provides funding for Human Services information technology (IT). Human Services' automated systems provide for the determination of eligibility for various human service programs including, but not limited to: medical assistance, cash assistance, Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), energy assistance, and home and community-based services. Most of Human Services' information systems are partially funded by the federal government and must comply with federal guidelines and regulations. These systems are critical in providing benefits to 3.0 million eligible recipients in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

CLIENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

The function of the Client Information System (CIS) is to provide automated data processing for multiple Human Services' eligibility programs including but not limited to: cash assistance, Medicaid, Low Income Heating Energy Assistance (LIHEAP) and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Programs' (SNAP) recipients. It supports over 6,600 County Assistance Office (CAO) staff statewide, with a total caseload of over 3.0 million eligible recipients. System enhancements are being implemented to transition eligibility and case maintenance business processes into CIS for the Children's Health Insurance Program, which now resides within mainframe technology to open systems technology. Human Services has incrementally updated portions of CIS to newer, web-enabled, technology-based solutions, which improve overall productivity and efficiency of the workforce.

In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, Human Services will focus on continuation of system modernization (with a focus on moving batch processes from legacy mainframe to open systems) as well as initiatives that increase CAO staff efficiencies and promote enhanced customer service capabilities, including citizen self-service. Human Services will continue to conduct maintenance activities to support public assistance programs as required by regulation or policy.

HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES INFORMATION SYSTEM

The Home and Community-Based Services Information System (HCSIS) is a centralized, web-enabled, consumer case management system that provides data collection and state-level program management. It also functions as the daily operating system for the County Intellectual Disability and Early Intervention Administrative Entities. Major functional areas within HCSIS include: client management, eligibility determination, coordination management, provider management, financial management (including authorization of claims), quality management, and reporting.

Planned HCSIS project activities in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 include continued support of Community HealthChoices rollout, updates to the Enterprise Incident Management system, enhancements to the Early Intervention system, coordination of behavioral health activities, and support for amendments and renewals in home and community based waivers.

CHILD WELFARE INFORMATION SOLUTION

The Child Welfare Information Solution (CWIS) supports the ChildLine application and maintains a self-service portal for obtaining child abuse clearances and reporting child abuse. This system also supports data exchanges with the 67 County Children and Youth Agencies and electronic exchanges of reports of children in need of protective services between Human Services and counties.

In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, Human Services will continue development of CWIS to allow the collection of child-specific data required for annual and semi-annual reports to the federal government. Outcome processing efficiencies will also be addressed, including the management of investigation outcomes, ability to merge and unmerge data related to persons, validation and expunction of data, and dashboard/alert management.

PENNSYLVANIA'S ENTERPRISE TO LINK INFORMATION FOR CHILDREN ACROSS NETWORKS

The Pennsylvania Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) is an integrated management system that supports Child Care Works (the subsidized child care program), Early Intervention, Early Learning Services (Head Start, Pennsylvania Pre-K Counts, and Keystone STARS programs), Provider Certification, and the Early Learning Network. The system provides on-line information for citizens about quality early learning opportunities and providers. In addition, PELICAN provides the Commonwealth a means to assess and monitor program accountability and integrity across the entire early learning continuum.

Planned PELICAN activities for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 include continued Care Check updates for Child Care Works to ensure compliance with the Child Protective Services Law. Early Learning Resource Centers are being created as a single point of contact for families, early child care and education providers, and communities to find information and access services to support children and families with the goal of improving the quality, accessibility, and affordability of early childcare and education services in Pennsylvania. These new Early Learning Centers will integrate the current work of the Child Care Information Services and the Regional Keys in an effort to maximize resources to serve families, providers, and the community and enhance program efficiencies.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3-8, C1-7, E22-29, I4, I5

APPROPRIATION:
County Administration-Statewide

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$51,425	\$46,865 ¹	\$42,730
Federal Funds Total	\$123,761	\$112,345	\$116,813
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>TANFBG - Statewide</i>	\$1,072	\$1,072	\$1,072
<i>Medical Assistance - Statewide</i>	\$59,603	\$61,559	\$64,727
<i>SNAP - Statewide</i>	\$40,318	\$38,238	\$39,414
<i>ARRA - Health Information Technology</i>	\$22,768	\$11,476	\$11,600
Other Funds Total	\$2,793	\$2,284	\$2,130
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>SNAP Retained Collections</i>	\$2,530	\$1,780	\$1,780
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	\$0	\$154	\$0
<i>eHealth Fees</i>	\$0	\$350	\$350
<i>County Administration-Statewide</i>	\$263	\$0	\$0
Total	\$177,979	\$161,494	\$161,673

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$449)
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	(\$449)

¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.449 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Appropriation Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$47.314 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: County Administration-Statewide		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$40,523	\$37,274	\$33,987	(\$3,287)	-8.82%
Federal Funds	\$46,916	\$52,572	\$59,279	\$6,707	12.76%
Other Funds	\$329	\$329	\$329	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$87,768	\$90,175	\$93,595	\$3,420	3.79%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$8,393	\$9,082	\$8,234	(\$848)	-9.34%
Federal Funds	\$20,571	\$16,648	\$21,284	\$4,636	27.85%
Other Funds	\$2,310	\$1,801	\$1,801	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$31,274	\$27,531	\$31,319	\$3,788	13.76%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,078	\$503	\$503	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$35,163	\$36,209	\$35,490	(\$719)	-1.99%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$36,241	\$36,712	\$35,993	(\$719)	-1.96%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$107	\$6	\$6	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$174	\$714	\$760	\$46	6.44%
Other Funds	\$154	\$154	\$0	(\$154)	-100.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$435	\$874	\$766	(\$108)	-12.36%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$1,324	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$20,937	\$6,202	\$0	(\$6,202)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$22,261	\$6,202	\$0	(\$6,202)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$51,425	\$46,865	\$42,730	(\$4,135)	-8.82%
Federal Funds	\$123,761	\$112,345	\$116,813	\$4,468	3.98%
Other Funds	\$2,793	\$2,284	\$2,130	(\$154)	-6.74%
Total Funds	\$177,979	\$161,494	\$161,673	\$179	0.11%

APPROPRIATION: County Administration-Statewide
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$2,225	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	955	869	875
<i>Filled</i>	868	828	830
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	955	869	875
<i>Filled</i>	868	828	830
Benefit Rate	78.53%	78.52%	77.80%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects a complement of 875 positions, consisting of 830 filled, 36 vacant, and three leave-without-pay positions. The increase from Fiscal Year 2017-2018 reflects an increase of six positions for Third Party Liability investigator agents.

The funding for operating expenses provides mostly for leases, postage and printing, and consulting contracts.

The funding for grant expenses provides for Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program outreach and Health Information Technology projects.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 403

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation continues to fund administrative costs for portions of the Office of Income Maintenance, Office of Medical Assistance and Health Care Delivery, Office of Administration, Office of Long-Term Living, Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse, and the Office of the Secretary. Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits, and invoices submitted for operating expenses and fixed assets.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Administration-Statewide			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Net impact of changes in number of filled salary positions, change in vacant and leave-without-pay positions, average bi-weekly, funded pay periods and other personnel costs from Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$369	\$580	\$0	\$949
2. Provides for an overall average 1.45 percent salary adjustment factor, which includes the partial year impact of a January 1, 2019 2.25 percent longevity increment and the full year impact of a January 1, 2018 2.25 percent longevity increment for salary and wage positions:	\$356	\$595	\$0	\$951
3. Provides for general pay increase of 2.50 percent, effective July 1, 2018, for salary and wage positions:	\$476	\$797	\$0	\$1,273
4. Reflects a one-time use of prior year federal earnings in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$1,000)	\$1,000	\$0	\$0
5. Provides for the addition of six investigators in the Bureau of Program Integrity's Division of Third Party Liability. This GO-TIME project has the potential to recover as much as \$2.871 million in Casualty and Estate recoveries:	\$81	\$166	\$0	\$247
6. Reflects changes in federal participation rate in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$3,569)	\$3,569	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Personnel	(\$3,287)	\$6,707	\$0	\$3,420
OPERATING				
1. Provides for costs associated with staff relocated from the Department of General Services Annex to Commonwealth Towers in Harrisburg:	\$743	\$1,277	\$0	\$2,020
2. Reflects an increase in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 - Health Information Technology contracted requirements:	\$0	\$603	\$0	\$603
3. Reflects net changes in Health Information Exchange projects as a result of movement of funds from grants to operating:	\$73	\$655	\$0	\$728

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Administration-Statewide			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
6. Reflects changes in federal participation rate in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$951)	\$951	\$0	\$0
7. Reflects a one-time use of prior year federal earnings in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$1,000)	\$1,000	\$0	\$0
8. Reflects an increase in other operating expenses:	\$287	\$150	\$0	\$437
Subtotal Operating	(\$848)	\$4,636	\$0	\$3,788
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES				
1. Reflects the net change in Health Information Exchange projects as a result of movement of funds from Grants to Operating:	\$0	(\$719)	\$0	(\$719)
Subtotal Grants & Subsidies	\$0	(\$719)	\$0	(\$719)
NONEXPENSE				
1. Reflects a reduction in data sharing and Medicaid Expansion services provided by Department of Labor and Industry:	\$0	(\$174)	(\$154)	(\$328)
2. Reflects an increase in Health Information Exchange Implementation projects:	\$0	\$220	\$0	\$220
Subtotal Nonexpense	\$0	\$46	(\$154)	(\$108)
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects non-recurring Fiscal Year 2017-2018 excess federal spending authority:	\$0	(\$6,202)	\$0	(\$6,202)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$6,202)	\$0	(\$6,202)
TOTAL	<u>(\$4,135)</u>	<u>\$4,468</u>	<u>(\$154)</u>	<u>\$179</u>

COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - STATEWIDE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation funds certain headquarters and field staff in the Office of Income Maintenance (OIM), Office of Medical Assistance and Health Care Delivery (OMA), Office of Long Term Living (OLTL), Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services (OMHSAS), and Office of Administration (OA).

OFFICE OF INCOME MAINTENANCE

The functions of the Office of Income Maintenance funded in the County Administration–Statewide appropriation are housed within the Bureau of Program Evaluation, the Bureau of Program Support, the Bureau of Policy, and the Bureau of Operations.

The Bureau of Program Evaluation monitors and evaluates the accuracy of eligibility decisions in County Assistance Offices (CAOs), analyzes problem areas, and prepares plans to correct deficiencies in CAOs performance. The bureau is also responsible for satisfying major state and federal reporting requirements and ensuring accurate quality control and monitoring procedures. In addition, the bureau is responsible for the submission of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) work participation data through the federal TANF Data Report, which includes efforts to ensure maximum hours of participation are recorded in order to meet the Federal Work Participation Requirement.

The Bureau of Program Support provides administrative support to the other bureaus within the Office of Income Maintenance and serves as the liaison between those bureaus and other Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) offices. The bureau is responsible for budget and fiscal analysis, personnel administration, acquisition planning, space and equipment management, contract and grant monitoring, resolution of audits, management of the Electronic Benefits Transfer (EBT) System, and EBT risk management. The bureau conducts detailed financial monitoring and analyses and produces statistical monthly reports needed to support program administration decisions. The bureau is also responsible for the development, monitoring, and maintenance of the Office of Income Maintenance's automated information systems.

The Bureau of Policy is responsible for the analysis, interpretation, development, and maintenance of the regulatory base for federal and state-funded public assistance programs. The bureau is responsible for assuring program consistency and monitoring interactive effects among the various Office of Income Maintenance programs. The bureau also develops procedures and provides policy clarifications to guide the application of regulations by staff in the CAOs.

The Bureau of Operations is responsible for the management of the CAOs whose staff members work to determine eligibility for programs designed to assist Pennsylvania's most vulnerable citizens. The programs that are managed by the CAOs include TANF Cash Assistance, Medical Assistance (MA), Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) and E&T services. The bureau also has the primary responsibility for training new employees through a network of staff development sites as well as CAOs and providing training to all staff in the CAOs and district offices. The bureau operates offices in all 67 counties so that Pennsylvania's vulnerable citizens have a place where they can apply for benefits, renew existing benefits, and request supportive services. The bureau also operates a network of customer service centers that are designed to assist clients across the commonwealth over the phone via a toll-free number. The bureau resolves client problems and answers questions received on the telephone hotline, in person, or in letters and electronic mail from clients, legislators, and the public.

OFFICE OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND HEALTH CARE DELIVERY (OMA)

OMA administers the jointly funded state/federal MA program. Funded health care services include hospital care and a large array of outpatient services, which are provided through a Fee-for-Service (FFS) or capitated managed care delivery system. OMA is responsible for developing and maintaining the policy and regulatory framework that supports the operation of the program; enrolling providers for participation; and reviewing prior authorized service requests for pharmacy, medical, and dental services; establishing rates or fees; reviewing, approving and processing invoices submitted by providers; and contracting with managed care organizations.

The Bureau of Policy, Analysis and Planning has overall administrative and management responsibility for policy development and planning for most MA program initiatives in both the FFS and capitated physical health managed care delivery systems. The bureau is responsible for policy-related activities impacting Pennsylvania's Medicaid program including analysis of proposed federal and state statutes and regulations, the development and issuance of administrative policy directives and the formal promulgation of regulations. The bureau is responsible for the development and maintenance of the Medicaid State Plan, and the HealthChoices Medicaid managed care waiver in accordance with federal requirements and state programmatic and budgetary initiatives.

The Bureau of Fee-for-Service Programs is responsible for functions that support the operation of the FFS delivery system. Operations include establishing payment fees and rates, provider enrollment, managing provider relations, responding to billing inquiries, provider credentialing, recipient case management and reviewing prior authorized service requests for pharmacy, inpatient/outpatient medical and dental services. Utilization review activities also include medical review of admissions to hospitals and continued hospital stays.

The Bureau of Managed Care Operations is responsible for the oversight, management, and support of the physical health managed care organizations that provide comprehensive physical health services to recipients. This includes contract procurement and development, as well as operational compliance monitoring. The bureau also provides oversight of the quality management and special needs programs of the managed care organizations. The bureau manages the Independent Enrollment Assistance contract for recipient enrollment in mandatory managed care and the External Quality Review contract. This bureau oversees non-emergency medical transportation services provided through the MA Transportation Program. The bureau also procures, develops, and monitors the technical assistance and consultant services contract that serves multiple areas within OMA.

The Bureau of Data and Claims Management is the gatekeeper for all OMA information technology initiatives. This bureau is responsible for control and oversight of the State Medicaid Management Information System known as PROMISE, which performs medical, dental, and pharmacy claims adjudication and payment, managed care capitation and encounter processing, as well as all data interfaces to and from contracted Managed Care Organizations. The bureau is also responsible for control and oversight for the Medical Assistance Provider Incentive Repository System used for the federally funded electronic health record incentive program.

The Bureau of Fiscal Management provides financial management for the capitated managed care delivery system. The bureau also manages the hospital assessments, supplemental hospital payments, the Managed Care Organization assessment, and the federal Qualified Health Center program. The bureau is responsible for inpatient and outpatient FFS rate setting and financial management of the MA Transportation Program. The Bureau supports the development of the capitation budget and manages OMA's administrative, operating, and program budgets.

The Pennsylvania eHealth Partnership Program is responsible for establishing and operating the state's electronic health information exchange, known in Pennsylvania as the PA Patient & Provider Network. Regional networks, known as health information organizations, are certified by, and connect to, the PA Patient & Provider Network. Health care providers, in turn, connect to health information organizations. Through these connections, the PA Patient & Provider Network improves and coordinates patient care by helping health care providers to find their patients' medical records in real time, anywhere on the PA Patient & Provider Network.

OFFICE OF LONG TERM LIVING

The Office of Long Term Living is responsible for administration of a full continuum of services for older residents and persons with disabilities in the commonwealth, ranging from institutional care to independent living at home with the support of community services. The office works to integrate management of the commonwealth's long-term living system.

Institutional services are provided to eligible persons by nursing facilities certified in accordance with established standards to participate in the MA program. Older Pennsylvanians who are clinically eligible for a nursing facility can also receive services in the community through one of the federal Medicaid Home and Community-Based Waiver Programs or through Living Independence for the Elderly. Younger Pennsylvanians with disabilities may receive services through the Attendant Care and the Services to Persons with Disabilities waiver programs.

The Office of Long Term Living is also responsible for developing and implementing policies and procedures for all providers of nursing facility; home and community-based waiver services; overseeing a system that offers a full range of cost-effective, quality services in the most appropriate setting; enrolling and certifying providers for MA participation; annually ensuring that nursing facilities continue to meet certification requirements established by state and federal regulations; and assuring that payments made to providers for services are allowable, reasonable and promote the delivery of quality services.

OFFICE OF MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES

The Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services (OMHSAS) has primary responsibility for program development, policy, and financial oversight of the delivery of behavioral health services in the commonwealth, which includes mental health treatment services, and supports designated substance use disorder services. OMHSAS oversees the delivery of community mental health services administered by counties under the Pennsylvania Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Act of 1966 and the Mental Health Procedures Act of 1976. Direct mental health treatment services are also provided through the six state-operated hospitals and one restoration (long-term care) center. OMHSAS also manages, through county or direct contracts, the HealthChoices Medical Assistance (MA) Behavioral Health Managed Care Program.

The Bureau of Policy and Program Development is responsible for performing a full range of planning and development functions. This includes managed care design and development, service system design and development, policy and program development, state and county planning and human resource development and training functions within the OMHSAS. The bureau also directs the development of new and revised OMHSAS regulations and policies, as well as new and revised nationally recognized service design and integrated behavioral systems models for county mental health systems. Along with other state agencies, OMHSAS directs the development of the Medicaid managed care waivers.

The Children's Behavioral Health Services Bureau is responsible for developing and implementing a comprehensive plan for servicing children and adolescents with behavioral health needs in the commonwealth. Functions include program development, policy development, service monitoring, and working with the OMHSAS Children's Advisory Committee, family and youth advocates, as well as state and local child serving systems.

The Division of Clinical Review and Consultation is responsible for the oversight, management and support of Fee-for-Service programs that provide comprehensive behavioral health services to individuals. This includes prior authorizations for inpatient psychiatric services, inpatient drug and alcohol services, residential treatment for children and behavioral health rehabilitation services for children, and the review of individual cases for billing and eligibility accuracy.

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION

The Office of Administration administers support functions for each of the program offices within Department of Health and Human Services. These support functions include: equal opportunity programs; hearings and appeals; financial operations; procurement and contract management; fraud and abuse recoveries; and administrative services. This appropriation funds the Bureau of Program Integrity (BPI) and Third Party Liability (TPL).

The BPI has primary responsibility for monitoring providers, recipients and contracted managed care organizations for fraud, waste and abuse, and for adherence to federal and state program integrity regulations and policies. The bureau's staff reviews providers' medical/financial records and claims/encounters to ensure that MA payments are valid and the services rendered are medically necessary and appropriate. The bureau manages a Fraud and Abuse Detection System that is used to detect potential fraud, waste and abuse. Depending on the nature of the problem detected, the bureau requests restitution from the provider, requests corrective action, terminates the provider's participation, or in cases of suspected provider fraud, refers the case to the Medicaid Fraud Control Section of the Office of Attorney General. Recipients who are misusing or over-utilizing medical services are placed in the Recipient Restriction Program. Cases of suspected recipient fraud are referred to the Office of Inspector General.

The TPL Division is responsible for ensuring Medicaid is the payer of last resort. TPL maintains the integrity of the TPL data on the Client Information System and coordinates and monitors multiple data exchanges, which result in additions and updates of TPL resource information. The health resources gathered through the exchanges are utilized for all health insurance cost avoidance and recovery activities performed by the division.

TPL's Health Insurance Premium Payment Program identifies cases in which enrollment of a Medicaid recipient in an employer group health plan, as the recipient's primary source of health care is more cost-effective than providing medical services through the MA Program. In addition, TPL collects premiums from MA clients who are required under the Medical Assistance for Worker's with Disabilities Program to pay for their MA coverage.

The TPL Division is also responsible for recovering cash benefits and MA expenditures against liable third parties, insurers, recipients and probate estates. The claim may be a result of a MA recipient being involved in a personal injury accident, medical malpractice suit, product liability suit, workers compensation claim or assault. The claim may also be against the probate estate of certain deceased MA recipients. A significant volume of recoveries are performed post payment where other health insurance is identified after Medicaid has paid for the service. Both a vendor and in-house staff, through ongoing recovery projects, perform these post payment recoveries.

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget provides for cost savings from a Go-Time Project for Third Party Liability (TPL) Estate/Casualty Recoveries from backlogged cases. The County Administration-Statewide appropriation includes the cost of six positions to implement this project. Savings are included in the Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service and Medical Assistance – Capitation appropriations.

Casualty recoveries occur when a MA recipient is injured and liability is established through legal action or the recipient received a financial settlement from the liable party. TPL establishes its claim for any MA or cash benefits the recipient received because of the incident and will recover the funds. The estate recovery program enables the commonwealth to recover from the estate of individuals who were 55 years of age or older at the time nursing facility services or home and community-based services were received. Recovery applies to Medical Assistance payments provided on or after August 15, 1994, the effective date of the Act. The commonwealth shall recover the amount of Medical Assistance paid for all nursing facility services, home and community-based services, and related hospital and prescription services.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.4, A3.7, A3.8, C1.7, E22.6, E22.14, E22.15,
E22.27-29, I4, I5

APPROPRIATION:
County Assistance Offices

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$333,372	\$283,661 ¹	\$265,450
Federal Funds Total	\$380,070	\$438,904	\$431,936
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance-County Assistance Offices</i>	\$173,622	\$207,250	\$210,074
<i>SNAP-County Assistance Offices</i>	\$124,532	\$138,000	\$140,493
<i>TANFBG-County Assistance Offices</i>	\$48,654	\$48,654	\$51,369
<i>SSBG-County Assistance Offices</i>	\$6,262	\$3,000	\$3,000
<i>LIHEABG-Administration</i>	\$27,000	\$27,000	\$27,000
<i>CCDFBG - County Assistance Offices</i>	\$0	\$15,000	\$0
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$713,442	\$722,565	\$697,386

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$3,910)
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	(\$3,910)

¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$3.910 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Appropriation Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$287.571 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: County Assistance Offices		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	297,326	\$249,206	\$231,416	(\$17,790)	-7.14%
Federal Funds	280,580	\$323,998	\$362,483	\$38,485	11.88%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$577,906	\$573,204	\$593,899	\$20,695	3.61%
OPERATING					
State Funds	36,046	\$34,455	\$34,034	(\$421)	-1.22%
Federal Funds	38,944	\$43,021	\$45,817	\$2,796	6.50%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$74,990	\$77,476	\$79,851	\$2,375	3.07%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$206	\$206	\$206	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$206	\$206	\$206	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$60,340	\$71,679	\$23,430	(\$48,249)	-67.31%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$60,340	\$71,679	\$23,430	(\$48,249)	-67.31%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$333,372	\$283,661	\$265,450	(\$18,211)	-6.42%
Federal Funds	380,070	\$438,904	\$431,936	(\$6,968)	-1.59%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$713,442	\$722,565	\$697,386	(\$25,179)	-3.48%

APPROPRIATION:
County Assistance Offices

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$4,363	\$12,598	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	6,704	6,633	6,633
<i>Filled</i>	6,450	6,239	6,294
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	6	6	6
<i>Filled</i>	6	6	6
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	6,710	6,639	6,639
<i>Filled</i>	6,456	6,245	6,300
Benefit Rate	86.79%	85.05%	85.11%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects an authorized complement of 6,633 positions. Personnel costs reflect funding for 6,294 filled positions, 164 funded vacant positions, 112 unfunded vacant positions, and 63 leave-without-pay positions.

Also reflected are six federally funded positions assigned to the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Personnel costs reflect funding for six filled positions and seasonal Energy Assistance Workers.

The funding for operating expenses provides for current leases and necessary materials, as well as Domestic Violence and Disability Advocacy training programs.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 401 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds administrative costs for the Department's County Assistance Offices, processing centers, and call centers. Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits, and invoices submitted for operating expenses and fixed assets.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Assistance Offices			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Net impact of changes in number of filled and vacant salary positions, average bi-weekly and funded pay periods from Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$2,097	\$2,273	\$0	\$4,370
2. Provides an increase for the impact of salary adjustment factor (without benefits), which includes the full year cost of a January 1, 2018 step increase offset by turnover:	\$596	\$670	\$0	\$1,266
3. Provides for a general pay increase of 2.5 percent on July 1, 2018:	\$802	\$900	\$0	\$1,702
4. Provides for an increase in the total cost of employee benefits primarily due to an increase in retirement contribution rate:	\$6,572	\$7,313	\$0	\$13,885
5. Reflects an increase in the total cost of salary and benefits of the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), primarily due to an increase in retirement contribution rate:	\$0	\$94	\$0	\$94
6. Reflects a decrease in personnel costs for seasonal LIHEAP Energy Assistance Workers:	\$0	(\$622)	\$0	(\$622)
7. Reflects one-time use of prior year federal earnings in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$27,857)	\$27,857	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Personnel	(\$17,790)	\$38,485	\$0	\$20,695
OPERATING				
1. Reflects an increase in the lease and renewal of real estate contracts in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$1,146	\$1,375	\$0	\$2,521
2. Reflects a decrease in general operating due to cost sharing of the employment and wage verification services expense with the Bureau of Child Support Enforcement:	(\$275)	(\$399)	\$0	(\$674)
3. Reflects an increase in LIHEAP general operating:	\$0	\$528	\$0	\$528
4. Reflects a change in the federal participation rate in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$1,292)	\$1,292	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Operating	(\$421)	\$2,796	\$0	\$2,375
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a decrease in the level of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$0	(\$48,249)	\$0	(\$48,249)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$48,249)	\$0	(\$48,249)
TOTAL	(\$18,211)	(\$6,968)	\$0	(\$25,179)

COUNTY ASSISTANCE OFFICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funding for the operation of 96 local County Assistance Offices (CAOs), the primary point for the public to access both services that support transition to economic self-sufficiency and help with vital human services. The CAOs are responsible for the eligibility determination of applicants and redetermination of eligibility for recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) cash assistance, State Supplementary Payments (SSP), Special Allowances, (SPAL), State Blind Pensions (SBP), Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), Medical Assistance (MA), and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits to residents of Pennsylvania. These benefits are distributed through such means as Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) cards, managed care plans, and vendor payments.

The TANF Cash Assistance program is provided to eligible households through benefits deposited to EBT cards for clients to pay for everyday living expenses, while the State Supplementary Payment is a cash payment to augment federal Supplemental Security Income benefits eligible clients receive from the Social Security Administration. Additionally, cash payments are made in the form of special allowances to support employment and training efforts to eligible clients. State Blind Pension benefits are paid to persons who are legally blind. Payments to help meet heating costs during the winter heating season are provided through LIHEAP. Pennsylvania's MA program provides payments for a comprehensive set of medical services, both for recipients of cash assistance and for persons whose income is sufficient to meet their basic living needs, but is not sufficient to cover additional medical care costs. Formerly known as Food Stamps, the SNAP program is administered under federal regulations to help low-income individuals and families supplement their monthly food budget.

The Income Maintenance Caseworker (IMCW) is responsible for reviewing categorical and financial eligibility requirements and then determining eligibility of applicants and recipients for benefits. They also conduct periodic redeterminations of client cases to ensure the client continues to meet eligibility requirements for the benefits they receive. In addition, caseworkers review new and/or updated information provided by the clients or obtained through various data exchange sources to determine continued eligibility and to act on reported change requests for additional benefits and/or supportive services.

Implementation of the federal and state welfare reform legislation (the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 and Act 35 of 1996, respectively) led to a significant decrease in the number of families receiving cash assistance (from February 1997 to November 2014, the TANF rolls have decreased by 60.4 percent). Reauthorization of TANF in 2006 resulted in a more stringent work participation rate with the goal of encouraging self-sufficiency. Over the past five years, (Fiscal Year 2012-2013 through Fiscal Year 2016-2017) MA participation has increased by approximately 29.1 percent and SNAP benefits have increased by approximately 2.9 percent. In addition, the CAOs received 503,119 LIHEAP Cash applications and 115,549 LIHEAP Crisis requests during the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 LIHEAP heating season.

The Department of Health and Human Services (Department) initiated the Disability Advocacy Program (DAP) in July 1985. Under this program, IMCWs across the commonwealth identify assistance recipients having serious physical, mental, or emotional disabilities that appear to preclude gainful employment. These individuals are referred to the Social Security Administration to apply for federal Social Security/Supplemental Security Income benefits. The CAOs' disability advocates assist with the applications for disability benefits, as needed. Each year the DAP helps vulnerable citizens work with the Social Security Administration to obtain benefits while also providing MA benefits. For Fiscal Year, 2016-2017, there were 14,232 DAP referrals completed, with 4,183 approved for Social Security benefits.

The CAOs in 67 counties provide access to critical services to approximately 3.25 million citizens every month across the commonwealth. The overall goal is to deliver quality service in a timely and effective manner, while increasing our customers' ability to achieve economic self-sufficiency. In the past year, the Office of Income Maintenance has improved customer service, increased efficiency, and achieved stronger outcomes for our customers.

The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Access to Social Services (COMPASS) is an online portal that allows individuals and community organizations to screen for, apply for, and renew a broad range of social services programs. Through COMPASS, clients have the ability to create a confidential account in order to monitor their benefits and report changes. COMPASS also allows registered community organizations the ability to access and view applications submitted on behalf of citizens they serve through a community partner dashboard. Each year, an increasing number of individuals and community organizations are utilizing COMPASS' 24-hour online access. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018 enhancements were made to the mobile app which include clients being able to update personal information to their specific case records. Clients also are able to complete and submit Semi Annual Reporting forms via the mobile app which go directly to the Department's system for caseworkers to complete. In addition, clients can immediately view important Departmental broadcast messages, and clients now have extended features when utilizing the upload documents section of the mobile app.

The Statewide Customer Service Centers (SCSC) bring an opportunity for more efficient operations and enhanced customer service through a statewide toll-free number. Philadelphia residents have access to a stand-alone toll-free number as well. The SCSC aligns with our vision of effective management of resources and allows customers to receive the best customer service possible. The SCSC call volume in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 was 2,045,913 English calls and 187,765 Spanish calls. In Philadelphia alone, total call volume in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 was 807,287. The SCSC maintains an answer rate of over 95%.

The processing centers were established to assist CAOs in processing work to ensure that benefits are issued in a timely, accurate, and efficient manner. Ten processing centers are located within CAOs across the commonwealth with offices co-located in Blair, Butler, Cambria, Clearfield, Fayette, Lycoming, Columbia, Philadelphia, Montour, and Somerset counties. One clerical support processing center is located in Mercer County. The processing center locations were selected because of existing available space in CAOs, as well as the opportunity to provide significant employment prospects. Staff members were trained using a practical hands-on approach, with on-site support from supervisors and trainers. The focus of the processing centers is to process ongoing eligibility determinations in a timely manner and to reduce backlogs in CAOs. The processing centers are capable of assisting any CAO with unusually high volumes of work, including federally Facilitated Marketplace applications submitted through the Affordable Care Act website, LIHEAP applications, and benefit recertification. The centers are fully operational, fully staffed, and making a positive impact on Pennsylvania's most vulnerable citizens.

Helpline and correspondence staff respond to inquiries about public benefits in Pennsylvania. Inquiries come from applicants, recipients, public and private agency staff, legislative staff, and the general public. Helpline numbers appear in various media such as printed application forms, COMPASS, telephone and internet directories, and on the Department's website. In Calendar Year 2017, the helpline and correspondence staff received 335,430 calls and 25,400 pieces of correspondence (emails and letters). The LIHEAP Helpline received 136,475 calls.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. D69,E22.4,E22.19,E22.21,E22.22, E22.23
E28.2, I4, I5

APPROPRIATION:
Children's Health Insurance Administration

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$1,231	\$592	\$588
Federal Funds Total	\$20,575	\$5,459	\$5,486
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Children's Health Insurance Program</i>	\$20,575	\$5,459	\$5,486
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
 Total	 \$21,806	 \$6,051	 \$6,074

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	<u>\$0</u>

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Children's Health Insurance Administration		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$233	\$272	\$300	\$28	12.02%
Federal Funds	\$2,037	\$2,251	\$2,512	\$261	12.81%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$2,270	\$2,523	\$2,812	\$289	12.73%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$998	\$320	\$288	(\$32)	-3.21%
Federal Funds	\$18,030	\$2,657	\$2,423	(\$234)	-1.30%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$19,028	\$2,977	\$2,711	(\$266)	-1.40%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$508	\$551	\$551	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$508	\$551	\$551	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,231	\$592	\$588	(\$4)	-0.32%
Federal Funds	\$20,575	\$5,459	\$5,486	\$27	0.13%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$21,806	\$6,051	\$6,074	\$23	0.11%

APPROPRIATION: Children's Health Insurance Administration

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$190	\$90	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	26	25	25
<i>Filled</i>	18	18	22
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	26	25	25
<i>Filled</i>	18	18	22
Benefit Rate	80.97%	85.70%	82.90%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget authorizes 25 positions.

Legislative Citations:

Article XXIII-A of the Insurance Company Law of 1921 (Act 2015-84)

Disbursement Criteria:

These appropriations fund the administrative and claims operations of the Children's Health Insurance Program. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits, invoices submitted for operating expenses and fixed assets in the operation of the program, and benefit claims.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Children's Health Insurance Administration			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL					
1.	To provide for general salary and benefits for personnel assigned to the CHIP Program:	\$28	\$261	\$0	\$289
	Subtotal Personnel	\$28	\$261	\$0	\$289
OPERATING					
1.	Provides for a decrease in general operating costs in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$25)	(\$241)	\$0	(\$266)
2.	Impact of the change in Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (an increase from 89.27 percent to 89.58 percent, effective October 1, 2018). Full-year blended rate increase from 89.265 percent to 89.5025 percent:	(\$7)	\$7	\$0	\$0
	Subtotal Operating	(\$32)	(\$234)	\$0	(\$266)
TOTAL		<u>(\$4)</u>	<u>\$27</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$23</u>

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Children's Health Insurance Administration appropriation provides funding for administrative and computer systems that support the operation of the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). The appropriation includes funding for 31 positions and operating expenses associated with administrative support.

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM

The Children's Health Insurance Program provides free or low-cost health insurance coverage to uninsured children under the age of 19 whose families earn too much to qualify for Medical Assistance (MA), but who cannot afford to purchase private insurance. Act 84 of 2015 transferred the administration of CHIP from the Pennsylvania Insurance Department to the Department of Human Services effective December 20, 2015. The transfer of the program allows for more coordination of services across programs resulting in a holistic approach to services provided to CHIP members. This also provides an opportunity to integrate technology between CHIP and MA, creating a more seamless transition for members that receive multiple services while providing greater efficiencies in the processing of healthcare applications. The centralization of eligibility also: improves program integrity, reduces fraud, waste and abuse, and simplifies the application process.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.6, E22.41-E22.45, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:
Achieving Better Care - MAP Program

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$3,153	\$3,023	\$3,077
Federal Funds Total	\$2,809	\$9,512	\$12,600
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Prescription Drug Monitoring</i>	\$2,809	\$4,428	\$6,168
<i>Opioid - State Targeted Response</i>	\$0	\$5,084	\$6,432
Other Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$5,962	\$12,535	\$15,677

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Achieving Better Care - MAP Program		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$336	\$484	\$624	\$140	28.93%
Federal Funds	\$182	\$412	\$304	(\$108)	-26.21%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$518	\$896	\$928	\$32	3.57%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$2,640	\$2,523	\$2,453	(\$70)	-2.77%
Federal Funds	\$981	\$4,064	\$5,050	\$986	24.26%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$3,621	\$6,587	\$7,503	\$916	13.91%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$656	\$5,010	\$7,220	\$2,210	44.11%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$656	\$5,010	\$7,220	\$2,210	44.11%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$165	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$967	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$1,132	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$12	\$16	\$0	(\$16)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$23	\$26	\$26	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$35	\$42	\$26	(\$16)	-38.10%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$3,153	\$3,023	\$3,077	\$54	1.79%
Federal Funds	\$2,809	\$9,512	\$12,600	\$3,088	32.46%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$5,962	\$12,535	\$15,677	\$3,142	25.07%

APPROPRIATION: Achieving Better Care - MAP Program
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	5	4	7
<i>Filled</i>	2	3	2
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	3	4	4
<i>Filled</i>	2	4	1
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	8	8	11
<i>Filled</i>	4	7	3
Benefit Rate	58.43%	61.46%	80.50%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects a slight increase in state funding. It reflects an increase of \$3.088 million in federal funding, primarily due to potential new funding and carryover awards related to the 21st Century CURES Act.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

The Act of Oct. 27, 2014 (P.L. 294, 191); 42 U.S.C. 241a, 280 b(a), Public Law 107-77

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation provides for personnel and operating costs for the Achieving Better Care by Monitoring all Prescriptions Program. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits and through invoices for operating expenses incurred in the operation of the program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Achieving Better Care - MAP Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL				
1. To provide for general salary and benefits for personnel:	\$55	(\$108)	\$0	(\$53)
2. PA PDMP system call center support staff:	<u>\$85</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$85</u>
Subtotal Personnel	\$140	(\$108)	\$0	\$32
OPERATING				
1. Maintain operations of the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program:	<u>(\$70)</u>	<u>\$986</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$916</u>
Subtotal Operating	(\$70)	\$986	\$0	\$916
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Outreach activities for registration and adoption of prescribing guidelines:	\$0	\$662	\$0	\$662
2. To provide for Pennsylvania coordinated Medication Assisted Treatment (PacMAT):	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,548</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,548</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$2,210	\$0	\$2,210
Other				
1. Change in transfers:	<u>(\$16)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$16)</u>
Subtotal Other	<u>(\$16)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$16)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$54</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,088</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,142</u></u>

ACHIEVING BETTER CARE – MAP ADMINISTRATION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Senate Bill 1180, or Act 191 of 2014 enacts the Achieving Better Care by Monitoring all Prescriptions Program (ABC-MAP), creating an enhanced prescription drug monitoring system within the Department. Drug dispensers and pharmacies are required to electronically submit required information to the ABC-MAP on each controlled substance dispensed within 72 hours. Prescribers are required to query the ABC-MAP for each patient the first time the patient is prescribed a controlled substance or if a prescriber has reason to believe that a patient may be abusing or diverting drugs. Access to the information in ABC-MAP is for authorized users of the program including prescribers and dispensers as well as approved Department and state personnel.

The ABC-MAP is governed by a Board responsible for appointing an advisory group comprised of dispensers, prescribers, law enforcement officials, addiction specialists, patient and privacy advocates and individuals with expertise in the operation of the ABC-MAP.

The Department is required to administer the program by performing budgetary, accounting, procurement and other support services as directed by the Board.

FEDERAL APPROPRIATIONS RELATED TO ACHIEVING BETTER CARE – MAP ADMINISTRATION:

Prescription Drug Monitoring

The Prescription Drug Overdose Prevention grant provides funding to enhance and maximize the prescription drug monitoring program and implement community or insurer/health system interventions aimed at preventing prescription drug overdose and abuse.

The Harold Rogers Prescription Drug Monitoring Program provides funding to establish and build or enhance the functioning of a data collection and analysis system; facilitate exchange of information and collected prescription data and other scheduled chemical products among states; facilitate and support collaborations; develop new or enhance existing educational or training programs; produce and disseminate educational materials; develop an infrastructure to support program activities; and assess the efficiency and effectiveness of the program.

The Surveillance of Opioid-involved Morbidity-Mortality grant provides funding to support the Pennsylvania Enhanced State Overdose Surveillance System to increase the timeliness of nonfatal opioid overdose reporting, fatal opioid overdose and risk factor reporting, and disseminate surveillance findings to key stakeholders.

Opioid – State Targeted Response

This funding allows linking Pennsylvania's prescription drug monitoring program (PDMP) data to electronic health records (EHR) in hospitals, clinics, and pharmacy management software systems across the commonwealth. The integration effort provides Pennsylvania prescribers and dispensers with PDMP data with clinical workflows at the point-of-care. This funding enables Pennsylvania to remove the burden of practices and health systems from individually pursuing EHR integration. Funding will also be used for the Pennsylvania Coordinated Medication Assisted Treatment.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.6, E22.14, E22.46-E22.47, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:
Quality Assurance

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$21,121	\$22,440 ¹	\$23,009
Federal Funds Total	\$22,813	\$24,325	\$25,400
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medicare - Health Service Agency Certification</i>	\$12,800	\$13,800	\$14,100
<i>Medicaid Certification</i>	\$10,013	\$10,525	\$11,300
Other Funds Total	\$74	\$73	\$58
Other Sources Itemized			
<i>Publication Fees</i>	\$0	\$3	\$3
<i>Indoor Tanning Regulation Fund</i>	\$74	\$70	\$55
Total	\$44,008	\$46,838	\$48,467

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$207)
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	(\$207)

¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.207 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Appropriation Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$22.647 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Quality Assurance		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$17,174	\$18,797	\$19,020	\$223	1.19%
Federal Funds	\$17,853	\$16,808	\$17,853	\$1,045	6.22%
Other Funds	\$64	\$73	\$48	(\$25)	-34.25%
Total Personnel	\$35,091	\$35,678	\$36,921	\$1,243	3.48%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$3,336	\$3,221	\$3,989	\$768	23.84%
Federal Funds	\$4,591	\$3,604	\$2,840	(\$764)	-21.20%
Other Funds	\$10	\$0	\$10	\$10	0.00%
Total Operating	\$7,937	\$6,825	\$6,839	\$14	0.21%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$369	\$3,913	\$4,707	\$794	20.29%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$369	\$3,913	\$4,707	\$794	20.29%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$611	\$422	\$0	(\$422)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$611	\$422	\$0	(\$422)	-100.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$21,121	\$22,440	\$23,009	\$569	2.54%
Federal Funds	\$22,813	\$24,325	\$25,400	\$1,075	4.42%
Other Funds	\$74	\$73	\$58	(\$15)	-20.55%
Total Funds	\$44,008	\$46,838	\$48,467	\$1,629	3.48%

APPROPRIATION: Quality Assurance
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	306	292	300
<i>Filled</i>	287	282	279
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	306	292	300
<i>Filled</i>	287	282	279
Benefit Rate	71.21%	71.73%	70.50%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects an increase of \$0.569 million in state funds from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$22.440 million. Federal funding reflects an increase of \$1.075 million from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$24.325 million. Other funding reflects a decrease of \$0.015 million from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$0.073 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 448.101 et seq. ; 35 P.S. §§ 449.61-449.77; 35 P.S. § 780-1 et seq.; 35 P.S. § 960.1 et seq;
35 P.S. § 6700-101 et seq; 35 P.S. §§ 10225.101-10225.5102; 40 P.S. §§ 908-1 - 908-8 ; 40 P.S. § 1303.101 et. seq.;
62 P.S. chs 9, 10; 18 Pa.C.S. § 2713(c) ; 18 Pa.C.S. §§ 3201-3218; 42 U.S.C. § 1395 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation supports quality assurance programs for nursing homes; home health; hospice; birth centers; pediatric extended care centers; intermediate care facilities; hospitals; ambulatory surgical facilities; abortion facilities; generic equivalent drugs; drugs, devices and cosmetics; safety inspection; and hearing aid sales. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits and through invoices submitted for operating expenses incurred in the operation of the program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Quality Assurance			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL				
1. To provide for general salary and benefits for personnel assigned to the Quality Assurance Program:	\$525	\$1,045	(\$25)	\$1,545
2. Provides a total of eight new positions for inspections and certifications:	\$713	\$0	\$0	\$713
3. Reduction in overtime costs due to new positions:	(\$752)	\$0	\$0	(\$752)
4. Reflects impact of move of information technology positions to the Office of Administration:	(\$263)	\$0	\$0	(\$263)
Subtotal Personnel	\$223	\$1,045	(\$25)	\$1,243
OPERATING				
1. Reflects impact of move of information technology positions to the Office of Administration:	\$263	\$0	\$0	\$263
2. Information technology services moved from Other due to consolidation and change in billing methodology:	\$422	\$0	\$0	\$422
3. Anticipated increased need for consolidated information technology services:	\$190	\$0	\$0	\$190
4. Federal grant funding for Survey Agency Information System replacement ends:	\$0	(\$875)	\$0	(\$875)
5. Non-recurring telecommunications costs:	(\$107)	\$0	\$10	(\$97)
6. Change in federal earnings:	\$0	\$111	\$0	\$111
Subtotal Operating	\$768	(\$764)	\$10	\$14
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Budgetary Reserve:	\$0	\$794	\$0	\$794
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$794	\$0	\$794
OTHER				
1. Information technology services moved to operating due to consolidation and change in billing methodology:	(\$422)	\$0	\$0	(\$422)
Subtotal Other	(\$422)	\$0	\$0	(\$422)
TOTAL	<u>\$569</u>	<u>\$1,075</u>	<u>(\$15)</u>	<u>\$1,629</u>

QUALITY ASSURANCE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

These appropriations support the Department's quality assurance programs for Nursing Homes; Home Health; Hospice; Birth Centers; Pediatric Extended Care Centers; Intermediate Care Facilities; Hospitals; Ambulatory Surgical Facilities; Abortion Facilities, Generic Equivalent Drugs; Drugs, Devices and Cosmetics; Safety Inspection; and Hearing Aid Sales.

ACUTE AND AMBULATORY CARE

The Division of Acute and Ambulatory Care serves as the state licensing agent for hospitals, ambulatory surgical facilities, and abortion facilities and as the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Service's (CMS) federal certification agent for general acute-care, critical access hospitals, swing-beds, rehabilitation, and specialty hospitals, ambulatory surgical facilities (ASFs), psychiatric units, rehabilitation units; and portable radiology (mobile X-ray) units throughout the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The Division is also responsible for survey, inspection and certification related to new, renovated and/or expanded facilities, new services and facilities closure. In accordance with the Health Care Facilities Act, the Division is responsible for promulgating regulations, surveying for compliance with regulations, and licensing the State's general and special hospitals and licensed and registered ambulatory surgical facilities.

To assure compliance with regulations, the Division surveys all ASFs on an annual basis. The ASF Conditions of Coverage concentrate on improving quality assurance and infection control in ASFs. Hospitals are surveyed for compliance with the hospital regulations every two years. Beginning in January 2014, the licensure term will extend to three years. Staff also conduct hospital inspections and investigations on behalf of CMS to determine compliance with the CMS Conditions of Participation (COP) for Medicare certification. Upon completion of licensure inspections, the survey teams issue facility specific findings, including statements of deficiency where appropriate. The licensed facility is required to develop and submit a plan of correction for Division review and acceptance. After completion of the survey process, the survey team recommends the type of license to be issued: regular, limited or provisional; and any penalties or sanctions for failure to comply with licensure regulations or federal COP. Possible penalties and sanctions include loss of license, closure of service, provisional license, civil penalties (fines), ban on admission, CMS termination of deemed status for accredited facilities and/or loss of Medicare certification. Unannounced follow-up inspections assess the effectiveness of the facility in implementing and monitoring the plan of correction submitted in response to findings of non-compliance (statement of deficiency).

All facilities submit plans of correction using the on-line system. This supports rapid turn-around for the transmission of statements of deficiency and facility responses, as well as public access to both the findings of the Department and the responses of facilities in their plan of correction. Survey findings and the facility plans of correction are available to the public through the Department website "Professionals and Providers", "Find a Health Care Facility".

In addition to licensure and certification surveys and follow-up, the Division investigates complaints to assure quality care is being provided to patients within the Commonwealth. Both state and federal complaint investigations are unannounced. This function is crucial to identify and correct deficient practices in the delivery of patient care.

Events occurring on hospital campuses or in ambulatory surgical facilities, which may jeopardize the health and safety of individuals, must be reported to the Division in accordance with Title 28, Chapter 51 Notification and Act 13 of 2002, the MCARE Act. Hospitals, ambulatory surgical facilities, birthing centers, as well as psychiatric hospitals licensed by the Department, are reported through the Pennsylvania Patient Safety Reporting System (PA-PSRS). Professional staff in the Division review serious event and

infrastructure failure reports in PA-PSRS and determine if on-site investigation is necessary to protect patient health and safety. These are unannounced investigations. The information is transmitted from the PA-PSRS to the Department's database. The database supports the facilities master file, scheduling and tracking of survey and inspection activities, licensure and certification status, and the management of the tracking, investigation and follow-up of complaints and events reporting. With the linkage of the PA-PSRS database and this system, redundant data entry is eliminated. In addition, federal Aspen Central Office (ACO) databases and PA Automated Complaint Tracking System (PACTS) are used to support federal tracking and reporting related to Medicare certification and complaint investigation.

NURSING CARE FACILITIES

The Division of Nursing Care Facilities (DNCF) is responsible for the licensing and regulation of Pennsylvania's nursing facilities. Facilities are inspected for compliance with state licensure regulations annually and at least once during a fifteen month period for compliance with federal certification standards, if participating in the Medicare or Medicaid programs. Facilities that demonstrate a poor performance pattern or have serious compliance allegations against them are inspected more frequently.

The Department receives partial funding from the federal government for conducting inspections of facilities participating in the Medicare or Medicaid programs. Federal funding is also provided to nursing facilities for services rendered to eligible residents when the Department determines, through on-site inspection, that federal standards are met. Failure of the Department to comply with survey protocols mandated by the federal government may result in a financial penalty to the Commonwealth. Failure on the part of a facility to meet program standards can result in a recommendation to the federal government to terminate facility funding.

DNCF oversees the Department's complaints process. Complaints are received through a toll-free telephone hotline and online. DNCF enters complaint information into the Department's complaint database and notifies the appropriate division of the complaint. All complaints are investigated promptly by professional survey staff, either off-site or through on-site unannounced complaint investigations. All complaints related to services under the purview of other agencies are appropriately acknowledged and referred to the respective outside agencies.

The Department maintains the federally mandated Nurse Aide Registry through a contracted vendor. In order to maintain employment at a nursing care facility, an individual must be enrolled as a nurse aide in good standing on the registry within 4 months of employment. A link to the Nurse Aide Registry is available on the Department web page and allows easy access to information related to the current status of nurse aides.

The Department is responsible to review all allegations of abuse that occur in a nursing care facility. Nurse Aide allegations are reviewed and a committee determines if further action, leading to annotation in the registry, is necessary to assure resident safety. Facilities must verify that aides in their employment or those being considered for employment meet registry eligibility criteria and have no annotations of substantiated resident abuse, neglect, or misappropriation of a resident's personal property.

The Department also ensures the safety and well-being of nursing home residents across the state, and that other state nurse aide registries are properly notified of Pennsylvania's registry activities, by informing providers and out of state registries of annotated nurse aides in Pennsylvania. This list is mailed electronically to providers and agencies quarterly and to other state registries twice a year. The list is also posted quarterly on the Department message board.

SAFETY INSPECTION

The Division of Safety Inspection provides Life Safety Code building analyses in accordance with federal and state mandates. This inspection information is combined with the health inspections by the Division of Nursing Care Facilities, the Division of Intermediate Care Facilities, the Division of Home Health, or the Division of Acute and Ambulatory Care to determine a health care provider's compliance with federal certification and state licensure health and safety requirements. Facilities inspected include: nursing care facilities, ICF/IDs, hospitals, non-accredited psychiatric hospitals, hospices, ambulatory surgical centers, birthing centers, pediatric extended care facilities, end stage renal disease (ESRD) facilities, and abortion facilities.

Prior to construction or renovation, the Division reviews all health care facilities' plan drawings to ensure the proposed project conforms with state and federal requirements pertaining to fire safety and functional environment for the safe and efficient delivery of patient care. Plan reviews are conducted in-person and by mail submission.

The Division performs Life Safety Code Occupancy Inspections on all construction, alterations and renovations for health care facilities. A health care facility is prohibited from occupying any newly constructed, altered or renovated space for patient care prior to receiving occupancy approval from the Division of Safety Inspection, as well as the division responsible for the health inspection.

The Division prepares and evaluates Fire Safety Evaluation Systems (FSES) for existing health care facilities that do not comply with the prescriptive requirements of the current edition of the Life Safety Code. The FSES is a complex measuring system used to assess equivalency between a building with a level of safeguards that differ from those of the Life Safety Code; and the level of safety in a building that conforms exactly with the Life Safety Code.

HOME HEALTH

This program assures that providers are delivering quality health care services to consumers by adhering to established minimum state and federal standards of operation. The Department conducts on-site surveys to assess adherence to the standards, as well as consumer satisfaction with the service provided. Agencies that meet the standards are either licensed by the Department or recommended for certification in the Medicare and Medicaid programs, and are eligible for federal reimbursement for services rendered.

The Division of Home Health recommends providers for Medicare certification and inspects the following health care provider types: Home Health Agencies, Hospices, Rural Health Clinics, End-Stage Renal Disease facilities (ESRDs), Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs), and Outpatient Physical Therapists (OPTs). The Division licenses Home Health Agencies, Hospices, Birth Centers, Pediatric Extended Care Centers, Home Care Agencies and Home Care Registries. Complaints for all agency/facility types are received on the centralized and departmental hotline as well as the online complaint form.

INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES (ICF/ID), INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES/OTHER RELATED CONDITIONS (ICF/ORC) AND PSYCHIATRIC RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT FACILITIES (PRTF)

The Division of Intermediate Care Facilities is the regulatory agency responsible for ensuring the health, safety and welfare of individuals with intellectual disabilities or other related conditions living in ICF/ID, ICF/ORC and PRTF facilities in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The legal authority for the Division's regulatory activities is derived from Title XIX of the Social Security Act, Articles IX and X of the Public Welfare Code, and the Life Safety Code.

The Division of ICF is the designated state survey agency responsible for inspecting facilities for compliance with federal certification standards through unannounced surveys. Schedules are established annually to facilitate meeting the federal and state requirements. The survey team size for any facility is based on the facility population. Surveys are generally completed between two and five days, depending upon the size and complexity of the facility.

DRUGS, DEVICES AND COSMETICS

This program ensures that manufacturers, distributors, and retailers comply with the statutory requirements of the Controlled Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act, Non-controlled Substances Reporting and Registration Act, and the Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act and regulations as they relate to the manufacture, distribution, and retail of drugs, controlled substances, list 1 chemicals, medical devices and cosmetics. The firms are registered with the Department and are inspected periodically or on an as needed basis. When complaints or problems are indicated, immediate on-site inspections are conducted. The program also oversees the schedule of controlled substances and, when necessary, works with the Secretary to schedule or reschedule substances through the regulatory process.

HEARING AID REGISTRATION

This program registers hearing aid fitters, apprentice fitters, temporary fitters, and dealers in Pennsylvania. Program staff administer the Hearing Aid Fitter Examination for apprentices, and review and resolve complaints from hearing aid purchasers. Applicants for fitter registration will continue to be registered and tested according to statewide mandates. Registrations are renewed annually after fees are paid by fitters and dealers. Consumer complaints will continue to be handled through follow-up by Department staff on all complaints received and, if needed, on-site inspections. Staff occasionally work with the Attorney General's Office on complaints and violations of the Hearing Aid Sales Law.

TANNING BED REGISTRATION

The Indoor Tanning Regulation Act took effect on July 7, 2014. The Act states all tanning facilities (defined as any location in the Commonwealth where a tanning device is used for a fee, membership dues or any other compensation) are required to register with the Department. In 2016 the Department started to survey facilities. The Department tracks the number of both open and closed facilities along with the number of completed inspections.

HEALTH CARE ASSOCIATED INFECTIONS

The Healthcare Associated Infection (HAI) Prevention Section supports hospitals, nursing care facilities and ambulatory surgical facilities by: reviewing and approving individual facility infection control plans; providing direct consultation to facility infection preventionists; collaborating with the Bureau of Epidemiology, the Patient Safety Authority and the Pennsylvania Health Care Cost Containment Council; sharing best practices for monitoring, surveillance and response to HAI; developing and issuing data validation reports; conducting on-site visits and outreach phone calls to determine compliance and provide assistance with Act 52 requirements; and establishing benchmarks for hospitals and nursing homes to prevent, reduce, and eventually eliminate healthcare associated infections.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.6, E22.14, E22.17- E22.18, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:
Vital Statistics

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$7,313	\$6,362 ¹	\$9,165
Federal Funds Total	\$2,663	\$2,676	\$2,893
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Cooperative Health Statistics</i>	\$2,113	\$2,126	\$2,240
<i>Health Statistics</i>	\$90	\$90	\$101
<i>Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System</i>	\$460	\$460	\$552
Other Funds Total	\$603	\$1,401	\$2,012
Other Sources Itemized			
<i>Reimbursement for Microfilming</i>	\$26	\$17	\$26
<i>VitalChek Surcharge</i>	<u>\$577</u>	<u>\$1,384</u>	<u>\$1,986</u>
Total	\$10,579	\$10,439	\$14,070

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$1,000
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$1,000

¹ Reflects a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$1.000 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Appropriation Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$5.362 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Vital Statistics		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$5,539	\$4,485	\$6,989	\$2,504	55.83%
Federal Funds	\$1,466	\$1,760	\$2,013	\$253	14.38%
Other Funds	\$0	\$800	\$1,408	\$608	76.00%
Total Personnel	\$7,005	\$7,045	\$10,410	\$3,365	47.76%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$1,363	\$1,446	\$2,176	\$730	50.48%
Federal Funds	\$806	\$729	\$811	\$82	11.25%
Other Funds	\$603	\$601	\$604	\$3	0.50%
Total Operating	\$2,772	\$2,776	\$3,591	\$815	29.36%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$344	\$118	\$0	(\$118)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$344	\$118	\$0	(\$118)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$411	\$431	\$0	(\$431)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$47	\$69	\$69	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$458	\$500	\$69	(\$431)	-86.20%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$7,313	\$6,362	\$9,165	\$2,803	44.06%
Federal Funds	\$2,663	\$2,676	\$2,893	\$217	8.11%
Other Funds	\$603	\$1,401	\$2,012	\$611	43.61%
Total Funds	\$10,579	\$10,439	\$14,070	\$3,631	34.78%

APPROPRIATION: Vital Statistics

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	69	68	77
<i>Filled</i>	63	63	65
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	15	15	15
<i>Filled</i>	14	14	14
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	84	83	92
<i>Filled</i>	77	77	79
Benefit Rate	88.13%	91.64%	92.90%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects an increase in state funds of \$2.803 million over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$6.362 million. Federal funding reflects an increase of \$0.217 million over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$2.676 million. Other funding reflects an increase of \$0.611 million over the Fiscal Year funding level of \$1.401 million, due to anticipated increased collections resulting from the change in the fee for a death certificate.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 450.101 et seq.; 29 U.S.C. 673; 42 U.S.C. 241a, 242k, 243bc, 247bk2

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds the statewide vital records program that registers, preserves and maintains birth, death and fetal death programs. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits, and through invoices submitted for operating expenses incurred in the operation of the program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Vital Statistics			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL				
1. To provide for general salary and benefits for staff supporting the Vital Statistics Program:	\$476	\$253	\$608	\$1,337
2. Initiative - nine new staff and other resources to process additional birth certificates as a result of federal homeland security requirements:	\$2,127	\$0	\$0	\$2,127
3. Reflects impact of move of information technology positions to the Office of Administration:	(\$99)	\$0	\$0	(\$99)
Subtotal Personnel	\$2,504	\$253	\$608	\$3,365
OPERATING				
1. Reflects impact of move of information technology positions to the Office of Administration:	\$99	\$0	\$0	\$99
2. Information technology services moved from Other due to consolidation and change in billing methodology:	\$431	\$0	\$0	\$431
3. Non-recurring telecommunications costs:	(\$23)	\$0	\$3	(\$20)
4. Initiative - operating costs related to the processing of additional birth certificates as a result of federal homeland security requirements:	\$223	\$0	\$0	\$223
5. Possible new federal funding for collection and reporting of health data:	\$0	\$82	\$0	\$82
Subtotal Operating	\$730	\$82	\$3	\$815
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflect reduction in Federal Budgetary Reserve:	\$0	(\$118)	\$0	(\$118)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$118)	\$0	(\$118)
OTHER				
1. Information technology services moved to operating due to consolidation and change in billing methodology:	(\$431)	\$0	\$0	(\$431)
Subtotal Other	(\$431)	\$0	\$0	(\$431)
TOTAL	<u>\$2,803</u>	<u>\$217</u>	<u>\$611</u>	<u>\$3,631</u>

VITAL STATISTICS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funding for the statewide vital records program, which includes registering, preserving and maintaining the integrity of all birth, death and fetal death records filed in the Commonwealth in conjunction with the Vital Statistics Law of 1953 (P.L. 304, No. 66). The Division of Vital Statistics represents a core function of government in protecting these important legal and historical documents; ensuring the physical security and confidentiality of these records; and issuing certified copies of birth and death certificates to customers via mail, the internet and on-site service, at branch offices and through local registrars.

The vital statistics program also provides a database for statisticians and researchers to access causes of death, birth defects, prenatal care among other key public health information. Certified copies of birth and death certificates are used for establishing citizenship, obtaining driver's permits and passports, providing proof of age for Social Security and other government programs, and for estate proceedings.

The Department has successfully migrated to a new web-based electronic birth registration system that replaced the outdated modem-based electronic birth certificate system in birthing facilities. The Department is also finalizing the testing of the web-based electronic death registration system (EDRS), with a phased implementation schedule for EDRS. EDRS will afford more timely submission of death certificates from funeral directors, medical examiners and coroners, self-printing of disposition permits by funeral directors, greater accessibility to death certificates for quicker issuance by Vital Statistics staff, and more timely release to government agencies and medical researchers.

FEDERAL APPROPRIATIONS RELATED TO VITAL STATISTICS:

COOPERATIVE HEALTH STATISTICS

The Bureau of Health Statistics and Research is designated by Governor's Executive Order as the official State Center for Health Statistics. The State Center receives ongoing federal contract funds to support the Vital Statistics Cooperative Program, the National Death Index, the Social Security Enumeration at Birth Project, and the Social Security Death Match/Fraud Prevention Project. Specific programs include:

Vital Statistics Cooperative Program

This program is funded by the National Center for Health Statistics, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and is a coalition of data providers and users at federal, state, and local levels of government. The goals are to collect, compile, and disseminate vital statistics data in the most efficient and economical system possible. The continuing goal of this program is to eliminate duplication in data collection, and to implement standard procedures at the state level of data collection - thereby providing comparable data with other states and ensuring that the vital statistics database for Pennsylvania meets federal requirements.

The National Death Index (NDI)

This program is funded by the National Center for Health Statistics and is an information system that is used to determine the fact and cause of death for individuals included in medical and health-related research. The principal advantage of the NDI is that deaths for all states are consolidated into a single file, so a death for a given individual can be located regardless of where the death occurred.

Enumeration at Birth Project

This project is funded by the Social Security Administration (SSA) and allows the SSA, in cooperation with the Department, to provide, on a voluntary basis, the service of assigning a Social Security number to a newborn based on information obtained as part of the state birth registration process. Parents can benefit from using this voluntary program by not having to visit a Social Security office in person.

Social Security Death Match/Fraud Prevention Project

The SSA also provides funding for receipt of selected Department death files. These files are matched with SSA beneficiary files. This match of records reduces fraud and abuse by ensuring that SSA does not make benefit payments to deceased persons. Based on this match and confirming information, SSA is able to prevent overpayment to those persons for whom SSA either has no record or has recorded a date of death which differs substantially from the date in Department files.

Health Statistics

This program receives funding from the U.S. Department of Labor for the Census of Fatal Occupational Injury Program, which provides for a comprehensive, verifiable, and accurate count of fatal occupational injuries. This program is part of a national effort to develop and maintain an ongoing occupational fatality database from which work-related injury prevention strategies can be developed. The program requires that occupational fatalities be substantiated by at least two independent source documents. The Department gathers information from several sources and verifies work-related fatalities occurring in Pennsylvania. These sources include death certificates, Workers' Compensation reports, fatal motor vehicle accident reports, OSHA reports, and newspaper articles. Substantiated cases are processed and submitted to the U.S. Department of Labor.

Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System

These funds, in combination with funding from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), pay for a statewide probability survey using land-line telephones and cell phones which measures state progress toward meeting Healthy People objectives in areas such as physical activity and fitness, nutrition, tobacco, asthma, unintentional injuries, oral health, heart disease and stroke, cancer, diabetes, etc. for Pennsylvania adults. Data on the prevalence of chronic disease and health risks are essential for determining high-risk populations for health promotion and disease prevention programs and for evaluating the impact of statewide policies.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.6, E22.17-E22.18

APPROPRIATION:
County Coroner/Medical Examiner Distribution

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	\$1,215	\$1,337	\$1,337
Other Sources Itemized			
<i>Vital Statistics Improvement Account</i>	<u>\$1,215</u>	<u>\$1,337</u>	<u>\$1,337</u>
Total	\$1,215	\$1,337	\$1,337

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: County Coroner/Medical Examiner Distribution		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$1,215	\$1,337	\$1,337	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,215	\$1,337	\$1,337	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$1,215	\$1,337	\$1,337	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,215	\$1,337	\$1,337	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: County Coroner/Medical Examiner Distribution

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Estimated expenditures are based on the projection of revenues to be collected in the Vital Statistics Improvement Administration Fund to be distributed to county coroners or medical examiners for modernization of laboratories and equipment.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 450.206

Disbursement Criteria:

Funds are distributed to county coroners or medical examiners by formula, as stipulated by Act 122 of 2004.

COUNTY CORONER / MEDICAL EXAMINER DISTRIBUTION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides for the distribution of Vital Statistics Improvement Account restricted revenues to county coroners or medical examiners as stipulated by Act 122 of 2004. The county coroners or medical examiners shall use the funds for laboratory or necropsy room modernization (including supplies, equipment, training and office and laboratory facility improvement) or for the modernization of equipment used for forensic investigation.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.6, E22.17-E22.18, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:
Vital Statistics Improvement Administration

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	\$2,366	\$3,088	\$3,237
Other Sources Itemized			
<i>Vital Statistics Improvement Account</i>	\$1,500	\$2,212	\$2,361
<i>VitalChek Revenue</i>	<u>\$866</u>	<u>\$876</u>	<u>\$876</u>
Total	\$2,366	\$3,088	\$3,237

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Vital Statistics Improvement Administration		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$372	\$378	\$386	\$8	2.12%
Total Personnel	\$372	\$378	\$386	\$8	2.12%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$1,994	\$2,710	\$2,851	\$141	5.20%
Total Operating	\$1,994	\$2,710	\$2,851	\$141	5.20%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$2,366	\$3,088	\$3,237	\$149	4.83%
Total Funds	\$2,366	\$3,088	\$3,237	\$149	4.83%

APPROPRIATION:

Vital Statistics Improvement Administration

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	3	3	3
<i>Filled</i>	1	3	3
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	3	3	3
<i>Filled</i>	1	3	3
Benefit Rate	45.96%	69.05%	88.90%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides an increase of \$0.149 million from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$3.088 million, based on the available balance and projected revenues in the Vital Statistics Improvement Account.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 450.206, 250.304, 450.804a

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds administrative costs associated with the Vital Statistics Improvement Account and costs of vital statistic system improvement projects. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits and through invoices submitted for operating expenses incurred in the operation of the program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Vital Statistics Improvement Administration			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL					
1. To provide for general salary and benefits for personnel:		\$0	\$0	\$8	\$8
Subtotal Personnel		\$0	\$0	\$8	\$8
OPERATING					
1. Available funding for continued enhancement of the vital statistics system:		\$0	\$0	\$141	\$141
Subtotal Operating		\$0	\$0	\$141	\$141
TOTAL		\$0	\$0	\$149	\$149

VITAL STATISTICS IMPROVEMENT ADMINISTRATION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funding for the administrative expenses associated with the Vital Statistics Improvement Account and for costs of various vital statistics systems improvement projects as stipulated by Act 122 of 2004.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. E22.6, E22.41-E22.45, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:

State Laboratory

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$3,611	\$3,497	\$3,652
Federal Funds Total	\$12,194	\$13,985	\$9,760
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Clinical Laboratory Improvement</i>	\$680	\$680	\$680
<i>Epidemiology & Laboratory Surveillance & Response</i>	\$11,209	\$13,000	\$8,775
<i>Food Emergency Response</i>	\$305	\$305	\$305
Other Funds Total	\$2,241	\$1,961	\$2,238
Other Sources Itemized			
<i>Blood Lead Testing</i>	\$36	\$29	\$36
<i>Blood Lead Specimen Testing</i>	\$21	\$1	\$20
<i>Erythrocyte Protoporphyrin Testing</i>	\$17	\$11	\$16
<i>Alcohol Proficiency Testing</i>	\$86	\$71	\$86
<i>Drug Abuse Proficiency</i>	\$383	\$253	\$382
<i>Licensure for Clinical Laboratories</i>	\$1,696	\$1,594	\$1,696
<i>Training Course Fees</i>	\$2	\$2	\$2
Total	\$18,046	\$19,443	\$15,650

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0
	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: State Laboratory		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$2,806	\$2,597	\$2,843	\$246	9.47%
Federal Funds	\$1,719	\$3,166	\$2,738	(\$428)	-13.52%
Other Funds	\$599	\$599	\$599	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$5,124	\$6,362	\$6,180	(\$182)	-2.86%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$577	\$814	\$809	(\$5)	-0.61%
Federal Funds	\$9,619	\$9,301	\$6,812	(\$2,489)	-26.76%
Other Funds	\$1,642	\$1,362	\$1,639	\$277	20.34%
Total Operating	\$11,838	\$11,477	\$9,260	(\$2,217)	-19.32%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$108	\$199	\$277	\$78	39.20%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$108	\$199	\$277	\$78	39.20%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$509	\$1,039	\$0	(\$1,039)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$509	\$1,039	\$0	(\$1,039)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$131	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$438	\$184	\$134	(\$50)	-27.17%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$569	\$184	\$134	(\$50)	-27.17%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$97	\$86	\$0	(\$86)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	(\$199)	\$96	(\$201)	(\$297)	-309.38%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	(\$102)	\$182	(\$201)	(\$383)	-210.44%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$3,611	\$3,497	\$3,652	\$155	4.43%
Federal Funds	\$12,194	\$13,985	\$9,760	(\$4,225)	-30.21%
Other Funds	\$2,241	\$1,961	\$2,238	\$277	14.13%
Total Funds	\$18,046	\$19,443	\$15,650	(\$3,793)	-19.51%

APPROPRIATION:
State Laboratory

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	43	35	35
<i>Filled</i>	32	34	34
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	22	20	20
<i>Filled</i>	9	16	17
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	65	55	55
<i>Filled</i>	41	50	51
Benefit Rate	75.16%	75.47%	75.30%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget increases state funding by \$0.155 million compared to the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$3.497 million. Federal funding decreases by \$4.225 million from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 allocation level of \$13.985 million. Other funding represents an increase of \$0.277 million from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$1.961 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 2151 et seq.; 71 PS 1403(d); 42 U.S.C. 263a, 241, 300u-5

Disbursement Criteria:

These funds support clinical laboratory analyses to identify infectious and noninfectious diseases throughout the Commonwealth, providing diagnostic support to physicians, reference analyses for other laboratories, and epidemiologic and surveillance support to various programs and agencies. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits, and through invoices submitted for operating expenses incurred in the operation of the program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: State Laboratory			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL				
1. To provide for general salary and benefits for personnel supporting laboratory operations:	\$246	\$0	\$0	\$246
2. Supplemental funding for Ebola ended 3/30/18:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$428)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$428)</u>
Subtotal Personnel	\$246	(\$428)	\$0	(\$182)
OPERATING				
1. Increased collections for lab testing:	(\$277)	\$0	\$277	\$0
2. Laboratory renovations to meet national standards:	\$154	\$0	\$0	\$154
3. Travel and training for new laboratory equipment:	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$20
4. Information technology services moved from other due to consolidation and change in billing methodology:	\$86	\$0	\$0	\$86
5. Anticipated increased need for consolidated information technology services:	\$12	\$0	\$0	\$12
6. Supplemental funding for Ebola ended 3/30/18:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$2,489)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$2,489)</u>
Subtotal Operating	(\$5)	(\$2,489)	\$277	(\$2,217)
FIXED ASSETS				
1. Laboratory equipment for disease surveillance and response:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$78</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$78</u>
Subtotal Fixed Assets	\$0	\$78	\$0	\$78
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Supplemental funding for Ebola ended 3/30/18:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,039)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,039)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	(\$1,039)	\$0	(\$1,039)
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Budgetary Reserve:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$50)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$50)</u>
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$50)	\$0	(\$50)
OTHER				
1. Information technology services moved to operating due to consolidation and change in billing methodology:	(\$86)	\$0	\$0	(\$86)
2. Change in transfers:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$297)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$297)</u>
Subtotal Other	(\$86)	(\$297)	\$0	(\$383)
TOTAL	<u>\$155</u>	<u>(\$4,225)</u>	<u>\$277</u>	<u>(\$3,793)</u>

STATE LABORATORY

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The State Public Health Laboratory performs clinical laboratory analyses to identify infectious and noninfectious diseases throughout the commonwealth, providing diagnostic support to physicians, reference analyses for other laboratories, and epidemiologic and surveillance support to Department programs as well as to programs of other departments and agencies. The Bureau regulates clinical laboratories throughout Pennsylvania through the implementation of both the commonwealth's Clinical Laboratory Act (35 Pa C.S. §2151-2165) and the federal Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988 (CLIA). The Bureau's testing functions and oversight of clinical laboratories serving the commonwealth ensure the availability of quality clinical laboratory services for clinicians and other health care providers for the proper diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease.

The Bureau performs specialized, highly complex laboratory testing. This includes critical testing for infectious diseases such as rabies, influenza, measles, rubella, Lyme disease, viral load testing to quantify virus in HIV-infected persons, oral fluid testing for HIV, and CD4⁺ T-cell quantification to monitor the immunologic status and disease progression of HIV infected persons, urine and cervical testing for chlamydia, West Nile Virus, tuberculosis, enteric diseases, botulism, meningitis, and outbreak investigation support. In addition, the Bureau provides support for lead poisoning detection and detection of lead in environmental samples. Laboratory analyses for alcohol and controlled substances are performed on specimens from persons who die in motor vehicle accidents. Specimens are submitted by county coroners and medical examiners. Results from this testing are used to assess mortality related to driving while under the influence of either alcohol or other drugs and supports the coroners' death investigations or related legal proceedings.

The Pennsylvania State Public Health Laboratory is a member of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's (CDC) Laboratory Response Network and has been designated by the CDC, the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and the United States Postal Service as the commonwealth's reference laboratory for bioterrorism and chemical terrorism testing. The Bureau has established and validated procedures for rapid identification of agents potentially associated with bioterrorism such as anthrax, botulism, brucellosis, plague, tularemia, and has the capability to rule out the presence of smallpox. The Bureau's chemical terrorism laboratory has the capability to test for chemical agents, including cyanide, toxic metals, nerve agent metabolites, ricinine, abrine, volatile organic chemicals, and metabolic poisons, in clinical samples. Two mobile laboratories enable the Bureau to respond to incidents involving biological or chemical agents. Working relationships have been created with the FBI, Pennsylvania Emergency Management Agency, State Police, emergency responders, and local law enforcement agencies to ensure a coordinated response to incidents involving either biological or chemical agents.

The Bureau participates in federally recognized clinical laboratory proficiency testing programs that evaluate the performance of the Bureau. The Bureau also undergoes evaluation by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and is itself licensed under the provisions of CLIA 88. In order to perform environmental analyses to determine the lead content of dust in houses, soil, and paint chips, the Bureau participates in proficiency testing conducted by the American Industrial Hygiene Association and is certified to conduct this testing by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation. These requirements are mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Currently, the Department contracts with outside laboratories to perform some high-volume laboratory tests required by the various program areas. These high-volume tests are in areas such as cervical cancer, newborn screening, HIV/AIDS, and other sexually transmitted diseases. The Bureau participates in the development and administration of these contracts and provides ongoing quality assurance monitoring of the contract laboratories.

Under the commonwealth's Clinical Laboratory Act and CLIA, the Bureau licenses and regulates laboratories in hospitals, commercial facilities, and physician offices throughout the commonwealth. On-site inspections are conducted to evaluate compliance with personnel, quality, and record keeping requirements. CMS provides funding for inspections and other activities related to ensuring and evaluating compliance with federal clinical laboratory regulations.

The Bureau conducts proficiency testing and approval programs for laboratories that conduct certain toxicologic analysis services in accordance with the regulations to the commonwealth's Clinical Laboratory Act. Currently, approvals are issued to conduct analyses for abused drugs in urine, alcohol in blood and serum, lead in blood, erythrocyte protoporphyrin in blood, and controlled substances in blood and serum. Lists of approved laboratories are published semi-annually as notices in the *Pennsylvania Bulletin*.

Advanced technical methods, specialized equipment and skilled scientists support these critical public health needs. Laboratory analysis and cutting edge technology along with preventive maintenance of the equipment, and continual quality improvement are driving factors in support of the Bureau of Laboratories.

FEDERAL APPROPRIATIONS RELATED TO STATE LABORATORY

Epidemiology & Laboratory Surveillance & Response

The purpose of the Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC) Cooperative Agreement with CDC is to build on the state's efforts to strengthen capacity to recognize and respond to emerging infectious disease threats by enhancing basic epidemiologic, laboratory, and health information system capacity. The ELC program focuses on notifiable diseases, food, water, and vector-borne diseases, vaccine-preventable diseases, and drug-resistant infections. It is intended to support activities that enhance the ability of a program to: identify and monitor the occurrence of infectious diseases of public health importance in a community; characterize disease determinants; identify and respond to disease outbreaks and other infectious disease emergencies; use public health data for priority setting and policy development; and assess the effectiveness of activities. Strengthening collaboration between health information systems, laboratory, and epidemiology practice is a crucial component of this program.

Food Emergency Response

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has made available cooperative agreement funding through the FDA Food Emergency Response Network (FERN) program for personnel, equipment, supplies, training, and facility upgrades to microbiological laboratories of state, local, and tribal governments. The cooperative agreements enable the analyses of foods and food products in the event that laboratory surge capacity is needed by FERN and the FDA for analyses related to microbiological contamination, either through intentional or unintentional means. These grants are also intended to expand participation in networks to enhance federal, state, local, and tribal food safety and security efforts. The FERN structure is organized to ensure federal and state inter-agency participation and cooperation in the formation, development, and operation of the network.

The Food Emergency Response Network (FERN) currently comprises 150+ federal, state, and local government regulatory laboratories with varying capacities to perform threat agent testing. FERN has 41 cooperative agreements currently in place which target state, local, and tribal FERN labs in an effort to augment the network's microbiological, chemical, and radiological threat agent testing capacities. The current FERN cooperative agreements enhance the ability to analyze for microbiological, chemical and radiological threat agents utilizing FERN methods and improve laboratory capacities for food defense assignments and outbreak response. FERN state laboratory support has been used to support more than 150 state laboratories within FERN to support responses and surveillance assignments. In addition to providing surge capacity and emergency response capability, grantees are involved in small-scale, short-term method development and method or matrix validation projects as directed by FERN.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.6, E22.7, E22.14, E22.41-E22.45, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:
State Health Care Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$23,435	\$15,019 ¹	\$18,000
Federal Funds Total	\$34,969	\$32,708	\$33,467
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Disease Control Immunization Program</i>	\$11,899	\$11,899	\$11,899
<i>PHHSBG - Block Program Services</i>	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,000
<i>Preventive Health Special Projects</i>	\$3,591	\$3,038	\$4,335
<i>Collaborative Chronic Disease Programs</i>	\$5,165	\$4,561	\$4,962
<i>Sexual Violence Prevention & Education</i>	\$1,511	\$1,545	\$1,397
<i>Live Healthy</i>	\$5,803	\$4,665	\$3,874
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$3,000	\$0
Other Sources Itemized			
<i>Interagency Reimbursement</i>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$58,404	\$50,727	\$51,467

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$4,638
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$4,638

¹ Reflects a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$4.638 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Appropriation Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$10.381 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: State Health Care Centers		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$19,422	\$14,321	\$15,000	\$679	4.74%
Federal Funds	\$7,771	\$8,106	\$8,380	\$274	3.38%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$27,193	\$22,427	\$23,380	\$953	4.25%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$3,634	\$698	\$3,000	\$2,302	329.80%
Federal Funds	\$5,619	\$5,366	\$7,268	\$1,902	35.45%
Other Funds	\$0	\$3,000	\$0	(\$3,000)	-100.00%
Total Operating	\$9,253	\$9,064	\$10,268	\$1,204	13.28%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$16,862	\$14,978	\$16,240	\$1,262	8.43%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$16,862	\$14,978	\$16,240	\$1,262	8.43%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$105	\$0	\$430	\$430	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$105	\$0	\$430	\$430	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$387	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$3,791	\$3,099	\$0	(\$3,099)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$4,178	\$3,099	\$0	(\$3,099)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	(\$8)	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$821	\$1,159	\$1,149	(\$10)	-0.86%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$813	\$1,159	\$1,149	(\$10)	-0.86%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$23,435	\$15,019	\$18,000	\$2,981	19.85%
Federal Funds	\$34,969	\$32,708	\$33,467	\$759	2.32%
Other Funds	\$0	\$3,000	\$0	(\$3,000)	-100.00%
Total Funds	\$58,404	\$50,727	\$51,467	\$740	1.46%

APPROPRIATION: State Health Care Centers
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	234	213	213
<i>Filled</i>	203	153	169
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	80	80	80
<i>Filled</i>	68	70	67
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	314	293	293
<i>Filled</i>	271	223	236
Benefit Rate	74.21%	74.35%	74.10%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects an increase of \$2.981 million in state funds from the 2017-2018 funding level of \$15.019 million. Federal funding reflects an increase of \$0.759 million from the 2017-2018 funding level of \$32.708 million. Other funding reflects a decrease of \$3.000 million from the 2017-2018 funding level of \$3.000 million, for on-going program support.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 535, § 1403(c)(1); 42 U.S.C. 241, 241a, 243, 243bc, 247b, 247bk2, 256g, 280b-b3, 300w-320w-10;
41 U.S.C. 253(c)f

Disbursement Criteria:

This program serves as the community-based implementation arm for various department activities, including health promotion and public health nursing. The Counties of Allegheny, Bucks, Chester, Erie, Montgomery, and Philadelphia; and the Municipalities of Allentown, Bethlehem, Wilkes-Barre, and York are excluded, as they have local health departments which receive funding directly from the Department. Disbursements are made on approved positions and established employee benefits and through invoices submitted for operating expenses incurred in the operation of the program.

VI EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: State Health Care Centers			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL				
1. Reflects impact of move of information technology positions to the Office of Administration:	(\$721)	\$0	\$0	(\$721)
2. To provide for general salary and benefits for personnel supporting health center operations:	\$1,400	\$274	\$0	\$1,674
Subtotal Personnel	\$679	\$274	\$0	\$953
OPERATING				
1. Non-recurring interagency reimbursement:	\$0	\$0	(\$3,000)	(\$3,000)
2. Reflects impact of move of information technology positions to the Office of Administration:	\$721	\$0	\$0	\$721
3. Reinstatement of leases:	\$1,581	\$0	\$0	\$1,581
4. Available funding for immunization, preventive health, chronic disease, injury prevention and communicable disease activities:	\$0	\$1,902	\$0	\$1,902
Subtotal Operating	\$2,302	\$1,902	(\$3,000)	\$1,204
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Available immunization funding for local health departments:	\$0	\$620	\$0	\$620
2. Available funding for health promotion and preventive health:	\$0	\$642	\$0	\$642
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$1,262	\$0	\$1,262
NONEXPENSE				
1. Planned partnerships with sister agencies for domestic violence and nutrition and physical activity:	\$0	\$430	\$0	\$430
Subtotal Nonexpense	\$0	\$430	\$0	\$430
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflect decrease in Federal Budgetary Reserve:	\$0	(\$3,099)	\$0	(\$3,099)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$3,099)	\$0	(\$3,099)
OTHER				
1. Change in transfers:	\$0	(\$10)	\$0	(\$10)
Subtotal Other	\$0	(\$10)	\$0	(\$10)
TOTAL	\$2,981	\$759	(\$3,000)	\$740

STATE HEALTH CARE CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Bureau of Community Health Systems operates a network of district offices and state health centers that act as the implementation arm for the Department's public health programs. The state health centers operate under the administrative and programmatic direction of the district offices, whose staff provides coordination, consultative and administrative support to these centers. Services include communicable disease clinical services (including sexually-transmitted disease and tuberculosis diagnosis and treatment, immunization, and HIV testing, counseling and education), family health programs, and environmental health services. In addition, the state health centers engage in community health assessment and quality assurance activities and provide other public health services, including community integration and outreach programs, to promote healthy behaviors. Program support services by the district offices include communicable disease tracking, surveillance and investigation, epidemiology, information and referral.

The Bureau continues to administer the Public Bathing Place Program, which licenses over 4,600 public bathing place sites, and the law that requires the annual registration of over 600 organized camps. Responsibilities include investigating complaints, processing applications, reading blueprints and issuing permits for public bathing places and coordinating with other state agencies in matters related to organized camp sanitation and regulation.

FEDERAL APPROPRIATIONS RELATED TO STATE HEALTH CARE CENTERS

Disease Control Immunization

The United States Department of Health and Human Services has designated vaccination among one of the top ten greatest public health achievements of the 20th century. The Division of Immunizations provides statewide leadership in the ongoing effort to protect Pennsylvania's children, adolescents, and adults from vaccine preventable diseases and to ensure the safety of vaccines. The Division focuses on several major programmatic areas, including child, adolescent, and adult immunizations; vaccine preventable disease surveillance and outbreak control; immunization coverage assessments and registry development; public provider and Vaccines for Children (VFC) private provider vaccine distribution; vaccine and provider quality assurance reviews; professional and public education; school and childcare facility immunization coverage reports; outreach awareness actions and emergency preparedness.

Vaccines of focus for infants and children include: measles, mumps, rubella, polio, diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, Haemophilus influenza type b, hepatitis B, varicella, pneumococcal rotavirus and influenza; for adolescents: measles, mumps, rubella, diphtheria, tetanus, hepatitis A and B, human papilloma virus, meningococcal and varicella; and for adults: influenza, tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis, hepatitis A and B, shingles and pneumococcal. The Division's goal for an immunization coverage rate for all recommended vaccines coincides with the Healthy People 2020 goals. The Division will ensure that providers, parents, and the public have access to vaccines for the provision of immunizations; ensure that adolescents have access to the recommended vaccines; and enhance the adult influenza and pneumococcal vaccine outreach with specific emphasis toward minority and geographically diverse adult populations.

Vaccines are routinely distributed to Department state health centers (SHCs) and other Department contracted providers, county and municipal health departments, Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)/Rural Health Centers (RHCs), Juvenile Detention Centers, Job Corp Clinics, and more than 1,600 private and public health care providers enrolled in the Vaccines For Children (VFC) Program. During the most recent year, approximately 1,000,000 doses of vaccines were distributed (exclusive of Philadelphia) to public and private provider sites. The VFC Program has a distribution system to make

vaccines available to any public and private health care provider at no cost to be administered to person's 0-18 years of age who are Medicaid-enrolled, have no health insurance, or are American Indian/Alaskan Native; and to underinsured eligible persons in FQHCs/RHCs.

The Division has identified geographic areas or Pockets of Need (PON) across the Commonwealth at risk for under immunization. Resources and strategies will be continued to these areas to promote the importance of immunizations. The statewide Perinatal Hepatitis B Prevention Program facilitates the follow-up with vaccinations and prophylaxis for those infants born to and contacts of chronic hepatitis B positive females. The Division surveys state licensed child care facilities to assess immunization records for children attending the facilities. These assessments are used to target low immunization coverage areas for education and follow-up. The assessments show not only low coverage by antigen but also by county.

PHHSBG - BLOCK PROGRAM SERVICES

Block funding is used for the following programs:

Asthma Control Program

The Asthma Control Program goals are to reduce asthma hospitalizations and hospital emergency room visits, while increasing primary care visits and controller (versus rescue) medications; increase the number of people with asthma receiving home environmental assessment and self-management education; increase the number of health care providers receiving asthma training consistent with the National Asthma Education and Prevention Program guidelines; and eliminate asthma-related health disparities and reduce asthma burden.

Diabetes Prevention and Control

The purpose of this funding is to increase access to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Diabetes Prevention Recognition Program (DPP), which is a lifestyle intervention program. DPP will be targeted to adults with high risk for cardiovascular disease and diabetes. Funding will also be used to increase access, referrals to and utilization of diabetes self-management education recognized by the American Diabetes Association and accredited by the American Association of Diabetes Educators; and to increase community-clinical linkages to lifestyle interventions to prevent and control chronic diseases such as diabetes.

Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Program (LiveHealthyPA website)

The LiveHealthyPA website is an online communication vehicle established to promote the best-practice contributions of internal and external partners in eliminating chronic disease and raising the awareness about chronic disease prevention. This electronic initiative is a policy, system environment approach for bringing together communities and organizations to promote positive lifestyles.

Lyme Disease Education and Prevention

The purpose of the Lyme Disease Education and Prevention Program is to reduce the burden of Lyme Disease by increasing awareness. The program will partner with community based organizations to implement awareness and education programs in counties with a higher incidence of diagnosed cases of Lyme Disease.

Heart Disease and Stroke Program

The purpose of the Heart Disease and Stroke Program (HDSP) is to reduce premature morbidity and mortality from heart disease and stroke through primary and secondary prevention and control efforts. Heart disease and stroke are the leading and third leading causes of death, respectively, among

men and women in Pennsylvania. Primary prevention seeks to control high blood pressure, high blood cholesterol, type 2 diabetes, and obesity in order to prevent a first event (heart attack or stroke). Secondary prevention seeks to reduce the risk of recurrent events. Services to address primary and secondary prevention and their modifiable risk factors are delivered through agreements with statewide professional organizations and community partners.

Nutrition and Physical Activity

The program initiatives are driven by the Healthy People 2020 Objectives, namely, nutrition and weight status and physical activity; the Guide to Community Preventive Services; CDC, Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity and Obesity; the Dietary Guidelines for Americans, the 2012 F as in Fat Report, and the CDC Guide to Fruit & Vegetable Strategies to Increase Access, Availability and Consumption.

The Obesity Prevention and Wellness Program implements policy, systems and environmental change strategies to reduce the burden of chronic diseases caused by childhood, adolescent and adult obesity. The Obesity Prevention and Wellness Program integrates with other chronic disease programs, including heart disease and stroke, diabetes, and cancer towards fulfilling this goal.

Oral Health Program

The Oral Health Program collaborates with other governmental agencies, local community groups, school nurses, dental hygienists and local dentists and their associations on oral health promotion efforts. Other program aspects include collaboration with agencies on access to dental health services for the underserved, evidence-based education and awareness programs; and serving as liaison to the dental profession.

Tuberculosis Control Program

The Tuberculosis Control Program provides funding to the Bureau of Laboratories, TB lab for diagnostic testing for Mycobacterium tuberculosis (TB) for all patients seen at the local health departments. In addition, the Bureau of Laboratories (BOL) performs drug susceptibility testing for TB isolates from other facilities that don't have the ability to do this testing. The BOL staff also prepares isolates for molecular tests and genotyping. The tests performed at the BOL assist staff in the diagnosis of TB and identifying persons who may have been exposed to TB.

Safe and Healthy Communities Program

The Safe and Healthy Community Program provides funding to county and municipal health departments to focus on policy, environmental, and systems change to improve overall health and safety of their communities. The grantees' work with partners to address violence, injuries, and healthy eating and physical activity, through local policy and community-based activities; creating easy access to parks, spaces to play and healthy affordable foods; sustaining food systems that promote health; and improving land use, zoning and community design to enhance health and safety.

Injury Prevention Program

The purpose of the Injury Prevention Program (IPP) is to reduce the incidence of unintentional injuries and violence through the development of surveillance systems, prevention education programs aimed at high-risk populations and training for health professionals. Unintentional injury is the fifth leading cause of mortality among persons of all ages and the single greatest cause of death from ages one to 39 years. In Pennsylvania, motor vehicle crashes (occupant, pedestrian and bicycle), falls, poisoning, fires/burns, and drowning are the most common types of unintentional injuries that lead to hospitalization and death.

Sexual Violence Prevention and Education Program

The Sexual Violence Prevention and Education Program (SVPE) provides funding to the Pennsylvania Coalition Against Rape to support 50 rape crisis centers through a federal statutory set-aside for services to rape victims and prevention.

Domestic Violence

Domestic violence is associated with eight out of 26 of the leading indicators for Healthy People 2020. The Violence and Injury Prevention Program provides funding for community-based social marketing activities targeting males to prevent first-time perpetration.

PREVENTIVE HEALTH SPECIAL PROJECTS

The Preventive Health Special Projects consists of federal funding awarded from various Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) grants.

Asthma Control Program

The Asthma Control Program supports the goals and objectives of Healthy People 2020 focus area for respiratory diseases and is working to help reduce the burden of asthma through effective management and control of the disease. The goals of the program are to improve asthma control and management and the quality of life for people with asthma, increase the provision of and coverage of comprehensive asthma control services by health care, education, housing and other organizations as well as the coordination of health care and public health services, reducing disparities in asthma outcomes and expanding the development and use of practice-based evidence approaches to asthma control at the population level.. The program address three specific strategies: 1) Infrastructure: statewide planning and coordination utilizing strategic partnerships, strategic communication, surveillance data and evaluation; 2) Services: expand access to comprehensive asthma control services through home-based and/or school-based strategies; and 3) Health Systems: coordinate with health care organizations to improve coverage, delivery, and use of clinical and other services.

Arthritis

The goals of Pennsylvania's arthritis program are to substantially expand the access, availability, and use of arthritis-appropriate evidence-based interventions (AAEBI) and embed them into multi-site delivery systems and conduct surveillance for informed decision making. The program is working with sister agencies and statewide partners to increase the number of adults who are first-time arthritis program participants to improve health status and to promote behavioral change, improved self-efficacy, and reduced healthcare utilization. State-wide implementation of supported AAEBIs will be achieved through the following strategies:

- Partner with large, regional healthcare to deliver interventions through their network of providers and facilities;
- Direct recruitment through existing Department partnership networks; and
- Leveraging YMCA national licensing for Enhanced Fitness to provide lower startup cost interventions.

National Violent Death Reporting System (NVDRS)

The purpose of the NVDRS is to collect and disseminate accurate, timely, and comprehensive surveillance data on all violent deaths in the selected target area using the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines and web-based data entry system. With this system, the effectiveness of violence prevention initiatives will be increased by increasing the ability to design, target, implement, and evaluate prevention programs.

Oral Health Workforce Activities

The focus of this grant is to improve oral health disease prevention and treatment that leads to a higher quality of life for Pennsylvanians. Activities focus on the implementation of a strategic multi-disciplinary approach that focuses on the following: dental recruitment and retention efforts; expansion and establishment of oral health services in dental health professional shortage areas; placement and support of dental students, dental residents and advanced dentistry trainees; and continuing dental education, including distance-based education.

COLLABORATIVE CHRONIC DISEASE PROGRAMS

This fund consists of federal funding awarded from various Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and Health Resources and Services (HRSA) grants.

Tobacco Prevention and Control Program

The mission of the Division of Tobacco Prevention and Control (DTPC) is to reduce disease, disability and death related to tobacco use. The DTPC has implemented an integrated and effective program to maximize outcomes built on the four CDC goals for Tobacco Prevention and Control. CDC funds are utilized to provide Division staffing and to address the four specific goal areas:

- Prevent the initiation of tobacco use among young people.
- Eliminate nonsmokers' exposure to secondhand smoke.
- Promote quitting among adults and young people.
- Identify and eliminate tobacco-related health disparities.

Long-term program goals are: to reduce tobacco-related morbidity and mortality among all Pennsylvanians and to change community norms through state-advised, community-driven systems, creating environments where it is uncommon to see, use, and be negatively impacted by tobacco products and exposure to secondhand smoke. Strategies used to accomplish this mission support the five components of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Best Practices for Comprehensive Tobacco Control Programs which are: State and Community Interventions, Health and Communication Interventions, Cessation Interventions, Surveillance and Evaluation, and Administration and Management. The DTPC also integrates tobacco and cessation initiatives with chronic disease programs including but not limited to diabetes, cardiovascular, cancer and asthma. Program outcomes are tracked through the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, the Adult Tobacco Survey, and the Youth Tobacco Survey.

Quitline Supplemental

These funds are being utilized to ensure and support state Quitline capacity to respond to federal initiatives such as the National Tobacco Education Campaign. Funding addresses the anticipated increase in calls resulting from federal initiatives and expands capacity and state-determined eligibility as needed to ensure Quitline callers receive some form of assistance. Funding is also used to expand current services offered by the Quitline.

FDA (Tobacco)

These funds are being utilized to help the FDA enforce the Family Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act (Tobacco Control Act). The goal of this Act is to limit young people's access to tobacco products by imposing age restrictions for the purchase of cigarettes and smokeless tobacco products, as well as restrictions on marketing intended to curb the appeal of these products to minors. Pennsylvania enforces certain provisions of the Tobacco Control Act by conducting FDA undercover buy and advertising and labeling inspections at retail establishments across the state.

SEXUAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION AND EDUCATION

This grant builds upon efforts to address sexual violence prevention using a public health approach, as well as support strategies and activities that prevent sexual violence from initially occurring and reduce first time perpetration and victimization of sexual violence through comprehensive primary prevention programming and evaluation.

LIVE HEALTHY

The focus of this grant is to support statewide implementation of cross-cutting approaches to promote health and to prevent and control chronic diseases, including diabetes; heart disease; obesity and associated risk factors (tobacco, nutrition and physical activity); and school health. The grant is divided into two components: basic and enhanced. The intent of the basic component is to support health promotion, epidemiology and surveillance activities and targeted strategies that will result in measurable impact. The intent of the enhanced component is to build on and extend the activities supported with the basic funding to achieve even greater reach and impact.

Supplemental grant funds will be used to expand current cross-cutting approaches to promote health and to prevent and control chronic diseases, including diabetes and heart disease. Emphasis is on the implementation of evidence and practice-based interventions to prevent and control diabetes, and to prevent heart disease and stroke, with a focus on high blood pressure.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. E22.7, E22.46-E22.47, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:

Health Innovation

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$907	\$911	\$911
Federal Funds Total	\$36,128	\$25,767	\$17,399
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Rural Health</i>	\$35,000	\$25,000	\$16,660
<i>ARRA - Health Information Exchange Capacity</i>	\$1,128	\$767	\$739
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$37,035	\$26,678	\$18,310

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Health Innovation		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$475	\$359	\$381	\$22	6.13%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$475	\$359	\$381	\$22	6.13%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$559	\$386	\$530	\$144	37.31%
Federal Funds	\$9,128	\$12,097	\$17,399	\$5,302	43.83%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$9,687	\$12,483	\$17,929	\$5,446	43.63%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$27,000	\$13,670	\$0	(\$13,670)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$27,000	\$13,670	\$0	(\$13,670)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	(\$127)	\$166	\$0	(\$166)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	(\$127)	\$166	\$0	(\$166)	-100.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$907	\$911	\$911	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$36,128	\$25,767	\$17,399	(\$8,368)	-32.48%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$37,035	\$26,678	\$18,310	(\$8,368)	-31.37%

APPROPRIATION:
Health Innovation

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	3	3	3
<i>Filled</i>	3	2	3
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	3	3	3
<i>Filled</i>	3	2	3
Benefit Rate	62.10%	61.08%	61.10%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for Health Innovation at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$0.911 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

This fund supports transformation initiatives to provide greater economic stability to rural hospitals and to allow them to transform health care delivery to better meet local population health needs. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefit rates and through invoices for expenses incurred in the operation of the program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Health Innovation			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL					
1. To provide for general salary and benefits for personnel:		\$22	\$0	\$0	\$22
Subtotal Personnel		\$22	\$0	\$0	\$22
OPERATING					
1. Available funding for transformation initiatives:		\$144	\$0	\$0	\$144
2. Available funding for Rural Health Redesign Center:		\$0	\$5,330	\$0	\$5,330
3. Available funding for ARRA - Health Information Exchange Capacity:		\$0	(\$28)	\$0	(\$28)
Subtotal Operating		\$144	\$5,302	\$0	\$5,446
OTHER					
1. Change in transfers:		(\$166)	\$0	\$0	(\$166)
Subtotal Other		(\$166)	\$0	\$0	(\$166)
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
1. Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Budgetary Reserve:		\$0	(\$13,670)	\$0	(\$13,670)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve		\$0	(\$13,670)	\$0	(\$13,670)
TOTAL		\$0	(\$8,368)	\$0	(\$8,368)

HEALTH INNOVATION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation funds a practice transformation to address chronic diseases and their associated risk factors. The initiative brings together physician offices, insurance companies and state agencies to redesign the way patient care is delivered and managed in a primary care setting. The goals are improved patient outcomes on a variety of clinical measures, increased access and transparency, and reduced health care costs through better management of the patients through a medical home.

FEDERAL APPROPRIATIONS RELATED TO HEALTH INNOVATION

Rural Health

Funding will be used to support the start-up and ongoing maintenance costs of the Rural Health Redesign Center (RHRC) of the rural hospital global budget model (GBM). Pennsylvania is pursuing, in concert with public and private payers and rural hospitals, a novel approach to more sustainably financing rural hospitals through the development of a multi-payer GBM that will move them away from the current fee-for-service system. The purpose of this model is to provide greater economic stability to rural hospitals and to allow them to transform health care delivery to better meet local population health needs. The RHRC is a critical part of the GBM model as it will provide data analysis, budget creation and administration, and practice transformation support to rural hospitals participating in the model.

ARRA – Health Information Exchange Capacity

Funding will be used to implement a mechanism to receive messages via the commonwealth Health Gateway (CHG). Working together with the PA eHealth Authority, the Department will streamline the health information infrastructure to this single systematic point of entry. The CHG will provide coordination for reporting and exchanging public health data and meaningful use attestations for the Health Information Organizations that are connected to the PA eHealth Authority's Pennsylvania Patient and Provider Network. This will allow providers and disease reporters an efficient method to submit information to the state agency registries and reporting entities (Electronic Lab Reporting/Disease Surveillance, Immunization, Cancer and Syndromic Surveillance) which shall make the process of maintaining connectivity to providers and disease reporters more efficient by reducing the number of integration points that must be maintained.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. E22.7, E22.41-E22.45, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:

Sexually Transmitted Disease Screening and Treatment

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$1,673	\$1,701	\$1,757
Federal Funds Total	\$2,895	\$2,895	\$2,895
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Survey & Follow-up - Sexually Transmitted Diseases</i>	\$2,895	\$2,895	\$2,895
Other Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$4,568	\$4,596	\$4,652

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Sexually Transmitted Disease Screening and Treatment		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$131	\$106	\$107	\$1	0.94%
Federal Funds	\$657	\$677	\$691	\$14	2.07%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$788	\$783	\$798	\$15	1.92%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$730	\$719	\$747	\$28	3.89%
Federal Funds	\$952	\$849	\$1,145	\$296	34.86%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$1,682	\$1,568	\$1,892	\$324	20.66%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$802	\$876	\$903	\$27	3.08%
Federal Funds	\$896	\$903	\$930	\$27	2.99%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,698	\$1,779	\$1,833	\$54	3.04%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$304	\$331	\$0	(\$331)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$314	\$331	\$0	(\$331)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$86	\$135	\$129	(\$6)	-4.44%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$86	\$135	\$129	(\$6)	-4.44%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,673	\$1,701	\$1,757	\$56	3.29%
Federal Funds	\$2,895	\$2,895	\$2,895	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$4,568	\$4,596	\$4,652	\$56	1.22%

APPROPRIATION:

Sexually Transmitted Disease Screening and Treatment

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	8	8	8
<i>Filled</i>	6	7	7
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	3	3	3
<i>Filled</i>	3	3	3
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	11	11	11
<i>Filled</i>	9	10	10
Benefit Rate	75.90%	71.59%	73.70%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects an increase of \$0.056 million in state funds from the 2017-2018 funding level of \$1.701 million. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal Survey & Follow-up Survey - STD funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 allocation level of \$2.895 million for ongoing program support.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 521.1 et seq.; 35 P.S. § 521.9; 521.14; 42 U.S.C. 247c

Disbursement Criteria:

The goal of the Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) Program is to reduce the incidence of syphilis, gonorrhea, and chlamydia. The STD Program supports a statewide network of clinical, testing, interviewing, investigation, prevention, treatment, and information services. Disbursements are made based on approved positions, established employee benefits, and through invoices submitted for operating expenses incurred in the operation of the program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Sexually Transmitted Disease Screening and Treatment			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL				
1. To provide for general salary and benefits for personnel:	\$1	\$14	\$0	\$15
Subtotal Personnel	\$1	\$14	\$0	\$15
OPERATING				
1. For expenses related to reducing and preventing the spread of sexually transmitted diseases, including additional testing for the uninsured:	\$28	\$296	\$0	\$324
Subtotal Operating	\$28	\$296	\$0	\$324
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Additional clinic visits and testing:	\$27	\$27	\$0	\$54
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$27	\$27	\$0	\$54
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Budgetary Reserve:	\$0	(\$331)	\$0	(\$331)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$331)	\$0	(\$331)
OTHER				
1. Change in transfers:	\$0	(\$6)	\$0	(\$6)
Subtotal Other	\$0	(\$6)	\$0	(\$6)
TOTAL	\$56	\$0	\$0	\$56

SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE SCREENING AND TREATMENT

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The goal of the Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) Program is to reduce the incidence of syphilis, gonorrhea, and chlamydia. The STD Program supports a statewide network of clinical, testing, interviewing, investigation, prevention, treatment, and information services in order to decrease disease burden and morbidity in the commonwealth.

STD clinical services are provided in over 100 locations across the commonwealth. These sites include state health centers, contracted health care providers via Participating Provider Agreements (PPAs), and county/municipal health departments. Through laboratory contracts, the Department provides gonorrhea, syphilis, chlamydia, and Pap smear screening to STD clinics and other providers. Antibiotics are supplied to clinical service sites by the STD Program for the treatment of patients and their sex partners infected with STDs. HIV testing is made available at many clinic locations with funding support from the Division of HIV/AIDS. Hepatitis A and B vaccine, supplied by the Department's Immunization Program, is made available for all STD patients seen in an STD clinic setting. In addition, alternative venues provide screening services for chlamydia and gonorrhea in non-clinical and/or non-traditional community settings. Providers must target the most at-risk subpopulations identified by the STD Program and payment is performance based. Alternative venue sites include youth detention centers, prisons, educational settings, and youth resource programs. The STD program provides gonorrhea and chlamydia screening materials, analysis of specimens, and medications for treatment to these screening sites.

The City/County of Philadelphia is designated as a separate STD project area from the rest of the commonwealth based on federal funds received from CDC. Communication is vital between the two project areas, as Philadelphia's disease burden comprises a large portion of the overall reported morbidity from the State.

Disease intervention personnel assigned to district and county/municipal health departments identify core-transmitters of disease, enhance prevention activities, and, thereby, interrupt disease transmission. The STD Program has established a minimum standard for follow-up to include:

- Patients diagnosed positive for primary or secondary syphilis,
- Pregnant women with chlamydia and/or gonorrhea (for follow-up to prevent complications among newborns)
- Teens 15 and under who test positive for chlamydia and/or gonorrhea,
- Individuals co-infected with an STD and HIV.

Patients falling within these parameters are interviewed to confirm therapy and refer sex partners for testing and treatment.

Funds are also utilized to design, implement, and evaluate intervention strategies for syphilis elimination in High Morbidity Areas, of which the Pennsylvania's STD Project area has been designated.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22-5, E22-7, E22-28, E22-29

APPROPRIATION:
Child Support Enforcement

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$12,694	\$16,546	\$16,298
Federal Funds Total	\$167,873	\$162,628	\$162,853
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Child Support Enforcement - Title IV-D</i>	\$167,873	\$162,628	\$162,853
Other Funds Total	\$6,864	\$13,977	\$12,085
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Title IV-D Incentive Collections</i>	\$5,825	\$12,708	\$10,816
<i>State Retained Support Collections</i>	\$1,039	\$1,269	\$1,269
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	\$187,431	\$193,151	\$191,236

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
	<hr/>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Child Support Enforcement		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$1,785	\$1,807	\$1,870	\$63	3.49%
Federal Funds	\$7,518	\$7,608	\$7,824	\$216	2.84%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$9,303	\$9,415	\$9,694	\$279	2.96%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$10,043	\$14,064	\$13,866	(\$198)	-1.41%
Federal Funds	\$18,493	\$26,644	\$26,916	\$272	1.02%
Other Funds	\$3,525	\$10,408	\$8,516	(\$1,892)	-18.18%
Total Operating	\$32,061	\$51,116	\$49,298	(\$1,818)	-3.56%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$559	\$368	\$255	(\$113)	-30.71%
Federal Funds	\$853	\$715	\$495	(\$220)	-30.77%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$1,412	\$1,083	\$750	(\$333)	-30.75%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$307	\$307	\$307	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$127,074	\$127,618	\$127,618	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$3,339	\$3,569	\$3,569	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$130,720	\$131,494	\$131,494	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$13,935	\$43	\$0	(\$43)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$13,935	\$43	\$0	(\$43)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$12,694	\$16,546	\$16,298	(\$248)	-1.50%
Federal Funds	\$167,873	\$162,628	\$162,853	\$225	0.14%
Other Funds	\$6,864	\$13,977	\$12,085	(\$1,892)	-13.54%
Total Funds	\$187,431	\$193,151	\$191,236	(\$1,915)	-0.99%

APPROPRIATION: Child Support Enforcement
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$714	\$557	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	98	95	95
<i>Filled</i>	95	87	89
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	98	95	95
<i>Filled</i>	95	87	89
Benefit Rate	79.18%	78.75%	79.90%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides for an authorized complement of 95 positions, the same as Fiscal Year 2017-2018. The funding for personnel is based on full year funding of filled positions and part year funding for vacant positions. The funding for operating expenses provides for on-going Information Technology (IT) support of Pennsylvania's Child Support Enforcement System and network infrastructure. In addition, operating funding provides for on-going maintenance and specific programmatic needs in the delivery of child support payments as well as programs to encourage timely submission of child support payments.

Legislative Citations:

23 Pa. C.S. § 4371 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds administrative costs associated with the Department's Child Support Enforcement program. Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits, and invoices submitted for operating expenses and fixed assets.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Child Support Enforcement			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Provides for changes in filled salary positions, average bi-weekly and the salary adjustment factor in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$7	\$31	\$0	\$38
2. Provides for an increase in the total cost of employee benefits primarily due to an increase in the rates for retirees and health benefits in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$17	\$69	\$0	\$86
3. Provides for other adjustments in personnel in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$39	\$116	\$0	\$155
Subtotal Personnel	\$63	\$216	\$0	\$279
OPERATING				
1. Reflects a decrease in funding for the Pennsylvania Automated Child Support Enforcement System (PACSES) due to the imaging project moving from development to production:	(\$922)	(\$1,018)	(\$1,892)	(\$3,832)
2. Provides an increase for the State Collection and Disbursement Unit (SCDU) for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 due to a new contract implemented in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$677	\$1,241	\$0	\$1,918
3. Provides for an increase in general operating in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$47	\$49	\$0	\$96
Subtotal Operating	(\$198)	\$272	(\$1,892)	(\$1,818)
FIXED ASSETS				
1. Reflects a decrease in fixed assets for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 due to the PACSES imaging project going from development to production:	(\$113)	(\$220)	\$0	(\$333)
Subtotal Fixed Assets	(\$113)	(\$220)	\$0	(\$333)
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a decrease in the budgetary reserve for Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$0	(\$43)	\$0	(\$43)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$43)	\$0	(\$43)
TOTAL	<u>(\$248)</u>	<u>\$225</u>	<u>(\$1,892)</u>	<u>(\$1,915)</u>

CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Bureau of Child Support Enforcement administers the Child Support Enforcement Program in Pennsylvania in accordance with Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, as amended. The Child Support Enforcement Program determines paternity when necessary and establishes and enforces child support obligations on behalf of custodial parents and their children, including those who receive cash assistance benefits from the Department of Health and Human Services (Department). Federal and state law require that court-ordered child support be assigned to the Department up to the amount of assistance paid for custodial parents and their children if they are receiving cash assistance.

Pennsylvania's Child Support Enforcement Program is nationally recognized as a leader in program performance and ranks first in overall performance outcomes. Pennsylvania's Title IV-D Program exceeds all federal performance standards, the only program in the nation that meets or exceeds all measures, which include establishment of paternity and court orders for child support, collection of child support obligations, and effectiveness. No other large state posts measures of program effectiveness in parity with Pennsylvania.

The Department administers the Child Support Enforcement Program in all counties through a Cooperative Agreement signed by the County Commissioners and President Judges of the County Courts of Common Pleas. The Domestic Relations Sections (DRS) of the County Courts of Common Pleas manage the Pennsylvania Child Support Enforcement Program at the local level. Child support enforcement activities are federally reimbursed at a matching rate of 66 percent. Additionally, incentive bonus payments are received for achievement of positive program outcomes.

Child support enforcement activities include: ensuring that child support referrals and closing actions for cash assistance clients are processed accurately and timely; interpreting federal Title IV-D policy; developing and implementing projects to ensure Pennsylvania's Child Support Enforcement Program complies with federal Title IV-D Program requirements and meets federal performance standards; conducting operational and financial performance audits of the 66 county DRSs; processing inter-governmental Child Support Enforcement Program requests for establishment and enforcement; providing on-site support and technical assistance to county DRS operations; and, functioning as a customer service unit. The Bureau of Child Support Enforcement assists the county DRSs to provide customer service, ensure avoidance of potential federal financial sanctions for failure to meet federal operational and performance requirements, and improve the performance of the DRSs for maximizing federal incentive payments to the state.

Several programs are used to establish child support obligations including the Voluntary Acknowledgement of Paternity Program, State Parent Locator System and the Intergovernmental Central Registry. Pennsylvania collected \$1.295 billion from Noncustodial Parents (NCP) in state fiscal year 2014-2015. Principal enforcement programs include: Income Withholding - \$959.109 million; Federal Income Tax Refund Offset Program - \$35.806 million; State Tax Refund Offset Program - \$2.115 million; Out-of-state payment - \$70.615 million; International - \$0.278 million; Unemployment Compensation Intercept Program - \$29.230 million; Financial Institution Data Match Program - \$4.325 million; Thrift Savings Plan - \$0.287 million; Child Support Lien Network (intercept of personal injury and workers' compensation insurance claims) - \$2.978 million; Federal Insurance Match - \$0.054 million; State Lottery Intercept Program - \$0.100 million; Monetary Award Settlements - \$0.151 million; and, the federally-administered Passport Denial Program - \$0.478 million. The remaining \$189.158 million was collected through county DRS collection programs, court actions, such as payments to avoid incarceration, and voluntary payments by NCPs.

PENNSYLVANIA CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT SYSTEM (PACSES)

The PACSES is a fully automated statewide child support enforcement system that complies with all state and federal enforcement and collection requirements mandated by the Family Support Act of 1988 and the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. PACSES interfaces with state and federal agencies, as well as non-governmental entities, to gather information used to establish and enforce child support obligations. The PACSES is used by all 66 Pennsylvania County DRSs to provide Title IV-D child support services. Additionally, PACSES interfaces with various federal and state data systems providing information to the county DRSs to enhance the collection of child support.

STATE COLLECTION AND DISBURSEMENT UNIT (SCDU)

The PRWORA of 1996 required that Pennsylvania centrally collect and disburse all child and spousal support payments. The SCDU provides a single point of payment and disbursement for child and spousal support, as well as customer service for all payers and recipients. Pennsylvania enacted legislation in September 2006 to require employers to submit electronically wage-attached child support payments. As of December 2015, 98 percent of child support payments are disbursed electronically to custodial parents and 99 percent of all disbursements are issued within 24 hours. Electronic collections account for 81 percent of the total collected.

FATHERHOOD PROGRAMS

Several fatherhood programs are provided to promote self-sufficiency and personal responsibility among NCPs and enhance the family structure. The Department receives federal Access and Visitation Grant Program funding for fatherhood programs. The New Opportunities for Noncustodial Parents (NEON) Program facilitates unemployed and under-employed NCPs' attachment to the workforce, specifically job placement and retention initiatives, to increase the frequency of child support payments. NEON funding totals \$2.300 million in federal Title IV-D Incentive funds, Access and Visitation funding totals \$0.318 million in federal funds in Federal Fiscal Year 2017-18

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22-7, E22-29, E22-51

APPROPRIATION:
New Directions

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$24,943	\$21,799 ¹	\$15,682
Federal Funds Total	\$131,811	\$136,311	\$140,583
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>TANFBG - New Directions</i>	\$109,522	\$111,275	\$109,249
<i>Medical Assistance - New Directions</i>	\$5,590	\$9,264	\$16,002
<i>SNAP - New Directions</i>	\$16,639	\$15,772	\$15,332
<i>TANFBG - Summer Intern (EA)</i>	\$60	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$156,754	\$158,110	\$156,265

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$252)
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	(\$252)

¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.252 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Appropriation Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$22.051 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: New Directions		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$21,309	\$18,251	\$13,973	(\$4,278)	-23.44%
Federal Funds	\$14,081	\$17,488	\$22,805	\$5,317	30.40%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$35,390	\$35,739	\$36,778	\$1,039	2.91%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$380	\$324	\$344	\$20	6.17%
Federal Funds	\$1,209	\$1,310	\$1,290	(\$20)	-1.53%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$1,589	\$1,634	\$1,634	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$2,889	\$2,859	\$1,000	(\$1,859)	-65.02%
Federal Funds	\$98,283	\$99,255	\$99,169	(\$86)	-0.09%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$101,172	\$102,114	\$100,169	(\$1,945)	-1.90%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$365	\$365	\$365	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$14,059	\$14,059	\$14,059	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$14,424	\$14,424	\$14,424	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$4,179	\$4,199	\$3,260	(\$939)	-22.36%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$4,179	\$4,199	\$3,260	(\$939)	-22.36%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$24,943	\$21,799	\$15,682	(\$6,117)	-28.06%
Federal Funds	\$131,811	\$136,311	\$140,583	\$4,272	3.13%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$156,754	\$158,110	\$156,265	(\$1,845)	-1.17%

APPROPRIATION: New Directions

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$3,106	\$2,149	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	373	368	368
<i>Filled</i>	366	362	366
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	373	368	368
<i>Filled</i>	366	362	366
Benefit Rate	80.6%	81.4%	88.0%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects 368 authorized positions, consisting of 366 filled, and two vacant positions. This is the same number of positions as Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

The funding for operating expenses provides for travel, general operating expenses and contracts in support of the Commonwealth Workforce Development System.

The funding for grant and non-expenses provides a number of employment contracts and inter-agency agreements like the Teen Parent program with the Department of Education and CareerLink with the Department of Labor and Industry.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 401 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds the employment program activities of the County Assistance Offices, job training and educational services funded through the Employment Advancement Retention Network (EARN) and other contracts. The purpose of these activities is to obtain full-time permanent employment for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families recipients, thereby reducing their need for public assistance.

Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits and invoices submitted for operating expenses, fixed assets and contracted projects.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: New Directions			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Net impact of changes in number of filled salary positions, average bi-weekly and funded pay periods from Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$145	\$180	\$0	\$325
2. Provides an increase for the impact of salary adjustment factor (without benefits), which includes the full year cost of a January 1, 2018 step increase offset by turnover:	\$38	\$48	\$0	\$86
3. Provides for a General Pay Increase of 2.50 percent on July 1, 2018:	\$48	\$61	\$0	\$109
4. Provides for an increase in the total cost of employee benefits primarily due to an increase in the retirement contribution rate:	\$250	\$269	\$0	\$519
5. Reflects a change in the federal participation rate in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$2,259)	\$2,259	\$0	\$0
6. Provides for a total of \$2.500 million in non-recurring prior year federal Medical Assistance funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$2,500)	\$2,500	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Personnel	(\$4,278)	\$5,317	\$0	\$1,039
OPERATING				
1. Reflects a change in the federal participation rate in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$20	(\$20)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Operating	\$20	(\$20)	\$0	\$0
GRANTS				
1. Reflects a reduction in funding for the Work Ready Program in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$1,463)	(\$86)	\$0	(\$1,549)
2. Reflects a reduction for the Post-Secondary Education Keystone Education Yields Success Program for Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$396)	\$0	\$0	(\$396)
Subtotal Grants	(\$1,859)	(\$86)	\$0	(\$1,945)
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Provides for a reduction in federal budgetary reserve in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$0	(\$939)	\$0	(\$939)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$939)	\$0	(\$939)
TOTAL	(\$6,117)	\$4,272	\$0	(\$1,845)

NEW DIRECTIONS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The New Directions appropriation under the Department of Health and Human Services (Department), Office of Income Maintenance (OIM) provides employment, training, and placement services to eligible welfare recipients to prepare for, secure, and retain employment. New Directions is supplemented by federal funds available through the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program. Job search, job placement services, job-related training, and education are provided through the County Assistance Offices (CAOs) and approximately 124 employment and training contractors throughout the state. Contractors for New Directions include community, faith-based, profit, non-profit, and government organizations.

Additionally, the OIM coordinates: contractor procurement, program design and development, management information system design and support, policy and procedure development, contract management, research and reporting, and coordination with CAOs. In order to ensure program efficiencies, the OIM works closely with other offices within the Department and other state and local agencies to ensure that all possible resources are utilized to increase clients' likelihood of finding and keeping employment.

EMPLOYMENT ADVANCEMENT RETENTION NETWORK

The OIM has developed a system of Employment Advancement Retention Network (EARN) Centers as a way to provide comprehensive services to TANF clients. Programs under EARN offer a single point of contact providing work support for the clients in their efforts toward attaining self-sufficiency. Within the EARN Center, a full range of employment and training activities focusing on job placement and retention services are provided.

Utilizing EARN Centers allows for a uniform and standardized system to place and retain individuals in employment while tracking hours consistently and entering data on the Commonwealth Workforce Development System (CWDS). Hourly participation requirements are entered into CWDS verifying the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania has met mandatory federal Work Participation Rates. Meeting the Work Participation Rates is a key element in ensuring that Pennsylvania will not incur increased TANF maintenance of effort funding penalties.

The EARN budget is based on a 65 percent cost reimbursement and a 35 percent pay-for-performance model. The EARN programs must meet goals related to client placement into employment, retention of employment, and credentialing with the program to receive their full budgeted payment.

COUNTY ASSISTANCE OFFICES - DIRECTED EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES

The CAOs are responsible for management of Road to Economic Self-Sufficiency through Employment and Training activities and helping clients engage in work or countable work activities in order to meet participation requirements until they can successfully become independent from TANF. The CAO evaluates whether clients will remain with the CAO or be referred to a contracted Employment and Training (E&T) program.

Clients are made aware of available opportunities to meet their work activity requirement, hourly participation requirements, reporting requirements, and consequences, including: limitations on enrollment, changes to special allowances, annual and lifetime limits on special allowances, and sanctions. Additionally, all clients participating in CAO-directed activities are required to register with the local PA CareerLink® as a step in seeking employment. The E&T activities that may be approved include: employment, job search and job readiness, community service or vocational education.

EDUCATION LEADING TO EMPLOYMENT AND CAREER TRAINING

The Education Leading to Employment and Career Training (ELECT) provides comprehensive support services to help young parents complete their education and become self-sufficient adults. Expectant and parenting youth are encouraged to remain in school, maintain regular attendance and obtain a high school diploma or GED certificate. Programs under ELECT are evaluated based on outcomes such as: student retention, attendance, academic success, and reduction of repeat pregnancies. The program is jointly overseen with the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

WORK READY

The Work Ready program uses a partnership with the Pennsylvania Community Action Agencies to provide employment and training services. Program participants have limited employability or temporary incapacity and require an individualized approach. The Work Ready program provides TANF recipients with education, skills training, work activities and job placement services designed to enable self-sufficiency. Work Ready is designed to serve individuals who have substantial barriers that interfere with full engagement in work activities in compliance with state and federal requirements. Work Ready allows clients to gradually engage in work activities while maintaining required participation and moving towards self-sufficiency.

The primary goal of Work Ready is to help clients transition to the EARN program and to secure and retain employment by providing services that will help the client stabilize barriers that may hinder them from achieving self-sufficiency. This is accomplished through appropriate assessment, evaluation, services and activities.

KEYSTONE EDUCATION YIELDS SUCCESS

Keystone Education Yields Success (KEYS) is a collaborative program with the Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education. The KEYS program is designed to allow recipients of TANF and the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program to attend Pennsylvania's community colleges and to assist in the successful completion of the students' courses. The KEYS program provides assistance and services to students who are enrolled at, approved to attend, or interested in attending any of the 14 community colleges in Pennsylvania. The primary goal of KEYS is to provide the services and supports necessary to assist students in completing educational activities which lead to employment and self-sufficiency.

HOME HEALTH ASSESSMENT

The OIM partners with the Public Health Management Corporation to operate the Home Health Assessment program. The Home Health Assessment program is designed to provide rapid, high-quality, cost-effective, home-based, medical and mental health screening for TANF clients. The focus of this program is to correctly identify and diagnose barriers to employment and provide a recommendation to the CAO income maintenance caseworker on how to proceed with the TANF client.

PA WORKWEAR

The goal of the PA WORKWEAR program is to promote and help ensure the economic independence of individuals who receive TANF by providing professional attire for job interviews and specific clothing necessary for employment or training in lieu of a special allowance for clothing from the CAO or E&T contractor. To achieve that goal, various agencies across the Commonwealth have been contracted to provide clothing and other attire to TANF clients.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.7, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Marijuana Program Loan

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$3,000	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$3,000	\$0	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Marijuana Program Loan		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Medical Marijuana Program Loan
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA Derivation of Request: Funding provided in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 represented a non-recurring loan from the General Fund to the Medical Marijuana Fund. Legislative Citations: 35 P.S. §§ 10231.101- 10231.2110 Disbursement Criteria: Funding was transferred from the General Fund to the Medical Marijuana Fund in Fiscal Year 2016-2017, to provide operating funding until such time as revenue from the Medical Marijuana program could be generated.

MEDICAL MARIJUANA PROGRAM LOAN

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Funding was transferred from the General Fund to the Medical Marijuana Fund in 2016-2017, to provide operational funding until such time as revenue from the Medical Marijuana program could be generated.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.19, C1.7, E22.7, E22.30, E22.36-38, E22.53,
F63, I4-5

APPROPRIATION:
Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$65,732	\$58,302 ^{1.}	\$65,060
Federal Funds Total	\$10,808	\$10,650	\$10,650
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>SSBG-Basic Institutional Programs</i>	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
<i>Food Nutrition Services</i>	\$800	\$650	\$650
<i>Juvenile Justice Rape Elimination (EA)</i>	\$8	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	\$6	\$10	\$10
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Institutional Reimbursements</i>	\$6	\$10	\$10
Total	\$76,546	\$68,962	\$75,720

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$852)
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	(\$852)

^{1.} Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.852 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Appropriation Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$59.154 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$49,742	\$47,564	\$52,879	\$5,315	11.17%
Federal Funds	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$59,742	\$57,564	\$62,879	\$5,315	9.23%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$12,240	\$8,894	\$10,337	\$1,443	16.22%
Federal Funds	\$488	\$492	\$492	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$6	\$10	\$10	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$12,734	\$9,396	\$10,839	\$1,443	15.36%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$172	\$172	\$172	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$172	\$172	\$172	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,672	\$1,672	\$1,672	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,672	\$1,672	\$1,672	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$1,906	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$320	\$158	\$158	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$2,226	\$158	\$158	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$65,732	\$58,302	\$65,060	\$6,758	11.59%
Federal Funds	\$10,808	\$10,650	\$10,650	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$6	\$10	\$10	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$76,546	\$68,962	\$75,720	\$6,758	9.80%

APPROPRIATION: Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$4,655	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	648	633	633
<i>Filled</i>	626	591	594
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	648	633	633
<i>Filled</i>	626	591	594
Benefit Rate	77.24%	87.86%	89.53%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides 633 authorized complement, the same level as in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 341 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 351 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 704.1

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation provides for personnel and operating costs for Youth Development Centers and Forestry Camps. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits and through invoices for operating expenses and fixed assets incurred in the operation of the program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL				
1. Reflects the change in cost to carry forward 587 filled positions for 26 pay periods, 18 vacant positions for 13 pay periods, seven leave with out pay positions funded for benefits only, and 21 unfunded positions, including other personnel costs:	\$1,422	\$0	\$0	\$1,422
2. Provides for an increase in the total cost of employee benefits primarily due to an increase in health and retirement rates:	\$2,616	\$0	\$0	\$2,616
3. Adjustment for general salary increase, longevity increment, and turnover rate for union and management employees (excludes the effect of employee benefits):	\$1,277	\$0	\$0	\$1,277
Subtotal Personnel	\$5,315	\$0	\$0	\$5,315
OPERATING				
1. Provides for an increase in the total state funding in operating to offset the one-time use of prior year funds in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$2,800	\$0	\$0	\$2,800
2. Reflects a reduction in non-recurring maintenance and other operating costs:	(\$1,357)	\$0	\$0	(\$1,357)
Subtotal Operating	\$1,443	\$0	\$0	\$1,443
FIXED ASSET				
1. Maintains fixed assets at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$0.172 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
GRANTS & SUBSIDY				
1. Maintains grants at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$1.672 million for career and academic training:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Maintains federal budgetary reserve at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$0.158 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$6,758	\$0	\$0	\$6,758

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTIONS AND FORESTRY CAMPS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Youth Development Center/Youth Forestry Camp (YDC/YFC) system provides residential programs for the treatment of Pennsylvania's most troubled delinquent population. The YDC/YFC system is presently comprised of five facilities located throughout the state. Consistent with the Balanced and Restorative Justice Tenets of Pennsylvania's Juvenile Act, the YDC/YFC system provides juvenile delinquent youth with supervision and care and rehabilitation, while embracing victims' rights, community safety and protection, accountability, and the development of competencies that promote responsibility and productivity. The YDC/YFC programs provide an array of treatment services for residents that are individualized, culturally sensitive, and developmentally appropriate. Consistent with the Master Case Planning System process, services are delivered via individual counseling, family counseling, group counseling, and skill-building services for each resident. Services are also aligned with the principles of effective interventions as outlined in Pennsylvania's Juvenile Justice System Enhancement Strategy.

The Loysville Youth Development Center in Central Pennsylvania (Perry County) provides a variety of services for delinquent males. Specialized services include a 20-bed secure treatment unit, a 14-bed unit for the care and treatment of younger youth, a 12-bed Specialized Treatment and Rehabilitation program which provides services to delinquent youth with mental health problems, and a 16-bed unit for youth with substance use issues. The facility also has three other cottages serving delinquent youth who exhibit immature, impulsive, and antisocial behaviors. The facility's capacity is 108 beds.

The North Central Secure Treatment Unit is a secure facility for delinquent male and female youth located on the grounds of Danville State Hospital (Montour County). Specialized services include a 15-bed unit for violent/aggressive male youth, a 15-bed high risk unit, a 15-bed unit for male youth with drug and alcohol use histories, and a 15-bed unit for male youth with mental health problems. The facility also has two 24-bed programs for female offenders specializing in trauma informed care, drug and alcohol use, and mental health treatment. The facility's capacity is 108 beds.

The South Mountain Secure Treatment Unit, located on the grounds of the South Mountain Restoration Center (Franklin County), is a 36-bed secure care facility for aggressive male delinquent youth. The facility also provides specialized treatment services for youth committed for both sexual offenses and mental health issues.

Youth Forestry Camp No. 2 is an open residential treatment facility for adjudicated delinquent youth located within Hickory Run State Park in northeast Pennsylvania (Carbon County). Youth Forestry Camp No. 2 provides cognitive behavioral therapy evidenced based treatment services, educational, and vocational services to youth ages 14 to 20, based on their individual criminogenic needs. Specialized services include drug and alcohol programming and short-term (60 days) programming for youth in need of brief treatment services to include criminogenic factors, family services, and aftercare coordination. The facility's capacity is 48 beds.

Youth Forestry Camp No. 3 is a residential facility located in Trough Creek State Park in south central Pennsylvania (Huntingdon County). The facility has two separate treatment tracks, substance use and general delinquency. The facility addresses a variety of criminogenic risk factors through evidence-based cognitive behavioral treatment, with an emphasis on delinquency, substance use, education, and vocational/job training. The facility's capacity is 50 beds.

The Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE), Bureau of Correction Education, provides oversight to and coordinates educational programming for all eligible school aged youth in the YDC/YFC system. Instruction for eligible school aged youth is accomplished through PDE contracts with local intermediate units. As part of these contracts and their monitoring process, PDE ensures that academic curriculums provide specific courses tailored to meet the individual needs of each student. In addition to

the basic educational programming provided, a wide variety of other vocational and career training opportunities are also available. These opportunities include, but are not limited to: employability skills, General Equivalency Diploma preparation, secondary education preparation, computer skills training, training in a variety of marketable building trades, maintenance and small engine repair, food service management and related certifications, as well as remedial and special education. Youth not of school age or who are determined to be ineligible for instruction through PDE's schools are provided other opportunities to participate in career, technical training, and/or higher education instruction.

The Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Budget also reflects savings associated with the proposed consolidation of the Departments of Human Services, Health, Drug and Alcohol Programs, and Aging into a new Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS); the reform of worker's compensation Acts 534 and 632 to limit increases in the benefit after three years; and the modernization of operations to create a more efficient model in serving DHHS' recipient base.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.2, A3.6, A3.7, B10, C1.7, E22.7-8, E22.15, E22.30-32,
E22.51-52, F28, 14-5

APPROPRIATION:
Mental Health Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$789,027	\$761,807 ^{1.}	\$776,273
Federal Funds Total	\$225,614	\$245,528	\$233,899
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance-Mental Health</i>	\$162,146	\$182,146	\$173,542
<i>Medicare Services-State Mental Hospitals</i>	\$15,782	\$17,782	\$20,983
<i>Homeless Mentally Ill</i>	\$2,496	\$2,496	\$2,496
<i>MHSBG-Community Mental Health Services</i>	\$20,000	\$20,461	\$16,100
<i>SSBG-Community Mental Health Services</i>	\$10,366	\$10,366	\$10,366
<i>Suicide Prevention</i>	\$0	\$996	\$1,496
<i>Mental Health Data Infrastructure</i>	\$145	\$145	\$145
<i>Promoting Integration of Health Care</i>	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000
<i>Child Mental Health Initiative</i>	\$1,500	\$0	\$0
<i>Offender Re-Entry Program</i>	\$400	\$0	\$0
<i>Bringing Recovery Supports to Scale</i>	\$75	\$0	\$0
<i>PA Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinics</i>	\$963	\$0	\$0
<i>System of Care Expansion</i>	\$2,500	\$3,000	\$3,500
<i>Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness</i>	\$205	\$100	\$200
<i>Mental Health-Safe Schools</i>	\$6,000	\$3,000	\$0
<i>Project LAUNCH</i>	\$800	\$800	\$815
<i>Youth Suicide Prevention</i>	\$736	\$736	\$756
<i>Transition Age Youth</i>	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Other Funds Total	\$9,588	\$37,439	\$37,439
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Intergovernmental Transfer</i>	\$0	\$28,621	\$28,621
<i>Institutional Collections</i>	\$7,868	\$7,711	\$7,711
<i>Miscellaneous Institutional Reimbursements</i>	\$1,720	\$1,107	\$1,107
Total	\$1,024,229	\$1,044,774	\$1,047,611

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$7,622)
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	(\$7,622)

^{1.} Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$7.622 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Appropriation Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$769.429 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Mental Health Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$166,767	\$161,007	\$170,001	\$8,994	5.59%
Federal Funds	\$161,443	\$182,800	\$179,838	(\$2,962)	-1.62%
Other Funds	\$7,395	\$7,711	\$7,711	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$335,605	\$351,518	\$357,550	\$6,032	1.72%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$69,048	\$69,457	\$70,044	\$587	0.85%
Federal Funds	\$4,812	\$5,959	\$7,000	\$1,041	17.47%
Other Funds	\$2,193	\$1,107	\$1,107	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$76,053	\$76,523	\$78,151	\$1,628	2.13%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$1,314	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$1,314	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$549,383	\$530,083	\$534,968	\$4,885	0.92%
Federal Funds	\$53,778	\$52,277	\$46,061	(\$6,216)	-11.89%
Other Funds	\$0	\$28,621	\$28,621	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$603,161	\$610,981	\$609,650	(\$1,331)	-0.22%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$2,515	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$5,581	\$4,492	\$1,000	(\$3,492)	-77.74%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$8,096	\$4,492	\$1,000	(\$3,492)	-77.74%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$789,027	\$761,807	\$776,273	\$14,466	1.90%
Federal Funds	\$225,614	\$245,528	\$233,899	(\$11,629)	-4.74%
Other Funds	\$9,588	\$37,439	\$37,439	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,024,229	\$1,044,774	\$1,047,611	\$2,837	0.27%

APPROPRIATION: Mental Health Services
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	3,512	3,449	3,449
<i>Filled</i>	3,280	3,237	3,194
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	3,512	3,449	3,449
<i>Filled</i>	3,280	3,237	3,194
Benefit Rate	78.75%	78.40%	77.40%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides funding for complement, operating expenses and fixed assets for state mental hospitals as well as community mental health services.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 301-317; 62 P.S. § 1401-B et seq.; 50 P.S. §§ 4201(7), 4202, 4507, 4509; 42 Pa.C.S. §6406

Disbursement Criteria:

State Mental Hospitals:

Disbursements are based on salary, wage and benefit requirements for authorized complement as well as invoices for facility operating expenses and fixed assets.

Community Mental Health Services:

Counties receive quarterly advance payments based on individual approved allocations. Allocations are based on prior year funding, with adjustments to maintain current levels of services, and to implement or expand programs.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Mental Health Services			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
STATE MENTAL HOSPITALS					
PERSONNEL					
1.	Reflects the change in cost to carry forward 3,194 filled positions for 26 pay periods, 193 vacant positions for six pay periods and 62 leave without pay positions funded for benefits only, including other personnel costs:	\$17	\$0	\$0	\$17
2.	Net change in total employee benefit cost:	\$2,675	\$0	\$0	\$2,675
3.	Provides for the impact of a salary adjustment factor (without benefits) of 1.63 percent for union-represented and management employees, which includes the part-year cost of a January 1, 2019, 2.25 percent longevity increase and the full year impact of a 2.25 percent longevity increase on January 1, 2018:	\$1,941	\$0	\$0	\$1,941
4.	Provides for a general pay increase of 2.5 percent for salary and wage positions, effective July 1, 2018:	\$1,399	\$0	\$0	\$1,399
5.	Reflects a decrease in Medical Assistance revenue:	\$2,962	(\$2,962)	\$0	\$0
	Subtotal Personnel	\$8,994	(\$2,962)	\$0	\$6,032
OPERATING					
1.	Provides for an increase in the medical/mental/dental and food primarily due to an additional unit at Norristown as a result of the American Civil Liberties Union legal settlement:	\$980	\$0	\$0	\$980
2.	Provides for an increase in the cost and utilization of Hepatitis C pharmaceutical treatment:	\$1,155	\$255	\$0	\$1,410
3.	Provides for an increase in the Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Grant funding:	\$0	\$5	\$0	\$5
4.	Reflects savings associated with modernizing operations to create a more efficient model in serving the department's recipient base:	(\$752)	\$0	\$0	(\$752)
5.	Provides for an increase in the Project Launch Grant:	\$0	\$5	\$0	\$5
6.	Provides for an increase in the Youth Suicide Prevention Grant:	\$0	\$5	\$0	\$5
7.	Provides for an increase in the Medicare revenue:	(\$796)	\$796	\$0	\$0
8.	Reflects a decrease in the MH Data Infrastructure Grant:	\$0	(\$25)	\$0	(\$25)
	Subtotal Operating	\$587	\$1,041	\$0	\$1,628
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
1.	Reflects non-recurring budgetary reserve in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$0	(\$3,492)	\$0	(\$3,492)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Mental Health Services			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH					
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1.	Provides for the annualization of 90 Community Hospital Integration Projects Program associated with individuals formerly residing in state hospitals and currently residing in community-based services:	\$4,725	\$0	\$0	\$4,725
2.	Provides funding for Long Term Structured Residence funded with prior year funds in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$160	\$0	\$0	\$160
3.	Reflects conclusion of Safe Schools federal grant in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$0	(\$3,000)	\$0	(\$3,000)
4.	Reflects a decrease in the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 which provides partial hospitalization, outpatient, emergency, and crisis intervention to adults and children in the community:	\$0	(\$4,361)	\$0	(\$4,361)
5.	Provides increased funding for the Project Launch federal grant in Fiscal Year 2018-2019, which strengthens the partnership between health, education, and mental health:	\$0	\$10	\$0	\$10
6.	Provides increased funding for a Systems of Care federal grant in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 which supports the provision of mental health and related recovery support services to children with serious emotional disturbances:	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$500
7.	Provides increased funding for the Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness grant in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 which protects public health through a partnership with the public health, first responder communities and disaster mental health response efforts:	\$0	\$95	\$0	\$95
8.	Provides for a Suicide Prevention federal grant in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$500
9.	Provides increased funding for a MH Data Infrastructure federal grant in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 which establishes necessary data recordings methodology:	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$25
10.	Provides funding for a Youth Suicide Prevention federal grant in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 which supports developing and implementing statewide suicide prevention and early intervention for the youth:	\$0	\$15	\$0	\$15
	Subtotal Grant & Subsidies	\$4,885	(\$6,216)	\$0	(\$1,331)
TOTAL:		\$14,466	(\$11,629)	\$0	\$2,837

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services has the primary responsibility of program development, policy, and financial oversight of the delivery of behavioral health services in the commonwealth, which includes mental health treatment services and supports designated substance use services. The primary objective is to support individual movement toward recovery. The department seeks to ensure that there is an integrated approach to both the delivery and financing of behavioral health services. The department administers: community mental health funds; Behavioral Health Services (BHS) funds for both mental health and substance use services for individuals no longer eligible for Medical Assistance (MA); and, Act 152 funds to provide non-hospital residential substance use services. Direct mental health treatment services are also provided through six state-operated hospitals and one restoration (long-term care) center. Finally, the department oversees the delivery of community mental health services administered by counties under the Pennsylvania Mental Health and Intellectual Disability (MH/ID) Act of 1966 and the Mental Health Procedures Act of 1976.

STATE MENTAL HOSPITALS

There are six state mental hospitals that provide general psychiatric inpatient treatment as well as specialty care for persons who require intensive treatment in a highly structured setting. A seventh facility, South Mountain Restoration Center, provides skilled nursing and intermediate care services for individuals who were formerly residents of mental hospitals and are now in need of nursing care. All of the hospitals, including the South Mountain Restoration Center, are certified by Medicaid and Medicare. The South Mountain Restoration Center is also certified as a long-term care provider and is licensed by DHHS.

On January 11, 2017, the department announced the plan to close the civil section of Norristown State Hospital in Montgomery County. The closure is part of the Wolf Administration's commitment to serve more people in the community, reduce reliance on institutional care, and improve access to home- and community-based services for Pennsylvanians. As part of the initiative, DHHS will, on a long term basis, retain a minimum of 50 beds from the civil section for transitional services for forensically-involved individuals. For an unspecified timeframe the total number of beds for the transitional services will be greater than 50 to help address the wait time for forensic treatment throughout our system as well as to comply with recent litigation settlements.

As a result of the development of integrated services, continued advances in medications, and the building of a community-based care infrastructure, the hospitals' patient census continues to decline. In Fiscal Year 2016-2017, 2,190 people received services in the state mental hospitals and an estimated 2,145 will receive services in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and 2018-2019.

COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

The MH/ID Act of 1966 requires county governments to provide an array of community-based mental health services including unified intake, community consultation, education, support for families caring for members with mental disorders, and community residential programs. Community services are targeted to adults with serious mental illnesses and children/adolescents with, or at risk of, serious emotional disturbances. Key provisions of service include recovery-oriented treatment, community care, and support services that enable individuals to return to the community and lead independent and productive lives. Non-residential services include family-based support, peer to peer support, outpatient care, partial hospitalization, emergency and crisis intervention, and after care. Community residential services consist of housing support, residential treatment, inpatient care, crisis services, and mobile therapy. Services are administered by single counties, county joiners, or through contracts with private, non-profit organizations. Services are funded with state, federal, and/or county matching funds.

Since its inception, the Community Mental Health Program has dramatically increased its capacity to provide a more unified system of treatment and support services for persons with serious mental illness. As a result, an increasing number of people have been able to experience recovery and lead productive lives in their communities and avoid prolonged hospitalization. In Fiscal Year 2016-2017, 198,820 people were provided community mental health services and an estimated 198,820 will receive services.

COMMUNITY HOSPITAL INTEGRATION PROJECTS PROGRAM AND SOUTHEAST INTEGRATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

Beginning in Fiscal Year 1991-1992, the Community Hospital Integration Projects Program (CHIPP) linked the county-operated community programs and the state mental hospitals by transferring individuals and resources from the hospital program to the community. This integration program discharges individuals with complex service needs, who no longer need inpatient psychiatric treatment, into integrated community programs from state mental hospitals. The county program develops the community resources and services needed for each person discharged through CHIPP. CHIPP is a mechanism for reallocating funds to the community for the development of new alternative community-based treatment services and supports.

The community services that are developed with CHIPP funds are not only available to persons discharged from state mental hospitals, but to other individuals with mental illness who would otherwise need hospitalization. For each CHIPP allocation, it is estimated that an additional four to five individuals with mental illness may be served. The program supports community living by creating a community capacity for diversion services to avoid future unnecessary state hospital admissions. The success of these diversion services allow more predictable planning for future state mental hospital use and a reduction in hospital costs.

Counties receiving CHIPP funding have been successful in creating service systems that support people in the community while managing state mental hospital utilization. Involvement of individuals and families in the program design, implementation, and ongoing monitoring has proven critical to the success of the program. State mental hospitals have played a vital role in preparing people for discharge, coordinating with counties during the transition to the community, and assisting counties in managing future hospital use. The success of CHIPP was also greatly enhanced by the emergence of new, highly effective atypical psychotropic medications for the treatment of schizophrenia and other psychoses.

The Southeast Integration Projects Program was implemented in the five southeastern counties (Bucks, Chester, Delaware, Montgomery, and Philadelphia) in Fiscal Year 1997-1998. This program originated as a result of the closure of Haverford State Mental Hospital and the subsequent June 1998 court order to place people who were no longer in need of inpatient psychiatric treatment into community settings. It operates in a manner similar to the CHIPP program, but provides counties the capacity to provide more specialized services to persons with a broader range of service needs.

HUMAN SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Under the program, funding for the following six programs was combined at the local level into a flexible Human Services Block Grant: Human Services Development Fund, Community Mental Health Services, Behavioral Health Services, Intellectual Disability Community Based Services, Homeless Assistance Programs, and Act 152 Drug and Alcohol Services. Participation in the Human Services Block Grant is on a voluntary basis. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, six additional counties opted into the program, bringing the total number of Block Grant counties to 36.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.20, C1.8, E22.8, E22.14, E22.33 - E22.35,
E22.52 - E22.53, F28, F63, I4, I5

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$137,770	\$128,800 ¹	\$117,324
Federal Funds Total	\$174,019	\$173,672	\$161,812
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - State Centers</i>	\$173,511	\$173,072	\$161,259
<i>Medicare Services - State Centers</i>	\$508	\$600	\$553
Other Funds Total	\$28,907	\$27,678	\$25,901
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Institutional Collections - State Centers</i>	\$9,341	\$8,937	\$7,885
<i>ID Assessment - State Centers</i>	\$19,566	\$18,741	\$18,016
Total	\$340,696	\$330,150	\$305,037

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$1,849) ¹
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	(\$1,849)

¹ Act 1-A of 2017 included state appropriation authority of \$130.649 million. However, the Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 reflects a decrease of \$1.849 million in appropriation authority for a revised Fiscal Year 2017-2018 state appropriation of \$128.800 million.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$125,690	\$120,523	\$109,307	(\$11,216)	-9.31%
Federal Funds	\$131,223	\$134,706	\$135,719	\$1,013	0.75%
Other Funds	\$7,416	\$7,267	\$6,215	(\$1,052)	-14.48%
Total Personnel	\$264,329	\$262,496	\$251,241	(\$11,255)	-4.29%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$8,937	\$8,059	\$7,799	(\$260)	-3.23%
Federal Funds	\$24,104	\$23,349	\$21,011	(\$2,338)	-10.01%
Other Funds	\$21,491	\$20,411	\$19,686	(\$725)	-3.55%
Total Operating	\$54,532	\$51,819	\$48,496	(\$3,323)	-6.41%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$272	\$218	\$218	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$103	\$82	\$82	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$375	\$300	\$300	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$2,871	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$18,589	\$15,535	\$5,000	(\$10,535)	-67.81%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$21,460	\$15,535	\$5,000	(\$10,535)	-67.81%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$137,770	\$128,800	\$117,324	(\$11,476)	-8.91%
Federal Funds	\$174,019	\$173,672	\$161,812	(\$11,860)	-6.83%
Other Funds	\$28,907	\$27,678	\$25,901	(\$1,777)	-6.42%
Total Funds	\$340,696	\$330,150	\$305,037	(\$25,113)	-7.61%

APPROPRIATION:

Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION

	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	3,236	3,128	2,814
<i>Filled</i>	2,977	2,788	2,689
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	3,236	3,128	2,814
<i>Filled</i>	2,977	2,788	2,689
Benefit Rate	89.41%	87.21%	87.82%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides for the annualization of Fiscal Year 2017-2018 program changes, the impact of the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 "Community Opportunities" initiative, and anticipated savings associated with the closure of Hamburg Center.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 443.1 et seq.; MH/ID Act of 1966, 50 P.S. § 4101 et seq.; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

Disbursements are made on the basis of approved salary and wage positions and established employee benefits, and through invoices for operating expenses and fixed assets incurred in operating the facilities.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Change in average bi-weekly and funded pay periods from Fiscal Year 2017-2018 levels:	(\$1,142)	(\$1,235)	\$0	(\$2,377)
2. Annualization of the filling of 45 vacancies during Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to maintain minimum staff-to-patient ratios:	\$912	\$979	\$0	\$1,891
3. Provides for GO-TIME project savings associated with the elimination of 233 positions at Hamburg Center due to the planned closure of the facility:	(\$9,916)	(\$10,661)	\$0	(\$20,577)
4. Provides for the elimination of 188 unfunded vacant salary positions resulting in an authorized complement of 2,940 positions in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5. Provides for the impact of a salary adjustment factor (without benefits) of 1.63 percent for union-represented and management employees, which includes the part-year cost of a January 1, 2019 2.25 percent longevity increase and the full year impact of a 2.25 percent longevity increase on January 1, 2018:	\$874	\$939	\$0	\$1,813
6. Provides for a decrease in wage costs resulting from a reduction in the average number of funded wage positions from 170 to 175 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to an average of 140 to 150 positions in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$512)	(\$550)	\$0	(\$1,062)
7. Provides for the impact of a salary adjustment factor (without benefits) of 1.60 percent for wage employees which includes the part-year impact of a January 1, 2019 2.25 percent longevity increase and the full year impact of a 2.25 percent longevity increase on January 1, 2018:	\$23	\$25	\$0	\$48
8. Provides for a General Pay Increase of 2.50 percent for salary and wage positions, effective July 1, 2018:	\$1,566	\$1,684	\$0	\$3,250
9. Net change in total employee benefit costs:	\$3,072	\$3,248	\$0	\$6,320
10. Change in other personnel costs:	(\$270)	(\$291)	\$0	(\$561)
11. Provides for the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018). The state fiscal year blended rate is increasing from 51.81 percent in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 52.1425 percent in Fiscal Year 2018-2019. The change results in an increase of \$0.822 million in federal medical assistance funding with an offsetting decrease of \$0.822 million in state fund requirements:	(\$822)	\$822	\$0	\$0

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL (continued)				
12. Provides for the net effect of changes in estimated collections and other factors related to medical assistance eligible costs, including changes in estimated institutional expenditures, medical assistance allowable and unallowable costs, and other factors related to gross computable medical assistance reimbursements:	\$2,452	(\$1,400)	(\$1,052)	\$0
13. Assumes a decrease in federal medicare revenues:	\$47	(\$47)	\$0	\$0
14. Assumes the one-time only Fiscal Year 2018-2019 utilization of \$7.500 million in prior year federal medical assistance earnings:	(\$7,500)	\$7,500	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Personnel	(\$11,216)	\$1,013	(\$1,052)	(\$11,255)
OPERATING				
1. Assumes funding for centrally distributed charges at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2. Assumes non-recurring maintenance costs at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$0.855 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3. Provides for an increase in medical contracts:	\$159	\$171	\$0	\$330
4. Provides for a decrease in the cost of utilities:	(\$123)	(\$132)	\$0	(\$255)
5. Provides for an increase in specialized services:	\$45	\$49	\$0	\$94
6. Provides for a decrease in food, furniture, housekeeping, office supplies, and other miscellaneous expenses:	(\$28)	(\$31)	\$0	(\$59)
7. Provides for GO-TIME project savings associated with a reduction in operating costs at Hamburg Center due to the placement of residents into less restrictive settings as part of closure activities:	(\$519)	(\$2,170)	\$0	(\$2,689)
8. Provides for a decrease in the Intellectual Disabilities (ID) assessment for Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$376	(\$376)	(\$725)	(\$725)
9. Provides for the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018). The state fiscal year blended rate is increasing from 51.81 percent in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 52.1425 percent in Fiscal Year 2018-2019. The change results in an increase of \$0.161 million in federal medical assistance funding with an offsetting decrease of \$0.161 million in state fund requirements:	(\$161)	\$161	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Operating	(\$251)	(\$2,328)	(\$725)	(\$3,304)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
FIXED ASSETS					
1. Assumes fixed asset costs at Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$0.300 million:		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2. Does not currently assume the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 utilization of canteen funds:		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Fixed Assets		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
INITIATIVES					
1. Community Opportunities:					
OPERATING					
A. Anticipated savings associated with the transition of 25 State Center residents into home and community-based services during Fiscal Year 2018-2019:		(\$9)	(\$10)	\$0	(\$19)
Subtotal Initiatives		(\$9)	(\$10)	\$0	(\$19)
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
1. Change in federal medical assistance reserve to address potential changes in base revenues used to calculate assessment costs and net allowable medical assistance institutional expenditures:		\$0	(\$10,535)	\$0	(\$10,535)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve		\$0	(\$10,535)	\$0	(\$10,535)
TOTAL		<u>(\$11,476)</u>	<u>(\$11,860)</u>	<u>(\$1,777)</u>	<u>(\$25,113)</u>

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - STATE CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), through the Office of Developmental Programs (ODP), currently operates five state centers for individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities. The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides for the continuation of activities associated with the planned closure of Hamburg State Center announced in Fiscal Year 2016-2017. The closure is consistent with DHS' commitment to serve more people in less restrictive community settings, reduce reliance on institutional care, and improve access to home and community-based services. The placement of all individuals from Hamburg Center is expected to be completed by June 2018, thereby reducing the number of operational facilities to four in Fiscal Year 2018-2019.

Each of these facilities provides 24-hour residential and habilitative services to adults with an intellectual disability. All facilities meet federal Intermediate Care Facility for the Intellectually Disabled (ICF/ID) standards that pertain to health and program services, environment, and safety. Facilities also meet the certification requirements for participation in the Title XIX (Medical Assistance) program. The primary goal of these state-operated facilities is to provide the services and training needed to support individual development in a person-centered manner.

During Fiscal Year 2018-2019, state centers will provide service to approximately 728 people, which is about 1.2 percent of the more than 58,000 people expected to receive intellectual disability services through ODP programs. By June 30, 2019, the state center population is expected to decrease to below 670 people. As of January 2018, the age range of the residents was between 18 and 93, and the average age was 61. Individuals in the state centers have a wide variation of disabilities, from those who are independent in their daily living activities to those who need complete assistance. Staff provide programs and services to enhance growth and development.

Historically, state-operated facilities were the primary providers of services to persons with an intellectual disability. Following national trends, the population of these facilities has decreased steadily since the late 1960s as the availability of supportive services in the community has increased. During the ten-year period from January 1, 2008 to December 31, 2017, the census at the state centers declined 36 percent, from 1,295 people to 827 people.

Since Fiscal Year 2004-2005, the budget has provided for an assessment on all ICF/ID services provided in Pennsylvania. This assessment applies to both public and private providers of ICF/ID services and currently totals an estimated \$36.816 million for Fiscal Year 2018-2019. Of the \$36.816 million, \$18.016 million represents the assessment on services provided in the state centers for individuals with intellectual disabilities and the balance of \$18.800 million represents the assessment on private ICF/ID services and is reflected under the Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities appropriation.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE – COMMUNITY OPPORTUNITIES

Providing Community Placement Opportunities for State Center Residents

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 includes funding to transition 25 individuals from state centers for individuals with intellectual disabilities to the Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program. This request is necessary to achieve ODP's mission to support individuals in achieving the quality of life that each person desires and to comply with the settlement agreement between the Disabilities Rights Network and DHHS. All 25 people will need an array of services, including residential services provided under the Home and Community-Based Consolidated Waiver. In addition to fulfilling the requirements of the settlement agreement, this funding initiative is a key piece of the ODP plan to meet the requirements of the United States Supreme Court's Olmstead Decision, which requires states to have a plan to provide community opportunities for people residing in institutional settings who do not oppose placement in the community.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22-8, E22-27, E22-29, E22-51

APPROPRIATION:
Cash Grants

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$25,457	\$25,457	\$25,457
Federal Funds Total	\$639,121	\$641,121	\$558,591
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>TANFBG - Cash Grants</i>	\$288,975	\$288,975	\$207,633
<i>Other Federal Support - Cash Grants</i>	\$17,388	\$17,388	\$16,200
<i>LIHEABG -Low Income Families & Individuals</i>	\$320,000	\$320,000	\$320,000
<i>Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum- Social Services</i>	\$12,758	\$14,758	\$14,758
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Sources Itemized			
Total	\$664,578	\$666,578	\$584,048

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Cash Grants		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$3,621	\$3,621	\$3,621	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$3,556	\$3,224	\$3,224	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$7,177	\$6,845	\$6,845	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$21,836	\$21,836	\$21,836	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$392,977	\$366,481	\$367,425	\$944	0.26%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$414,813	\$388,317	\$389,261	\$944	0.24%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,750	\$1,875	\$1,875	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$1,750	\$1,875	\$1,875	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$240,838	\$269,541	\$186,067	(\$83,474)	-30.97%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$240,838	\$269,541	\$186,067	(\$83,474)	-30.97%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$25,457	\$25,457	\$25,457	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$639,121	\$641,121	\$558,591	(\$82,530)	-12.87%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$664,578	\$666,578	\$584,048	(\$82,530)	-12.38%

APPROPRIATION:
Cash Grants

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$718	\$2,571	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 is based on an estimate of the monthly average number of persons receiving Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF) and State Blind Pension (SBP) during the fiscal year at the established allowance levels.

The Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program funding is based on final federal allocations in Federal Year 2018-2019. Total Grant funding will be net 15 percent for the weatherization program and up to 10 percent for administrative costs.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 403 for TANF.
62 P.S. § 501 et seq. for SBP.
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 42 U.S.C. §§ 8621-8629 for LIHEAP.

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation provides direct cash payments, supportive service allowances and employment and training services to eligible SBP and TANF recipients. Disbursements are made on the basis of allowance schedules.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Cash Grants			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1.	Reflects a decrease of four (from 117,694 to 117,690) in the projected monthly average number of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families recipients in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$7)	\$0	\$0	(\$7)
2.	Reflects a decrease of three (from 137 to 134) in the projected monthly average number of State Blind Pension recipients in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$5)	\$0	\$0	(\$5)
3.	Reflects an increase in Emergency Shelter funding based on prior year increased enrollment, in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$58	\$0	\$0	\$58
4.	Reflects an increase in Medical Assistance Transportation funding based on prior year increased enrollment for Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$16	\$16	\$0	\$32
5.	Reflects adjustments in Child Support Collections, unreimbursed Child Support Assistance payments, and Support Pass-Through payments in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$1,046	\$0	\$0	\$1,046
6.	Reflects adjustments in Restitution and Reimbursement payments in Fiscal year 2018-2019 based on prior year actuals:	\$490	(\$568)	\$0	(\$78)
7.	Reflects a decrease in Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum based on decreased enrollments in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$180)	\$0	\$0	(\$180)
8.	Reflects an increase in SNAP E&T Special Needs Transportation funding in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 based on prior year increased enrollments:	\$39	\$39	\$0	\$78
9.	Reflects a change in the federal participation rate in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$1,457)	\$1,457	\$0	\$0
	Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$944	\$0	\$944
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
1.	Reflects a decrease in TANF spending authority due to declining cash grant participation:	\$0	(\$83,474)	\$0	(\$83,474)
	Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$83,474)	\$0	(\$83,474)
TOTAL		\$0	(\$82,530)	\$0	(\$82,530)

Cash Grants
Monthly Average Number of Recipients
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget

* Actuals

Fiscal Year 2017-2018

	Total	TANF	SBP
July 2017	116,878	116,741 *	137 *
August	116,993	116,856 *	137 *
September	116,450	116,314 *	136 *
October	115,429	115,292 *	137 *
November	114,744	114,608 *	136 *
December	114,332	114,195 *	137 *
January 2018	121,000	120,861	139
February	120,934	120,796	138
March	120,868	120,732	136
April	120,805	120,669	136
May	120,739	120,604	135
June	<u>120,675</u>	<u>120,540</u>	<u>135</u>
Monthly Average	<u>118,322</u>	<u>118,184</u>	<u>137</u>
Change From FY 2016-2017	2,607	2,615	(8)
% Change		2.07%	-5.41%

Fiscal Year 2018-2019

	Total	TANF	SBP
July 2018	118,791	118,651	140
August	118,779	118,640	139
September	118,766	118,628	138
October	118,752	118,615	137
November	117,654	117,518	136
December	117,592	117,458	134
January 2019	117,409	117,276	133
February	117,350	117,217	133
March	117,289	117,158	131
April	117,230	117,100	130
May	117,169	117,039	130
June	<u>117,110</u>	<u>116,981</u>	<u>129</u>
Monthly Average	<u>117,825</u>	<u>117,690</u>	<u>134</u>
Change From FY 2017-2018	(497)	(494)	(3)
% Change		-0.42%	-2.19%

**Cash Grants
2017-2018 Available**

	<u>Caseload</u>	<u>Avg Pmt</u>	State	Federal	Other	Total
<u>OPERATING</u>						
EBT Contract			\$3,576	\$3,121	\$0	\$6,697
Bad Debt Expense - Pa. State Collection and Disbursement Unit			\$45	\$0	\$0	\$45
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$0	\$103	\$0	\$103
Subtotal Operating			\$3,621	\$3,224	\$0	\$6,845
<u>GRANTS & SUBSIDIES</u>						
- Regular TANF Payment			\$4,735	\$115,728	\$0	\$120,463
- Work Support Phase Two (State Only)			\$15,755	\$0	\$0	\$15,755
- TANF Payment - (MOE)			\$1,073	\$0	\$0	\$1,073
- TANF Diversion			\$0	\$12,500	\$0	\$12,500
- Extended TANF100% Federal			\$0	\$47,800	\$0	\$47,800
- Transitional Cash Assistance Program (\$100 per month)			\$1,159	\$2,214	\$0	\$3,373
- Work Expense Reimbursement			\$176	\$1,380	\$0	\$1,556
SUBTOTAL TANF Payments	118,184	\$142.80	\$22,898	\$179,622	\$0	\$202,520
Support Services			\$482	\$6,119	\$0	\$6,601
State Blind Pension	137	\$98.60	\$164	\$0	\$0	\$164
County Disbursement Fund			\$0	\$9,772	\$0	\$9,772
Refugee Assistance Claims			\$0	\$770	\$0	\$770
Emergency Shelter			\$1,126	\$0	\$0	\$1,126
Medical Assistance Transportation			\$477	\$477	\$0	\$954
Child Support County Payment			\$7,900	\$0	\$0	\$7,900
Child Support Collections			(\$20,367)	\$0	\$0	(\$20,367)
Unreimbursed Assistance Payments (URA-Child Support Collections)			\$91	\$0	\$0	\$91
Support Pass Through			\$9,926	\$0	\$0	\$9,926
Restitution & Reimbursement Collections			(\$1,340)	(\$1,160)	\$0	(\$2,500)
Operation Warm			\$100	\$0	\$0	\$100
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$183	\$13,780	\$0	\$13,963
E&T Special Needs - SNAP Support Services			\$196	\$196	\$0	\$392
Work Activities Experience - EARN			\$0	\$5,876	\$0	\$5,876
PA Workwear			\$0	\$2,861	\$0	\$2,861
Rapid Rehousing Pilot			\$0	\$90	\$0	\$90
LIHEAP						
- Cash Program (single payment)	348,680	\$315.00	\$0	\$109,834	\$0	\$109,834
- Crisis Program (single payment)	87,680	\$345.00	\$0	\$30,250	\$0	\$30,250
- Heat and Eat Initiative			\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$8,000
Subtotal Grants & Subsidies			\$21,836	\$366,487	\$0	\$388,323
<u>NONEXPENSE</u>						
Integration Project			\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$0	\$875	\$0	\$875
Subtotal Nonexpense			\$0	\$1,875	\$0	\$1,875
Subtotal			\$25,457	\$371,586	\$0	\$397,043
<i>Budgetary Reserve/Excess Appropriation Authority</i>			\$0	\$269,535	\$0	\$269,535
Total Requirement			\$25,457	\$641,121	\$0	\$666,578

Cash Grants
2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget

	<u>Caseload</u>	<u>Avg Pmt</u>	State	Federal	Other	Total
OPERATING						
EBT Contract			\$3,576	\$3,121	\$0	\$6,697
Bad Debt Expense - Pa. State Collection and Disbursement Unit			\$45	\$0	\$0	\$45
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$0	\$103	\$0	\$103
Subtotal Operating			\$3,621	\$3,224	\$0	\$6,845
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES						
- Regular TANF Payment			\$8,696	\$119,725	\$0	\$128,421
- Work Support Phase Two (State Only)			\$11,955	\$0	\$0	\$11,955
- TANF Payment - (MOE)			\$677	\$0	\$0	\$677
- TANF Diversion			\$0	\$12,913	\$0	\$12,913
- Extended TANF100% Federal			\$0	\$44,049	\$0	\$44,049
- Transitional Cash Assistance Program (\$100 per month)			\$10	\$3,254	\$0	\$3,264
- Work Expense Reimbursement			\$96	\$1,132	\$0	\$1,228
SUBTOTAL TANF Payments	117,690	\$143.39	\$21,434	\$181,073	\$0	\$202,507
Support Services			\$482	\$6,119	\$0	\$6,601
State Blind Pension	134	\$98.60	\$159	\$0	\$0	\$159
County Disbursement Fund			\$0	\$9,772	\$0	\$9,772
Refugee Assistance Claims			\$0	\$770	\$0	\$770
Emergency Shelter			\$1,184	\$0	\$0	\$1,184
Medical Assistance Transportation			\$493	\$493	\$0	\$986
Child Support County Payment			\$7,900	\$0	\$0	\$7,900
Child Support Collections			(\$18,351)	\$0	\$0	(\$18,351)
Unreimbursed Assistance Payments (URA-Child Support Collections)			\$75	\$0	\$0	\$75
Support Pass Through			\$8,972	\$0	\$0	\$8,972
Restitution & Reimbursement Collections			(\$850)	(\$1,728)	\$0	(\$2,578)
Operation Warm			\$100	\$0	\$0	\$100
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$3	\$13,780	\$0	\$13,783
E&T Special Needs - SNAP Support Services			\$235	\$235	\$0	\$470
Work Activities Experience - EARN			\$0	\$5,876	\$0	\$5,876
PA Workwear			\$0	\$2,861	\$0	\$2,861
Rapid Rehousing			\$0	\$90	\$0	\$90
LIHEAP						
- Cash Program (single payment)	348,680	\$315.00	\$0	\$109,834	\$0	\$109,834
- Crisis Program (single payment)	87,680	\$345.00	\$0	\$30,250	\$0	\$30,250
- Heat and Eat Initiative			\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$8,000
Subtotal Grants & Subsidies			\$21,836	\$367,425	\$0	\$389,261
NONEXPENSE						
Integration Project			\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$0	\$875	\$0	\$875
Subtotal Nonexpense			\$0	\$1,875	\$0	\$1,875
Subtotal			\$25,457	\$372,524	\$0	\$397,981
<i>Budgetary Reserve/Excess Appropriation Authority</i>			\$0	\$186,067	\$0	\$186,067
Total Requirement			\$25,457	\$558,591	\$0	\$584,048

CASH GRANTS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Cash Grants appropriation funds direct money payments and supportive services to eligible individuals enabling them to meet the expenses of everyday living. Cash Grants include Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and State Blind Pension (SBP). The TANF program is funded by a federal block grant, which the Department of Health and Human Services (Department) supplements with state funds to meet federally mandated maintenance-of-effort requirements. The SBP is completely state-funded.

The following table shows the monthly average number of persons receiving cash grants by program since Fiscal Year 2015-2016:

	Actual Fiscal Year 2015-2016	Actual Fiscal Year 2016-2017	Estimated Fiscal Year 2017-2018	Estimated Fiscal Year 2018-2019
SBP	162	149	137	134
TANF	143,768	126,134	118,184	117,690
TOTAL	143,930	126,283	118,321	117,824

All TANF recipients meeting certain criteria are required to participate in work activities. A single parent with a child or children age six or over must participate for at least 30 hours per week. Single parents with a child or children under age six must participate for at least 20 hours per week. A two- parent household not receiving child care must participate for a combined total of 35 hours per week and a two- parent household receiving child care must participate for a combined total of 55 hours per week. All TANF adult recipients meeting certain criteria are required to participate in one or more of the following work activities: unsubsidized employment, subsidized private sector employment, subsidized public sector employment, work experience, on-the-job training, job search and job readiness assistance, community service programs, vocational education training, job skills training directly related to employment, education directly related to employment in the case of a recipient who has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency, satisfactory attendance at a secondary school or in a course of study leading to a certificate of general equivalence in the case of a recipient who has not completed secondary school or received such a certificate, or the provision of child care services to an individual who is participating in a community service program.

ELECTRONIC BENEFITS TRANSFER

The Electronic Benefits Transfer (EBT) system is mandated by the Federal Food and Nutrition Service to provide debit card access to all Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Programs and most cash benefits through point-of-sale terminals and automatic teller machines at thousands of locations throughout the Commonwealth. This EBT method of benefit issuance is universally well received by clients and advocates alike. Services include: a centralized card issuance function augmenting County Assistance Office card production; a call-in Personal Identification Number selection capability; a browser-based system access application for EBT staff, clients and retailers; and data warehouse functionality. The EBT system has proven to be both an effective and efficient method of delivering benefits while providing improved documentation used for audit controls and fraud detection.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22-8, E22-28, E22-29, E22-51

APPROPRIATION:
Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$131,178	\$127,947	\$127,778
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	\$131,178	\$127,947	\$127,778

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
	<hr/>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$4,284	\$4,256	\$4,264	\$8	0.19%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$4,284	\$4,256	\$4,264	\$8	0.19%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$126,894	\$123,691	\$123,514	(\$177)	-0.14%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$126,894	\$123,691	\$123,514	(\$177)	-0.14%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$131,178	\$127,947	\$127,778	(\$169)	-0.13%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$131,178	\$127,947	\$127,778	(\$169)	-0.13%

APPROPRIATION: Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$1,170	\$1,768	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Budget is based on monthly projections of the number of persons who will receive supplemental grants in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 multiplied by the commonwealth's supplemental cash payment supporting the basic federal monthly grant payment.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206

Disbursement Criteria:

Payments to recipients are dispersed by the department for all clients except those in the Domiciliary Care and Personal Care Homes programs. Those payments are made through the Social Security Administration.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OPERATING				
1. Reflects an overall increase in administrative fees for payments issued by the Social Security Administration (SSA) as a part of federal monthly issuance. The actual fees per check are projected to increase from \$11.87 per check to \$11.96 per check, effective October 1, 2018:	<u>\$8</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$8</u>
Subtotal Operating	<u>\$8</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$8</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Reflects a decrease of 500 (from 362,340 to 361,840) in the monthly average number of recipients projected to utilize the program during Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	<u>(\$177)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$177)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>(\$177)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$177)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$169)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$169)</u></u>

SUPPLEMENTAL GRANTS AGED, BLIND AND DISABLED
2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
(Amounts in Thousands)

	2016-2017 Recipients		2017-2018 Recipients		2018-2019 Recipients	Change
July	372,076	*	369,576	*	361,553	(8,023)
August	375,980	*	371,857	*	363,860	(7,997)
September	372,286	*	368,139	*	362,608	(5,531)
October	372,847	*	370,641	*	362,605	(8,036)
November	373,091	*	359,004		362,793	3,789
December	370,247	*	358,951		361,096	2,145
January	372,621	*	359,070		361,384	2,314
February	372,483	*	358,922		361,600	2,678
March	370,357	*	358,443		360,677	2,234
April	371,447	*	358,278		361,091	2,813
May	372,729	*	357,781		361,560	3,779
June	368,790	*	357,419		361,251	3,832
Average Monthly	372,080		362,340		361,840	(500)

* Reflects Actuals

2017-2018 Available

Mo. Avg. Recipients	Avg. Pay't.	Mo.		
362,340	\$28.42	12	\$123,566	Base Program Cost
			\$244	Administration Fee \$11.68/check until Oct. 1, 2017
			\$723	Estimated Administration Fee \$11.87/check after Oct. 1, 2017
			\$125	Personal Care Home Program
			<u>\$3,289</u>	Supplemental Security Income In-House Issuances
			\$127,947	Total Program
			<u>\$127,947</u>	State Enacted
			\$0	Change from Enacted

2018-2019 Budget Request

Mo. Avg. Recipients	Avg. Pay't.	Mo.		
361,840	\$28.42	12	\$123,389	Base Program Cost
			\$243	Administration Fee \$11.87/check until Oct. 1, 2018
			\$732	Estimated Administration Fee \$11.96/check after Oct. 1, 2018
			\$125	Personal Care Home Program
			<u>\$3,289</u>	Supplemental Security Income In-House Issuances
			\$127,778	Total Program
			<u>\$127,947</u>	FY 2017-2018 Available
			(\$169)	Change from 2017-2018 Available

SUPPLEMENTAL GRANTS – AGED, BLIND AND DISABLED

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Social Security Administration established the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Program in 1974 to provide support to aged, blind, and disabled persons. The federal government administers the SSI program and provides monthly grants of \$750 per individual and \$1,125 per couple (effective January 2018) while Pennsylvania augments these grants. The commonwealth issues monthly supplementary payments (SSP) of \$22.10 per individual and a maximum of \$33.30 (\$16.65 per person) for couples. For an individual living with someone other than a spouse, and who does not pay a fair share of the household expenses such as food or rent, the maximum SSP is \$25.53 for an individual and \$38.44 for a couple in which both are eligible for SSI (\$19.22 per person). These benefit amounts were effective beginning February 2010.

	Actual Fiscal Year 2015-2016	Actual Fiscal Year 2016-2017	Estimated Fiscal Year 2017-2018	Estimated Fiscal Year 2018-2019
SSI	375,912	372,080	362,340	361,840

The Domiciliary Care Program, administered by the Department of Aging, provides an opportunity for SSI recipients age 18 and over who have functional limitations to live in homes approved by a state-certified placement agency as domiciliary care homes. The primary goal is to provide an appropriate level of care for disabled persons whose needs can be met in the community rather than in nursing homes or other institutional care facilities. The monthly state supplement for this program is \$434.30 for individuals and \$947.40 per couple.

The Personal Care Home Supplemental Program provides monthly grants to help meet the cost of personal care services for functionally disabled SSI recipients in personal care homes. The primary goals are to strengthen both informal and formal community support systems and decrease emphasis on the use of nursing homes and institutional care. The monthly state supplement for this program is \$439.30 for individuals and \$957.40 per couple.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.8, D36, E22.8, E22.14, E22.19, E22.20,
E22.22, E22.23, E22.25, E22.30, E22.31, E22.48,
E22.49

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Capitation

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$3,657,539	\$3,111,064 ¹	\$3,167,483
Federal Funds Total	\$10,610,637	\$10,122,225	\$10,486,702
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Capitation</i>	\$10,610,637	\$10,122,225	\$10,486,702
Other Funds	\$1,216,957	\$1,438,761	\$2,285,934
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Medicaid Managed Care Gross Receipt Tax</i>	\$0	\$0	\$351,717
<i>Medical Assistance - Assessment</i>	\$895,642	\$1,164,520	\$1,618,432
<i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>	\$321,315	\$274,241	\$290,785
<i>Ambulatory Surgical Center Assessment</i>	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
Total	\$15,485,133	\$14,672,050	\$15,940,119

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$193,208)
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	(\$193,208)

¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$193.208 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$3,304.272 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Capitation		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$27,611	\$30,862	\$32,143	\$1,281	4.15%
Federal Funds	\$55,505	\$53,934	\$63,644	\$9,710	18.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$83,116	\$84,796	\$95,787	\$10,991	12.96%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$3,620,162	\$3,070,436	\$3,125,574	\$55,138	1.80%
Federal Funds	\$10,555,132	\$8,621,679	\$10,386,022	\$1,764,343	20.46%
Other Funds	\$1,216,957	\$1,438,761	\$2,285,934	\$847,173	58.88%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$15,392,251	\$13,130,876	\$15,797,530	\$2,666,654	20.31%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$9,766	\$9,766	\$9,766	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$9,766	\$9,766	\$9,766	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$1,446,612	\$37,036	(\$1,409,576)	-97.44%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$1,446,612	\$37,036	(\$1,409,576)	-97.44%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$3,657,539	\$3,111,064	\$3,167,483	\$56,419	1.81%
Federal Funds	\$10,610,637	\$10,122,225	\$10,486,702	\$364,477	3.60%
Other Funds	\$1,216,957	\$1,438,761	\$2,285,934	\$847,173	58.88%
Total Funds	\$15,485,133	\$14,672,050	\$15,940,119	\$1,268,069	8.64%

APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Capitation
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$1,395	\$888	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Funding projections are derived from actuarial forecasting models developed on the basis of persons estimated to be eligible for Medical Assistance by recipient aid category and monthly managed care per capita rates adjusted to reflect inflation and/or technical adjustments to reimbursements. Estimates also include impacts of changes in program policies, cash flow adjustments, and contracts.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 443.5; 42 CFR Part 438; 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

The capitation Managed Care Organization (MCO) must be a Medical Assistance Program contractor; the recipient of the services must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits, and must be enrolled in the capitation MCO; and the billed monthly premium must be in accordance with the negotiated rate. Payments are disbursed upon successful completion of pre-payment reviews and availability of funding.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Capitation			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OPERATING				
1. The Governor's Executive Budget includes \$95.787 million (\$32.143 million in state funds) for the continuation of the major contracts for this appropriation:	\$1,281	\$9,710	\$0	\$10,991
Subtotal Operating	\$1,281	\$9,710	\$0	\$10,991
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Physical Health Program				
A. Provides for a projected increase in the average per capita rate from \$441.02 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$450.48 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$121,960	\$137,306	\$0	\$259,266
B. Provides for the annualization of the MCO Assessment Fee increase, effective January 1, 2018:	\$43,068	\$48,487	\$0	\$91,555
C. Provides for a projected 1.18 percent growth in member months in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$70,112	\$78,934	\$0	\$149,046
2. Behavioral Health Program				
A. Provides for a projected increase in the average per capita rate from \$104.81 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$106.34 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$18,684	\$20,113	\$0	\$38,797
B. Provides for the annualization of the MCO Assessment Fee increase, effective January 1, 2018:	\$50,004	\$53,827	\$0	\$103,831
C. Provides for a projected 1.06 percent growth in member months in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$20,398	\$22,245	\$0	\$42,643
3. Maternity Care				
A. Reflects a projected decrease in the average per capita rate from \$8,789.98 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$8,273.61 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$3,520)	(\$5,200)	\$0	(\$8,720)
B. Provides for an increase in projected utilization from 49,411 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 50,912 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$5,356	\$7,837	\$0	\$13,193
Subtotal Physical Health, Behavioral Health and Maternity Care Cost and Utilization	\$326,062	\$363,549	\$0	\$689,611

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Capitation			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS				
1. Provides for an increase in the Physician and Managed Care Organization (MCO) Pay-for-Performance program funding as a result of more providers and MCOs exceeding the Health Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS) performance measures:	\$30,771	\$52,439	\$0	\$83,210
2. Impact of the reinstatement of the Health Insurance Provider Fee for Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$75,617	\$140,410	\$0	\$216,027
3. Reflects the elimination of the Healthy PA risk corridor recoupment:	\$0	\$177,160	\$0	\$177,160
4. Reflects the elimination of Newly Eligible Rating Groups risk corridor recoupment:	\$0	\$398,743	\$0	\$398,743
5. Provides for Hospital Quality Incentive Program payments, funded by Statewide Hospital Assessment Revenue:	\$0	\$13,119	\$6,881	\$20,000
6. Reflects the high cost risk sharing projections in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$315	(\$3,007)	\$0	(\$2,692)
Subtotal Other Provider Payments	\$106,703	\$778,864	\$6,881	\$892,448
ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS				
1. Impact of a projected increase in the transfer to the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities program:	(\$1,041)	(\$1,119)	\$0	(\$2,160)
2. Provides for projected increase in pharmacy rebates in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 due to increased drug costs and utilization:	(\$57,057)	(\$72,666)	\$0	(\$129,723)
3. Provides for costs related to the continuation of the integration of certain Behavioral Health individuals into the community:	\$7,372	\$7,832	\$0	\$15,204
4. Impact of Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Behavioral Health rate adjustments:	\$4,818	\$5,182	\$0	\$10,000
5. Provides for Quality Bonus Payments related to the Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinics demonstration grant:	\$1,671	\$1,829	\$0	\$3,500
6. Cash flow adjustments relating to the MCO Assessment portion of the delayed physical health payments:	\$8,490	\$11,922	\$0	\$20,412

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Capitation			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
7. Provides funding for the Integrated Care Plan Program which provides incentive payments to Behavioral and Physical Health MCOs that meet or exceed HEDIS and select Pennsylvania Performance Measures:	\$4,818	\$5,182	\$0	\$10,000
8. Provides funding to ensure children under age three enrolled in Medicaid remain eligible for coverage until their annual review:	\$3,453	\$3,714	\$0	\$7,167
9. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2017-2018 savings related to retroactive enhanced federal financial participation for newly eligible categories previously claimed at the traditional Federal Medical Assistance percentage:	\$95,430	(\$295,430)	\$200,000	\$0
10. Net impact of a non-recurring rollback of expenditures from Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to Fiscal Year 2016-2017:	\$141,951	\$481,030	\$0	\$622,981
11. Impact of Fiscal Year 2016-2017 retroactive physical health rate adjustments processed in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$118,254	\$556,937	\$0	\$675,191
12. Reflects GO-TIME cost savings from Third Party Liability estate/casualty recoveries which will recover funds from backlogged cases:	(\$537)	(\$585)	\$0	(\$1,122)
13. Reflects GO-TIME savings from the unbundling of long-acting reversible contraceptives:	(\$499)	(\$544)	\$0	(\$1,043)
14. Impact of an increase in Medical Assistance Assessment Revenue:	(\$253,912)	\$0	\$253,912	\$0
15. Impact of an increase in Statewide Hospital Assessment Revenue:	(\$9,663)	\$0	\$9,663	\$0
16. One-time offset from available Gross Receipt Tax revenue:	(\$351,717)	\$0	\$351,717	\$0
17. Impact of the new Ambulatory Surgical Center assessment revenue:	(\$25,000)	\$0	\$25,000	\$0
18. Impact of the revision of the FMAP under the Affordable Care Act from 95 percent to 94 percent effective January 1, 2018, and from 94 percent to 93 percent effective January 1, 2019:	\$49,224	(\$49,224)	\$0	\$0

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Capitation			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
19. Impact of the change in the FMAP (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018). Full-year blended rate increases from 51.8100 percent to 52.1425 percent:	<u>(\$44,013)</u>	<u>\$44,013</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	<u>(\$307,958)</u>	<u>\$698,073</u>	<u>\$840,292</u>	<u>\$1,230,407</u>
COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES				
1. To implement Community HealthChoices in the southeast beginning January 1, 2019, including annualization of the southwest implementation which began January 2018:	<u>(\$69,669)</u>	<u>(\$76,143)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$145,812)</u>
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,409,576)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,409,576)</u>
TOTAL OPERATING	\$1,281	\$9,710	\$0	\$10,991
TOTAL GRANT AND SUBSIDY	\$55,138	\$1,764,343	\$847,173	\$2,666,654
TOTAL BUDGETARY RESERVE	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,409,576)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,409,576)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$56,419</u></u>	<u><u>\$364,477</u></u>	<u><u>\$847,173</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,268,069</u></u>

Medical Assistance - Capitation
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

Month of Payment	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
<u>PHYSICAL HEALTH</u>					
July 2017	\$2,901,251,044	\$1,945,048,541	\$956,202,503	6,259,451	\$463.50
August	\$1,036,124,217	\$694,776,443	\$341,347,774	2,289,561	\$452.54
September	\$1,039,085,743	\$696,216,249	\$342,869,494	2,293,579	\$453.04
October	\$1,039,630,313	\$696,063,137	\$343,567,176	2,292,565	\$453.48
November	\$1,039,211,458	\$695,579,359	\$343,632,099	2,295,347	\$452.75
December	\$1,038,579,140	\$694,998,702	\$343,580,438	2,296,436	\$452.26
January 2018	\$1,040,284,289	\$693,050,747	\$347,233,542	2,300,577	\$452.18
February	\$1,075,604,628	\$707,441,033	\$368,163,595	2,302,635	\$467.12
March	\$1,076,542,612	\$708,483,379	\$368,059,233	2,304,786	\$467.09
April	\$1,078,285,561	\$709,924,587	\$368,360,974	2,307,944	\$467.21
May	\$250,183,777	\$166,438,560	\$83,745,217	600,608	\$416.55
Total Physical Health	\$12,614,782,782	\$8,408,020,737	\$4,206,762,045	27,543,489	\$458.00
<u>BEHAVIORAL HEALTH</u>					
July 2017	\$803,670,045	\$508,354,979	\$295,315,066	6,683,531	\$120.25
August	\$311,717,095	\$196,511,037	\$115,206,058	2,592,200	\$120.25
September	\$313,232,665	\$197,117,447	\$116,115,218	2,593,583	\$120.77
October	\$313,444,700	\$197,325,594	\$116,119,106	2,596,177	\$120.73
November	\$313,657,019	\$197,440,957	\$116,216,062	2,598,773	\$120.69
December	\$313,869,741	\$197,556,582	\$116,313,159	2,601,372	\$120.66
January 2018	\$325,187,248	\$201,728,263	\$123,458,985	2,603,973	\$124.88
February	\$325,408,107	\$201,845,714	\$123,562,393	2,606,577	\$124.84
March	\$327,242,468	\$203,101,311	\$124,141,157	2,609,184	\$125.42
April	\$327,468,420	\$203,223,320	\$124,245,100	2,611,793	\$125.38
May	\$62,705,263	\$38,904,206	\$23,801,057	542,867	\$115.51
June	\$62,815,513	\$39,000,888	\$23,814,625	543,995	\$115.47
Total Behavioral Health	\$3,800,418,284	\$2,382,110,298	\$1,418,307,986	31,184,025	\$121.87
<u>MATERNITY</u>					
July 2017	\$41,702,203	\$24,803,482	\$16,898,721	4,381	\$9,518.88
August	\$34,844,504	\$20,790,016	\$14,054,488	3,611	\$9,649.54
September	\$31,328,169	\$18,515,474	\$12,812,695	3,313	\$9,456.13
October	\$37,472,482	\$22,217,434	\$15,255,048	4,283	\$8,749.12
November	\$37,554,260	\$22,265,921	\$15,288,339	4,297	\$8,739.65
December	\$36,543,784	\$21,666,809	\$14,876,975	4,184	\$8,734.17
January 2018	\$37,555,173	\$22,266,462	\$15,288,711	4,297	\$8,739.86
February	\$36,570,563	\$21,682,687	\$14,887,876	4,187	\$8,734.31
March	\$37,566,538	\$22,273,200	\$15,293,338	4,298	\$8,740.47
April	\$35,375,537	\$20,974,156	\$14,401,381	4,304	\$8,219.22
May	\$32,510,236	\$19,275,319	\$13,234,917	3,964	\$8,201.37
June	\$35,298,357	\$20,928,396	\$14,369,961	4,292	\$8,224.22
Total Maternity	\$434,321,806	\$257,659,356	\$176,662,450	49,411	\$8,789.98

Medical Assistance - Capitation
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

	Total	Federal	State
<u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u>			
BH Reinvestment Sharing	(\$5,000,000)	(\$2,591,000)	(\$2,409,000)
PH MCO Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P)	\$92,171,367	\$58,073,180	\$34,098,187
Physician Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P)	\$27,543,490	\$18,358,322	\$9,185,168
Risk Corridor BH	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0
Healthy PA Risk Corridor	(\$177,159,884)	(\$177,159,884)	\$0
Newly Eligible Risk Corridor	(\$398,742,865)	(\$398,742,865)	\$0
Hospital Quality Incentive Program	\$25,000,000	\$16,398,767	\$8,601,233
High Cost Risk Sharing (Two Quarters)	\$2,692,313	\$3,007,519	(\$315,206)
Total Other Provider Payments	(\$423,495,579)	(\$472,655,961)	\$49,160,382
Total Provider Payments	\$16,426,027,293	\$10,575,134,430	\$5,850,892,863
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>			
EA for Workers with Disabilities (4/17-3/18)	(\$266,771,629)	(\$138,196,279)	(\$128,575,350)
EA for Family Planning Svcs (4/17-3/18)	\$0	\$21,758,739	(\$21,758,739)
Third Party Liability Recoveries	(\$30,491,014)	(\$15,797,394)	(\$14,693,620)
Pharmacy Rebates	(\$1,611,119,938)	(\$1,015,005,560)	(\$596,114,378)
Quarterly Rebate Offset Amount (QROA)	(\$47,112,215)	(\$47,112,215)	\$0
Transfer to Physician Practice Plans	(\$13,635,610)	(\$7,064,610)	(\$6,571,000)
Department of Justice Settlement	\$9,765,598	\$0	\$9,765,598
MCO Assessment (PH)	\$11,422,763	\$6,671,994	\$4,750,769
Integrated Care Plan Program	\$10,000,000	\$5,182,000	\$4,818,000
Continuous Eligibility	\$1,023,774	\$530,520	\$493,254
Medicaid Expansion FMAP Cleanup Adj	\$0	\$300,924,376	(\$300,924,376)
Rollback of Expenditures to FY 2016-2017	(\$622,980,314)	(\$481,029,761)	(\$141,950,553)
PH Retro Rate Adjustments	(\$675,190,568)	(\$556,936,797)	(\$118,253,771)
Maternity Retro Rate Adjustments	(\$17,570,295)	(\$10,417,428)	(\$7,152,867)
Savings from the Reduction of Unplanned Pregnancies	(\$1,485,387)	(\$774,481)	(\$710,906)
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$3,254,144,835)	(\$1,937,266,896)	(\$1,316,877,939)
<u>OPERATING</u>			
External Quality Review	\$2,225,496	\$1,394,441	\$831,055
Enrollment Assistance Program	\$13,353,200	\$6,676,600	\$6,676,600
Contracted Legal Support	\$600,000	\$0	\$600,000
Claims Processing and PROMISe costs	\$33,866,117	\$25,920,680	\$7,945,437
Actuarial Contract (PH and BH)	\$9,000,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000
Technical Assistance Contract (PH)	\$2,969,702	\$1,434,366	\$1,535,336
Technical Assistance Contract (BH)	\$1,669,800	\$801,504	\$868,296
TPL Data Exchange	\$2,800,000	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000
Clinical Consultants	\$1,961,581	\$1,053,632	\$907,949
MMIS Reprocurement	\$11,580,000	\$10,422,000	\$1,158,000
Medicaid Outreach	\$298,646	\$149,323	\$149,323
MA Fast Track Initiative	\$242,267	\$181,700	\$60,567
Revenue Maximization	\$3,554,230	\$0	\$3,554,230
COE Learning Network	\$675,000	\$0	\$675,000
Total Operating	\$84,796,039	\$53,934,246	\$30,861,793
<u>FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 PRRs / INITIATIVES</u>			
Community HealthChoices (CHC)	(\$31,241,002)	(\$16,189,087)	(\$15,051,915)
Total 2017-2018 PRRs/Initiatives	(\$31,241,002)	(\$16,189,087)	(\$15,051,915)
Uncommitted Federal	\$1,446,612,307	\$1,446,612,307	\$0
Total Program Cost	\$14,672,049,802	\$10,122,225,000	\$4,549,824,802
<u>REVENUE</u>			
Medical Assistance - Assessment	\$1,164,520,067	\$0	\$1,164,520,067
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$274,240,736	\$0	\$274,240,736
Total Revenue	\$1,438,760,803	\$0	\$1,438,760,803
Total General Fund Requirement	\$13,233,288,999	\$10,122,225,000	\$3,111,063,999
Act 1-A of 2017	\$13,426,497,000	\$10,122,225,000	\$3,304,272,000
Surplus/(Deficit)		\$0	\$193,208,001

Medical Assistance - Capitation
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Month of Payment	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
<u>PHYSICAL HEALTH</u>					
July 2018	\$2,990,577,524	\$1,967,539,510	\$1,023,038,014	6,337,429	\$471.89
August	\$1,082,078,503	\$713,137,464	\$368,941,039	2,317,096	\$467.00
September	\$1,083,008,659	\$714,039,513	\$368,969,146	2,318,997	\$467.02
October	\$1,083,797,690	\$717,997,160	\$365,800,530	2,320,788	\$467.00
November	\$1,084,825,247	\$718,920,526	\$365,904,721	2,322,901	\$467.01
December	\$1,085,552,507	\$719,676,382	\$365,876,125	2,324,603	\$466.98
January 2019	\$1,086,531,662	\$717,557,022	\$368,974,640	2,326,627	\$467.00
February	\$1,118,149,617	\$738,800,020	\$379,349,597	2,328,616	\$480.18
March	\$1,118,666,779	\$739,422,303	\$379,244,476	2,330,032	\$480.11
April	\$1,120,031,959	\$740,473,336	\$379,558,623	2,332,502	\$480.18
May	\$261,430,003	\$174,772,174	\$86,657,829	609,331	\$429.04
Total Physical Health	\$13,114,650,150	\$8,662,335,410	\$4,452,314,740	27,868,922	\$470.58
<u>BEHAVIORAL HEALTH</u>					
July 2018	\$861,372,492	\$534,429,811	\$326,942,681	6,777,196	\$127.10
August	\$328,889,454	\$204,021,324	\$124,868,130	2,614,405	\$125.80
September	\$330,374,152	\$204,926,142	\$125,448,010	2,617,019	\$126.24
October	\$330,605,107	\$206,129,147	\$124,475,960	2,619,636	\$126.20
November	\$330,836,479	\$206,255,627	\$124,580,852	2,622,256	\$126.16
December	\$331,068,142	\$206,382,296	\$124,685,846	2,624,878	\$126.13
January 2019	\$335,102,677	\$208,078,036	\$127,024,641	2,627,503	\$127.54
February	\$335,336,282	\$208,205,375	\$127,130,907	2,630,131	\$127.50
March	\$335,570,178	\$208,332,903	\$127,237,275	2,632,761	\$127.46
April	\$335,804,495	\$208,460,698	\$127,343,797	2,635,394	\$127.42
May	\$65,308,826	\$40,908,413	\$24,400,413	556,397	\$117.38
June	\$65,421,281	\$41,006,144	\$24,415,137	557,524	\$117.34
Total Behavioral Health	\$3,985,689,565	\$2,477,135,916	\$1,508,553,649	31,515,100	\$126.47
<u>MATERNITY</u>					
July 2018	\$34,411,749	\$20,402,726	\$14,009,023	4,189	\$8,214.79
August	\$35,419,899	\$21,000,458	\$14,419,441	4,310	\$8,218.07
September	\$34,418,369	\$20,406,651	\$14,011,718	4,190	\$8,214.41
October	\$35,427,630	\$21,005,042	\$14,422,588	4,311	\$8,217.96
November	\$35,437,581	\$21,010,942	\$14,426,639	4,312	\$8,218.36
December	\$34,436,049	\$20,417,134	\$14,018,915	4,192	\$8,214.71
January 2019	\$35,437,581	\$21,010,942	\$14,426,639	4,312	\$8,218.36
February	\$34,437,067	\$20,417,737	\$14,019,330	4,192	\$8,214.95
March	\$35,445,312	\$21,015,526	\$14,429,786	4,313	\$8,218.25
April	\$36,473,009	\$21,624,847	\$14,848,162	4,316	\$8,450.65
May	\$33,408,888	\$19,808,130	\$13,600,758	3,959	\$8,438.72
June	\$36,472,788	\$21,624,716	\$14,848,072	4,316	\$8,450.60
Total Maternity	\$421,225,922	\$249,744,851	\$171,481,071	50,912	\$8,273.61

Medical Assistance - Capitation
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

	Total	Federal	State
<u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u>			
BH Reinvestment Sharing	(\$5,000,000)	(\$2,612,500)	(\$2,387,500)
PH MCO Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P)	\$175,056,317	\$115,626,152	\$59,430,165
Physician Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P)	\$27,868,921	\$18,407,654	\$9,461,267
Health Insurance Provider Fee	\$216,027,000	\$140,410,492	\$75,616,508
Risk Corridor BH	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0
Hospital Quality Incentive Program	\$45,000,000	\$29,722,874	\$15,277,126
Total Other Provider Payments	\$468,952,238	\$311,554,672	\$157,397,566
Total Provider Payments	\$17,990,517,875	\$11,700,770,849	\$6,289,747,026
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>			
EA for Workers with Disabilities (4/18-3/19)	(\$268,932,407)	(\$139,938,978)	(\$128,993,429)
EA for Family Planning Svcs (4/18-3/19)	\$0	\$21,758,739	(\$21,758,739)
Third Party Liability Recoveries	(\$30,491,014)	(\$15,898,777)	(\$14,592,237)
Pharmacy Rebates	(\$1,740,842,883)	(\$1,087,671,719)	(\$653,171,164)
Quarterly Rebate Offset Amount (QROA)	(\$47,112,215)	(\$47,112,215)	\$0
Transfer to Physician Practice Plans	(\$13,730,345)	(\$7,159,345)	(\$6,571,000)
BH Integration Costs	\$15,300,000	\$7,994,250	\$7,305,750
BH Rate Adjustments	\$10,000,000	\$5,225,000	\$4,775,000
CCBHC Quality Bonus Payment	\$3,500,000	\$1,828,750	\$1,671,250
Department of Justice Settlement	\$9,765,598	\$0	\$9,765,598
MCO Assessment (PH)	\$31,833,242	\$20,236,763	\$11,596,479
Integrated Care Plan Program	\$20,000,000	\$10,450,000	\$9,550,000
Continuous Eligibility	\$8,190,190	\$4,279,374	\$3,910,816
Medicaid Expansion FMAP Cleanup Adjustments	\$0	\$5,494,416	(\$5,494,416)
Third Party Liability Estate/Casualty Recoveries	(\$1,121,967)	(\$585,022)	(\$536,945)
Savings from the Reduction of Unplanned Pregnancies	(\$2,527,805)	(\$1,317,998)	(\$1,209,807)
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$2,006,169,606)	(\$1,222,416,762)	(\$783,752,844)
<u>OPERATING</u>			
External Quality Review	\$2,958,484	\$1,894,739	\$1,063,745
Enrollment Assistance Program	\$19,463,600	\$9,731,800	\$9,731,800
Contracted Legal Support	\$600,000	\$0	\$600,000
Claims Processing and PROMISe contract costs	\$25,951,967	\$19,407,140	\$6,544,827
Actuarial Contract (PH and BH)	\$9,000,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000
Technical Assistance Contract (PH)	\$3,000,000	\$1,449,000	\$1,551,000
Technical Assistance Contract (BH)	\$1,669,800	\$801,504	\$868,296
TPL Data Exchange	\$2,800,000	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000
Clinical Consultants	\$2,868,145	\$1,716,313	\$1,151,832
MA Fast Track Initiative	\$324,765	\$243,574	\$81,191
MMIS Reprourement	\$25,000,000	\$22,500,000	\$2,500,000
Revenue Maximization	\$975,000	\$0	\$975,000
Consumer Education	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
COE Learning Network	\$675,000	\$0	\$675,000
Total Operating	\$95,786,761	\$63,644,070	\$32,142,691
<u>FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 PRRs / INITIATIVES</u>			
Community HealthChoices (CHC)	(\$177,052,590)	(\$92,332,030)	(\$84,720,560)
Total 2017-2018 PRRs/Initiatives	(\$177,052,590)	(\$92,332,030)	(\$84,720,560)
Uncommitted Federal	\$37,035,873	\$37,035,873	\$0
Total Program Cost	\$15,940,118,313	\$10,486,702,000	\$5,453,416,313
<u>REVENUE</u>			
Medical Assistance - Assessment	\$1,618,431,751	\$0	\$1,618,431,751
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$290,785,049	\$0	\$290,785,049
Managed Care Gross Receipt Tax	\$351,716,513	\$0	\$351,716,513
Ambulatory Surgical Center Assessment	\$25,000,000	\$0	\$25,000,000
Total Revenue	\$2,285,933,313	\$0	\$2,285,933,313
Total General Fund Requirement	\$13,654,185,000	\$10,486,702,000	\$3,167,483,000

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE – CAPITATION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

HealthChoices is Pennsylvania's comprehensive, mandatory managed care Medical Assistance (MA) program. Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) provide MA benefits and ensure access to necessary health care services and limit waste and abuse through comprehensive management of services to meet the needs of their members. The MCOs provide each recipient with a Primary Care Provider, or "medical home," to promote continuity of medical care and encourage early detection and preventive medicine. HealthChoices serves more than 2.3 million MA consumers across the state.

HEALTHCHOICES – PHYSICAL HEALTH

The Physical Health (PH) managed care program is managed by the Office of Medical Assistance Programs. Enrollment in the HealthChoices PH program is mandatory for most MA recipients. The program is administered through grant agreements with MCOs in five distinct zones:

- The PH HealthChoices Southeast Zone (five counties, implemented 1997).
- The PH HealthChoices Southwest Zone (14 counties, implemented 1999).
- The PH HealthChoices Lehigh/Capital Zone (13 counties, implemented 2001).
- The PH HealthChoices New West Zone (13 counties, implemented 2012).
- The PH HealthChoices New East Zone (22 counties, implemented 2013).

HEALTHCHOICES – BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

The Behavioral Health (BH) managed care program is currently managed by the Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services. The HealthChoices BH program has been mandatory for most recipients across the state, beginning in the Southeast Zone in 1997, with statewide expansion completed in 2007. The statewide HealthChoices BH program is provided through contracts with counties that use independent BH MCOs or, in some cases, through direct contracts with BH MCOs.

- The BH HealthChoices Southeast Zone (five counties, implemented 1997).
- The BH HealthChoices Southwest Zone (10 counties, implemented 1999).
- The BH HealthChoices Lehigh/Capital Zone (10 counties, implemented 2001).
- The BH HealthChoices Northeast Zone (four counties, implemented 2006).
- The BH HealthChoices North Central State Option Zone (23 counties, implemented 2007).
- The BH HealthChoices North/Central County Option Zone (15 counties, implemented 2007).

AFFORDABLE CARE ACT – HEALTH INSURANCE PROVIDERS FEE / INSURER FEE

The Affordable Care Act includes a Health Insurance Providers Fee (HIPF) to help finance the law. The provider fees impose a new cost on health insurance premiums that were assessed annually since 2014. Due to actuarial soundness requirements, MCOs will need to pass this tax along to the state in the form of higher rates. The state and the federal government will share in the additional costs. This tax does not apply to non-profit MCOs whose revenue is at least 80 percent derived from Medicaid, Medicare and the Children's Health Insurance Program. Congress has suspended the HIPF for one year, which meant no cost to the Commonwealth in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Per current statute, the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) will incur this annual cost in Fiscal Year 2018-2019.

COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES

The Fiscal Year 2017-2018 budget provided for the implementation of Community HealthChoices to improve health outcomes. The DHHS will continue the combined three-year implementation of a managed long-term care program for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities – Community HealthChoices. This program will ensure that one entity is responsible for coordinating the physical health and long-term service and support needs of participants to improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community. Costs related to older Pennsylvanians and individuals with disabilities are transferred into CHC beginning with implementation in the Southwest in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and in the Southeast in Fiscal Year 2018-2019. For detailed program information please see the Community HealthChoices narrative.

THIRD PARTY LIABILITY ESTATE / CASUALTY RECOVERIES

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget provides for cost savings from Go-Time Projects which includes Third Party Liability (TPL) Estate/Casualty Recoveries that recovers funds from backlogged cases.

Casualty recoveries occur when a MA recipient is injured and liability is established through legal action or the recipient received a financial settlement from the liable party. TPL establishes its claim for any MA benefits the recipient received because of the incident and recovers the funds.

The estate recovery program enables the commonwealth to recover from the estate of individuals who were 55 years of age or older at the time nursing facility services or home and community-based services were received. Recovery applies to Medical Assistance payments provided on or after August 15, 1994, the effective date of the Act. The commonwealth shall recover the amount of Medical Assistance paid for all nursing facility services, home and community-based services, and related hospital and prescription services

LONG-ACTING REVERSIBLE CONTRACEPTIVES

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget provides enhanced services as well as cost savings from Go-Time Projects which includes paying hospitals for long-acting reversible contraceptives (LARC) devices and implants. This provides families with additional choices in their contraception selection and reduces unplanned pregnancies.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. C1.8, E22.8, E22.14, E22.19, E22.20, E22.22,
E22.23, E22.30, E22.48, E22.51

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$450,970	\$450,843 ¹	\$270,344
Federal Funds Total	\$1,873,560	\$1,934,028	\$1,684,189
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service</i>	\$1,793,560	\$1,874,028	\$1,639,189
<i>ARRA - MA- Health Information Technology</i>	\$80,000	\$60,000	\$45,000
Other Funds Total	\$581,183	\$596,685	\$681,996
Other Sources Itemized			
<i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>	\$445,665	\$457,639	\$542,950
<i>Hospital Assessment</i>	<u>\$135,518</u>	<u>\$139,046</u>	<u>\$139,046</u>
Total	\$2,905,713	\$2,981,556	\$2,636,529

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$28,024)
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	(\$28,024)

¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$28.024 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$478.867 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$17,687	\$21,023	\$18,782	(\$2,241)	-10.66%
Federal Funds	\$25,015	\$34,127	\$35,813	\$1,686	4.94%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$42,702	\$55,150	\$54,595	(\$555)	-1.01%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$433,283	\$429,820	\$251,562	(\$178,258)	-41.47%
Federal Funds	\$1,719,249	\$1,541,312	\$1,475,966	(\$65,346)	-4.24%
Other Funds	\$581,183	\$596,685	\$681,996	\$85,311	14.30%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$2,733,715	\$2,567,817	\$2,409,524	(\$158,293)	-6.16%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$129,296	\$149,041	\$172,410	\$23,369	15.68%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$129,296	\$149,041	\$172,410	\$23,369	15.68%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$209,548	\$0	(\$209,548)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$209,548	\$0	(\$209,548)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$450,970	\$450,843	\$270,344	(\$180,499)	-40.04%
Federal Funds	\$1,873,560	\$1,934,028	\$1,684,189	(\$249,839)	-12.92%
Other Funds	\$581,183	\$596,685	\$681,996	\$85,311	14.30%
Total Funds	\$2,905,713	\$2,981,556	\$2,636,529	(\$345,027)	-11.57%

APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$963	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Funding projections are derived from actuarial forecasting models developed on the basis of persons estimated to be eligible for Medical Assistance by recipient aid category, incidence of service utilization and cost per service by recipient aid category, and adjustments to service unit costs to reflect inflation and/or technical adjustments to reimbursements. Estimates also include impacts of changes in program policies, cash flow adjustments, estimates of refunds, and contracts.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 443.1 (1), (1.1), and (1.4); 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program; the recipient of service must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits; and the service provided must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. Reimbursement of covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules and rates of reimbursement. Payments are disbursed upon successful completion of prepayment screens and edits, and availability of funding.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OPERATING					
1. Contracted Services					
A. Provides for the continuation of contracts for claims validation and processing, case management, clinical consultants, maintenance of Interqual, revenue maximization and radiology management:		(\$2,241)	\$1,686	\$0	(\$555)
Subtotal Operating/Contracted Services		(\$2,241)	\$1,686	\$0	(\$555)
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Unit Cost					
A. Provides for a projected increase of 5.8 percent in the average cost per claim for prescription drugs:		\$4,003	\$4,944	\$0	\$8,947
2. Utilization/Caseload					
A. Impact of changes in utilization and eligibility resulting from an anticipated 1.08 percent increase in Medical Assistance (MA) eligibility including the annualization of newly eligible clients under Medicaid Expansion:		\$5,647	\$29,706	\$0	\$35,353
3. Other PROMISE Program Expenditures					
A. Impact of nonrecurring Fiscal Year 2016-2017 payments made in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:		(\$12,341)	(\$13,252)	\$0	(\$25,593)
B. Impact of nonrecurring Fiscal Year 2016-2017 payments:		(\$8,100)	(\$5,700)	\$0	(\$13,800)
C. Impact of a decrease in estimated Health Information Technology provider and hospital incentive payments:		\$0	(\$15,000)	\$0	(\$15,000)
Subtotal Other PROMISE Program Expenditures		(\$20,441)	(\$33,952)	\$0	(\$54,393)
4. Non-PROMISE Program Expenditures					
A. Provides for a projected increase in monthly Medicare Part A premium payments. The monthly rate is estimated to increase from an average rate of \$408.83 to an average rate of \$418.65; the number of average monthly premiums is expected to increase by 374 (from 30,858 to 31,232):		\$2,659	\$2,859	\$0	\$5,518
B. Provides for a projected increase in monthly Medicare Part B premium payments. The monthly rate is estimated to increase from an average rate of \$138.80 to an average rate of \$139.86; the number of average monthly premiums is expected to increase by 7,470 (from 347,680 to 355,150):		\$8,176	\$8,790	\$0	\$16,966
C. Impact of the increase in the premium for the Medicare Part B payments for Qualifying Individuals who apply for MA under the Healthy Horizons Categorically Needy eligibility requirements:		\$0	\$1,693	\$0	\$1,693

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
D. Impact of the change in the regular Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018). Full-year blended rate increases from 51.8100 percent to 52.1425 percent. The newly eligible FMAP will change from 94 percent to 93 percent, effective January 1, 2019:		(\$7,641)	\$7,641	\$0	\$0
E. Administrative Cash/Flow Impacts					
1) Impact of the projected decrease in the transfer of expenditures to the MA for Workers with Disabilities program:		\$261	\$93	\$0	\$354
2) Impact of an estimated increase in Health Insurance Premium Payments (HIPP):		\$1,523	\$2,520	\$0	\$4,043
3) Net impact of the FMAP adjustment related to Medicaid Expansion claims in prior years:		\$2,297	(\$2,297)	\$0	\$0
4) Net impact of a change in Statewide Hospital Assessment revenues:		(\$107,278)	\$0	\$107,278	\$0
5) Reflects GO-TIME cost savings from Third Party Liability estate/casualty recoveries which will recover funds from backlogged cases:		(\$2,335)	(\$2,544)	\$0	(\$4,879)
6) Impact of miscellaneous adjustments:		(\$519)	\$3,638	(\$1,518)	\$1,601
Subtotal Administrative Cash/Flow Impacts		(\$106,051)	\$1,410	\$105,760	\$1,119
F. Impact of the anticipated increases in pharmaceutical rebates:		(\$1,886)	(\$2,829)	\$0	(\$4,715)
Subtotal Non-PROMiSe Program Expenditures		(\$104,743)	\$19,564	\$105,760	\$20,581
COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES					
1. To reflect the annualization of Community HealthChoices (CHC) in the southwest region, which began January 1, 2018, and the implementation of the southeast region in January 2019. This amount represents the net impact of expenditures that will transition to the CHC and Capitation appropriations:		(\$83,173)	(\$85,608)	\$0	(\$168,781)
2. Reflects the transfer of Statewide Hospital Assessment revenue to the CHC appropriation:		\$20,449		(\$20,449)	
Subtotal Community HealthChoices		(\$62,724)	(\$85,608)	(\$20,449)	(\$168,781)
NONEXPENSE					
1. Provides for an increase in the claims related to the Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Education for reimbursement of Title XIX claims for School Based Health Services for MA eligible children:		\$0	\$23,369	\$0	\$23,369

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$209,548)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$209,548)</u>
TOTAL OPERATING	(\$2,241)	\$1,686	\$0	(\$555)
TOTAL GRANT & SUBSIDY	(\$178,258)	(\$65,346)	\$85,311	(\$158,293)
TOTAL NONEXPENSE	\$0	\$23,369	\$0	\$23,369
TOTAL BUDGETARY RESERVE	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$209,548)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$209,548)</u>
TOTAL	<u>(\$180,499)</u>	<u>(\$249,839)</u>	<u>\$85,311</u>	<u>(\$345,027)</u>

Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

PROVIDER TYPE	Total	Federal	State	Claims	Cost Per Claim
<u>INPATIENT PROVIDERS</u>					
Acute Care Hospital	\$543,737,121	\$374,097,959	\$169,639,162	115,016	\$4,727.50
Private Psychiatric Hospital	\$13,465,133	\$1,522,920	\$11,942,213	3,375	\$3,989.21
Inpatient Facility; Medical Rehab Hospital	\$7,626,583	\$5,965,797	\$1,660,786	944	\$8,076.58
Residential Treatment Facility (JCAHO Certified)	\$1,580,377	\$868,875	\$711,502	315	\$5,009.72
Inpatient Medical Rehab Unit	\$8,883,788	\$7,008,413	\$1,875,375	872	\$10,190.60
Inpatient Drug & Alcohol Hospital	\$282,516	\$256,904	\$25,612	141	\$2,003.62
Private Psychiatric Unit	\$16,860,721	\$13,307,195	\$3,553,526	4,906	\$3,436.49
Drug & Alcohol Rehab Unit	\$158,368	\$149,958	\$8,410	60	\$2,629.34
Subtotal Inpatient Providers	\$592,594,607	\$403,178,021	\$189,416,586	125,630	\$4,716.97
<u>OUTPATIENT PROVIDERS</u>					
Prescription Drugs	\$119,615,000	\$64,850,999	\$54,764,001	2,833,523	\$42.21
Public Schools	\$135,072,580	\$135,072,580	\$0	2,529,529	\$53.40
Inpatient Facility	\$42,078,464	\$28,589,925	\$13,488,539	2,012,949	\$20.90
Ambulatory Surgical Center	\$2,335,569	\$1,207,448	\$1,128,121	27,615	\$84.58
Home Health	\$14,488,805	\$7,796,495	\$6,692,310	43,511	\$332.99
Hospice	\$6,770,747	\$3,716,063	\$3,054,684	18,529	\$365.41
Clinic	\$20,012,492	\$11,537,162	\$8,475,330	285,346	\$70.13
Mental Health/Substance Abuse	\$1,905,107	\$1,080,664	\$824,443	32,956	\$57.81
Psychologist	\$629,700	\$341,945	\$287,755	32,920	\$19.13
Pharmacy Non-Drug	\$9,264,309	\$4,863,255	\$4,401,054	217,538	\$42.59
DME/Medical Supplies	\$44,314,478	\$23,109,324	\$21,205,154	1,249,552	\$35.46
Transportation	\$6,548,935	\$4,333,661	\$2,215,274	60,960	\$107.43
Dentist	\$29,568,076	\$15,772,493	\$13,795,583	501,998	\$58.90
Laboratory	\$4,131,253	\$2,706,347	\$1,424,906	271,692	\$15.21
Renal Dialysis Center	\$7,027,494	\$4,330,899	\$2,696,595	588,416	\$11.94
Physician	\$69,219,470	\$42,761,708	\$26,457,762	4,418,613	\$15.67
Program Exception	\$757,408	\$249,649	\$507,759	1,074	\$705.22
Medically Fragile Foster Care	\$3,489,373	\$1,807,419	\$1,681,954	26,211	\$133.13
Miscellaneous Providers	\$4,493,056	\$2,136,766	\$2,356,290	719,795	\$6.24
Subtotal Outpatient Providers	\$521,722,316	\$356,264,802	\$165,457,514	15,872,727	\$32.87
Total Fee-For-Service Providers	\$1,114,316,923	\$759,442,823	\$354,874,100		
<u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u>					
FQHC Wraparound/Cost Settlements	\$22,854,052	\$11,840,684	\$11,013,368		
HCPs Coding Changes	\$927,349	\$480,460	\$446,889		
Disproportionate Share Payments (OP "DSH")	\$57,748,821	\$29,919,664	\$27,829,157		
Disproportionate Share Payments (Statewide)	\$73,994,308	\$38,336,451	\$35,657,857		
Disproportionate Share Payments (Philadelphia)	\$141,220,324	\$73,166,250	\$68,054,074		
Supplemental ER Access Payment	\$18,051,386	\$9,352,423	\$8,698,963		
Community Access Fund (CAF) Payments	\$33,015,656	\$17,036,387	\$15,979,269		
Temple Access to Care Payment	\$15,176,422	\$7,864,422	\$7,312,000		
Mercy Catholic Access to Care Payment	\$1,644,572	\$852,217	\$792,355		
Med Ed/Passthroughs	\$82,885,935	\$42,943,203	\$39,942,732		
Graduate Medical Education to Train Psychiatrists	\$500,000	\$259,100	\$240,900		
Kensington	\$300,000	\$155,460	\$144,540		
Health Enterprise Zone (HEZ)	\$9,843,165	\$5,100,728	\$4,742,437		
HEZ State Grant Payment	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000		
HEZ Housing Opportunities	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000		
Lancaster Cleft Palate	\$518,888	\$268,888	\$250,000		
Crozer Chester Medical Center (former CAF)	\$14,505,841	\$7,516,927	\$6,988,914		
UPMC Altoona (former CAF)	\$723,537	\$374,937	\$348,600		
Rehabilitation Adjustment	\$23,618,816	\$12,239,270	\$11,379,546		
MA Dependency Payment	\$25,376,560	\$13,150,133	\$12,226,427		
Medical Education Payment	\$35,012,098	\$18,139,768	\$16,872,330		
Medicaid Stability Payment	\$149,718,963	\$77,584,367	\$72,134,596		
Enhanced Payment	\$25,321,896	\$13,121,807	\$12,200,089		
Inpatient DSH Adjustment	\$6,878,438	\$3,563,719	\$3,314,719		
Sole and Community Hospital DSH	\$58,821,349	\$30,481,223	\$28,340,126		
Observation Payment	\$17,186,456	\$11,851,780	\$5,334,676		
Increase to Temple Access to Care (FY 1617)	\$5,000,000	\$2,589,000	\$2,411,000		
UPMC Presbyterian Shadyside (FY 1617)	\$20,593,167	\$10,663,142	\$9,930,025		
Wills Eye	\$800,000	\$0	\$800,000		
Nazareth Hospital	\$622,665	\$322,665	\$300,000		
Temple	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$2,000,000		
Western Psychiatric Institute and Clinic (WPIC)	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000		
HIT - Provider and Hospital Incentives	\$60,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0		
Total Other Provider Payments	\$907,010,664	\$499,175,075	\$407,835,589		

Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

				Avg Monthly Eligibles	Avg \$ Per Eligible Per Month
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>					
Medicare Part A Premium Payments	\$151,386,130	\$78,433,154	\$72,952,976	30,858	\$408.83
Medicare Part B Buy-In	\$579,104,411	\$300,033,995	\$279,070,416	347,680	\$138.80
Medicare Part B Buy-In - Special MA Eligibility Provisions	\$49,723,339	\$49,723,339	\$0		
HIPP Premium Payments	\$51,903,306	\$32,347,411	\$19,555,895		
Expenditures Transferred to MA for Workers with Disabilities (4/17-3/18)	(\$16,612,423)	(\$8,553,176)	(\$8,059,247)		
Claim of Federal Funds for recipients in IMDs	\$0	\$5,736,550	(\$5,736,550)		
Project Access - Department of Education Administrative MOU					
- Subgrant reimbursement for LEA's of costs	\$23,986,066	\$23,986,066	\$0		
- Medical Assistance Expenditure Adjustment (Project Access/PDE)	\$0	\$28,861,459	(\$28,861,459)		
- Medicaid Cost Settlement (Fiscal Year 2016-2017)	\$13,968,039	\$13,968,039	\$0		
Select Plan for Women Family Planning Council Grants	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000		
Act 152/D & A Treatment Services (Grant & Subsidies Item)	\$13,254,000	\$0	\$13,254,000		
Act 22 Inmate Reimbursement (Corrections MOU)	(\$11,104,626)	\$0	(\$11,104,626)		
Medicaid Expansion FMAP Cleanup Adjustment	\$0	\$2,297,173	(\$2,297,173)		
FQHC Settlement	\$7,848,122	\$0	\$7,848,122		
Total Administrative Cash/Flow Impacts	\$864,956,364	\$526,834,010	\$338,122,354		
<u>OPERATING</u>					
SBAP Operational Costs	\$1,893,256	\$1,893,256	\$0		
Claim Validation and Recoupment	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$250,000		
Claims Processing and PROMISE Contract Costs	\$8,963,644	\$6,879,815	\$2,083,829		
MMIS Procurement	\$5,320,000	\$4,788,000	\$532,000		
TruCare License Fees	\$800,000	\$600,000	\$200,000		
Technical Assistance Contract	\$651,845	\$325,923	\$325,923		
Clinical Consultant	\$17,842,597	\$12,407,442	\$5,435,155		
Health Information Technology (State Funds Only - Subfund)	\$1,053,531	\$0	\$1,053,531		
InterQual Criteria	\$552,013	\$276,007	\$276,007		
Legal Support/Rate Setting	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$150,000		
Medical Review Team/SSI/Disability Advocacy Program (DAP)	\$2,278,050	\$1,139,025	\$1,139,025		
Pennsylvania Automated Cost Reporting System (PACRS)	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$75,000		
Revenue Maximization	\$4,189,129	\$0	\$4,189,129		
Program, Policy and Resource Review and Maximization (P2R2M)	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000		
Medicare Eligibility Identification	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$150,000		
Preferred Drug List	\$2,265,871	\$1,699,403	\$566,468		
TPL Data Exchange	\$1,261,000	\$630,500	\$630,500		
Health Policy Research Grants	\$1,950,000	\$975,000	\$975,000		
Enrollment Revalidation Support	\$700,000	\$350,000	\$350,000		
DSH/FQHC Audits and Litigation	\$379,800	\$189,900	\$189,900		
Medicaid RMTS	\$1,400,000	\$700,000	\$700,000		
Actuarial Contract	\$900,000	\$648,000	\$252,000		
Total Operating	\$55,150,736	\$34,127,270	\$21,023,466		
<u>MANDATED FEDERAL/OTHER REQUIREMENTS</u>					
Third Party Liability Recoveries	(\$55,648,512)	(\$28,831,494)	(\$26,817,018)		
Provider/Medical Support Recoveries	(\$8,726,460)	(\$4,521,179)	(\$4,205,281)		
Refunds	(\$9,476,637)	(\$4,909,856)	(\$4,566,781)		
Pharmaceutical Company Rebates	(\$58,400,189)	(\$35,040,114)	(\$23,360,075)		
Total Mandated Federal/Other Requirements	(\$132,251,798)	(\$73,302,643)	(\$58,949,155)		
<u>FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 PRRs / INITIATIVES</u>					
Community HealthChoices	(\$37,175,665)	(\$21,796,632)	(\$15,379,033)		
Total Fiscal Year 2017-2018 PRRs / Initiatives	(\$37,175,665)	(\$21,796,632)	(\$15,379,033)		
Uncommitted	\$209,548,097	\$209,548,097	\$0		
Total Program Cost	\$2,981,555,321	\$1,934,028,000	\$1,047,527,321		
<u>REVENUE</u>					
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$740,611,990	\$0	\$740,611,990		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Capitation	(\$274,240,736)	\$0	(\$274,240,736)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Community HealthChoices	(\$2,532,202)	\$0	(\$2,532,202)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to OB/NICU	(\$3,000,000)	\$0	(\$3,000,000)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Critical Access Hospitals	(\$3,200,000)	\$0	(\$3,200,000)		
Subtotal Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$457,639,052	\$0	\$457,639,052		
Hospital Assessment (Philadelphia)	\$139,045,501	\$0	\$139,045,501		
Total Revenue	\$596,684,553	\$0	\$596,684,553		
Total FY 2017-2018 Program Requirement	\$2,384,870,768	\$1,934,028,000	\$450,842,768		
Medical Assistance Federal		\$1,874,028,000			
Act 1-A of 2017		\$1,874,028,000	\$478,867,000		
Surplus/(Deficit)		\$0	\$28,024,232		
ARRA HIT Federal		\$60,000,000			
Act 1-A of 2017		\$60,000,000			
Surplus/(Deficit)		\$0			

Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

PROVIDER TYPE	Total	Federal	State	Claims	Cost Per Claim
<u>INPATIENT PROVIDERS</u>					
Acute Care Hospital	\$566,199,095	\$397,464,362	\$168,734,733	120,069	\$4,715.61
Private Psychiatric Hospital	\$14,541,316	\$1,724,011	\$12,817,305	3,638	\$3,997.59
Inpatient Facility; Medical Rehab Hospital	\$7,624,199	\$6,142,714	\$1,481,485	988	\$7,720.23
Residential Treatment Facility (JCAHO Certified)	\$1,958,114	\$1,083,669	\$874,445	350	\$5,587.00
Inpatient Medical Rehab Unit	\$8,888,222	\$7,385,303	\$1,502,919	908	\$9,790.21
Inpatient Drug & Alcohol Hospital	\$353,050	\$325,162	\$27,888	169	\$2,089.36
Private Psychiatric Unit	\$18,214,896	\$14,501,627	\$3,713,269	5,150	\$3,537.02
Drug & Alcohol Rehab Unit	\$158,572	\$151,699	\$6,873	64	\$2,490.56
Subtotal Inpatient Providers	\$617,937,464	\$428,778,547	\$189,158,917	131,335	\$4,705.05
<u>OUTPATIENT PROVIDERS</u>					
Prescription Drugs	\$128,562,132	\$70,226,161	\$58,335,971	2,878,529	\$44.66
Public Schools	\$158,441,994	\$158,441,994	\$0	3,463,144	\$45.75
Inpatient Facility	\$43,328,762	\$30,143,031	\$13,185,731	2,088,814	\$20.74
Ambulatory Surgical Center	\$2,303,154	\$1,269,418	\$1,033,736	28,072	\$82.04
Home Health	\$15,294,197	\$8,325,499	\$6,968,698	44,240	\$345.71
Hospice	\$7,325,201	\$3,999,744	\$3,325,457	18,156	\$403.46
Clinic	\$20,326,643	\$11,933,868	\$8,392,775	291,300	\$69.78
Mental Health/Substance Abuse	\$2,000,617	\$1,153,965	\$846,652	31,090	\$64.35
Psychologist	\$689,528	\$371,483	\$318,045	35,711	\$19.31
Pharmacy Non-Drug	\$9,260,318	\$4,913,233	\$4,347,085	218,722	\$42.34
DME/Medical Supplies	\$45,550,969	\$23,980,083	\$21,570,886	1,317,912	\$34.56
Transportation	\$6,625,877	\$4,422,852	\$2,203,025	62,590	\$105.86
Dentist	\$30,733,249	\$16,601,014	\$14,132,235	521,975	\$58.88
Laboratory	\$4,236,383	\$2,869,327	\$1,367,056	285,456	\$14.84
Renal Dialysis Center	\$6,094,447	\$3,867,835	\$2,226,612	550,628	\$11.07
Physician	\$73,315,181	\$45,617,775	\$27,697,406	4,765,557	\$15.38
Program Exception	\$732,227	\$149,970	\$582,257	870	\$841.64
Medically Fragile Foster Care	\$3,595,585	\$1,874,798	\$1,720,787	25,269	\$142.29
Miscellaneous Providers	\$4,761,678	\$2,285,216	\$2,476,462	747,726	\$6.37
Subtotal Outpatient Providers	\$563,178,142	\$392,447,266	\$170,730,876	17,375,761	\$32.41
Total Fee-For-Service Providers	\$1,181,115,606	\$821,225,813	\$359,889,793		
<u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u>					
FQHC Wraparound/Cost Settlements	\$22,854,052	\$11,916,674	\$10,937,378		
HCPCs Coding Changes	\$1,797,755	\$937,394	\$860,361		
Disproportionate Share Payments (OP "DSH")	\$57,748,821	\$30,111,679	\$27,637,142		
Disproportionate Share Payments (Statewide)	\$73,994,308	\$38,582,482	\$35,411,826		
Disproportionate Share Payments (Philadelphia)	\$141,220,324	\$73,635,807	\$67,584,517		
Supplemental ER Access Payment	\$18,051,386	\$9,412,444	\$8,638,942		
Community Access Fund (CAF) Payments	\$33,015,561	\$17,049,547	\$15,966,014		
Temple Access to Care Payment	\$15,313,089	\$8,001,089	\$7,312,000		
Mercy Catholic Access to Care Payment	\$1,659,382	\$867,027	\$792,355		
Med Ed/Passthroughs	\$82,885,935	\$43,218,799	\$39,667,136		
Graduate Medical Education to Train Psychiatrists	\$500,000	\$261,250	\$238,750		
Kensington	\$300,000	\$156,750	\$143,250		
Health Enterprise Zone (HEZ)	\$14,120,287	\$7,377,850	\$6,742,437		
Lancaster Cleft Palate	\$518,888	\$268,888	\$250,000		
Crozer Chester Medical Center (former CAF)	\$4,165,265	\$2,176,351	\$1,988,914		
UPMC Altoona (former CAF)	\$730,052	\$381,452	\$348,600		
Rehabilitation Adjustment	\$23,618,816	\$12,340,831	\$11,277,985		
MA Dependency Payment	\$25,376,560	\$13,259,253	\$12,117,307		
Medical Education Payment	\$35,012,098	\$18,256,183	\$16,755,915		
Medicaid Stability Payment	\$149,718,963	\$78,228,158	\$71,490,805		
Enhanced Payment	\$25,321,896	\$13,230,691	\$12,091,205		
Inpatient DSH Adjustment	\$6,878,438	\$3,586,590	\$3,291,848		
Sole and Community Hospital DSH	\$58,821,349	\$30,734,155	\$28,087,194		
Observation Payment	\$17,186,456	\$11,851,780	\$5,334,676		
HIT - Provider and Hospital Incentives	\$45,000,000	\$45,000,000	\$0		
Total Other Provider Payments	\$855,809,681	\$470,843,124	\$384,966,557		

Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

				Avg Monthly Eligibles	Avg \$ Per Eligible Per Month
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>					
Medicare Part A Premium Payments	\$156,903,627	\$81,813,474	\$75,090,153	31,232	\$418.65
Medicare Part B Buy-In	\$596,070,599	\$310,806,112	\$285,264,487	355,150	\$139.86
Medicare Part B Buy-In - Special MA Eligibility Provisions	\$51,416,328	\$51,416,328	\$0		
HIPP Premium Payments	\$55,946,538	\$34,869,698	\$21,076,841		
Expenditures Transferred to MA for Workers with Disabilities (4/17-3/18)	(\$16,258,864)	(\$8,460,300)	(\$7,798,564)		
Claim of Federal Funds for recipients in IMDs	\$0	\$5,745,964	(\$5,745,964)		
Project Access - Department of Education Administrative MOU					
- Subgrant reimbursement for LEA's of costs	\$23,986,066	\$23,986,066	\$0		
- Medical Assistance Expenditure Adjustment (Project Access/PDE)	\$0	\$28,861,459	(\$28,861,459)		
- Medicaid Cost Settlement (Fiscal Year 2016-2017)	\$13,968,039	\$13,968,039	\$0		
Select Plan for Women Family Planning Council Grants	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000		
Act 152/D & A Treatment Services (Grant & Subsidies Item)	\$13,254,000	\$0	\$13,254,000		
Act 22 Inmate Reimbursement (Corrections MOU)	(\$11,104,626)	\$0	(\$11,104,626)		
FQHC Settlement	\$7,848,122	\$0	\$7,848,122		
Total Administrative Cash/Flow Impacts	\$893,529,829	\$543,006,840	\$350,522,990		
<u>OPERATING</u>					
SBAP Operational Costs	\$1,893,256	\$1,893,256	\$0		
Claim Validation and Recoupment	\$398,800	\$199,400	\$199,400		
Claims Processing and PROMISe Contract Costs	\$7,269,474	\$5,497,635	\$1,771,839		
MMIS Procurement	\$9,410,000	\$8,469,000	\$941,000		
TruCare License Fees	\$772,433	\$579,325	\$193,108		
Technical Assistance Contract	\$490,314	\$245,157	\$245,157		
Clinical Consultant	\$17,891,221	\$12,376,737	\$5,514,484		
Health Information Technology (State Funds Only - Subfund)	\$1,237,566	\$0	\$1,237,566		
InterQual Criteria	\$552,013	\$276,007	\$276,007		
Legal Support/Rate Setting	\$315,000	\$157,500	\$157,500		
Medical Review Team/SSI/Disability Advocacy Program (DAP)	\$2,278,050	\$1,139,025	\$1,139,025		
Pennsylvania Automated Cost Reporting System (PACRS)	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$75,000		
Revenue Maximization	\$1,775,420	\$0	\$1,775,420		
Program, Policy and Resource Review and Maximization (P2R2M)	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000		
Medicare Eligibility Identification	\$425,000	\$212,500	\$212,500		
Preferred Drug List	\$2,295,468	\$1,721,601	\$573,867		
TPL Data Exchange	\$1,261,000	\$630,500	\$630,500		
Health Policy Research Grants	\$1,950,000	\$975,000	\$975,000		
Enrollment Revalidation Support	\$950,000	\$475,000	\$475,000		
DSH/FQHC Audits and Litigation	\$379,800	\$189,900	\$189,900		
Medicaid RMTS	\$1,400,000	\$700,000	\$700,000		
Total Operating	\$54,594,815	\$35,812,542	\$18,782,273		
<u>MANDATED FEDERAL/OTHER REQUIREMENTS</u>					
Third Party Liability Recoveries	(\$55,952,125)	(\$29,174,837)	(\$26,777,288)		
Provider/Medical Support Recoveries	(\$8,726,460)	(\$4,550,194)	(\$4,176,266)		
Refunds	(\$9,890,748)	(\$5,156,132)	(\$4,734,616)		
Pharmaceutical Company Rebates	(\$63,115,767)	(\$37,869,460)	(\$25,246,307)		
Third Party Liability Estate/Casualty Recoveries	(\$4,879,000)	(\$2,544,000)	(\$2,335,000)		
Total Mandated Federal/Other Requirements	(\$142,564,100)	(\$79,294,623)	(\$63,269,477)		
<u>FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 PRRs / INITIATIVES</u>					
Community HealthChoices	(\$205,956,499)	(\$107,404,471)	(\$98,552,028)		
Total Fiscal Year 2017-2018 PRRs / Initiatives	(\$205,956,499)	(\$107,404,471)	(\$98,552,028)		
Total Program Cost	\$2,636,529,332	\$1,684,189,225	\$952,340,107		
<u>REVENUE</u>					
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$862,757,973	\$0	\$862,757,973		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Capitation	(\$290,785,049)	\$0	(\$290,785,049)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Community HealthChoices	(\$22,822,722)	\$0	(\$22,822,722)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to OB/NICU	(\$3,000,000)	\$0	(\$3,000,000)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Critical Access Hospitals	(\$3,200,000)	\$0	(\$3,200,000)		
Subtotal Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$542,950,202	\$0	\$542,950,202		
Hospital Assessment (Philadelphia)	\$139,045,501	\$0	\$139,045,501		
Total Revenue	\$681,995,703	\$0	\$681,995,703		
Total FY 2018-2019 Program Requirement	\$1,954,533,629	\$1,684,189,225	\$270,344,404		
Medical Assistance Federal		\$1,639,189,225			
ARRA HIT Federal		\$45,000,000			

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE – FEE-FOR-SERVICE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation funds all services provided to Medical Assistance (MA) recipients, including primary health care, preventive services, and essential care in an inpatient and outpatient setting when the recipient or service is not covered in managed care. The MA program covers a wide array of service providers including physicians, acute care hospitals, pharmacies, dentists, psychiatric and rehabilitation units of acute care hospitals, outpatient departments/clinics, private psychiatric hospitals, rehabilitation hospitals, residential treatment facilities, certified registered nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, independent medical clinics, federally qualified health centers, rural health clinics, drug and alcohol, psychiatric and family planning clinics, home health agencies, and medical and equipment suppliers.

CHILDREN'S HEALTH CARE

Access to comprehensive health care and early intervention services for children has been shown to be effective medically, economically, and socially over the long term. The Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) program, which supports prevention, early intervention, and treatment, is available to all MA recipients under the age of 21. Following the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989, the EPSDT provisions of the federal Medicaid statute and associated regulations have required all states to provide MA eligible persons under 21 years of age scheduled, periodic preventive screenings including vision, dental, and hearing screens, as well as all medically necessary health care services, even if the benefits are not specifically identified as covered under the state's Medicaid State Plan.

PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AND UTILIZATION REVIEW

Through its prior authorization and utilization review processes, the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) reviews the medical necessity and compensability of advanced radiology diagnostic services, home health, durable medical equipment, select pharmacy and dental services, shift nursing, hospital admissions and continued stays of MA recipients in acute care general hospitals, specialty hospitals and units, short procedure units, ambulatory surgical centers, and residential treatment facilities for children and adolescents under the age of 21. Admissions must be certified through the utilization review process in order to be eligible for payment. Payments are denied if care requested is inappropriate, unnecessary, or non-compensable. In addition to the money saved through admission denials, significant costs are avoided by the sentinel effect of this utilization review program.

INPATIENT HOSPITAL RETROSPECTIVE REVIEW PROCESS

The Bureau of Program Integrity (BPI) is responsible for detecting, deterring and correcting provider noncompliance and potential fraud and abuse by providers of MA services. BPI applies administrative sanctions and refers cases of potential fraud to the appropriate enforcement agency. This responsibility includes evaluating services rendered via paid claims history reviews, sampling reviews of medical and fiscal records, and on-site visits to facilities to interview staff regarding medical record and billing practices.

PHARMACY PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

By the early 2000s, MA program expenditures for pharmacy services had risen faster than any other single service expenditure. Costs related to prescription drugs comprised an average of 25 percent of total MA expenditures. The DHHS responded to this unprecedented escalation in costs by implementing

the following program changes in payment and utilization management that resulted in significant cost savings without compromising access, while actually enhancing quality:

- Established a Pharmacy Division in the Bureau of Fee-for-Service (FFS) programs centralizing responsibility for pharmacy program development and operations
- Updated the pricing methodology for pharmacy claims
- Appointed a Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee
- Revamped the structure of the Drug Utilization Review Board
- Developed a Preferred Drug List
- Collected supplemental rebates
- Collected market share rebates for diabetic supplies
- Maximized federal rebate collection
- Required clinical prior authorization for consumer health and safety
- Established quantity limits and dose optimization, and limits on early refills
- Implemented a pharmacy call center
- Automated prior authorization
- Implemented the first state Medicaid Specialty Pharmacy Drug Program in the nation
- Re-designed the Retrospective Drug Utilization Review program
- Implemented the Managed Care Organization federal Drug Rebates

ACUTE CARE GENERAL HOSPITAL PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT SYSTEM / STATEWIDE QUALITY CARE ASSESSMENT

Within the FFS program, the DHHS pays for inpatient hospital services provided by acute care general hospitals using a prospective payment system utilizing All Patients Refined Diagnosis Related Group (APR-DRG) software. The calculation of hospital-specific APR-DRG base rates is based upon a statewide average cost which is adjusted to account for a hospital's regional labor costs, teaching status, capital, and MA patient levels. The prospective payment rate for each recipient discharged from the hospital is established by multiplying the relative value of the APR-DRG into which the patient has been classified by the hospital-specific payment rate. Special payment provisions for transfers, readmissions, high-cost outliers, low-cost outliers, and services in non-distinct part psychiatric and drug and alcohol units may also apply.

The DHHS received Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) approval of the State Plan Amendments which authorized the Statewide Quality Care Assessment for inpatient hospitals. The revenue that is generated from the Statewide Quality Care Assessment, along with the related federal matching funds, has enabled the DHHS to update and improve its inpatient acute care hospital reimbursement system. The Statewide Quality Care Assessment has been reauthorized for three years beginning July 1, 2015. The current assessment percentage for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 is 3.71%.

PHILADELPHIA HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT

The Philadelphia Hospital Assessment is a local health care related provider assessment that is imposed by the City of Philadelphia on general acute care hospitals located within the City of Philadelphia. This assessment was initially authorized by CMS beginning January 1, 2009, and was recently reauthorized again through June 30, 2019. The assessment rate is 3.45 percent of a hospital's net inpatient revenue for high-volume Medicaid hospitals and 3.93 percent for non-high volume Medicaid hospitals. A portion of the revenue from the assessment is used to fund payments designed to ensure access to emergency and outpatient services for MA recipients in the City of Philadelphia. The funds generated from the assessment are used by the commonwealth to assist in funding the Medicaid program.

DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE

For acute care general hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, and psychiatric hospitals, eligibility for disproportionate share payments is based on the minimum federal requirements. Three additional state-defined eligibility provisions for general acute care hospitals encompass a rural sole community hospital method, a volume method, and a high MA for the county method. Hospitals are ranked based on their individual Medicaid utilization. There is a separate ranking for rural hospitals. Each qualifying hospital receives a pro-rated share of an agreed upon aggregate amount based on the hospital's weighted disproportionate share percentage applied to the hospital's projected MA revenue. The disproportionate share payment calculation takes into consideration both the FFS and managed care utilization incurred by the facility. A similar ranking and payment calculation process is followed for rehabilitation and psychiatric providers. Federal matching funds are available for this program.

PROVIDER ENROLLMENT AND SCREENING

The FFS Program enrolls and manages a network of over 99,000 individual providers including 214 Pennsylvania hospitals, providing services to MA recipients at more than 230,000 service locations. The number of providers is steadily increasing. In recent years, many federal mandates have been issued regarding provider enrollment and screening requirements. In 2010, the Provider Enrollment and Screening Requirements of the Affordable Care Act imposed full database checks for provider board members, collection of an application fee, revalidation, site visits, enrollment of ordering, referring and prescribing providers, and more. Many of these requirements required system changes that were implemented in Fiscal Year 2015-2016.

PREVENTING FRAUD AND ABUSE

The DHHS is committed to protecting the integrity of the MA Program from abuse and waste, ensuring that recipients receive quality medical services and that those recipients do not abuse their medical benefits.

BPI identifies and investigates fraud, abuse and wasteful practices conducted against the MA Program. Among other things, BPI reviews pharmacy services, inpatient/outpatient behavioral health services, physical health services (e.g., physicians, chiropractors, dentists, home health, hospice, durable medical equipment), and inpatient/outpatient hospital services. Cases of suspected provider fraud are referred to the Office of Attorney General's Medicaid Fraud Control Section and cases of suspected recipient fraud are referred to the Pennsylvania Office of Inspector General or the Attorney General's Drug Diversion Unit. The Recipient Restriction/Centralized Lock-In Program is also managed by BPI. Under this program, recipients who are identified as overusing or misusing MA are restricted to obtaining services from a single provider of the recipient's choice.

THIRD PARTY LIABILITY

As a condition of receiving MA benefits, recipients are required to allow the DHHS to seek payment from available third party health care resources on their behalf. All other third party resources must be used before MA dollars are spent. These resources, such as health and casualty insurance and Medicare, are an important means of keeping MA costs as low as possible. Approximately 43 percent of recipients have third party resources that can be used to cover at least some of their health care costs. Over 26 percent have commercial insurance and over 17 percent have Medicare coverage.

COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES

The Fiscal Year 2017-2018 budget provided for the implementation of Community HealthChoices to improve health outcomes. The DHHS will continue the combined three-year implementation of a managed long-term care program for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities – Community HealthChoices. This program will ensure that one entity is responsible for coordinating the physical health and long-term service and support needs of participants to improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community. Costs related to older Pennsylvanians and individuals with disabilities are transferred into CHC beginning with implementation in the Southwest in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and in the Southeast in Fiscal Year 2018-2019. For detailed program information please see the Community HealthChoices narrative.

THIRD PARTY LIABILITY ESTATE / CASUALTY RECOVERIES

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget provides for cost savings from Go-Time Projects which includes Third Party Liability (TPL) Estate/Casualty Recoveries that recovers funds from backlogged cases.

Casualty recoveries occur when a MA recipient is injured and liability is established through legal action or the recipient received a financial settlement from the liable party. TPL establishes its claim for any MA or cash benefits the recipient received because of the incident and will recover the funds.

The estate recovery program enables the commonwealth to recover from the estate of individuals who were 55 years of age or older at the time nursing facility services or home and community-based services were received. Recovery applies to Medical Assistance payments provided on or after August 15, 1994, the effective date of the Act. The commonwealth shall recover the amount of Medical Assistance paid for all nursing facility services, home and community-based services, and related hospital and prescription services

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.8, E22.8, E22.14, E22.20, E22.22, E22.23

APPROPRIATION:
Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$731,917	\$658,721 ¹	\$760,766
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$731,917	\$658,721	\$760,766

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$1,608
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$1,608

¹ Reflects a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$1.608 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$657.113 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$731,917	\$658,721	\$760,766	\$102,045	15.49%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$731,917	\$658,721	\$760,766	\$102,045	15.49%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$731,917	\$658,721	\$760,766	\$102,045	15.49%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$731,917	\$658,721	\$760,766	\$102,045	15.49%

APPROPRIATION:

Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The recommended appropriation is based on the projected number of individuals per month who are dually-eligible for both Medicaid and Medicare multiplied by the state share of the state specific per capita, per month expenditure for covered drugs for dual-eligible persons.

Legislative Citations:

Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA, Pub.L. 108-173); 42 U.S.C. § 1395w-104

Disbursement Criteria:

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 created the Medicare Part D prescription drug benefit effective, January 1, 2006. The federal government is requiring states to help fund this federal program.

This payment is made monthly to the federal government to reduce the Part D costs. The state payment for each month is the product of the state's per capita expenditure (PCE), the phase down percentage and the number of dual-eligibles who are enrolled in the Part D program. The PCE is based on historical state specific Medicaid data increased for growth in prescription drug spending nationally and adjusted for the state's Federal Medical Assistance Percentage. The phase down percentage was set at 90 percent in Calendar Year 2006 and decreased annually by 1.67 percent until the phase down reached 75 percent in Calendar Year 2015. The federal government annually notifies the states of their PCE for the forthcoming year.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for the increase in the average per capita payment from \$166.79 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$169.41 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$11,746	\$0	\$0	\$11,746
2. Impact of the increase in utilization from projected average monthly eligibles of 366,590 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 374,234 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$15,299	\$0	\$0	\$15,299
3. Reflects the non-recurring rollback of costs from Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to Fiscal Year 2016-2017:	<u>\$75,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$75,000</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$102,045</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$102,045</u></u>

Payment to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

Service Month		Dual eligibles	Per Capita	Premium Payment	Payment Month
May-17	actual	361,445	\$166.14	\$60,052,033	Jul-17
Jun-17	actual	366,223	\$166.09	\$60,825,358	Jul-17
Jul-17	actual	364,011	\$166.17	\$60,488,300	Aug-17
Aug-17	actual	365,508	\$166.18	\$60,740,556	Sep-17
Sep-17	actual	365,654	\$166.20	\$60,770,474	Oct-17
Oct-17	projected	365,376	\$166.06	\$60,674,794	Nov-17
Nov-17	projected	366,912	\$166.08	\$60,936,081	Dec-17
Dec-17	projected	367,535	\$166.08	\$61,039,563	Jan-18
Jan-18	projected	368,161	\$168.11	\$61,889,990	Feb-18
Feb-18	projected	368,788	\$168.11	\$61,995,514	Mar-18
Mar-18	projected	369,419	\$168.11	\$62,101,430	Apr-18
Apr-18	projected	370,051	\$168.11	\$62,207,741	May-18
FY 17-18 Funds		4,399,083	\$166.79	\$733,721,834	
FY 17-18 Funds Rolled Back to FY 16-17				<u>(\$75,000,388)</u>	
Total FY 17-18 Program Requirement				\$658,721,446	
Act 1-A of 2017				<u>\$657,113,000</u>	
Surplus/(Deficit)				<u>(\$1,608,446)</u>	

Payment to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Service Month		Dual eligibles	Per Capita	Premium Payment	Payment Month
May-18	projected	370,686	\$168.11	\$62,314,447	Jul-18
Jun-18	projected	371,323	\$168.11	\$62,421,551	Jul-18
Jul-18	projected	371,962	\$168.11	\$62,529,056	Aug-18
Aug-18	projected	372,604	\$168.11	\$62,636,962	Sep-18
Sep-18	projected	373,248	\$168.11	\$62,745,273	Oct-18
Oct-18	projected	373,895	\$166.61	\$62,293,026	Nov-18
Nov-18	projected	374,544	\$166.61	\$62,401,177	Dec-18
Dec-18	projected	375,196	\$166.61	\$62,509,735	Jan-19
Jan-19	projected	375,850	\$173.09	\$65,057,699	Feb-19
Feb-19	projected	376,506	\$173.09	\$65,171,336	Mar-19
Mar-19	projected	377,165	\$173.09	\$65,285,402	Apr-19
Apr-19	projected	377,827	\$173.09	\$65,399,899	May-19
Total FY 18-19 Program Requirement		4,490,808	\$169.41	\$760,765,564	

PAYMENT TO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT - MEDICARE DRUG PROGRAM

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA, Public Law 108-173) created the Medicare Part D prescription drug benefit, effective January 1, 2006. A number of the Part D beneficiaries are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid. Prior to implementation of Part D, persons in Pennsylvania eligible for both Medicaid and Medicare had their drug benefit covered by Pennsylvania's Medicaid program. When Part D was developed, a provision was included in the MMA requiring the states to continue making payments for prescription drug coverage for dual eligibles, while continuing to provide direct coverage of drugs excluded from coverage under Medicare Part D, but covered under the state Medicaid program.

The state payment is made on a monthly basis and was designed to reflect 90 percent of the estimated state savings to the Medical Assistance Program for calendar year 2006. This percentage was phased down by 1.67 percent annually until reaching 75 percent in 2015. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) worked with the states to collect historical prescription drug payment data to develop a state-specific Per Capita Expenditure (PCE). Annually, the PCE is adjusted for growth in national per capita drug spending and adjusted for the annual change in the state-specific federal Medical Assistance Percentage, to reflect the state share of the per capita costs. The CMS notifies the states annually of the PCE for the forthcoming calendar year. The commonwealth's monthly Part D payment is the product of the PCE, the phase-down percentage and the number of individuals who were eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid in the month for which the payment is being made.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.8, E22.13, E22.20, E22.22, E22.23, E22.49,
H85

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds Total	\$133,370	\$129,446	\$128,948
State Sources Itemized			
<i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (General Fund)</i>	\$37,523	\$20,661	\$21,363
<i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>	\$95,847	\$108,785	\$107,585
Federal Funds Total	\$140,046	\$141,558	\$140,534
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (General Fund)</i>	\$40,207	\$24,601	\$23,316
<i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>	\$99,839	\$116,957	\$117,218
Total	\$273,416	\$271,004	\$269,482

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$133,370	\$129,446	\$128,948	(\$498)	-0.38%
Federal Funds	\$140,046	\$139,123	\$140,494	\$1,371	0.99%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$273,416	\$268,569	\$269,442	\$873	0.33%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$2,435	\$0	(\$2,435)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$2,435	\$0	(\$2,435)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$40	\$40	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$40	\$40	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$133,370	\$129,446	\$128,948	(\$498)	-0.38%
Federal Funds	\$140,046	\$141,558	\$140,534	(\$1,024)	-0.72%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$273,416	\$271,004	\$269,482	(\$1,522)	-0.56%

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$3,086	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

Estimated expenditures are based on projected enrollees in the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities (MAWD) program, average Medical Assistance payments per enrollee and estimated co-payments.

The MAWD program is funded with both the Tobacco Settlement Fund and the General Fund.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 5701.303 et seq. (General Fund)

35 P.S. § 5701.101 et seq. (Tobacco Settlement Fund)

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits under the MAWD Program.

Individuals deemed eligible under the criteria specified in Act 77 may buy into the Medicaid program by paying a monthly premium based on five percent of their monthly income after allowable deductions.

Provider payments are initially made from the Medical Assistance Program. Periodically, expenditures are identified for services rendered to recipients of the MAWD program, and expenditures are then transferred from the Medical Assistance Program to the Medical Services for Workers with Disabilities appropriations.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities			
	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GENERAL FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of decreased premium payments for the MAWD program in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$234	\$239	\$0	\$473
2. Provides for a projected increase of \$1.13 in the Medical Assistance Program monthly service cost per enrollee in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$164	\$236	\$0	\$400
3. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018). Full-year blended rate increases from 51.8100 percent to 52.1425 percent:	(\$896)	\$896	\$0	\$0
4. Change in the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Tobacco Settlement Fund state and federal amounts:	<u>\$1,200</u>	<u>(\$261)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$939</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$702	\$1,110	\$0	\$1,812
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$2,395)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$2,395)</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>\$702</u></u>	<u><u>(\$1,285)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$583)</u></u>
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Change in the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Tobacco Settlement Fund state and federal amounts:	<u>(\$1,200)</u>	<u>\$261</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$939)</u>
TOTAL TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND	<u><u>(\$1,200)</u></u>	<u><u>\$261</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$939)</u></u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$498)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$1,024)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$1,522)</u></u>

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 GOVERNOR'S EXECUTIVE BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

	Total	Federal	State	Enrollees	Cost Per Enrollee
Jul-17	\$23,785,401	\$12,291,137	\$11,494,264	29,510	\$806.01
Aug-17	\$23,520,433	\$12,173,477	\$11,346,956	29,518	\$796.82
Sep-17	\$23,380,528	\$12,114,658	\$11,265,869	29,501	\$792.53
Oct-17	\$24,038,887	\$12,452,313	\$11,586,574	29,669	\$810.24
Nov-17	\$23,757,911	\$12,309,537	\$11,448,374	29,709	\$799.69
Dec-17	\$23,754,565	\$12,309,616	\$11,444,949	29,544	\$804.04
Jan-18	\$23,754,565	\$12,309,616	\$11,444,949	29,544	\$804.04
Feb-18	\$23,754,565	\$12,309,616	\$11,444,949	29,544	\$804.04
Mar-18	\$23,754,565	\$12,309,616	\$11,444,949	29,544	\$804.04
Apr-18	\$23,754,565	\$12,309,616	\$11,444,949	29,544	\$804.04
May-18	\$23,754,565	\$12,309,616	\$11,444,949	29,544	\$804.04
Jun-18	\$23,754,565	\$12,309,616	\$11,444,949	29,544	\$804.04
	\$284,765,114	\$147,508,432	\$137,256,682	29,560	\$9,633.58
Premiums	(\$16,196,701)	(\$8,386,019)	(\$7,810,682)		
Total Requirements	\$268,568,413	\$139,122,413	\$129,446,000		
Uncommitted	\$2,435,442	\$2,435,442	\$0		
FY 2017-18 Tobacco Funds	\$225,741,855	\$116,956,855	\$108,785,000		
FY 2017-18 General Fund Requirement		\$24,601,000	\$20,661,000		
Act 1-A of 2017		\$24,601,000	\$20,661,000		
Surplus/(Deficit)		(\$0)	(\$0)		

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 GOVERNOR'S EXECUTIVE BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	Total	Federal	State	Enrollees	Cost Per Enrollee
Jul-18	\$23,763,753	\$12,314,377	\$11,449,376	29,560	\$803.93
Aug-18	\$23,763,753	\$12,314,377	\$11,449,376	29,560	\$803.93
Sep-18	\$23,763,753	\$12,314,377	\$11,449,376	29,560	\$803.93
Oct-18	\$23,763,753	\$12,416,561	\$11,347,192	29,560	\$803.93
Nov-18	\$23,763,753	\$12,416,561	\$11,347,192	29,560	\$803.93
Dec-18	\$23,763,753	\$12,416,561	\$11,347,192	29,560	\$803.93
Jan-19	\$23,763,753	\$12,416,561	\$11,347,192	29,560	\$803.93
Feb-19	\$23,763,753	\$12,416,561	\$11,347,192	29,560	\$803.93
Mar-19	\$23,763,753	\$12,416,561	\$11,347,192	29,560	\$803.93
Apr-19	\$23,763,753	\$12,416,561	\$11,347,192	29,560	\$803.93
May-19	\$23,763,753	\$12,416,561	\$11,347,192	29,560	\$803.93
Jun-19	\$23,763,753	\$12,416,561	\$11,347,192	29,560	\$803.93
	\$285,165,037	\$148,692,180	\$136,472,858	29,560	\$9,647.11
Premiums	(\$15,723,010)	(\$8,198,370)	(\$7,524,639)		
Total Requirements	\$269,442,028	\$140,493,809	\$128,948,218		
Uncommitted	\$39,991	\$39,991	\$0		
FY 2018-19 Tobacco Funds	\$224,802,800	\$117,217,800	\$107,585,000		
FY 2018-19 General Fund Requirement		\$23,316,000	\$21,363,218		

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 (Public Law 106-170) gave states the option of providing Medicaid benefits to workers with disabilities who have higher income and resources than current Medicaid standards. Pennsylvania exercised this option through the passage of Act 77 of 2001, also known as the Tobacco Settlement Act. This Act provided the state share of funds necessary to implement the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities (MAWD) program in Pennsylvania.

The MAWD program consists of two eligibility groups, workers with a disability and workers with a medically-improved disability. An individual must have been a member of the workers with a disability group in order to qualify as a worker with a medically-improved disability. Individuals in both groups receive the Pennsylvania ACCESS card and receive full Categorically Needy Medicaid benefits. Individuals are enrolled in the HealthChoices program, except for those who also receive Medicare. Individuals; dually eligible for Medicaid and Medicare, obtain Medicaid services through the Fee-for-Service Program or through the Community HealthChoices (CHC) program depending on where they reside. MAWD recipients covered under Medicare/Medicaid will be enrolled in CHC as this program is implemented in their county of residence. Most prescriptions for Medicare/Medicaid recipients are covered by the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan.

To qualify for the worker with a disability group, a person must be at least age 16, but less than age 65, be disabled according to the Social Security Administration's (SSA) or the department's disability review criteria, be employed and receiving compensation (no minimum monthly hours or earnings required), with countable monthly income (after allowable deductions) equal to or less than 250 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines and have countable resources equal to or less than \$10,000.

To qualify for the worker with a medically-improved disability group, in addition to having been a member of the previous group, a person must be employed at least 40 hours per month and earning at least the minimum wage, have a medically improved disability that no longer qualifies under SSA's or the department's disability review criteria, and meet the same age resource and income requirements of the worker with a disability group.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.8, E22.8, E22.14, E22.22, E22.23

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$10,071	\$10,071	\$6,571
Federal Funds Total	\$12,993	\$10,830 ¹	\$7,159
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans</i>	\$12,993	\$10,830	\$7,159
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$23,064	\$20,901	\$13,730

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$2
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans</i>	<u>\$2</u>
Total	\$2

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$0.002 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$10.828 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$10,071	\$10,071	\$6,571	(\$3,500)	-34.75%
Federal Funds	\$12,993	\$10,830	\$7,159	(\$3,671)	-33.90%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$23,064	\$20,901	\$13,730	(\$7,171)	-34.31%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$10,071	\$10,071	\$6,571	(\$3,500)	-34.75%
Federal Funds	\$12,993	\$10,830	\$7,159	(\$3,671)	-33.90%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$23,064	\$20,901	\$13,730	(\$7,171)	-34.31%

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget assumes a decrease of \$3.500 million in state funds related to non-recurring grant payments.

Legislative Citations: 62 P.S. § 443.5

Disbursement Criteria:

The recommended appropriation provides for payments to university-affiliated physician practice plans to assure the continuation of the critical services they provide to the Medical Assistance population.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - PHYSICIAN PRACTICE PLANS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Department of Health and Human Services provides enhanced funding to certain physician practice plans to help ensure the critical services they provide to Medical Assistance clients will continue. State funding is coupled with matching federal dollars to allow the physician practice plans to earn additional funds through higher payments from physical health HealthChoices Managed Care Organizations (MCOs). The physician practice plans are associated with Drexel University, the University of Pennsylvania, and Thomas Jefferson University. Payments are made to Philadelphia area MCOs, which pass the payments on to the qualifying facilities.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.8, E22.23

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Hospital-Based Burn Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$3,782	\$3,782	\$3,782
Federal Funds Total	\$4,071	\$4,068	\$4,139
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Hospital-Based Burn Centers</i>	\$4,071	\$4,068	\$4,139
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$7,853	\$7,850	\$7,921

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Hospital-Based Burn Centers		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0		\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$3,782	\$3,782	\$3,782	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$4,071	\$4,068	\$4,139	\$71	1.75%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$7,853	\$7,850	\$7,921	\$71	0.90%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$3,782	\$3,782	\$3,782	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$4,071	\$4,068	\$4,139	\$71	1.75%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$7,853	\$7,850	\$7,921	\$71	0.90%

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Assistance - Hospital-Based Burn Centers

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION

	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

Effective December 31, 2006, the Department implemented a disproportionate share payment program for qualifying Medical Assistance (MA) enrolled burn centers to assure readily available and coordinated burn care to the MA population.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 443.1; 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(13)

Disbursement Criteria:

To qualify for payment the burn center must be recognized by the American Burn Association and participate in the Burn Center Verification Program or be certified and accredited as a Level I or Level II Trauma Center with a minimum of 70 annual burn care admissions in calendar year 2005.

Fifty percent of the annual available funding is allocated equally among the qualifying burn centers. The remaining fifty percent is allocated on the basis of each center's percentage of MA and uninsured burn cases and patient days compared to the statewide number of MA and uninsured burn cases and days for all qualified burn centers.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Hospital-Based Burn Centers			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANTS & SUBSIDY					
1. Impact of the increase in payments due to the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018:		\$0	\$71	\$0	\$71
TOTAL		\$0	\$71	\$0	\$71
</					

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - HOSPITAL-BASED BURN CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Effective December 31, 2006, the Department of Health and Human Services implemented a Disproportionate Share Payment program for certain qualifying Medical Assistance (MA) enrolled acute care general hospital burn centers to assure readily available and coordinated burn care of the highest quality for the MA population.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.9, E22.23

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$6,997	\$6,997	\$6,997
Federal Funds Total	\$10,975	\$10,968	\$11,158
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals</i>	\$10,975	\$10,968	\$11,158
Other Funds Total	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>	<u>\$3,200</u>	<u>\$3,200</u>	<u>\$3,200</u>
Total	\$21,172	\$21,165	\$21,355

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$6,997	\$6,997	\$6,997	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$10,975	\$10,968	\$11,158	\$190	1.73%
Other Funds	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$21,172	\$21,165	\$21,355	\$190	0.90%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$6,997	\$6,997	\$6,997	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$10,975	\$10,968	\$11,158	\$190	1.73%
Other Funds	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$21,172	\$21,165	\$21,355	\$190	0.90%

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION

	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

Effective in Fiscal Year 2008-2009, the Department implemented a disproportionate share payment program for qualifying Medical Assistance (MA) enrolled acute care hospitals designated as Critical Access Hospitals or qualifying rural hospitals, to ensure available, quality care to MA recipients in rural areas of the Commonwealth.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 443.1; 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(13)

Disbursement Criteria:

Hospitals that meet Medicare's definition for "critical access" hospitals are eligible to receive 101 percent of their allowable MA costs. The critical access payment covers services provided to eligible MA recipients and is paid after consideration of all other MA payments. Any remaining program funds are distributed to qualifying rural hospitals that meet the criteria specified in the State Plan.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of the increase in payments due to the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$190</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$190</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$190</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$190</u></u>

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITALS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides payments to hospitals that meet Medicare's definition for "critical access" hospitals. The payment covers services provided to eligible Medical Assistance (MA) recipients and is paid after consideration of all other MA payments to ensure quality care is available for recipients in rural areas of the commonwealth.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.9, E22.23

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Obstetric and Neonatal Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$3,681	\$3,681	\$3,681
Federal Funds Total	\$7,191	\$7,186	\$7,311
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Obstetric and Neonatal Services</i>	\$7,191	\$7,186	\$7,311
Other Funds Total	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>	<u>\$3,000</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>
Total	\$13,872	\$13,867	\$13,992

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Obstetric and Neonatal Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$3,681	\$3,681	\$3,681	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$7,182	\$7,186	\$7,311	\$125	1.74%
Other Funds	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$13,863	\$13,867	\$13,992	\$125	0.90%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$9	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$9	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$3,681	\$3,681	\$3,681	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$7,191	\$7,186	\$7,311	\$125	1.74%
Other Funds	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$13,872	\$13,867	\$13,992	\$125	0.90%

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Assistance - Obstetric and Neonatal Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

Effective in Fiscal Year 2007-2008, the Department implemented a disproportionate share payment program for qualifying Medical Assistance (MA) enrolled acute care hospitals that provide obstetrical and neonatal care services. This payment ensures the availability of quality care to low income pregnant women and children.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 443.1(1) and (1.6)

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation was created to provide financial assistance to qualifying hospitals to assure access to quality obstetric and neonatal health care services for MA recipients. In order to receive payment, MA enrolled acute care hospitals must meet the detailed criteria for rural and non-rural hospitals as specified in the Medicaid State Plan. Fifteen percent of the annual available funding is allocated to qualifying rural hospitals and the remaining 85 percent is allocated to qualifying non-rural hospitals. The methods for disbursement of these allocations is detailed in the State Plan.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Obstetric and Neonatal Services			
	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of the increase in payments due to the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$125</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$125</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$125</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$125</u></u>

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - OBSTETRIC AND NEONATAL SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funding to qualified obstetric and neonatal providers. Payments are for certain qualifying hospitals that provide obstetrical and neonatal intensive care (OB/NICU) services to Medical Assistance recipients. To receive the payments, hospitals must meet specific eligibility criteria and commit to: spend the funds on OB/NICU services, continue to provide OB/NICU services, return the funds should they discontinue OB/NICU, and provide the department financial reporting of how the funds were spent.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.9, E22.23

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$8,656	\$8,656	\$8,656
Federal Funds Total	\$9,296	\$9,310	\$9,472
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance -Trauma Centers</i>	\$9,296	\$9,310	\$9,472
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$17,952	\$17,966	\$18,128

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$8,656	\$8,656	\$8,656	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$9,296	\$9,310	\$9,472	\$162	1.74%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$17,952	\$17,966	\$18,128	\$162	0.90%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$8,656	\$8,656	\$8,656	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$9,296	\$9,310	\$9,472	\$162	1.74%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$17,952	\$17,966	\$18,128	\$162	0.90%

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

Request is based on continued state funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 enacted level.

Legislative Citations:

42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(13)

Disbursement Criteria:

The Department will allocate 90 percent of the available funding to hospitals accredited as Level I and Level II Trauma Centers using data provided by the Trauma Systems Foundation.

The Department will allocate the remaining 10 percent of the available funds to hospitals accredited as Level III Trauma Centers.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of the increase in payments due to the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$162</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$162</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$162</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$162</u></u>

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - TRAUMA CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Trauma Systems Stabilization Act (Act 15 of 2004) established a program to assure readily available and coordinated trauma care of the highest quality to the citizens of Pennsylvania. Act 84 of 2010 made a number of technical changes in the Human Services Code and codified the Pennsylvania Trauma Systems Stabilization Act. Act 84 revised the definition of "Trauma Center" to allow out-of-state hospitals with trauma centers to qualify for trauma stabilization funds and modified the criteria for Level III Trauma Centers. Act 84 did not make any changes to the methodology for the distribution of funds; and also requires that hospitals commit to spending the funds on Trauma Services and provide the Department of Health and Human Services with a report reflecting expenditures.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.8, E22.9, E22.14, E22.22, E22.23

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$21,181	\$24,681	\$17,431
Federal Funds Total	\$22,745	\$26,546	\$23,178
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Academic Medical Centers</i>	\$22,745	\$26,546 ¹	\$23,178
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$43,926	\$51,227	\$40,609

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$1,065
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>MA - Academic Medical Centers</i>	<u>\$1,065</u>
Total	\$1,065

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$1.065 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$25.481 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$21,181	\$24,681	\$17,431	(\$7,250)	-29.37%
Federal Funds	\$22,745	\$26,546	\$19,074	(\$7,472)	-28.15%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$43,926	\$51,227	\$36,505	(\$14,722)	-28.74%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$4,104	\$4,104	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$4,104	\$4,104	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$21,181	\$24,681	\$17,431	(\$7,250)	-29.37%
Federal Funds	\$22,745	\$26,546	\$23,178	(\$3,368)	-12.69%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$43,926	\$51,227	\$40,609	(\$10,618)	-20.73%

APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$322	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA Derivation of Request: The recommended appropriation is based on a continuation of the current program for academic medical centers. Legislative Citations: 62 P.S. § 201(2) Disbursement Criteria: This appropriation provides for monthly payments to certain academic medical centers to assure the continuation of the critical services they provide to the Medical Assistance (MA) population. These payments are intended to offset the MA share of the medical education costs incurred by these hospitals to assure the continued availability of professional medical services to the MA population. Payments are based on Fiscal Year 2002-2003 MA cost report data with 47.2 percent of funding distributed to a large hospital with 750 setup and staffed beds; and 26.4 percent distributed to each other qualifying hospital.
--

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Impact of nonrecurring payments in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:		(\$7,250)	(\$7,798)	\$0	(\$15,048)
2. Impact of a decrease in payments due to the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018:		\$0	\$326	\$0	\$326
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		(\$7,250)	(\$7,472)	\$0	(\$14,722)
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:		\$0	\$4,104	\$0	\$4,104
TOTAL		<u>(\$7,250)</u>	<u>(\$3,368)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$10,618)</u>
Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Projected Payments		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
UPMC Presbyterian Shadyside		\$5,347	\$5,751	\$0	\$11,098
Temple University Hospital		\$2,992	\$3,218	\$0	\$6,210
Milton S. Hershey Medical Center		\$2,992	\$3,218	\$0	\$6,210
The Commonwealth Medical College		\$3,500	\$3,764	\$0	\$7,264
Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine		\$2,800	\$3,012	\$0	\$5,812
Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine		\$1,550	\$1,667	\$0	\$3,217
Penn State - Centre County		\$4,500	\$4,840	\$0	\$9,340
UPMC Presbyterian Shadyside		\$1,000	\$1,076	\$0	\$2,076
Total Fiscal Year 2017-2018		<u>\$24,681</u>	<u>\$26,546</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$51,227</u>
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Projected Payments					
UPMC Presbyterian Shadyside		\$5,347	\$5,851	\$0	\$11,198
Temple University Hospital		\$2,992	\$3,274	\$0	\$6,266
Milton S. Hershey Medical Center		\$2,992	\$3,274	\$0	\$6,266
The Commonwealth Medical College		\$2,000	\$2,189	\$0	\$4,189
Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine		\$800	\$875	\$0	\$1,675
Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine		\$800	\$875	\$0	\$1,675
Penn State - Centre County		\$2,500	\$2,736	\$0	\$5,236
Uncommitted Federal		\$0	\$4,104		
Total Fiscal Year 2018-2019		<u>\$17,431</u>	<u>\$23,178</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$36,505</u>

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE – ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Effective July 1, 2005, the Department of Health and Human Services implemented payments to certain academic medical centers to assure the critical services they provide to the Medical Assistance (MA) population can continue. These payments also help to offset the MA share of the medical education costs incurred by these hospitals to assure the continued availability of professional medical services for the MA population.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C3.4, E22.9, E22.12, E22.20-E22.23, E23.51

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Transportation

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$67,283	\$65,011	\$69,075
State Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Transportation</i>	\$63,983	\$61,511	\$65,575
<i>Medical Assistance - Transportation Services (Lottery Fund)</i>	\$3,300	\$3,500	\$3,500
Federal Funds Total	\$79,538	\$80,895	\$82,931
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Transportation</i>	\$79,538	\$80,895	\$82,931
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$146,821	\$145,906	\$152,006

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Transportation		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$67,283	\$65,011	\$69,075	\$4,064	6.25%
Federal Funds	\$79,538	\$78,313	\$82,931	\$4,618	5.90%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$146,821	\$143,324	\$152,006	\$8,682	6.06%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$2,582	\$0	(\$2,582)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$2,582	\$0	(\$2,582)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$67,283	\$65,011	\$69,075	\$4,064	6.25%
Federal Funds	\$79,538	\$80,895	\$82,931	\$2,036	2.52%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$146,821	\$145,906	\$152,006	\$6,100	4.18%

APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Transportation
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Funding projections are derived from county trip statistics, contracted rates, and county adjustments based on service utilization.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206

Disbursement Criteria:

County allocations are based on actual county prior year expenditures. The Department contracts with Logisticare Solutions, LLC to coordinate the Medical Assistance - Transportation Program (MATP) for Philadelphia county based on a per individual rate. Due to updates to the State Plan that allow counties to elect to use brokers to coordinate the MATP, the Department will contract with York County Transportation (Rabbit Transit) to coordinate the MATP for Columbia, Cumberland, Franklin, Montour, Northumberland, Snyder, and Union counties based on a per trip rate developed from historical costs. The Department also contracts with the South Central Transit Authority (SCTA) to coordinate the MATP for Berks and Lancaster counties.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Transportation			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for an increase of 83,798 trips consisting of:				
A. An increase of 25,236 traditional Medical Assistance (MA) trips in Philadelphia county:	\$96	\$172	\$0	\$268
B. An increase of 9,320 traditional MA trips in direct contract counties:	\$108	\$108	\$0	\$216
C. An increase of 49,242 traditional MA trips in all other counties:	\$547	\$547	\$0	\$1,094
2. Provides for a net increase in cost per trip consisting of:				
A. An increase of \$0.15 in the cost per trip in Philadelphia county:	\$83	\$622	\$0	\$705
B. An increase of \$1.36 in the cost per trip in direct contract counties:	\$324	\$324	\$0	\$648
C. An increase of \$1.48 in the cost per trip in all other counties:	\$2,875	\$2,876	\$0	\$5,751
Subtotal Cost & Utilization	\$4,033	\$4,649	\$0	\$8,682
3. Impact of the change in the enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) (a decrease from 94.00 percent to 93.00 percent on January 1, 2019). Full-year blended rate decreases from 94.50 percent to 93.50 percent:	\$143	(\$143)	\$0	\$0
4. Impact of the change in the standard FMAP (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent on October 1, 2018). Full year blended rate increases from 51.8100 percent to 52.1425 percent:	(\$112)	\$112	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$4,064	\$4,618	\$0	\$8,682
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$0	(\$2,582)	\$0	(\$2,582)
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$4,064	\$2,036	\$0	\$6,100
LOTTERY FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Maintains Lottery Fund at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$3.500 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL LOTTERY FUND	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$4,064	\$2,036	\$0	\$6,100

Medical Assistance - Transportation
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

	Total	Federal	State	Services	Clients	Cost per Service
Counties	\$85,578,181	\$42,789,091	\$42,789,090	3,849,671	83,743	\$22.23
Philadelphia Contract	\$46,954,142	\$30,128,187	\$16,825,955	4,427,396	23,086	\$10.61
Direct Contracts	\$10,791,910	\$5,395,955	\$5,395,955	466,007	11,235	\$23.16
Subtotal	\$143,324,233	\$78,313,233	\$65,011,000	8,743,074	118,064	
Uncommitted	\$2,581,767	\$2,581,767	\$0			
Total Program Requirements	\$145,906,000	\$80,895,000	\$65,011,000			
Transfer to Lottery Fund	(\$3,500,000)	\$0	(\$3,500,000)			
Total General Fund Requirements	\$142,406,000	\$80,895,000	\$61,511,000			
Act 1-A of 2017	\$142,406,000	\$80,895,000	\$61,511,000			
Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0	\$0	\$0			

Medical Assistance - Transportation
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

	Total	Federal	State	Services	Clients	Cost per Service
Counties	\$92,424,435	\$46,212,218	\$46,212,217	3,898,913	90,836	\$23.71
Philadelphia Contract	\$47,927,215	\$30,891,626	\$17,035,589	4,452,632	26,780	\$10.76
Direct Contracts	\$11,655,263	\$5,827,632	\$5,827,631	475,327	11,460	\$24.52
Total Program Requirements	\$152,006,913	\$82,931,476	\$69,075,437	8,826,872	129,076	
Transfer to Lottery Fund	(\$3,500,000)	\$0	(\$3,500,000)			
Total General Fund Requirements	\$148,506,913	\$82,931,476	\$65,575,437			

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - TRANSPORTATION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Federal regulations require that transportation is available for Medical Assistance (MA) recipients both to and from medical providers through the MA Program. The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) carries out this mandate by providing both emergency and non-emergency medical transportation services. Emergency medical transportation services are funded separately through the MA Fee-for-Service and Capitation appropriations. Non-emergency medical transportation services are provided through the Medical Assistance - Transportation Program (MATP).

The MATP is a county-based program that provides non-emergency medical transportation services to MA recipients who cannot meet their own transportation needs. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, funds were allocated to 54 county grantees, two direct vendor contracts (funded on a per trip rate basis) providing MATP services in 12 counties and a broker vendor (funded on a "per member per month" fee basis) providing MATP services in one county. County grantees, direct contract and broker vendors have considerable flexibility in selecting the administrative methods and modes of transportation provided to MA recipients. The county grantees' models include direct provision of service by county governments or making payments to agencies that provide these services as part of a total human services delivery system. These services can utilize private means as well as existing public transportation systems.

Beginning January 1, 2014, Lottery funding has been available to offset program costs in the MATP for seniors 65 years and older utilizing PennDOT's Senior Shared Ride Program.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.9, E22.21, E22.23

APPROPRIATION:
Expanded Medical Services for Women

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$6,263	\$6,263	\$6,263
Federal Funds Total	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Federal Sources Itemized			
TANFBG - Alternatives to Abortion	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	\$7,263	\$7,263	\$7,263

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<hr/> \$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Expanded Medical Services for Women		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$6,263	\$6,263	\$6,263	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$7,263	\$7,263	\$7,263	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$6,263	\$6,263	\$6,263	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$7,263	\$7,263	\$7,263	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Expanded Medical Services for Women
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for Expanded Medical Services for Women at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 state funding level of \$6.263 million. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal funding for the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant (TANFBG) program at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 appropriation level of \$1.000 million.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206

Disbursement Criteria:

The Department of Health and Human Services contracts with Real Alternatives, a non-profit organization that administers the Alternatives to Abortion Service Program. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, \$6.263 million in state funds will be allocated for grants to nonprofit agencies whose primary function is to assist pregnant women seeking alternatives to abortion. The proposed budget maintains \$1.000 million in federal TANFBG money allocated to agencies to assist pregnant women seeking alternatives to abortion whose gross family income is below 185 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Expanded Medical Services for Women			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state and federal funding at Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding levels. Funds are used to assist pregnant women whose gross income is below 185 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines in seeking alternatives to abortion:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

EXPANDED MEDICAL SERVICES FOR WOMEN

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Expanded Medical Services for Women appropriation represents funding for the Alternatives to Abortion Service Program (AASP). The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides state funding of \$6.623 million. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget also contains \$1.000 million in Temporary Assistance for Needy Families federal funding support.

The AASP began in Fiscal Year 1991-1992 to assist women experiencing a crisis pregnancy with information and referrals for needed services at the time when a decision regarding the outcome of the pregnancy is being made, to encourage maintenance of the pregnancy and offer alternatives to abortion. The AASP assists women throughout the pregnancy and during the first twelve months following birth. The program provides social and educational services such as training and counseling regarding childbirth, parenting, chastity, food and clothing pantries, and housing assistance.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. D69, E22.4, E22.19, E22.21, E22.22, E22.23
E22.49, Cl.16

APPROPRIATION:
Children's Health Insurance Program

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds Total	\$9,453	\$10,674	\$14,157
State Sources Itemized			
<i>Children's Health Insurance Program</i>	\$9,453	\$10,674	\$14,157
Federal Funds Total	\$366,862	\$405,455	\$439,002
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Children's Health Insurance Program</i>	\$366,862	\$405,455	\$439,002
Other Funds Total	\$32,557	\$36,376	\$37,046
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Cigarette Tax</i>	\$29,474	\$32,690	\$32,764
<i>MA- MCO Assesment</i>	\$3,083	\$3,686	\$4,282
Total	\$408,872	\$452,505	\$490,205

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Children's Health Insurance Program		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$338	\$339	\$331	(\$8)	-2.37%
Federal Funds	\$2,817	\$2,816	\$2,824	\$8	0.28%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$3,155	\$3,155	\$3,155	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$9,115	\$10,335	\$13,826	\$3,491	38.30%
Federal Funds	\$347,471	\$388,438	\$433,852	\$45,414	13.07%
Other Funds	\$32,557	\$36,376	\$37,046	\$670	2.06%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$389,143	\$435,149	\$484,724	\$49,575	12.74%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$16,574	\$14,201	\$2,326	(\$11,875)	-71.65%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$16,574	\$14,201	\$2,326	(\$11,875)	-71.65%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$9,453	\$10,674	\$14,157	\$3,483	36.85%
Federal Funds	\$366,862	\$405,455	\$439,002	\$33,547	9.14%
Other Funds	\$32,557	\$36,376	\$37,046	\$670	2.06%
Total Funds	\$408,872	\$452,505	\$490,205	\$37,700	9.22%

APPROPRIATION: Children's Health Insurance Program
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Funding projections are derived from actuarial forecasting models developed on the basis of persons estimated to be eligible for the three components of coverage for children and teens up to age 19. The free component covers individuals in families with a net income no greater than 208 percent of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL). The second, low-cost component covers children in families with a net income greater than 208 percent but no greater than 314 percent of the FPL. The third component covers children in households with a net family income greater than 314 percent, in which the families pay the entire monthly premium.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

Article XXIII-A of the Insurance Company Law of 1921 (Act 2015-84)

Disbursement Criteria:

These appropriations fund the claims operations of the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), which is administered by contracted insurance companies to provide Managed Care coverage to children. Disbursements are made based on invoices submitted for operating expenses for outreach costs and benefit claims to contractors.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Children's Health Insurance Program			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING					
1. Impact of the change in Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (an increase from 89.27 percent to 89.58 percent, effective October 1, 2018). Full-year blended rate increases from 89.265 percent to 89.5025 percent:		(\$8)	\$8	\$0	\$0
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Monthly Payments for the Free Component					
A. Provides for an average monthly increase of 8,775 children during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 from 125,812 to 134,587:		\$2,546	\$21,381	\$0	\$23,927
B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$9.67, from \$227.20 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$236.87 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:		\$1,676	\$13,933	\$0	\$15,609
2. Monthly Subsidized Payments for Children from 208 to 262 Percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines (FPIG)					
A. Provides for an average monthly increase of 2,413 children during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 from 31,802 to 34,215:		\$538	\$4,475	\$0	\$5,013
B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$6.05, from \$172.70 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$178.75 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:		\$268	\$2,231	\$0	\$2,499
3. Monthly Subsidized Payments for Children from 262 to 288 Percent of the FPIG					
A. Provides for an average monthly increase of 997 children during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 from 8,750 to 9,747:		\$192	\$1,596	\$0	\$1,788
B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$3.11, from \$149.13 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$152.24 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:		\$39	\$327	\$0	\$366
4. Monthly Subsidized Payments for Children from 288 to 314 Percent of the FPIG					
A. Provides for an average monthly increase of 848 children during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 from 6,342 to 7,190:		\$150	\$1,248	\$0	\$1,398
B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$2.93, from \$137.04 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$139.97 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:		\$27	\$227	\$0	\$254

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Children's Health Insurance Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
5. Impact of the change in Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (an increase from 89.27 percent to 89.58 percent, effective October 1, 2018). Full-year blended rate increases from 89.265 percent to 89.5025 percent:	(\$1,148)	\$1,140	\$0	(\$8)
6. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget recommends that \$32.7 million be allocated from the Cigarette Tax to provide supplemental funding to the CHIP appropriation:	(\$73)	\$0	\$73	\$0
7. Reflects savings associated with Go-Time project to align case maintenance policies to be consistent with other human services programs:	(\$127)	(\$1,144)	\$0	(\$1,271)
8. Increase in Managed Care Assessment Revenue in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$597)	\$0	\$597	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$3,491	\$45,414	\$670	\$49,575
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects excess spending authority to cover potential changes in federal participation:	\$0	(\$11,875)	\$0	(\$11,875)
FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 INITIATIVES				
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Total	(\$8)	\$8	\$0	\$0
Grant & Subsidy Total	\$3,491	\$45,414	\$670	\$49,575
Budgetary Reserve Total	\$0	(\$11,875)	\$0	(\$11,875)
GRAND TOTAL	\$3,483	\$33,547	\$670	\$37,700

Children's Health Insurance Program
Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

Month of Payment	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
<u>Free Component</u>					
July 2017	\$27,238,221	\$24,310,113	\$2,928,109	123,798	\$220.02
August	\$27,308,155	\$24,372,529	\$2,935,627	123,398	\$221.30
September	\$27,388,528	\$24,444,261	\$2,944,267	123,469	\$221.83
October	\$27,230,210	\$24,308,409	\$2,921,802	123,404	\$220.66
November	\$27,618,169	\$24,654,739	\$2,963,430	124,676	\$221.52
December	\$28,797,754	\$25,707,755	\$3,089,999	125,315	\$229.80
January 2018	\$29,206,936	\$26,073,032	\$3,133,904	125,958	\$231.88
February	\$29,356,695	\$26,206,721	\$3,149,973	126,604	\$231.88
March	\$29,507,221	\$26,341,096	\$3,166,125	127,253	\$231.88
April	\$29,658,520	\$26,476,160	\$3,182,359	127,905	\$231.88
May	\$29,810,594	\$26,611,917	\$3,198,677	128,561	\$231.88
June	\$30,005,101	\$26,785,554	\$3,219,547	129,400	\$231.88
Subtotal Free Component	\$343,126,105	\$306,292,287	\$36,833,818	125,812	\$227.20
<u>Subsidized - 208-262%</u>					
July 2017	\$5,319,989	\$4,748,091	\$571,899	31,184	\$170.60
August	\$5,232,989	\$4,670,443	\$562,546	31,086	\$168.34
September	\$5,283,525	\$4,715,546	\$567,979	31,111	\$169.83
October	\$5,280,241	\$4,713,671	\$566,570	31,081	\$169.89
November	\$5,294,210	\$4,726,141	\$568,069	31,245	\$169.44
December	\$5,465,118	\$4,878,711	\$586,407	31,496	\$173.52
January 2018	\$5,559,961	\$4,963,377	\$596,584	31,749	\$175.12
February	\$5,604,625	\$5,003,248	\$601,376	32,004	\$175.12
March	\$5,649,647	\$5,043,440	\$606,207	32,261	\$175.12
April	\$5,695,031	\$5,083,954	\$611,077	32,520	\$175.12
May	\$5,740,779	\$5,124,793	\$615,986	32,782	\$175.12
June	\$5,796,552	\$5,174,582	\$621,970	33,100	\$175.12
Subtotal Subsidized - 208-262%	\$65,922,666	\$58,845,997	\$7,076,669	31,802	\$172.70
<u>Subsidized - 262-288%</u>					
July 2017	\$1,228,024	\$1,096,012	\$132,013	8,380	\$146.54
August	\$1,221,657	\$1,090,329	\$131,328	8,402	\$145.40
September	\$1,240,972	\$1,107,568	\$133,405	8,453	\$146.81
October	\$1,246,679	\$1,112,910	\$133,769	8,543	\$145.93
November	\$1,261,775	\$1,126,387	\$135,388	8,587	\$146.94
December	\$1,300,154	\$1,160,648	\$139,507	8,674	\$149.88
January 2018	\$1,326,153	\$1,183,857	\$142,296	8,763	\$151.34
February	\$1,339,665	\$1,195,919	\$143,746	8,852	\$151.34
March	\$1,353,314	\$1,208,104	\$145,211	8,942	\$151.34
April	\$1,367,102	\$1,220,412	\$146,690	9,033	\$151.34
May	\$1,381,031	\$1,232,847	\$148,185	9,125	\$151.34
June	\$1,399,874	\$1,249,668	\$150,207	9,250	\$151.34
Subtotal Subsidized - 262-288%	\$15,666,402	\$13,984,659	\$1,681,743	8,750	\$149.13
<u>Subsidized - 288-314%</u>					
July 2017	\$822,476	\$734,060	\$88,416	6,001	\$137.06
August	\$789,821	\$704,916	\$84,906	5,987	\$131.92
September	\$819,312	\$731,236	\$88,076	6,059	\$135.22
October	\$817,586	\$729,859	\$87,727	6,123	\$133.53
November	\$836,694	\$746,917	\$89,777	6,210	\$134.73
December	\$866,033	\$773,107	\$92,925	6,288	\$137.73
January 2018	\$885,282	\$790,291	\$94,991	6,366	\$139.06
February	\$896,359	\$800,180	\$96,179	6,446	\$139.06
March	\$907,576	\$810,193	\$97,383	6,527	\$139.06
April	\$918,933	\$820,331	\$98,601	6,608	\$139.06
May	\$930,432	\$830,596	\$99,835	6,691	\$139.06
June	\$945,300	\$843,869	\$101,431	6,798	\$139.06
Subtotal Subsidized - 288-314%	\$10,435,802	\$9,315,554	\$1,120,248	6,342	\$137.04
TOTAL PREMIUM PAYMENTS	\$435,150,975	\$388,438,496	\$46,712,478	172,706	
<u>OPERATING</u>					
Outreach	\$3,155,000	\$2,816,311	\$338,689		
Uncommitted	\$14,200,660	\$14,200,660	\$0		
FY 2017-2018 Cash Requirement	\$452,506,635	\$405,455,467	\$47,051,168		
MCO Assessment	\$3,686,400	\$0	\$3,686,400		
Cigarette Tax	\$32,690,400	\$0	\$32,690,400		
Total FY 2017-2018 Program Requirement	\$416,129,835	\$405,455,467	\$10,674,368		
Act 1-A of 2017		\$405,455,467	\$10,674,368		
		\$0	(\$0)		

Children's Health Insurance Program
Fiscal year 2018-2019 December Update
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Month of Payment	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
<u>Free Component</u>					
July 2018	\$30,294,086	\$27,043,531	\$3,250,555	130,835	\$231.54
August	\$30,449,382	\$27,182,163	\$3,267,219	131,506	\$231.54
September	\$30,605,474	\$27,321,506	\$3,283,967	132,180	\$231.54
October	\$30,762,366	\$27,556,927	\$3,205,438	132,857	\$231.54
November	\$30,920,062	\$27,698,191	\$3,221,870	133,538	\$231.54
December	\$32,304,305	\$28,938,197	\$3,366,109	134,223	\$240.68
January 2019	\$32,469,906	\$29,086,542	\$3,383,364	134,911	\$240.68
February	\$32,636,355	\$29,235,647	\$3,400,708	135,603	\$240.68
March	\$32,803,658	\$29,385,517	\$3,418,141	136,298	\$240.68
April	\$32,971,819	\$29,536,155	\$3,435,664	136,996	\$240.68
May	\$33,140,841	\$29,687,566	\$3,453,276	137,699	\$240.68
June	\$33,309,855	\$29,838,968	\$3,470,887	138,401	\$240.68
Subtotal Free Component	\$382,668,109	\$342,510,910	\$40,157,199	134,587	\$236.87
<u>Subsidized - 208-262%</u>					
July 2018	\$5,718,916	\$5,105,277	\$613,640	32,730	\$174.73
August	\$5,764,853	\$5,146,284	\$618,569	32,993	\$174.73
September	\$5,811,158	\$5,187,620	\$623,537	33,258	\$174.73
October	\$5,857,834	\$5,247,448	\$610,386	33,525	\$174.73
November	\$5,904,886	\$5,289,597	\$615,289	33,794	\$174.73
December	\$6,187,076	\$5,542,382	\$644,693	34,066	\$181.62
January 2019	\$6,236,772	\$5,586,900	\$649,872	34,339	\$181.62
February	\$6,286,868	\$5,631,776	\$655,092	34,615	\$181.62
March	\$6,337,366	\$5,677,012	\$660,353	34,893	\$181.62
April	\$6,388,269	\$5,722,612	\$665,658	35,174	\$181.62
May	\$6,439,582	\$5,768,577	\$671,004	35,456	\$181.62
June	\$6,491,306	\$5,814,912	\$676,394	35,741	\$181.62
Subtotal Subsidized - 208-262%	\$73,424,885	\$65,720,398	\$7,704,487	34,215	\$178.75
<u>Subsidized - 262-288%</u>					
July 2018	\$1,371,101	\$1,223,982	\$147,119	9,213	\$148.82
August	\$1,385,060	\$1,236,443	\$148,617	9,307	\$148.82
September	\$1,399,161	\$1,249,031	\$150,130	9,402	\$148.82
October	\$1,413,405	\$1,266,128	\$147,277	9,498	\$148.82
November	\$1,427,794	\$1,279,018	\$148,776	9,594	\$148.82
December	\$1,499,216	\$1,342,997	\$156,218	9,692	\$154.69
January 2019	\$1,514,479	\$1,356,670	\$157,809	9,791	\$154.69
February	\$1,529,897	\$1,370,482	\$159,415	9,890	\$154.69
March	\$1,545,472	\$1,384,434	\$161,038	9,991	\$154.69
April	\$1,561,206	\$1,398,528	\$162,678	10,093	\$154.69
May	\$1,577,100	\$1,412,766	\$164,334	10,195	\$154.69
June	\$1,593,156	\$1,427,149	\$166,007	10,299	\$154.69
Subtotal Subsidized - 262-288%	\$17,817,046	\$15,947,628	\$1,869,418	9,747	\$152.24
<u>Subsidized - 288-314%</u>					
July 2018	\$917,788	\$819,309	\$98,479	6,708	\$136.83
August	\$929,282	\$829,570	\$99,712	6,792	\$136.83
September	\$940,919	\$839,959	\$100,961	6,877	\$136.83
October	\$952,703	\$853,431	\$99,272	6,963	\$136.83
November	\$964,634	\$864,119	\$100,515	7,050	\$136.83
December	\$1,015,237	\$909,449	\$105,788	7,138	\$142.22
January 2019	\$1,027,951	\$920,839	\$107,113	7,228	\$142.22
February	\$1,040,825	\$932,371	\$108,454	7,318	\$142.22
March	\$1,053,860	\$944,047	\$109,812	7,410	\$142.22
April	\$1,067,058	\$955,870	\$111,187	7,503	\$142.22
May	\$1,080,421	\$967,841	\$112,580	7,597	\$142.22
June	\$1,093,952	\$979,962	\$113,990	7,692	\$142.22
Subtotal Subsidized - 288-314%	\$12,084,628	\$10,816,767	\$1,267,861	7,190	\$139.97
TOTAL PREMIUM PAYMENTS	\$485,994,668	\$434,995,704	\$50,998,965	185,739	
<u>OPERATING</u>					
Outreach	\$3,155,000	\$2,823,804	\$331,196		
Uncommitted	\$2,326,393	\$2,326,393	\$0		
FY 2018-2019 Cash Requirement	\$491,476,061	\$440,145,900	\$51,330,161		
MCO Assessment	\$4,282,406	\$0	\$4,282,406		
Cigarette Tax	\$32,764,000	\$0	\$32,764,000		
Total FY 2018-2019 Program Requirement	\$454,429,655	\$440,145,900	\$14,283,755		
GOTIME Savings	(\$1,271,000)	(\$1,143,900)	(\$127,100)		
)\$453,158,655)\$439,002,000	\$14,156,655		

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM

Pennsylvania's Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) is acknowledged as a national model, receiving specific recognition in the federal Balanced Budget Act of 1997 as one of only three child health insurance programs that met congressional specifications. In early 2007, Pennsylvania received approval from the federal government to expand eligibility for CHIP as part of the "Cover All Kids" initiative, and in March 2007 the new eligibility guidelines were implemented.

In 2018-2019, CHIP anticipates enrolling an average of 185,739 children, an increase of approximately 13,033 children over 2017-2018, at a total cost of \$491 million in state and federal funds. CHIP continues to coordinate applications for children who may be eligible for Medical Assistance (MA) through the HealthCare Handshake process.

Act 84 of 2015 transferred the administration of CHIP from the Pennsylvania Insurance Department to the Department of Human Services, effective December 20, 2015. The transfer of the program allows for more coordination of services across programs resulting in a holistic approach to services provided to CHIP members. This also provides an opportunity to integrate technology between CHIP and MA, making a seamless transition for members that receive multiple services while providing greater efficiencies in the processing of healthcare applications. The centralization of eligibility also: improves program integrity, reduces fraud, waste and abuse, and simplifies the application process.

PROGRAM COMPONENTS

CHIP has three components that cover children and teens up to age 19 with identical, comprehensive physical and behavioral health benefits. Children under 133% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL) are eligible for MA.

- The free component covers children in families with a net household income from 133% to 208% of FPL. Federal Financial Participation (FFP) is received toward the cost of this coverage. There are no premiums and no co-payments collected for enrollees in this group.
- The low-cost component covers children in families with a net income greater than 208% to 314% of the FPL. FFP is received toward the cost of this low-cost coverage. The parent or guardian is required to pay a modest monthly premium on a sliding scale based upon household income and is responsible for modest co-payments on certain services and prescriptions. Enrollment in low-cost CHIP is divided into three increments with progressively increasing premiums.
- The full-cost component covers children in households with a net family income greater than 314% of the FPL. The families pay the entire monthly premium, as negotiated by the state. There is no state or federal financial participation. This expanded group pays an average of approximately \$250 per child per month for the premium. Comparable insurance must either be unavailable or unaffordable for a child to qualify.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. A1.10, A1.30, A1.31, C1.8, C3.3, C3.4, E22.9,
E22.12, E22.13, E22.14, E22.20,
E22.24-E22.26, E22.50, H85

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$1,399,555	\$1,402,609	\$966,338
State Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Long-Term Care (General Fund)</i>	\$1,082,534	\$1,139,406 ¹	\$864,049
<i>MA - Long-Term Care (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>	\$132,940	\$133,922 ²	\$20,908
<i>MA - Long-Term Care (Lottery Fund)</i>	\$184,081	\$129,281 ³	\$81,381
Federal Funds Total	\$2,135,018	\$2,289,103	\$1,479,793
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Long-Term Care (General Fund)</i>	\$2,135,018	\$2,289,103	\$1,479,793
Other Funds Total	\$616,266	\$633,104	\$382,971
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Intergovernmental Transfer</i>	\$109,794	\$94,970	\$63,811
<i>Nursing Home Assessment</i>	\$506,472	\$531,562	\$319,160
<i>Medical Assistance - Assessment</i>	\$0	\$4,040	\$0
<i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>	\$0	\$2,532	\$0
Total	\$4,150,839	\$4,324,816	\$2,829,102

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$13,413
State Sources Itemized	
<i>MA - Long-Term Care (General Fund)</i>	\$50,038
<i>MA - Long-Term Care (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>	\$18,175
<i>MA - Long-Term Care (Lottery Fund)</i>	(\$54,800)
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$13,413

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$50.038 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$1,089.368 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

² Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$18.175 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$115.747 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

³ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$54.800 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$184.081 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$19,727	\$29,977	\$35,057	\$5,080	16.95%
Federal Funds	\$15,415	\$31,452	\$36,666	\$5,214	16.58%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$35,142	\$61,429	\$71,723	\$10,294	16.76%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,379,828	\$1,372,632	\$931,281	(\$441,351)	-32.15%
Federal Funds	\$2,119,603	\$2,171,505	\$1,443,127	(\$728,378)	-33.54%
Other Funds	\$616,266	\$633,104	\$382,971	(\$250,133)	-39.51%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$4,115,697	\$4,177,241	\$2,757,379	(\$1,419,862)	-33.99%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$86,146	\$0	(\$86,146)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$86,146	\$0	(\$86,146)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,399,555	\$1,402,609	\$966,338	(\$436,271)	-31.10%
Federal Funds	\$2,135,018	\$2,289,103	\$1,479,793	(\$809,310)	-35.35%
Other Funds	\$616,266	\$633,104	\$382,971	(\$250,133)	-39.51%
Total Funds	\$4,150,839	\$4,324,816	\$2,829,102	(\$1,495,714)	-34.58%

APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$1,104	\$1,127	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Funding projections are derived from forecasting models developed on the basis of facilities certified for participation in the Medical Assistance Program, their Medical Assistance case-mix index, projected estimates of patient pay funds and adjustments in net operating costs to reflect changes in resident care cost, and other resident related care and administrative expenses. Capital costs are also included as a component of nursing home payments.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 443.1(5) and (6)

Disbursement Criteria:

The service provider must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance Program, the service recipient must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits and the service provided must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. Reimbursement of covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/rates of reimbursement. Payments are disbursed upon successful completion of prepayment screens and edits and availability of funding.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GENERAL FUND				
OPERATING				
1. The Governor's Executive Budget includes \$71.723 million (\$35.057 million in state funds) for the continuation of the major contracts for this appropriation:	\$5,080	\$5,214	\$0	\$10,294
Subtotal Operating	\$5,080	\$5,214	\$0	\$10,294
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
PROVIDER PAYMENTS				
1. Nonpublic Nursing Facility				
A. Provides for an increase of 136,548 days of care during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 from 16,635,156 to 16,771,704. The average cost per day is expected to remain at the same level as Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$9,998	\$10,200	\$0	\$20,198
2. County Nursing Facility				
A. Reflects a decrease of 1,957 days of care during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 from 2,060,663 to 2,058,706. The average cost per day is expected to remain at the same level as Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$527)	(\$649)	\$0	(\$1,176)
3. Certified Rehabilitation Agencies				
A. Reflects a decrease of 7,990 days of care during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 from 255,376 to 247,386. The average cost per day is expected to remain at the same level as Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$1,846)	(\$2,033)	\$0	(\$3,879)
4. Inpatient Facility Based LTC Extended Care Facility				
A. Reflects a decrease of 1,858 days of care during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 from 200,333 to 198,475. The average cost per day is expected to remain at the same level as Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$363)	(\$405)	\$0	(\$768)
Subtotal Provider Payments	\$7,262	\$7,113	\$0	\$14,375
OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS				
1. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Medical Assistance (MA) Day One Incentive Payments to nonpublic facilities who maintain an overall occupancy rate of at least eighty-five percent and an MA occupancy rate of at least sixty-five percent:	(\$8,000)	(\$8,604)	\$0	(\$16,604)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
2. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2016-2017 fourth quarter MA Day One Incentive Payment that paid in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$2,000)	(\$2,148)	\$0	(\$4,148)
3. Reflects the non-recurring additional Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Supplemental Ventilator Care and Tracheostomy Care payments:	(\$750)	(\$807)	\$0	(\$1,557)
4. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Access to Nursing Care payments to qualified nonpublic nursing facilities:	(\$6,000)	(\$6,453)	\$0	(\$12,453)
5. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2017-2018 85 Percent Occupancy Rate payment to qualified county nursing facilities:	(\$2,000)	(\$2,151)	\$0	(\$4,151)
6. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Supplemental Special Rehabilitation Facility payment to qualified facilities:	(\$850)	(\$914)	\$0	(\$1,764)
7. Reflects a decrease in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for miscellaneous gross adjustments and cost settlements:	(\$4,598)	(\$4,943)	\$0	(\$9,541)
Subtotal Other Provider Payments	(\$24,198)	(\$26,020)	\$0	(\$50,218)
ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS				
1. Impact of an increase in refunds:	(\$2,292)	(\$2,465)	\$0	(\$4,757)
2. Reflects the non-recurring rollback of expenditures from Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to Fiscal Year 2016-2017:	\$83,645	\$68,304	\$0	\$151,949
3. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018). Full-year blended rate increases from 51.8100 percent to 52.1425 percent:	(\$13,849)	\$13,849	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$67,504	\$79,688	\$0	\$147,192
GRANT PAYMENTS				
1. Provides for an agreement to establish a single responsible entity for the completion of clinical eligibility determinations:	\$8,858	\$26,573	\$0	\$35,431
Subtotal Grant Payments	\$8,858	\$26,573	\$0	\$35,431

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES				
1. Impact of implementing Community HealthChoices in the southeast beginning January 1, 2019, including annualization of the southwest implementation, which will improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community:	(\$432,084)	(\$472,819)	\$0	(\$904,903)
2. Reflects the transfer of Community HealthChoices from the Long-Term Care appropriation to a new appropriation in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$318,826)	(\$342,913)	\$0	(\$661,739)
Subtotal Community HealthChoices	(\$750,910)	(\$815,732)	\$0	(\$1,566,642)
REVENUE				
1. Revenues will transition in conjunction with Community HealthChoices to a new appropriation to offset General funds in the Community HealthChoices Program for individuals who have transitioned.				
A. Nursing Home Assessment:	\$187,402	\$0	(\$187,402)	\$0
B. Other Revenue:	\$25,000	\$0	(\$25,000)	\$0
C. Intergovernmental Transfer:	\$31,159	\$0	(\$31,159)	\$0
D. Medical Assistance - Assessment:	\$4,040	\$0	(\$4,040)	\$0
E. Statewide Hospital Assessment:	\$2,532	\$0	(\$2,532)	\$0
Subtotal Revenue	\$250,133	\$0	(\$250,133)	\$0
SPECIAL FUNDS				
1. Impact of the change in available Tobacco Settlement Funds:	\$113,014	\$0	\$0	\$113,014
2. Impact of the change in available Lottery Funds:	\$47,900	\$0	\$0	\$47,900
Subtotal Special Funds	\$160,914	\$0	\$0	\$160,914
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of the change in excess federal appropriation authority from Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$0	(\$86,146)	\$0	(\$86,146)
TOTAL OPERATING	\$5,080	\$5,214	\$0	\$10,294
TOTAL GRANT & SUBSIDY	(\$280,437)	(\$728,378)	(\$250,133)	(\$1,258,948)
TOTAL BUDGETARY RESERVE	\$0	(\$86,146)	\$0	(\$86,146)
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	(\$275,357)	(\$809,310)	(\$250,133)	(\$1,334,800)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Tobacco Settlement funds will transition in conjunction with Community HealthChoices to a new appropriation to offset General funds in the Community HealthChoices Program for individuals who have transitioned:	(\$87,475)	\$0	\$0	(\$87,475)
2. Reflects one-time use of Tobacco Settlement funds:	(\$25,539)	\$0	\$0	(\$25,539)
TOTAL TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND	<u>(\$113,014)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$113,014)</u>
LOTTERY FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Reflects reduction in Lottery funds available to offset program costs:	(\$26,000)	\$0	\$0	(\$26,000)
2. Lottery funds will transition in conjunction with Community HealthChoices to a new appropriation to offset General funds in the Community HealthChoices Program for individuals who have transitioned:	(\$76,700)	\$0	\$0	(\$76,700)
3. Reflects non-recurring prior year reduction in Lottery funds:	54,800	\$0	\$0	54,800
TOTAL LOTTERY FUND	<u>(\$47,900)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$47,900)</u>
TOTAL	<u>(\$436,271)</u>	<u>(\$809,310)</u>	<u>(\$250,133)</u>	<u>(\$1,495,714)</u>

Long-Term Care
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

<u>Long-Term Care Facilities</u>	Total	Federal	State	Leave and Facility Days	Hospital Days	Cost Per Day
July 2017	\$275,059,260	\$142,758,173	\$132,301,087	1,650,112	17,037	\$166.12
August	\$270,117,096	\$140,123,892	\$129,993,204	1,615,529	15,684	\$166.66
September	\$238,920,127	\$123,946,184	\$114,973,943	1,429,307	14,289	\$166.60
October	\$293,145,488	\$152,137,639	\$141,007,849	1,762,564	16,972	\$165.79
November	\$252,093,097	\$130,634,643	\$121,458,454	1,538,361	16,570	\$163.28
December	\$252,093,097	\$130,634,643	\$121,458,454	1,538,361	16,570	\$163.28
January 2018	\$278,376,600	\$144,254,754	\$134,121,846	1,698,610	18,244	\$163.30
February	\$252,093,097	\$130,634,643	\$121,458,454	1,538,361	16,570	\$163.28
March	\$252,093,097	\$130,634,643	\$121,458,454	1,538,361	16,570	\$163.28
April	\$278,376,600	\$144,254,754	\$134,121,846	1,698,610	18,244	\$163.30
May	\$252,093,097	\$130,634,643	\$121,458,454	1,538,361	16,570	\$163.28
June	\$252,093,097	\$130,634,643	\$121,458,454	1,538,361	16,570	\$163.28
Subtotal Long-Term Care Facilities Expenditures	\$3,146,553,753	\$1,631,283,254	\$1,515,270,499	19,084,898	199,890	\$164.30

<u>Community HealthChoices</u>	Total	Federal	State	Member Months	Per Member Per Month
July 2017	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	\$0.00
August	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	\$0.00
September	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	\$0.00
October	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	\$0.00
November	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	\$0.00
December	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	\$0.00
January 2018	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	\$0.00
February	\$129,360,714	\$67,034,722	\$62,325,992	79,995	\$1,617.11
March	\$129,360,714	\$67,034,722	\$62,325,992	79,995	\$1,617.11
April	\$174,167,514	\$90,253,606	\$83,913,908	79,995	\$2,177.23
May	\$114,424,848	\$59,294,956	\$55,129,892	79,995	\$1,430.40
June	\$114,424,848	\$59,294,956	\$55,129,892	79,995	\$1,430.40
Subtotal Community HealthChoices	\$661,738,638	\$342,912,962	\$318,825,676	399,975	\$1,654.45

OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS

Case-Mix Regulation Disproportionate Share Payments	\$8,707,628	\$4,511,422	\$4,196,206
MDOI - MA Day One Incentive Payments - County	\$20,770,199	\$10,763,117	\$10,007,082
County Safety Net Payment	\$168,750,413	\$87,446,464	\$81,303,949
Non Public MDOI Prior Year Obligation (Apr-Jun 2017 qtr)	\$4,147,657	\$2,147,657	\$2,000,000
Supplemental Ventilator Care Payments	\$4,853,528	\$2,514,613	\$2,338,915
Nursing Facilities Allowable Costs Supplemental Payments	\$359,125,741	\$186,098,959	\$173,026,782
Nursing Facilities Direct Care Supplemental Payments	\$279,237,903	\$144,701,081	\$134,536,822
Dependency Payment	\$1,000,000	\$518,200	\$481,800
MDOI - MA Day One Incentive Payments - Non Public	\$16,604,400	\$8,604,400	\$8,000,000
Supplemental Ventilator and Tracheostomy Care Payments	\$1,556,663	\$806,663	\$750,000
Access to Nursing Care	\$12,453,300	\$6,453,300	\$6,000,000
85% Occupancy Rate County Nursing Facility Payment	\$4,151,100	\$2,151,100	\$2,000,000
Supplemental Special Rehabilitation Facility Payment	\$1,764,218	\$914,218	\$850,000
Gross Adjustments/Cost Settlements	\$13,141,599	\$6,808,662	\$6,332,937
Subtotal Other Provider Payments	\$896,264,349	\$464,439,856	\$431,824,493

TOTAL PROVIDER PAYMENTS \$4,704,556,740 \$2,438,636,072 \$2,265,920,668

ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS

Refunds	(\$66,852,156)	(\$34,636,102)	(\$32,216,054)
Rollback of Expenditures to Fiscal Year 2016-2017	(\$151,949,648)	(\$68,304,166)	(\$83,645,482)
Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Rate Reconciliation	(\$14,554,425)	(\$8,258,278)	(\$6,296,147)
Civil Monetary Penalty Fund (CMP)	(\$1,450,000)	\$0	(\$1,450,000)
Nursing Facility Training (CMP)	\$950,000	\$0	\$950,000
Pennsylvania Long-Term Grant Program (CMP)	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$233,356,229)	(\$111,198,546)	(\$122,157,683)

OPERATING

Actuarial Contract	\$5,000,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
Beneficiary Support System	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
Claims Processing and PROMiSe Contract Costs	\$1,500,000	\$1,275,000	\$225,000
Enrollment	\$21,370,000	\$9,616,500	\$11,753,500
Enterprise Incident Management System	\$85,000	\$0	\$85,000
External Quality Review Organization	\$270,000	\$135,000	\$135,000
Information Technology	\$5,921,000	\$4,468,140	\$1,452,860
Internet Training Tools	\$400,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
interRAi Software and Training Support	\$206,000	\$185,400	\$20,600
Legal Support	\$443,000	\$0	\$443,000
Money Follows the Person	\$2,255,000	\$2,255,000	\$0
NIS/Case-Mix Reimbursement System Services	\$2,533,000	\$1,266,500	\$1,266,500
Provider Training	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
Professional Consulting	\$4,815,000	\$2,375,000	\$2,440,000
Professional Staffing	\$11,112,000	\$5,670,000	\$5,442,000
Provider Services	\$3,579,000	\$1,230,050	\$2,348,950
Revenue Maximization	\$906,255	\$0	\$906,255
TruCare Case Management	\$33,000	\$25,000	\$8,000
Total Operating Expenditures	\$61,428,255	\$31,451,590	\$29,976,665

Long-Term Care
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

<u>GRANT PAYMENTS</u>	Total	Federal	State
Center for Independent Living	\$1,085,369	\$0	\$1,085,369
Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network	\$125,000	\$0	\$125,000
Pre-Service Orientation Training	\$2,413,400	\$0	\$2,413,400
Nursing Home Transition	\$5,160,192	\$958,426	\$4,201,766
Total Grant Payments	\$8,783,961	\$958,426	\$7,825,535
<u>FY 2017-2018 PRR/INITIATIVES</u>			
Community HealthChoices - Program Shift	(\$329,617,204)	(\$170,816,735)	(\$158,800,469)
Community HealthChoices - Claims Runout	\$26,873,987	\$13,926,100	\$12,947,887
Total FY 2017-2018 PRR/Initiatives	(\$302,743,217)	(\$156,890,635)	(\$145,852,582)
Uncommitted	\$86,146,093	\$86,146,093	\$0
Total Program Cost	\$4,324,815,603	\$2,289,103,000	\$2,035,712,603
<u>REVENUE</u>			
Nursing Home Assessment	\$506,562,240	\$0	\$506,562,240
Other Revenue	\$25,000,000	\$0	\$25,000,000
Intergovernmental Transfer	\$94,969,514	\$0	\$94,969,514
Medical Assistance - Assessment	\$4,039,930	\$0	\$4,039,930
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$2,532,202	\$0	\$2,532,202
Total Revenue	\$633,103,886	\$0	\$633,103,886
<u>SPECIAL FUNDS</u>			
Transfer Expenditures to LTC Lottery Fund	\$129,281,000	\$0	\$129,281,000
Transfer Expenditures to LTC Tobacco Settlement Fund	\$133,922,000	\$0	\$133,922,000
Total Special Funds	\$263,203,000	\$0	\$263,203,000
Total General Fund Requirement		\$2,289,103,000	\$1,139,405,717
Act 1-A of 2017		\$2,289,103,000	\$1,089,368,000
Surplus/(Deficit)		\$0	(\$50,037,717)

Long-Term Care
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

<u>Long-Term Care Facilities</u>	Total	Federal	State	Leave and Facility Days	Hospital Days	Cost Per Day
July 2018	\$278,376,600	\$144,254,754	\$134,121,846	1,698,610	18,244	\$163.30
August	\$253,527,634	\$131,378,020	\$122,149,614	1,547,789	16,673	\$163.21
September	\$253,527,634	\$131,378,020	\$122,149,614	1,547,789	16,673	\$163.21
October	\$279,924,987	\$146,260,805	\$133,664,182	1,708,817	18,356	\$163.23
November	\$253,527,634	\$132,468,189	\$121,059,445	1,547,789	16,673	\$163.21
December	\$279,924,987	\$146,260,805	\$133,664,182	1,708,817	18,356	\$163.23
January 2019	\$253,527,634	\$132,468,189	\$121,059,445	1,547,789	16,673	\$163.21
February	\$253,527,634	\$132,468,189	\$121,059,445	1,547,789	16,673	\$163.21
March	\$253,527,634	\$132,468,189	\$121,059,445	1,547,789	16,673	\$163.21
April	\$279,924,987	\$146,260,805	\$133,664,182	1,708,817	18,356	\$163.23
May	\$253,527,634	\$132,468,189	\$121,059,445	1,547,789	16,673	\$163.21
June	\$253,527,634	\$132,468,189	\$121,059,445	1,547,789	16,673	\$163.21
Subtotal Long-Term Care Facilities Expenditures	\$3,146,372,633	\$1,640,602,343	\$1,505,770,290	19,207,373	206,696	\$163.23
<u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u>						
Case-Mix Regulation Disproportionate Share Payments	\$8,707,628	\$4,540,375	\$4,167,253			
MDOI - MA Day One Incentive Payments - County	\$20,770,199	\$10,852,429	\$9,917,770			
County Safety Net Payment	\$168,750,413	\$88,172,091	\$80,578,322			
Supplemental Ventilator Care Payments	\$4,853,528	\$2,530,751	\$2,322,777			
Nursing Facilities Allowable Costs Supplemental Payments	\$359,125,741	\$187,643,200	\$171,482,541			
Nursing Facilities Direct Care Supplemental Payments	\$279,237,903	\$145,901,804	\$133,336,099			
Dependency Payment	\$1,000,000	\$522,500	\$477,500			
Gross Adjustments/Cost Settlements	\$3,601,195	\$1,877,753	\$1,723,442			
Subtotal Other Provider Payments	\$846,046,607	\$442,040,903	\$404,005,704			
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>						
Refunds	(\$71,609,575)	(\$37,339,023)	(\$34,270,552)			
Civil Monetary Penalty Fund (CMP)	(\$1,450,000)	\$0	(\$1,450,000)			
Nursing Facility Training (CMP)	\$950,000	\$0	\$950,000			
Pennsylvania Long-Term Grant Program (CMP)	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000			
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$71,609,575)	(\$37,339,023)	(\$34,270,552)			
<u>OPERATING</u>						
Actuarial Contract	\$5,000,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000			
Beneficiary Support System	\$2,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000			
Claims Processing and PROMISe Contract Costs	\$2,000,000	\$1,800,000	\$200,000			
Data Analytic Benchmarking	\$13,500	\$6,750	\$6,750			
Enrollment	\$30,000,000	\$13,500,000	\$16,500,000			
Enterprise Incident Management System	\$85,000	\$0	\$85,000			
External Quality Review Organization	\$270,000	\$135,000	\$135,000			
Information Technology	\$5,921,000	\$4,468,140	\$1,452,860			
Internet Training Tools	\$400,000	\$200,000	\$200,000			
interRAi Software and Training Support	\$206,000	\$185,400	\$20,600			
Legal Support	\$443,000	\$0	\$443,000			
Money Follows the Person	\$2,255,000	\$2,255,000	\$0			
NIS/Case-Mix Reimbursement System Services	\$2,533,000	\$1,266,500	\$1,266,500			
Provider Training	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000			
Professional Consulting	\$4,815,000	\$2,375,000	\$2,440,000			
Professional Staffing	\$11,179,000	\$5,703,500	\$5,475,500			
Provider Services	\$3,600,000	\$1,245,800	\$2,354,200			
Revenue Maximization	\$469,559	\$0	\$469,559			
TruCare Case Management	\$33,000	\$25,000	\$8,000			
Total Operating Expenditures	\$71,723,059	\$36,666,090	\$35,056,969			
<u>GRANT PAYMENTS</u>						
Center for Independent Living	\$1,085,369	\$0	\$1,085,369			
Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network	\$125,000	\$0	\$125,000			
Clinical Eligibility Assessments	\$35,431,202	\$26,573,402	\$8,857,800			
Pre-Service Orientation Training	\$2,413,400	\$0	\$2,413,400			
Nursing Home Transition	\$5,160,192	\$958,426	\$4,201,766			
Total Grant Payments	\$44,215,163	\$27,531,828	\$16,683,335			
<u>FY 2017-2018 PRR/INITIATIVES</u>						
Community HealthChoices - Program Shift	(\$1,250,968,211)	(\$652,298,419)	(\$598,669,792)			
Community HealthChoices - Claims Runout	\$43,321,830	\$22,589,085	\$20,732,745			
Total FY 2017-2018 PRR/Initiatives	(\$1,207,646,381)	(\$629,709,334)	(\$577,937,047)			
Total Program Cost	\$2,829,101,506	\$1,479,792,807	\$1,349,308,699			

Long-Term Care
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

<u>REVENUE</u>	Total	Federal	State
Nursing Home Assessment	\$319,159,863	\$0	\$319,159,863
Intergovernmental Transfer	<u>\$63,810,939</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$63,810,939</u>
Total Revenue	\$382,970,802	\$0	\$382,970,802
<u>SPECIAL FUNDS</u>			
Transfer Expenditures to LTC Lottery Fund	\$81,381,000	\$0	\$81,381,000
Transfer Expenditures to LTC Tobacco Settlement Fund	<u>\$20,908,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$20,908,000</u>
Total Special Funds	<u>\$102,289,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$102,289,000</u>
Total General Fund Requirement		<u>\$1,479,792,807</u>	<u>\$864,048,897</u>

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - LONG-TERM CARE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Long-Term Care appropriation provides for care to individuals needing nursing facility services. Recipients are assessed to determine if they are both medically and financially eligible for Medical Assistance (MA) nursing facility benefits before they can have MA payments made for nursing facility services. As the number of people needing long-term care services has grown, the need to realign both the supply of services and the funding that supports them has become increasingly evident.

NURSING FACILITY SERVICES

Nursing facilities provide care to recipients whose medical needs do not require acute hospital care, but need a more intense level of care or supervision than provided in a non-nursing facility setting. According to the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), there were 692 licensed county and general nursing facilities with approximately 86,693 beds in the Commonwealth as of January 8, 2018. Of these, 621 facilities and approximately 82,878 beds were certified to participate in the MA Program, representing 95.6 percent of the beds in the state. Nursing facilities located in non-Community HealthChoices zones are paid for the services provided to MA eligible recipients through a case-mix prospective payment system that recognizes net operating and capital costs and is based on the resources needed to meet their residents' care requirements.

Nursing facility cost reports are audited to ensure that the costs incurred by nursing facilities are reasonable and appropriate prior to developing payment rates. The Department of Health and Human Services uses a Utilization Management Review (UMR) process to ensure rates paid to nursing facilities are based on correct Minimum Data Set (MDS) information and that overpayments are avoided. The UMR activities include monitoring facility MDS submissions, performing reviews of nursing facility billing processes, and providing technical assistance for nursing facility staff.

The MA Participation Review Process objectively analyzes and determines the demand for additional MA-certified nursing facility beds, assuring compliance with federal requirements to safeguard against unnecessary utilization of Medicaid services. In order for providers to receive approval for MA participation of new bed construction, they must successfully demonstrate demand for additional nursing facility beds in their geographical area.

COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES

The Fiscal Year 2017-2018 budget provided for the implementation of Community HealthChoices to improve health outcomes. The DHHS will continue the combined three-year implementation of a managed long-term care program for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities – Community HealthChoices. This program will ensure that one entity is responsible for coordinating the physical health and long-term service and support needs of participants to improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community. For detailed program information please see the Community HealthChoices narrative.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. A1.6, A1.10, A1.20, A1.30, A1.31, C3.4, E22.9,
E22.12, E22.13, E22.19, E22.20, E22.22,
E22.24-E22.26, E22.50, E24.6, E24.7, H85

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$980,400
State Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Community HealthChoices (General Fund)</i>	\$0	\$0	\$694,438
<i>MA - Community HealthChoices (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>	\$0	\$0	\$132,878
<i>MA - Community HealthChoices (Lottery Fund)</i>	\$0	\$0	\$153,084
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$1,672,095
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Community HealthChoices (General Fund)</i>	\$0	\$0	\$1,672,095
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$550,788
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Intergovernmental Transfer</i>	\$0	\$0	\$31,158
<i>Nursing Home Assessment</i>	\$0	\$0	\$204,302
<i>Medical Assistance - Assessment</i>	\$0	\$0	\$292,505
<i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>	\$0	\$0	\$22,823
Total	\$0	\$0	\$3,203,283

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$980,400	\$980,400	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$1,672,095	\$1,672,095	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$550,788	\$550,788	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$3,203,283	\$3,203,283	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$980,400	\$980,400	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$1,672,095	\$1,672,095	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$550,788	\$550,788	0.00%
Total Funds	\$0	\$0	\$3,203,283	\$3,203,283	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of member months and the average cost per member per month for individuals in the Community HealthChoices program.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 443.5; 42 CFR Part 438

Disbursement Criteria:

The Community HealthChoices Managed Care Organization (MCO) must be a Medical Assistance Program contractor; the recipient of the services must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits, and must be enrolled with a Community HealthChoices MCO; and the billed monthly premium must be in accordance with the negotiated rate.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GENERAL FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
PROGRAM SHIFT				
1. Reflects the transfer of program costs from the Long-Term Care appropriation:	\$598,670	\$652,299	\$0	\$1,250,969
2. Reflects the transfer of program costs from the Home and Community-Based Services appropriation:	\$318,567	\$347,091	\$0	\$665,658
3. Reflects the transfer of program costs from the Services to Persons with Disabilities appropriation:	\$209,510	\$228,269	\$0	\$437,779
4. Reflects the transfer of program costs from the Attendant Care appropriation:	\$104,874	\$114,265	\$0	\$219,139
5. Reflects the transfer of program costs from the Capitation appropriation:	\$91,941	\$100,173	\$0	\$192,114
6. Reflects the transfer of program costs from the Fee-for-Service appropriation:	\$101,004	\$110,048	\$0	\$211,052
7. Reflects the transfer of the attendant care over 60 program costs from the PENNCARE appropriation in the Department of Aging:	\$27,375	\$29,826	\$0	\$57,201
Subtotal Program Shift	\$1,451,941	\$1,581,971	\$0	\$3,033,912
ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS				
1. Reflects the transfer of Pharmacy Rebates to the Community HealthChoices appropriation:	(\$5,553)	(\$5,996)	\$0	(\$11,549)
Subtotal Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$5,553)	(\$5,996)	\$0	(\$11,549)
REVENUE				
1. Impact of the transfer of revenue to the Community HealthChoices appropriation:	(\$550,788)	\$0	\$550,788	\$0
Subtotal Revenue	(\$550,788)	\$0	\$550,788	\$0
SPECIAL FUNDS				
1. Impact of available Tobacco Settlement Funds:	(\$132,878)	\$0	\$0	(\$132,878)
2. Impact of available Lottery Funds:	(\$153,084)	\$0	\$0	(\$153,084)
Subtotal Special Funds	(\$285,962)	\$0	\$0	(\$285,962)
COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES				
1. Impact of implementing Community HealthChoices in the southeast beginning January 1, 2019, including annualization of the southwest implementation, which will improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community:	\$84,800	\$96,120	\$0	\$180,920
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$694,438	\$1,672,095	\$550,788	\$2,917,321

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Tobacco Settlement funds will transition in conjunction with Community HealthChoices to a new appropriation to offset General funds in the Community HealthChoices Program for individuals who have transitioned:	\$132,878	\$0	\$0	\$132,878
TOTAL TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND	\$132,878	\$0	\$0	\$132,878
LOTTERY FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Lottery funds will transition in conjunction with Community HealthChoices to a new appropriation to offset General funds in the Community HealthChoices Program for individuals who have transitioned:	\$153,084	\$0	\$0	\$153,084
TOTAL LOTTERY FUND	\$153,084	\$0	\$0	\$153,084
TOTAL	\$980,400	\$1,672,095	\$550,788	\$3,203,283

Community HealthChoices
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

<u>Community HealthChoices</u>	Total	Federal	State	Member Months	Per Member Per Month
July 2018	\$114,424,960	\$59,295,014	\$55,129,946	79,995	\$1,430.40
August	\$135,665,936	\$70,302,088	\$65,363,848	86,487	\$1,568.63
September	\$135,665,936	\$70,302,088	\$65,363,848	86,487	\$1,568.63
October	\$135,665,936	\$70,885,452	\$64,780,484	86,487	\$1,568.63
November	\$135,665,936	\$70,885,452	\$64,780,484	86,487	\$1,568.63
December	\$135,665,936	\$70,885,452	\$64,780,484	86,487	\$1,568.63
January 2019	\$135,665,936	\$70,885,452	\$64,780,484	86,487	\$1,568.63
February	\$450,197,883	\$235,228,394	\$214,969,489	220,315	\$2,043.43
March	\$450,197,883	\$235,228,394	\$214,969,489	220,315	\$2,043.43
April	\$556,465,819	\$290,753,390	\$265,712,429	220,315	\$2,525.77
May	\$414,775,237	\$216,720,061	\$198,055,176	220,315	\$1,882.65
June	\$414,775,237	\$216,720,061	\$198,055,176	220,315	\$1,882.65
Subtotal Community HealthChoices	\$3,214,832,635	\$1,678,091,298	\$1,536,741,337	1,700,492	\$1,890.53
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>					
Pharmacy Rebates	(\$11,549,243)	(\$5,996,078)	(\$5,553,165)		
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$11,549,243)	(\$5,996,078)	(\$5,553,165)		
<u>REVENUE</u>					
Nursing Home Assessment	\$187,402,377	\$0	\$187,402,377		
Other Revenue	\$16,900,000	\$0	\$16,900,000		
Intergovernmental Transfer	\$31,158,275	\$0	\$31,158,275		
Medical Assistance - Assessment	\$292,505,000	\$0	\$292,505,000		
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$22,822,722	\$0	\$22,822,722		
Total Revenue	\$550,788,374	\$0	\$550,788,374		
<u>SPECIAL FUNDS</u>					
Transfer Expenditures to Lottery Fund	\$153,084,000	\$0	\$153,084,000		
Transfer Expenditures to Tobacco Settlement Fund	\$132,878,000	\$0	\$132,878,000		
Total Special Funds	\$285,962,000	\$0	\$285,962,000		
Total General Fund Requirement		\$1,672,095,220	\$694,437,798		

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget provides for the continued implementation of Community HealthChoices (CHC) to improve health outcomes. The Department of Health and Human Services is implementing CHC, a managed long-term care program, for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities. This program will ensure that one entity is responsible for coordinating the physical health and long-term service and support needs of participants to improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community. Community HealthChoices will be implemented in three phases. Phase one was implemented January 1, 2018, in the southwest region. Phase two will be implemented January 2019 in the southeast region. The final phase will be implemented January 2020 in the northwest, Lehigh-Capital and northeast regions.

Benefits of implementing CHC include the following:

- **Enhanced opportunities for community-based living.** Community HealthChoices will improve person-centered service planning and, as more community-based living options become available, the ability to honor participant preferences to live and work in the community will expand. Performance incentives built into the program's quality oversight and payment policies will stimulate a wider and deeper array of Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) options.
- **Strengthened coordination of Long-Term Service and Supports (LTSS) and health care, including all Medicare and Medicaid services for dual eligible individuals.** Better coordination of Medicare and Medicaid health services and LTSS will make the system easier to use and will result in better quality of life, health, safety, and well-being for participants. CHC – Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) will also coordinate with Behavioral Health (BH) MCOs to strengthen behavioral health services for participants.
- **Enhanced quality and accountability.** Community HealthChoices MCOs will be accountable for outcomes for participants, responsible for the overall health and long-term support for the whole person. Quality of life and quality of care will be measured and published, giving participants the information they need to make informed decisions.
- **Advanced program innovation.** Greater creativity and innovation afforded in the program will help to increase community housing options, enhance the LTSS direct care workforce, expand the use of technology and expand employment among participants who have employment goals.
- **Increased efficiency and effectiveness.** The program will increase the efficiency of health care and LTSS by reducing preventable admissions to hospitals, emergency departments, nursing facilities, and other high-cost services and by increasing the use of health promotion, primary care, and HCBS.

Community HealthChoices will affect more than 420,000 individuals. CHC-MCOs will be care, LTSS accountable for most Medicaid-covered services, including preventive services, primary and acute (home and community-based services and nursing facilities), prescription drugs, and dental services. Participants who have Medicaid and Medicare coverage (dual eligible participants) will have the option to have their Medicaid and Medicare services coordinated by the same MCO.

This initiative builds on the commonwealth's past success in implementing the country's most extensive network of Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (Living Independence for the Elderly (LIFE)), which will continue to be an option for eligible persons. It also builds on the commonwealth's experience with Physical Health HealthChoices, a statewide managed care delivery system for children and adults. Behavioral health services will continue to be provided through the BH-MCOs. CHC-MCOs and BH-MCOs will be required to coordinate services for individuals who participate in both programs.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.10, A1.30, A1.31, C1.8, C3.4, E22.9,
E22.12-E22.14, E22.20, E22.24-E22.26,
E22.50, H85

APPROPRIATION:
Home and Community-Based Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds Total	\$564,138	\$679,115	\$490,457
State Sources Itemized			
<i>Home and Community-Based Services (General Fund)</i>	\$401,936	\$511,307 ¹	\$420,067
<i>Home and Community-Based Services (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>	\$41,534	\$47,140	\$0
<i>Home and Community-Based Services (Lottery Fund)</i>	\$120,668	\$120,668	\$70,390
Federal Funds Total	\$598,155	\$748,513	\$539,151
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Home and Community-Based Services</i>	\$554,990	\$697,811 ²	\$539,151
<i>MA - Community Services (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>	\$43,165	\$50,702	\$0
Total	\$1,162,293	\$1,427,628	\$1,029,608

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$150,826
Federal Funds Total	\$158,660
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>MA - Home and Community-Based Services</i>	\$158,660
Total	\$309,486

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$150.826 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$360.481 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

² Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$158.660 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$539.151 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Home and Community-Based Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$564,138	\$679,115	\$490,457	(\$188,658)	-27.78%
Federal Funds	\$598,155	\$748,513	\$539,151	(\$209,362)	-27.97%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,162,293	\$1,427,628	\$1,029,608	(\$398,020)	-27.88%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$564,138	\$679,115	\$490,457	(\$188,658)	-27.78%
Federal Funds	\$598,155	\$748,513	\$539,151	(\$209,362)	-27.97%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,162,293	\$1,427,628	\$1,029,608	(\$398,020)	-27.88%

APPROPRIATION: Home and Community-Based Services
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of recipients in the 60+ Waiver program, the length of care for those recipients and the cost per month of Waiver services.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201 (General Fund)
35 P.S. § 5701.101 et seq. (Tobacco Settlement Fund)
35 P.S. § 5701.503 (Lottery Fund)

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits and the reimbursement of the covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/ rates of reimbursement established for the service.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Home and Community-Based Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GENERAL FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for the annualization of Home and Community-Based Waiver recipients entering the program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$24,431	\$25,839	\$0	\$50,270
2. Provides for an increase in the Home and Community-Based Waiver monthly cost per consumer from \$3,694.18 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$3,805.59 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$23,602	\$24,137	\$0	\$47,739
3. Provides home and community-based services to an additional 2,292 older Pennsylvanians in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$26,779	\$29,265	\$0	\$56,044
4. Impact of implementing Community HealthChoices in the southeast beginning January 1, 2019, including annualization of the southwest implementation, which will improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community:	(\$257,632)	(\$281,345)	\$0	(\$538,977)
5. Impact of the transfer of Tobacco Settlement Funds to the Community HealthChoices program in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$47,140	\$50,702	\$0	\$97,842
6. Impact of the transfer of Lottery Funds to the Community HealthChoices program in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$50,278	\$0	\$0	\$50,278
7. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018). Full-year blended rate increases from 51.8100 percent to 52.1425 percent:	(\$5,587)	\$5,587	\$0	\$0
8. Reflects the non-recurring roll forward of costs from Fiscal Year 2016-2017 to Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$251)	(\$12,845)	\$0	(\$13,096)
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u>(\$91,240)</u>	<u>(\$158,660)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$249,900)</u>
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Tobacco Settlement Funds will transition in conjunction with Community HealthChoices to a new appropriation to offset General funds in the Community HealthChoices Program for individuals who have transitioned. As a result, the Home and Community-Based Services Tobacco Settlement Fund appropriation reflects a decrease of \$97.842 million (\$47.140 million in state funds):	(\$47,140)	(\$50,702)	\$0	(\$97,842)
TOTAL TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND	<u>(\$47,140)</u>	<u>(\$50,702)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$97,842)</u>

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Home and Community-Based Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
LOTTERY FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Lottery Funds will transition in conjunction with Community HealthChoices to a new appropriation to offset General funds in the Community HealthChoices Program for individuals who have transitioned. As a result, the Home and Community-Based Services Lottery Fund appropriation reflects a decrease of \$50.278 million in Lottery funds:				
	<u>(\$50,278)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$50,278)</u>
TOTAL LOTTERY FUND	<u>(\$50,278)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$50,278)</u>
TOTAL	<u>(\$188,658)</u>	<u>(\$209,362)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$398,020)</u>

Home and Community-Based Services
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Unduplicated Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2017	\$131,691,533	\$68,339,810	\$63,351,723			32,412	\$4,063.05
AUGUST	\$107,120,187	\$55,599,195	\$51,520,992			32,602	\$3,285.69
SEPTEMBER	\$113,208,245	\$58,749,238	\$54,459,007			33,172	\$3,412.77
OCTOBER	\$146,737,111	\$76,194,435	\$70,542,676			34,377	\$4,268.47
NOVEMBER	\$115,872,588	\$60,045,175	\$55,827,413	33,677	191	33,868	\$3,421.30
DECEMBER	\$116,817,602	\$60,534,881	\$56,282,721	33,677	382	34,059	\$3,429.86
JANUARY 2018	\$147,291,440	\$76,326,424	\$70,965,016	33,677	573	34,250	\$4,300.48
FEBRUARY	\$118,422,968	\$61,366,782	\$57,056,186	33,677	764	34,441	\$3,438.43
MARCH	\$119,377,543	\$61,861,443	\$57,516,100	33,677	955	34,632	\$3,447.03
APRIL	\$150,879,005	\$78,185,500	\$72,693,505	33,677	1,146	34,823	\$4,332.74
MAY	\$120,995,779	\$62,700,013	\$58,295,766	33,677	1,337	35,014	\$3,455.64
JUNE	\$121,959,977	\$63,199,660	\$58,760,317	33,677	1,528	35,205	\$3,464.28
Total PROMISE Program Expenditures	\$1,510,373,978	\$783,102,556	\$727,271,422			34,071	\$3,694.18

ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS

Roll Forward from FY 2016-2017	\$13,095,902	\$12,845,271	\$250,631
Money Follows the Person	\$0	\$2,230,000	(\$2,230,000)
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$13,095,902	\$15,075,271	(\$1,979,369)

FY 2017-2018 PRR/INITIATIVES

Community HealthChoices - Program Shift	(\$103,983,770)	(\$53,884,390)	(\$50,099,380)
Community HealthChoices - Claims Runout	\$8,141,929	\$4,219,148	\$3,922,781
Total FY 2017-2018 PRR/Initiatives	(\$95,841,841)	(\$49,665,242)	(\$46,176,599)
Total Program Cost	\$1,427,628,039	\$748,512,585	\$679,115,454

SPECIAL FUNDS

Transfer to Tobacco Settlement Fund	\$97,842,000	\$50,702,000	\$47,140,000
Transfer to Lottery Fund	\$120,668,000	\$0	\$120,668,000
Total Special Funds	\$218,510,000	\$50,702,000	\$167,808,000
Total General Fund Requirement		\$697,810,585	\$511,307,454

Act 1-A of 2017	\$539,151,000	\$360,481,000
Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$158,659,585)	(\$150,826,454)

Home and Community-Based Services
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Unduplicated Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2018	\$154,511,681	\$80,067,953	\$74,443,728	35,205	191	35,396	\$4,365.23
AUGUST	\$123,591,516	\$64,045,124	\$59,546,392	35,205	382	35,587	\$3,472.94
SEPTEMBER	\$124,565,758	\$64,549,976	\$60,015,782	35,205	573	35,778	\$3,481.63
OCTOBER	\$158,190,583	\$82,654,580	\$75,536,003	35,205	764	35,969	\$4,397.97
NOVEMBER	\$126,210,333	\$65,944,899	\$60,265,434	35,205	955	36,160	\$3,490.33
DECEMBER	\$161,069,827	\$84,158,985	\$76,910,842	35,205	1,146	36,351	\$4,430.96
JANUARY 2019	\$127,862,651	\$66,808,235	\$61,054,416	35,205	1,337	36,542	\$3,499.06
FEBRUARY	\$128,852,017	\$67,325,179	\$61,526,838	35,205	1,528	36,733	\$3,507.80
MARCH	\$129,845,831	\$67,844,447	\$62,001,384	35,205	1,719	36,924	\$3,516.57
APRIL	\$165,688,412	\$86,572,195	\$79,116,217	35,205	1,910	37,115	\$4,464.19
MAY	\$131,517,080	\$68,717,674	\$62,799,406	35,205	2,101	37,306	\$3,525.36
JUNE	\$132,521,147	\$69,242,299	\$63,278,848	35,205	2,292	37,497	\$3,534.18
Total PROMISE Program Expenditures	\$1,664,426,836	\$867,931,546	\$796,495,290			36,447	\$3,805.59

ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS

Money Follows the Person	\$0	\$2,230,000	(\$2,230,000)
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$0	\$2,230,000	(\$2,230,000)

FY 2017-2018 PRR/INITIATIVES

Community HealthChoices - Program Shift	(\$665,658,209)	(\$347,090,832)	(\$318,567,377)
Community HealthChoices - Claims Runout	\$30,839,384	\$16,080,426	\$14,758,958
Total FY 2017-2018 PRR/Initiatives	(\$634,818,825)	(\$331,010,406)	(\$303,808,419)
Total Program Cost	\$1,029,608,011	\$539,151,140	\$490,456,871

SPECIAL FUNDS

Transfer to Lottery Fund	\$70,390,000	\$0	\$70,390,000
Total Special Funds	\$70,390,000	\$0	\$70,390,000
Total General Fund Requirement		\$539,151,140	\$420,066,871

HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) appropriation provides alternative services to individuals, who are otherwise medically and financially eligible for nursing facility services, when they choose this alternative over institutionalization. Individuals are assessed to determine if they are both medically and financially eligible for Medical Assistance (MA) nursing facility benefits before they can enroll in HCBS.

As the number of people needing both HCBS and nursing facilities has grown, the need to realign both the supply of services and the funding that supports them has become increasingly evident. The goal is to offer participants a choice in where they receive long-term living services while providing high-quality services to individuals in an appropriate and cost-effective environment.

Pennsylvania citizens overwhelmingly state that they would prefer to receive long-term services and supports in a home and community-based setting rather than an institutional setting. Toward that end, a significant investment has been made in home and community-based services, greatly expanding the number of people who can be served in their home. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget proposes to provide home and community-based services to an additional 2,292 people as an alternative to institutional care.

COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES

The Fiscal Year 2017-2018 budget provided for the implementation of Community HealthChoices to improve health outcomes. The Department of Health and Human Services will continue the combined three-year implementation of a managed long-term care program for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities – Community HealthChoices. This program will ensure that one entity is responsible for coordinating the physical health and long-term service and support needs of participants to improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community. For detailed program information please see the Community HealthChoices narrative.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.8, E22.9, E22.14, E22.20, E22.24-E22.26
E22.50

APPROPRIATION:
Long-Term Care Managed Care

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$127,066	\$141,851 ¹	\$157,289
Federal Funds Total	\$146,594	\$164,347	\$171,363
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care Managed Care</i>	<u>\$146,594</u>	<u>\$164,347</u>	<u>\$171,363</u>
Total	\$273,660	\$306,198	\$328,652

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$7,181)
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	(\$7,181)

¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$7.181 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$149.032 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Long-Term Care Managed Care		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$127,066	\$141,851	\$157,289	\$15,438	10.88%
Federal Funds	\$146,594	\$151,959	\$171,363	\$19,404	12.77%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$273,660	\$293,810	\$328,652	\$34,842	11.86%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$12,388	\$0	(\$12,388)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$12,388	\$0	(\$12,388)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$127,066	\$141,851	\$157,289	\$15,438	10.88%
Federal Funds	\$146,594	\$164,347	\$171,363	\$7,016	4.27%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$273,660	\$306,198	\$328,652	\$22,454	7.33%

APPROPRIATION: Long-Term Care Managed Care
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$807	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of recipients in the Living Independence for the Elderly (LIFE) program, the length of care for those recipients and the average cost per month of their services.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 443.5; 42 U.S.C. §§ 1395eee and 1396u-4; 42 CFR Part 460

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits and the reimbursement of the covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/ rates of reimbursement established for the service.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Long-Term Care Managed Care			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for the annualization of members entering the program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$5,106	\$5,391	\$0	\$10,497
2. Provides for the annualization of Living Independence for the Elderly (LIFE) program services for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 expansion counties:	\$2,664	\$2,864	\$0	\$5,528
3. Provides for home and community-based services to 480 additional older Pennsylvanians in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$5,543	\$6,057	\$0	\$11,600
4. Provides for the implementation of Community HealthChoices in the southwest on January 1, 2018 and the southeast on January 1, 2019. As Community HealthChoices (CHC) is implemented, individuals who are eligible for LIFE services will have a choice between CHC and LIFE. As a result, it is anticipated that LIFE enrollment will increase in the southwest and southeast:	\$3,724	\$4,005	\$0	\$7,729
5. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018). Full-year blended rate increases from 51.8100 percent to 52.1425 percent:	(\$1,087)	\$1,087	\$0	\$0
6. Reflects the non-recurring roll forward of costs from Fiscal Year 2016-2017 to Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$512)	\$0	\$0	(\$512)
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$15,438	\$19,404	\$0	\$34,842
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of the change in excess federal appropriation authority from Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$0	(\$12,388)	\$0	(\$12,388)
TOTAL	<u>\$15,438</u>	<u>\$7,016</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$22,454</u>

Long-Term Care Managed Care
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Member Months	Expansion Member Months	Total Member Months	Per Member Per Month
JULY 2017	\$23,137,567	\$11,980,610	\$11,156,957			6,207	\$3,727.66
AUGUST	\$23,276,031	\$12,052,307	\$11,223,724			6,269	\$3,712.88
SEPTEMBER	\$23,651,595	\$12,246,773	\$11,404,822			6,359	\$3,719.39
OCTOBER	\$23,464,594	\$12,159,347	\$11,305,247			6,326	\$3,709.23
NOVEMBER	\$23,942,724	\$12,407,114	\$11,535,610			6,436	\$3,720.12
DECEMBER	\$24,076,861	\$12,476,629	\$11,600,232	6,436	40	6,476	\$3,717.86
JANUARY 2018	\$24,225,576	\$12,553,693	\$11,671,883	6,436	80	6,516	\$3,717.86
FEBRUARY	\$24,374,290	\$12,630,757	\$11,743,533	6,436	120	6,556	\$3,717.86
MARCH	\$24,523,005	\$12,707,821	\$11,815,184	6,436	160	6,596	\$3,717.86
APRIL	\$24,671,719	\$12,784,885	\$11,886,834	6,436	200	6,636	\$3,717.86
MAY	\$24,820,433	\$12,861,948	\$11,958,485	6,436	240	6,676	\$3,717.86
JUNE	\$24,969,148	\$12,939,012	\$12,030,136	6,436	280	6,716	\$3,717.86
Total PROMISE Expenditures	\$289,133,543	\$149,800,896	\$139,332,647			77,769	\$3,717.85

ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS

Roll Forward from Fiscal Year 2016-2017

Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts

FY 2017-2018 PRR/INITIATIVES

Community HealthChoices
Community Expansion

Total FY 2017-2018 PRR/Initiatives

Uncommitted

Total General Fund Requirement

Act 1-A of 2017

Surplus / (Deficit)

	\$511,999	\$0	\$511,999
	\$511,999	\$0	\$511,999
Community HealthChoices	\$1,483,425	\$768,711	\$714,714
Community Expansion	\$2,680,577	\$1,389,075	\$1,291,502
Total FY 2017-2018 PRR/Initiatives	\$4,164,002	\$2,157,786	\$2,006,216
Uncommitted	\$12,388,318	\$12,388,318	\$0
Total General Fund Requirement	\$164,347,000	\$141,850,862	
Act 1-A of 2017	\$164,347,000	\$149,032,000	
Surplus / (Deficit)	\$0	\$7,181,138	

**Long-Term Care Managed Care
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Member Months	Expansion Member Months	Total Member Months	Per Member Per Month
JULY 2018	\$25,117,862	\$13,016,076	\$12,101,786	6,716	40	6,756	\$3,717.86
AUGUST	\$25,266,577	\$13,093,140	\$12,173,437	6,716	80	6,796	\$3,717.86
SEPTEMBER	\$25,415,291	\$13,170,204	\$12,245,087	6,716	120	6,836	\$3,717.86
OCTOBER	\$25,564,005	\$13,357,193	\$12,206,812	6,716	160	6,876	\$3,717.86
NOVEMBER	\$25,712,720	\$13,434,896	\$12,277,824	6,716	200	6,916	\$3,717.86
DECEMBER	\$25,861,434	\$13,512,599	\$12,348,835	6,716	240	6,956	\$3,717.86
JANUARY 2019	\$26,010,149	\$13,590,303	\$12,419,846	6,716	280	6,996	\$3,717.86
FEBRUARY	\$26,158,863	\$13,668,006	\$12,490,857	6,716	320	7,036	\$3,717.86
MARCH	\$26,307,577	\$13,745,709	\$12,561,868	6,716	360	7,076	\$3,717.86
APRIL	\$26,456,292	\$13,823,413	\$12,632,879	6,716	400	7,116	\$3,717.86
MAY	\$26,605,006	\$13,901,116	\$12,703,890	6,716	440	7,156	\$3,717.86
JUNE	\$26,753,721	\$13,978,819	\$12,774,902	6,716	480	7,196	\$3,717.86
Total PROMISe Expenditures	\$311,229,497	\$162,291,474	\$148,938,023			83,712	\$3,717.86

FY 2017-2018 PRR/INITIATIVES

Community HealthChoices	\$9,212,847	\$4,790,787	\$4,422,060
Community Expansion	\$8,209,026	\$4,280,391	\$3,928,635
Total FY 2017-2018 PRR/Initiatives	\$17,421,873	\$9,071,178	\$8,350,695
Total General Fund Requirement		\$171,362,652	\$157,288,718

LONG-TERM CARE MANAGED CARE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Long-Term Care Managed Care program appropriation provides comprehensive care and integrated care management for acute, behavioral health, and long-term services and supports to the elderly in Pennsylvania. The program in Pennsylvania is referred to as Living Independence for the Elderly (LIFE), formerly known as the Long-Term Care Capitated Assistance Program and nationally known as the Program of All Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE). Participants are assessed to determine if they are both medically and financially eligible for Medical Assistance (MA) nursing facility benefits and to determine if they can be safely served in the community before they can enroll in LIFE.

As the number of Pennsylvanians needing both home and community-based services and nursing facilities is increasing, the necessity to realign the supply of services and funding has become increasingly evident. The goal of the LIFE program is to offer individuals a choice in where they receive long-term living services, while providing high-quality care in a clinically appropriate and cost-effective environment. The following are key components of rebalancing: assist and transition nursing facility residents wishing to leave a facility-based care setting in returning to their home or community, align the supply of nursing facility beds with demand, ensure participants currently enrolled or who qualify for long-term living services meet the defined eligibility criteria, and ensure that resources are optimized to serve the maximum number of consumers with high-quality care.

The Office of Long-Term Living will continue to provide nursing facility alternatives to enable MA recipients to obtain services in the least restrictive environment. These alternatives are designed to strengthen both informal and formal community support systems and to attempt to decrease the emphasis on the use of nursing facility services by providing access to home and community-based services.

The LIFE program is uniquely designed to provide elderly participants age 55 and older, who would otherwise have few alternatives to nursing facility placement, a comprehensive array of services administered through an interdisciplinary care team. The LIFE program supports the ongoing community residence of the participants. Service integration through an interdisciplinary care team, along with funding integration through Medicare and Medicaid, allows the care team to directly manage delivery of services and funds. The LIFE program uses person-centered plans of care, in which the member has an active role in planning services. There are currently 19 LIFE providers within Pennsylvania operating 44 LIFE centers, providing services to more than 6,200 participants. This does not include alternative care sites.

COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES

The Fiscal Year 2017-2018 budget provided for the implementation of Community HealthChoices to improve health outcomes. The DHHS will continue the combined three-year implementation of a managed long-term care program for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities – Community HealthChoices. This program will ensure that one entity is responsible for coordinating the physical health and long-term service and support needs of participants to improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community. Costs related to older Pennsylvanians and individuals with disabilities are transferred into CHC beginning with implementation in the Southwest in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and in the Southeast in Fiscal Year 2018-2019. For detailed program information please see the Community HealthChoices narrative.

LIFE COMMUNITY OPPORTUNITIES

Pennsylvania citizens overwhelmingly state that they would prefer to receive long-term services and supports in a home and community-based setting rather than an institutional setting. Toward that end, a significant investment has been made in the LIFE program, greatly expanding the number of people who can be served in their home. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget proposes to provide home and community-based services to an additional 480 older Pennsylvanians through the LIFE program.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.8, E22.9, E22.14, E22.20, E22.24-E22.26,
E22.50

APPROPRIATION:
Services to Persons with Disabilities

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$434,607	\$476,850 ¹	\$338,948
Federal Funds Total	\$471,502	\$519,217	\$375,526
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Services to Persons with Disabilities</i>	\$471,502	\$519,217 ²	\$375,526
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$906,109	\$996,067	\$714,474

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$27,015
Federal Funds Total	\$29,903
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>Medical Assistance - Services to Persons with Disabilities</i>	<u>\$29,903</u>
Total	\$56,918

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$27.015 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$449.835 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

² Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$29.903 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$489.314 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Services to Persons with Disabilities		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$434,607	\$476,850	\$338,948	(\$137,902)	-28.92%
Federal Funds	\$471,502	\$519,217	\$375,526	(\$143,691)	-27.67%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$906,109	\$996,067	\$714,474	(\$281,593)	-28.27%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$434,607	\$476,850	\$338,948	(\$137,902)	-28.92%
Federal Funds	\$471,502	\$519,217	\$375,526	(\$143,691)	-27.67%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$906,109	\$996,067	\$714,474	(\$281,593)	-28.27%

APPROPRIATION: Services to Persons with Disabilities
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of recipients in the Independence and OBRA Waiver programs, the length of care for those recipients and the cost per month of Waiver services.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits and the reimbursement of the covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/rates of reimbursement established for the service.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Services to Persons with Disabilities			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for the annualization of new OBRA recipients entering the program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$127	\$130	\$0	\$257
2. Provides for the annualization of new Independence recipients entering the program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$19,789	\$20,250	\$0	\$40,039
3. Provides home and community-based services to an additional 1,500 individuals with disabilities in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$22,541	\$23,385	\$0	\$45,926
4. Impact of implementing Community HealthChoices in the southeast beginning January 1, 2019, including annualization of the southwest implementation, which will improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community:	(\$169,435)	(\$185,030)	\$0	(\$354,465)
5. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018). Full-year blended rate increases from 51.8100 percent to 52.1425 percent:	(\$3,801)	\$3,801	\$0	\$0
6. Reflects the non-recurring roll forward of costs from Fiscal Year 2016-2017 to Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$7,123)	(\$6,227)	\$0	(\$13,350)
TOTAL	<u>(\$137,902)</u>	<u>(\$143,691)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$281,593)</u>

Services to Persons with Disabilities
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

OBRA	Total	Federal	State	OBRA Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2017	\$9,758,962	\$5,057,324	\$4,701,638			1,420	\$6,872.51
AUGUST	\$7,596,950	\$3,935,065	\$3,661,885			1,417	\$5,361.29
SEPTEMBER	\$8,323,102	\$4,311,312	\$4,011,790			1,409	\$5,907.10
OCTOBER	\$9,555,951	\$4,952,165	\$4,603,786			1,429	\$6,687.16
NOVEMBER	\$8,449,691	\$4,378,630	\$4,071,061	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,913.01
DECEMBER	\$8,458,137	\$4,383,007	\$4,075,130	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,918.92
JANUARY 2018	\$9,565,512	\$4,956,848	\$4,608,664	1,429	0	1,429	\$6,693.85
FEBRUARY	\$8,466,596	\$4,387,390	\$4,079,206	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,924.84
MARCH	\$8,475,056	\$4,391,774	\$4,083,282	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,930.76
APRIL	\$9,575,072	\$4,961,802	\$4,613,270	1,429	0	1,429	\$6,700.54
MAY	\$8,483,530	\$4,396,165	\$4,087,365	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,936.69
JUNE	\$8,492,018	\$4,400,564	\$4,091,454	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,942.63
Subtotal	\$105,200,577	\$54,512,046	\$50,688,531			1,426	\$6,147.77

INDEPENDENCE	Total	Federal	State	INDEPENDENCE Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2017	\$81,565,981	\$42,487,719	\$39,078,262			15,104	\$5,400.29
AUGUST	\$66,967,318	\$34,879,786	\$32,087,532			15,068	\$4,444.34
SEPTEMBER	\$68,802,587	\$35,812,998	\$32,989,589			15,367	\$4,477.29
OCTOBER	\$88,792,724	\$46,264,266	\$42,528,458			15,880	\$5,591.48
NOVEMBER	\$70,529,417	\$36,548,344	\$33,981,073	15,640	125	15,765	\$4,473.80
DECEMBER	\$71,141,084	\$36,865,310	\$34,275,774	15,640	250	15,890	\$4,477.10
JANUARY 2018	\$89,620,006	\$46,441,087	\$43,178,919	15,640	375	16,015	\$5,596.00
FEBRUARY	\$72,300,675	\$37,466,210	\$34,834,465	15,640	500	16,140	\$4,479.60
MARCH	\$72,915,074	\$37,784,592	\$35,130,482	15,640	625	16,265	\$4,482.94
APRIL	\$91,773,194	\$47,556,869	\$44,216,325	15,640	750	16,390	\$5,599.34
MAY	\$74,078,645	\$38,387,554	\$35,691,091	15,640	875	16,515	\$4,485.54
JUNE	\$74,695,934	\$38,707,433	\$35,988,501	15,640	1,000	16,640	\$4,488.94
Subtotal	\$923,182,639	\$479,202,168	\$443,980,471			15,920	\$4,832.40
Total PROMISe Program Expenditures	\$1,028,383,216	\$533,714,214	\$494,669,002				

ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS

Roll Forward from FY 2016-2017	\$13,850,421	\$6,727,720	\$7,122,701
Money Follows the Person	\$0	\$2,940,000	(\$2,940,000)
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$13,850,421	\$9,667,720	\$4,182,701

FY 2017-2018 PRR/INITIATIVES

Community HealthChoices - Program Shift	(\$68,386,228)	(\$35,437,743)	(\$32,948,485)
Community HealthChoices - Claims Runout	\$5,354,642	\$2,774,776	\$2,579,866
Total FY 2017-2018 PRR/Initiatives	(\$63,031,586)	(\$32,662,967)	(\$30,368,619)
Total General Fund Requirement		\$510,718,967	\$468,483,084

Act 1-A of 2017		\$489,314,000	\$449,835,000
Surplus/(Deficit)		(\$21,404,967)	(\$18,648,084)

Services to Persons with Disabilities
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

OBRA	Total	Federal	State	OBRA Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2018	\$9,584,646	\$4,966,764	\$4,617,882	1,429	0	1,429	\$6,707.24
AUGUST	\$8,500,507	\$4,404,963	\$4,095,544	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,948.57
SEPTEMBER	\$8,509,009	\$4,409,368	\$4,099,641	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,954.52
OCTOBER	\$9,594,235	\$5,012,988	\$4,581,247	1,429	0	1,429	\$6,713.95
NOVEMBER	\$8,517,526	\$4,450,407	\$4,067,119	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,960.48
DECEMBER	\$9,603,823	\$5,017,998	\$4,585,825	1,429	0	1,429	\$6,720.66
JANUARY 2019	\$8,526,043	\$4,454,857	\$4,071,186	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,966.44
FEBRUARY	\$8,534,560	\$4,459,308	\$4,075,252	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,972.40
MARCH	\$8,543,105	\$4,463,772	\$4,079,333	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,978.38
APRIL	\$9,613,426	\$5,023,015	\$4,590,411	1,429	0	1,429	\$6,727.38
MAY	\$8,551,636	\$4,468,230	\$4,083,406	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,984.35
JUNE	\$8,560,196	\$4,472,702	\$4,087,494	1,429	0	1,429	\$5,990.34
Subtotal	\$106,638,712	\$55,604,372	\$51,034,340			1,429	\$6,218.73

INDEPENDENCE	Total	Federal	State	INDEPENDENCE Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2018	\$94,071,479	\$48,747,841	\$45,323,638	16,640	125	16,765	\$5,611.18
AUGUST	\$75,977,164	\$39,371,366	\$36,605,798	16,640	250	16,890	\$4,498.35
SEPTEMBER	\$76,713,160	\$39,752,759	\$36,960,401	16,640	375	17,015	\$4,508.56
OCTOBER	\$96,380,614	\$50,358,871	\$46,021,743	16,640	500	17,140	\$5,623.14
NOVEMBER	\$78,005,000	\$40,757,612	\$37,247,388	16,640	625	17,265	\$4,518.10
DECEMBER	\$98,005,661	\$51,207,958	\$46,797,703	16,640	750	17,390	\$5,635.75
JANUARY 2019	\$79,302,706	\$41,435,664	\$37,867,042	16,640	875	17,515	\$4,527.70
FEBRUARY	\$80,051,098	\$41,826,698	\$38,224,400	16,640	1,000	17,640	\$4,538.04
MARCH	\$80,802,608	\$42,219,363	\$38,583,245	16,640	1,125	17,765	\$4,548.42
APRIL	\$101,031,756	\$52,789,092	\$48,242,664	16,640	1,250	17,890	\$5,647.39
MAY	\$82,115,728	\$42,905,468	\$39,210,260	16,640	1,375	18,015	\$4,558.19
JUNE	\$82,875,244	\$43,302,315	\$39,572,929	16,640	1,500	18,140	\$4,568.65
Subtotal	\$1,025,332,218	\$534,675,007	\$490,657,211			17,453	\$4,895.68
Total PROMISe Program Expenditures	\$1,131,970,930	\$590,279,379	\$541,691,551				

ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS

Money Follows the Person	\$0	\$2,940,000	(\$2,940,000)
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$0	\$2,940,000	(\$2,940,000)

FY 2017-2018 PRR/INITIATIVES

Community HealthChoices - Program Shift	(\$437,778,455)	(\$228,268,631)	(\$209,509,824)
Community HealthChoices - Claims Runout	\$20,281,907	\$10,575,493	\$9,706,414
Total FY 2017-2018 PRR/Initiatives	<u>(\$417,496,548)</u>	<u>(\$217,693,138)</u>	<u>(\$199,803,410)</u>
Total General Fund Requirement		<u>\$375,526,241</u>	<u>\$338,948,141</u>

SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The home and community-based Services to Persons with Disabilities program supports people with developmental disabilities who may have limitations in performing daily activities, understanding or using language, learning, mobility, self-direction or capacity for independent living. In past years, many of these participants would have been served in a nursing facility, but through this and other departmental programs, these individuals are able to reside in the community.

The Services to Persons with Disabilities appropriation provides home and community-based services with supports to the following populations:

- The OBRA Waiver is provided to individuals who have a severe developmental physical disability requiring an Intermediate Care Facility/Other Related Conditions level of care and need a high level of habilitation services to avoid institutionalization. Other related conditions include physical, sensory, or neurological disabilities which manifested before age 22 and are likely to continue indefinitely. A Preadmission Screening Resident Review of all nursing facility residents with other related conditions is completed to determine if those persons who meet the other related conditions diagnoses require nursing facility care and specialized services.
- The Independence Waiver is provided to individuals who have physical disabilities, including traumatic brain injuries, that have been assessed to require services at the level of nursing facility level of care, but choose services in community settings.
- Pennsylvania citizens overwhelmingly state that they would prefer to receive long-term services and supports in a home and community-based setting rather than an institutional setting. Toward that end, a significant investment has been made in home and community-based services, greatly expanding the number of people who can be served in their home. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget proposes to provide home and community-based services to an additional 960 individuals with disabilities.

COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES

The Fiscal Year 2017-2018 budget provided for the implementation of Community HealthChoices to improve health outcomes. The DHHS will continue the combined three-year implementation of a managed long-term care program for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities – Community HealthChoices. This program will ensure that one entity is responsible for coordinating the physical health and long-term service and support needs of participants to improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community. Costs related to older Pennsylvanians and individuals with disabilities are transferred into CHC beginning with implementation in the Southwest in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and in the Southeast in Fiscal Year 2018-2019. For detailed program information please see the Community HealthChoices narrative.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.8, E22.10, E22.14, E22.20, E22.24-E22.26,
E22.50

APPROPRIATION:
Attendant Care

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$226,899	\$252,534 ¹	\$190,547
Federal Funds Total	\$211,958	\$244,222	\$178,508
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Attendant Care</i>	\$211,958	\$244,222 ²	\$178,508
Other Funds Total	\$535	\$535	\$535
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Attendant Care Parking Fines</i>	\$51	\$51	\$51
<i>Attendant Care Patient Fees</i>	\$484	\$484	\$484
Total	\$439,392	\$497,291	\$369,590

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$24,968
Federal Funds Total	\$26,965
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>Medical Assistance - Attendant Care</i>	\$26,965
Total	\$51,933

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$24.968 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$227.566 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

² Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$26.965 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$217.257 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Attendant Care		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$226,899	\$252,534	\$190,547	(\$61,987)	-24.55%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$211,958	\$244,222	\$178,508	(\$65,714)	-26.91%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$535	\$535	\$535	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$439,392	\$497,291	\$369,590	(\$127,701)	-25.68%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$226,899	\$252,534	\$190,547	(\$61,987)	-24.55%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$211,958	\$244,222	\$178,508	(\$65,714)	-26.91%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$535	\$535	\$535	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$439,392	\$497,291	\$369,590	(\$127,701)	-25.68%

APPROPRIATION:
Attendant Care

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of recipients in the Attendant Care Under 60 Waiver and Act 150 Program, the length of care for those recipients and the cost per month of Waiver services.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 3051 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits and the reimbursement of the covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/ rates of reimbursement established for the service.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Attendant Care			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for the annualization of Attendant Care Waiver recipients entering the program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$9,478	\$9,639	\$0	\$19,117
2. Provides for an increase in the Attendant Care Waiver monthly cost per consumer from \$3,584.07 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$3,661.52 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$5,961	\$6,061	\$0	\$12,022
3. Provides for an increase in the Act 150 monthly cost per consumer from \$3,135.43 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$3,187.67 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$451	\$0	\$0	\$451
4. Provides home and community-based services to an additional 960 individuals with disabilities in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$10,780	\$11,780	\$0	\$22,560
5. Impact of implementing Community HealthChoices in the southeast beginning January 1, 2019, including annualization of the southwest implementation, which will improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community:	(\$84,814)	(\$92,621)	\$0	(\$177,435)
6. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018). Full-year blended rate increases from 51.8100 percent to 52.1425 percent:	(\$1,851)	\$1,851	\$0	\$0
7. Reflects the non-recurring roll forward of costs from Fiscal Year 2016-2017 to Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$1,992)	(\$2,424)	\$0	(\$4,416)
TOTAL	<u>(\$61,987)</u>	<u>(\$65,714)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$127,701)</u>

Attendant Care
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

Attendant Care	Total	Federal	State	Unduplicated Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2017	\$42,855,331	\$22,301,331	\$20,554,000			11,151	\$3,843.18
AUGUST	\$34,226,391	\$17,802,346	\$16,424,045			10,878	\$3,146.39
SEPTEMBER	\$37,254,374	\$19,386,876	\$17,867,498			11,185	\$3,330.74
OCTOBER	\$48,959,541	\$25,500,791	\$23,458,750			11,582	\$4,227.21
NOVEMBER	\$38,176,942	\$19,783,291	\$18,393,651	11,382	80	11,462	\$3,330.74
DECEMBER	\$38,443,401	\$19,921,370	\$18,522,031	11,382	160	11,542	\$3,330.74
JANUARY 2018	\$49,128,635	\$25,458,459	\$23,670,176	11,382	240	11,622	\$4,227.21
FEBRUARY	\$38,976,319	\$20,197,529	\$18,778,790	11,382	320	11,702	\$3,330.74
MARCH	\$39,242,779	\$20,335,608	\$18,907,171	11,382	400	11,782	\$3,330.74
APRIL	\$50,143,165	\$25,984,188	\$24,158,977	11,382	480	11,862	\$4,227.21
MAY	\$39,775,697	\$20,611,766	\$19,163,931	11,382	560	11,942	\$3,330.74
JUNE	\$40,042,156	\$20,749,845	\$19,292,311	11,382	640	12,022	\$3,330.74
Subtotal	\$497,224,731	\$258,033,400	\$239,191,331			11,561	\$3,584.07

Act 150	Total	Federal	State	Unduplicated Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2017	\$2,574,408	\$0	\$2,574,408			749	\$3,437.13
AUGUST	\$2,116,288	\$0	\$2,116,288			731	\$2,895.06
SEPTEMBER	\$2,075,713	\$0	\$2,075,713			720	\$2,882.93
OCTOBER	\$2,666,530	\$0	\$2,666,530			719	\$3,708.66
NOVEMBER	\$2,072,827	\$0	\$2,072,827	719	0	719	\$2,882.93
DECEMBER	\$2,072,827	\$0	\$2,072,827	719	0	719	\$2,882.93
JANUARY 2018	\$2,666,527	\$0	\$2,666,527	719	0	719	\$3,708.66
FEBRUARY	\$2,072,827	\$0	\$2,072,827	719	0	719	\$2,882.93
MARCH	\$2,072,827	\$0	\$2,072,827	719	0	719	\$2,882.93
APRIL	\$2,666,527	\$0	\$2,666,527	719	0	719	\$3,708.66
MAY	\$2,072,827	\$0	\$2,072,827	719	0	719	\$2,882.93
JUNE	\$2,072,827	\$0	\$2,072,827	719	0	719	\$2,882.93
Subtotal	\$27,202,955	\$0	\$27,202,955			723	\$3,135.43

Total PROMISE Program Expenditures \$524,427,686 \$258,033,400 \$266,394,286

ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS

Roll Forward from FY 2016-2017	\$4,415,664	\$2,424,095	\$1,991,569
Money Follows the Person	\$0	\$115,000	(\$115,000)
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$4,415,664	\$2,539,095	\$1,876,569

FY 2017-2018 PRR/INITIATIVES

Community HealthChoices - Program Shift	(\$34,232,119)	(\$17,739,084)	(\$16,493,035)
Community HealthChoices - Claims Runout	\$2,680,375	\$1,388,970	\$1,291,405
Total FY 2017-2018 PRR/Initiatives	(\$31,551,744)	(\$16,350,114)	(\$15,201,630)

Total Program Cost \$497,291,606 \$244,222,381 \$253,069,225

REVENUE

Parking Fines	\$51,000	\$0	\$51,000
Patient Fees	\$484,000	\$0	\$484,000
Total Revenue	\$535,000	\$0	\$535,000

Total General Fund Requirement \$244,222,381 \$252,534,225

Act 1-A of 2017 \$217,257,000 \$227,566,000

Surplus/(Deficit) (\$26,965,381) (\$24,968,225)

Attendant Care
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Attendant Care	Total	Federal	State	Unduplicated Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2018	\$51,285,614	\$26,576,205	\$24,709,409	12,022	80	12,102	\$4,237.78
AUGUST	\$40,676,551	\$21,078,589	\$19,597,962	12,022	160	12,182	\$3,339.07
SEPTEMBER	\$41,045,941	\$21,270,007	\$19,775,934	12,022	240	12,262	\$3,347.41
OCTOBER	\$52,433,383	\$27,396,443	\$25,036,940	12,022	320	12,342	\$4,248.37
NOVEMBER	\$41,685,499	\$21,780,673	\$19,904,826	12,022	400	12,422	\$3,355.78
DECEMBER	\$53,245,893	\$27,820,979	\$25,424,914	12,022	480	12,502	\$4,258.99
JANUARY 2019	\$42,327,987	\$22,116,373	\$20,211,614	12,022	560	12,582	\$3,364.17
FEBRUARY	\$42,703,608	\$22,312,635	\$20,390,973	12,022	640	12,662	\$3,372.58
MARCH	\$43,080,829	\$22,509,733	\$20,571,096	12,022	720	12,742	\$3,381.01
APRIL	\$54,745,324	\$28,604,432	\$26,140,892	12,022	800	12,822	\$4,269.64
MAY	\$43,730,942	\$22,849,417	\$20,881,525	12,022	880	12,902	\$3,389.47
JUNE	\$44,112,057	\$23,048,550	\$21,063,507	12,022	960	12,982	\$3,397.94
Subtotal	\$551,073,628	\$287,364,036	\$263,709,592			12,542	\$3,661.52

Act 150	Total	Federal	State	Unduplicated Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2018	\$2,673,192	\$0	\$2,673,192	719	0	719	\$3,717.93
AUGUST	\$2,078,011	\$0	\$2,078,011	719	0	719	\$2,890.14
SEPTEMBER	\$2,083,202	\$0	\$2,083,202	719	0	719	\$2,897.36
OCTOBER	\$2,679,878	\$0	\$2,679,878	719	0	719	\$3,727.23
NOVEMBER	\$2,088,415	\$0	\$2,088,415	719	0	719	\$2,904.61
DECEMBER	\$2,686,572	\$0	\$2,686,572	719	0	719	\$3,736.54
JANUARY 2019	\$2,093,635	\$0	\$2,093,635	719	0	719	\$2,911.87
FEBRUARY	\$2,098,869	\$0	\$2,098,869	719	0	719	\$2,919.15
MARCH	\$2,104,118	\$0	\$2,104,118	719	0	719	\$2,926.45
APRIL	\$2,693,295	\$0	\$2,693,295	719	0	719	\$3,745.89
MAY	\$2,109,373	\$0	\$2,109,373	719	0	719	\$2,933.76
JUNE	\$2,114,651	\$0	\$2,114,651	719	0	719	\$2,941.10
Subtotal	\$27,503,211	\$0	\$27,503,211			719	\$3,187.67

Total PROMISE Program Expenditures \$578,576,839 \$287,364,036 \$291,212,803

ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS

Money Follows the Person	\$0	\$115,000	(\$115,000)
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$0	\$115,000	(\$115,000)

FY 2017-2018 PRR/INITIATIVES

Community HealthChoices - Program Shift	(\$219,138,921)	(\$114,264,512)	(\$104,874,409)
Community HealthChoices - Claims Runout	\$10,152,521	\$5,293,778	\$4,858,743
Total FY 2017-2018 PRR/Initiatives	(\$208,986,400)	(\$108,970,734)	(\$100,015,666)
Total Program Cost	\$369,590,439	\$178,508,302	\$191,082,137

REVENUE

Parking Fines	\$51,000	\$0	\$51,000
Patient Fees	\$484,000	\$0	\$484,000
Total Revenue	\$535,000	\$0	\$535,000
Total General Fund Requirement	\$178,508,302	\$190,547,137	

ATTENDANT CARE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Attendant Care Program provides assistance and support to individuals enabling them to live in their own homes and communities rather than in institutions. To be eligible for the program, an individual aged 18-59 must have a physical disability, be mentally alert and able to direct their own services, and need assistance with activities of daily living. The program provides assistance with bathing, dressing, meal preparation, mobility, housekeeping, and other self-care and daily living functions.

The Attendant Care Program allows participants to choose the model of service delivery they prefer. Under the agency model of service, services are performed by attendants employed by an agency. Under the participant employer model, participants recruit, hire, train, and manage their own attendants. Under the Services My Way model, participants have budget authority and are given a personalized budget, providing them with more choice and control over management of their services.

Services for the Attendant Care Program are provided under the Act 150-Attendant Care Program and the Attendant Care Medicaid Waiver. Medicaid eligible individuals who meet all program criteria are served in the Waiver Program. Individuals who are not Medicaid financially eligible may be served in the Act 150-Attendant Care Program.

Pennsylvania citizens overwhelmingly state that they would prefer to receive long-term services and supports in a home and community-based setting rather than an institutional setting. Toward that end, a significant investment has been made in home and community-based services, greatly expanding the number of people who can be served in their home. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget proposes to provide home and community-based services to an additional 960 individuals with disabilities.

COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES

The Fiscal Year 2017-2018 budget provided for the implementation of Community HealthChoices to improve health outcomes. The Department of Health and Human Services will continue the combined three-year implementation of a managed long-term care program for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities – Community HealthChoices. This program will ensure that one entity is responsible for coordinating the physical health and long-term service and support needs of participants to improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community. For detailed program information please see the Community HealthChoices narrative.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.20, E22.10, E22.33, E22.35, E22.52-E22.53

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$1,349,113	\$1,527,602	\$1,577,019
Federal Funds Total	\$1,335,919	\$1,565,324	\$1,625,906
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Community ID Waiver Program</i>	\$1,335,919	\$1,565,324	\$1,625,906
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$2,685,032	\$3,092,926	\$3,202,925

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,349,113	\$1,527,602	\$1,577,019	\$49,417	3.23%
Federal Funds	\$1,297,004	\$1,535,085	\$1,575,906	\$40,821	2.66%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$2,646,117	\$3,062,687	\$3,152,925	\$90,238	2.95%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$38,915	\$30,239	\$50,000	\$19,761	65.35%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$38,915	\$30,239	\$50,000	\$19,761	65.35%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,349,113	\$1,527,602	\$1,577,019	\$49,417	3.23%
Federal Funds	\$1,335,919	\$1,565,324	\$1,625,906	\$60,582	3.87%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$2,685,032	\$3,092,926	\$3,202,925	\$109,999	3.56%

APPROPRIATION:

Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2015-2016</u>	<u>2016-2017</u>	<u>2017-2018</u> Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$50	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION

	<u>12/31/2016</u>	<u>12/31/2017</u>	<u>2018-2019</u> Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides for maintenance of the current program. Annualization of prior year initiatives is also included.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 441.1 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

Disbursements are based on invoices for Waiver services rendered that providers submit for payment through the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISe).

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 closure of a four-bed home in the Private Intermediate Care Facility/Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/ID) program and a corresponding increase in capacity in the Waiver Program, effective July 1, 2018:	\$283	\$308	\$0	\$591
2. Provides funding for the transition of individuals to home and community-based settings as a result of the planned closure of Hamburg Center:	\$3,818	(\$1,088)	\$0	\$2,730
3. Provides for the annualization of the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 "Community Opportunities - Disabilities Rights Network Settlement/Olmstead" Initiative for the transfer of 40 individuals from State Centers for the Intellectually Disabled to the Consolidated Waiver program. Transfers occur throughout the fiscal year and individuals are eligible for enhanced federal earnings through the Money Follows Person (MFP) grant for one year from the date of their transfer:	\$1,183	\$2,944	\$0	\$4,127
4. Decrease in annualized funding associated with the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 "Community Opportunities - Disabilities Rights Network Settlement/Olmstead" Initiative for the transfer of individuals from the State Centers for the Intellectually Disabled to the Consolidated Waiver:	(\$2,146)	(\$5,321)	\$0	(\$7,467)
5. Provides for the annualization of the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 "Community Living Waiver" Initiative for family caregivers to ensure that 1,000 individuals on the waiting list can continue to live at home:	\$15,424	\$16,576	\$0	\$32,000
6. Provides for the annualization of the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 "Expanded Services for Individuals with Disabilities" Initiative for home and community-based services for 820 students graduating from special education:	\$1,704	\$1,829	\$0	\$3,533
7. Provides funding for the on-going maintenance of services for individuals receiving day and support services through the Person/Family Directed Supports Waiver, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$11,486	\$12,345	\$0	\$23,831
8. Provides funding for on-going residential service costs based on various group home sizes, as follows:				
A. Provides funding for residential - five person homes, which includes funding for a change in utilization and the full-year shift to fee schedule reimbursement rates:	\$290	\$289	\$0	\$579
B. Provides funding for residential - four person homes, which includes funding for a change in utilization and the full-year shift to fee schedule reimbursement rates:	\$1,249	\$1,206	\$0	\$2,455

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY (Continued)				
C. Provides funding for residential - three person homes, which includes funding for a change in utilization and the full-year shift to fee schedule reimbursement rates:	\$2,621	\$2,360	\$0	\$4,981
D. Provides funding for residential - two person homes, which includes funding for a change in utilization and the full-year shift to fee schedule reimbursement rates:	\$1,374	\$1,308	\$0	\$2,682
E. Provides funding for residential - one person homes, which includes funding for a change in utilization and the full-year shift to fee schedule reimbursement rates:	\$506	\$419	\$0	\$925
Subtotal	\$6,040	\$5,582	\$0	\$11,622
9. Provides increased funding for behavioral support services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$1,110	\$1,194	\$0	\$2,304
10. Provides increased funding for benefits counseling services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$1	\$1	\$0	\$2
11. Provides increased funding for communications specialist services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$14	\$15	\$0	\$29
12. Provides increased funding for community participation support services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$13,180	\$14,175	\$0	\$27,355
13. Provides increased funding for companion services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$5,753	\$6,186	\$0	\$11,939
14. Provides increased funding for employment services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$1,132	\$1,217	\$0	\$2,349
15. Provides increased funding for family/caregiver training and support services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$4	\$3	\$0	\$7
16. Provides increased funding for homemaker/chore services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$34	\$37	\$0	\$71
17. Provides increased funding for a new housing transition and tenancy sustaining service, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$8	\$9	\$0	\$17
18. Provides increased funding for in-home and community support services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$4,151	\$4,460	\$0	\$8,611

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY (Continued)				
19. Provides increased funding for lifesharing services which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$2,897	\$3,114	\$0	\$6,011
20. Provides increased funding for music, art, and equine therapy services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$20	\$21	\$0	\$41
21. Provides decreased funding for residential habilitation services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	(\$416)	(\$449)	\$0	(\$865)
22. Provides decreased funding for respite services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	(\$301)	(\$324)	\$0	(\$625)
23. Provides increased funding for shift nursing services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$827	\$889	\$0	\$1,716
24. Provides increased funding for support broker services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$98	\$104	\$0	\$202
25. Provides increased funding for supports coordination services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$2,851	\$3,064	\$0	\$5,915
26. Provides decreased funding for therapy services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	(\$5)	(\$4)	\$0	(\$9)
27. Provides increased funding for transitional work services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$436	\$469	\$0	\$905
28. Provides increased funding for outcomes-based vendor services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$269	\$290	\$0	\$559
29. Provides increased funding for transportation services, which includes the impact of a change in utilization:	\$304	\$327	\$0	\$631
30. Provides decreased funding related to the settlement of prior year rate appeals:	(\$12,047)	(\$12,953)	\$0	(\$25,000)
31. Does not provide continued funding for medical and therapeutic vacancy factor exceptions due to the expiration of the provider agreement:	(\$10,500)	\$0	\$0	(\$10,500)
32. Provides for a decrease in funding as a result of the transfer of administrative costs that were being incorrectly posted in the Waiver appropriation to the ID-Community Base program:	(\$4,005)	(\$4,005)	\$0	(\$8,010)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY (Continued)				
33. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate (including the change in enhanced federal funding assumed under the MFP program). The federal fiscal year rate is increasing from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018. The state fiscal year blended rate is increasing from 51.81 percent in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 52.1425 percent in Fiscal Year 2018-2019. The change results in an increase of \$9.503 million in federal medical assistance funding with an offsetting decrease of \$9.503 million in state fund requirements:	(\$9,503)	\$9,503	\$0	\$0
34. Impact of a Fiscal Year 2017-2018 federal medical assistance funding adjustment:	\$0	(\$34,997)	\$0	(\$34,997)
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$34,104	\$25,521	\$0	\$59,625
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Change in federal medical assistance budgetary reserve:	\$0	\$19,761	\$0	\$19,761
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$19,761	\$0	\$19,761
INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Community Opportunities:				
A. Provides funding for home and community-based services for 25 individuals with intellectual disabilities currently residing in state centers:	\$1,012	\$659	\$0	\$1,671
2. Waiting List:				
A. Provides six-month funding for the placement of 100 individuals from the emergency waiting list into the Consolidated Waiver:	\$4,044	\$3,418	\$0	\$7,462
B. Provides nine-month funding for the placement of 800 special education graduates graduating in June 2018 and one-month funding for 800 special education graduates who graduate in June 2019 into the P/FDS Waiver with a corresponding number of individuals moving from the P/FDS Waiver into the Community Living Waiver:	\$10,257	\$11,223	\$0	\$21,480
Subtotal	\$14,301	\$14,641	\$0	\$28,942
Subtotal Initiatives	\$15,313	\$15,300	\$0	\$30,613
TOTAL	\$49,417	\$60,582	\$0	\$109,999

Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget Request
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program
\$ Amounts in Thousands

		FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018			
		Total	State Inelig	State Elig	Federal
CONSOLIDATED WAIVER:					
Residential - 5 or More Person Homes		\$88,988	\$3,486	\$41,204	\$44,298
Residential - 4 Person Homes		\$377,826	\$19,194	\$172,824	\$185,808
Residential - 3 Person Homes		\$766,589	\$64,929	\$338,129	\$363,531
Residential - 2 Person Homes		\$412,735	\$23,718	\$187,466	\$201,551
Residential - 1 Person Homes		\$142,342	\$17,609	\$60,108	\$64,625
Subtotal Residential Services		\$1,788,480	\$128,936	\$799,731	\$859,813
Behavioral Support		\$13,392	\$0	\$6,454	\$6,938
Benefits Counseling		\$19	\$0	\$9	\$10
Communications Specialist		\$371	\$0	\$179	\$192
Community Participation Support		\$348,919	\$0	\$168,146	\$180,773
Companion Services		\$39,286	\$0	\$18,932	\$20,354
Consultative Nutritional Services		\$13	\$0	\$6	\$7
Employment Services		\$20,154	\$0	\$9,712	\$10,442
Family/Caregiver Training and Support		\$82	\$0	\$39	\$43
Homemaker/Chore		\$168	\$0	\$81	\$87
Housing Transition and Tenancy Sustaining Service		\$214	\$0	\$103	\$111
In-Home and Community Support		\$109,840	\$0	\$52,931	\$56,909
Lifesharing		\$76,669	\$0	\$36,946	\$39,723
Music, Art, and Equine Therapy		\$524	\$0	\$252	\$272
Residential Habilitation-Other Support Services		\$44,357	\$0	\$21,375	\$22,982
Respite Services		\$9,891	\$0	\$4,766	\$5,125
Shift Nursing		\$21,906	\$0	\$10,556	\$11,350
Support Broker Services		\$2,570	\$0	\$1,238	\$1,332
Supports Coordination		\$75,449	\$0	\$36,358	\$39,091
Therapy Services		\$163	\$0	\$79	\$84
Transitional Work Services		\$9,313	\$0	\$4,488	\$4,825
Subtotal Non-Residential		\$773,300	\$0	\$372,650	\$400,650
Outcomes-Based Vendor Services		\$7,126	\$0	\$3,434	\$3,692
Transportation		\$10,689	\$0	\$5,151	\$5,538
Subtotal Cost Based Services		\$17,815	\$0	\$8,585	\$9,230
FY 18-19 ICF-ID Conversions		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY 17-18 ICF-ID Conversions		\$2,391	\$180	\$1,065	\$1,146
FY 16-17 ICF-ID Conversions		\$1,523	\$150	\$662	\$711
FY 17-18 Transfer from Base to Waiver		\$254	\$0	\$122	\$132
FY 17-18 Unified Systems		\$16,710	\$780	\$5,174	\$10,756
FY 18-19 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY 17-18 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead		\$1,968	\$118	\$446	\$1,404
FY 16-17 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead		\$10,514	\$631	\$3,078	\$6,805
FY 18-19 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Medical and Therapeutic Vacancy Factor Exception		\$10,500	\$10,500	\$0	\$0
TOTAL CONSOLIDATED WAIVER		\$2,623,455	\$141,295	\$1,191,513	\$1,290,647
PERSON/FAMILY DIRECTED SUPPORTS WAIVER:					
Day and Support Services - Maintenance		\$319,448	\$0	\$153,940	\$165,508
FY 17-18 Initiative - Special Education Graduates		\$17,787	\$0	\$8,570	\$9,217
TOTAL P/FDS WAIVER		\$337,235	\$0	\$162,510	\$174,725
COMMUNITY LIVING WAIVER:					
FY 18-19 Initiative - Spec Education Grads/Community Living		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY 17-18 Initiative - New Community Support Waiver		\$32,000	\$0	\$15,418	\$16,582
TOTAL COMMUNITY LIVING WAIVER		\$32,000	\$0	\$15,418	\$16,582
Litigation Settlement Costs Related to Provider Appeals		\$35,000	\$0	\$16,866	\$18,134
Admin Costs for FMS, AWC & OHC Incorrectly Charged to Waiver		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Adjustment		\$34,997	\$0	\$0	\$34,997
Budgetary Reserve		\$30,239	\$0	\$0	\$30,239
TOTAL BELOW THE LINE ADJUSTMENTS		\$100,236	\$0	\$16,866	\$83,370
<u>GRAND TOTAL ID - COMMUNITY WAIVER PROGRAM</u>		\$3,092,926	\$141,295	\$1,386,307	\$1,565,324
		Total State		\$1,527,602	

Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget Request
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program
\$ Amounts in Thousands

		FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019			
		Total	State Inelig	State Elig	Federal
CONSOLIDATED WAIVER:					
Residential - 5 or More Person Homes		\$89,567	\$3,509	\$41,185	\$44,873
Residential - 4 Person Homes		\$380,281	\$19,319	\$172,747	\$188,215
Residential - 3 Person Homes		\$771,570	\$65,351	\$337,979	\$368,240
Residential - 2 Person Homes		\$415,417	\$23,872	\$187,384	\$204,161
Residential - 1 Person Homes		\$143,267	\$17,723	\$60,082	\$65,462
Subtotal Residential Services		\$1,800,102	\$129,774	\$799,377	\$870,951
Behavioral Support		\$15,696	\$0	\$7,512	\$8,184
Benefits Counseling		\$21	\$0	\$10	\$11
Communications Specialist		\$400	\$0	\$191	\$209
Community Participation Support		\$376,274	\$0	\$180,075	\$196,199
Companion Services		\$51,225	\$0	\$24,515	\$26,710
Consultative Nutritional Services		\$13	\$0	\$6	\$7
Employment Services		\$22,503	\$0	\$10,769	\$11,734
Family/Caregiver Training and Support		\$89	\$0	\$43	\$46
Homemaker/Chore		\$239	\$0	\$114	\$125
Housing Transition and Tenancy Sustaining Service		\$231	\$0	\$111	\$120
In-Home and Community Support		\$118,451	\$0	\$56,688	\$61,763
Lifesharing		\$82,680	\$0	\$39,569	\$43,111
Music, Art, and Equine Therapy		\$565	\$0	\$270	\$295
Residential Habilitation-Other Support Services		\$43,492	\$0	\$20,814	\$22,678
Respite Services		\$9,266	\$0	\$4,434	\$4,832
Shift Nursing		\$23,622	\$0	\$11,305	\$12,317
Support Broker Services		\$2,772	\$0	\$1,327	\$1,445
Supports Coordination		\$81,364	\$0	\$38,939	\$42,425
Therapy Services		\$154	\$0	\$74	\$80
Transitional Work Services		\$10,218	\$0	\$4,890	\$5,328
Subtotal Non-Residential		\$839,275	\$0	\$401,656	\$437,619
Outcomes-Based Vendor Services		\$7,685	\$0	\$3,678	\$4,007
Transportation		\$11,320	\$0	\$5,417	\$5,903
Subtotal Cost Based Services		\$19,005	\$0	\$9,095	\$9,910
FY 18-19 ICF-ID Conversions		\$591	\$0	\$283	\$308
FY 17-18 ICF-ID Conversions		\$2,391	\$180	\$1,058	\$1,153
FY 16-17 ICF-ID Conversions		\$1,523	\$150	\$657	\$716
FY 17-18 Transfer from Base to Waiver		\$254	\$0	\$122	\$132
FY 17-18 Unified Systems		\$19,440	\$780	\$8,930	\$9,730
FY 18-19 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead		\$1,671	\$805	\$207	\$659
FY 17-18 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead		\$6,095	\$366	\$1,826	\$3,903
FY 16-17 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead		\$3,047	\$183	\$1,371	\$1,493
FY 18-19 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List		\$7,462	\$920	\$3,124	\$3,418
Medical and Therapeutic Vacancy Factor Exception		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL CONSOLIDATED WAIVER		\$2,700,856	\$133,158	\$1,227,706	\$1,339,992
PERSON/FAMILY DIRECTED SUPPORTS WAIVER:					
Day and Support Services - Maintenance		\$343,279	\$0	\$164,285	\$178,994
FY 17-18 Initiative - Special Education Graduates		\$21,320	\$0	\$10,203	\$11,117
TOTAL P/FDS WAIVER		\$364,599	\$0	\$174,488	\$190,111
COMMUNITY LIVING WAIVER:					
FY 18-19 Initiative - Spec Education Grads/Community Living		\$21,480	\$0	\$10,257	\$11,223
FY 17-18 Initiative - New Community Support Waiver		\$64,000	\$0	\$30,629	\$33,371
TOTAL COMMUNITY LIVING WAIVER		\$85,480	\$0	\$40,886	\$44,594
Litigation Settlement Costs Related to Provider Appeals		\$10,000	\$0	\$4,786	\$5,214
Admin Costs for FMS, AWC & OHC Incorrectly Charged to Waiver		(\$8,010)	\$0	(\$4,005)	(\$4,005)
Federal Funds Adjustment		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Budgetary Reserve		\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
TOTAL BELOW THE LINE ADJUSTMENTS		\$51,990	\$0	\$781	\$51,209
<u>GRAND TOTAL ID - COMMUNITY WAIVER PROGRAM</u>		\$3,202,925	\$133,158	\$1,443,861	\$1,625,906
			Total State	\$1,577,019	

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES – COMMUNITY WAIVER PROGRAM

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Act of 1966 mandated the availability of community services for citizens with an intellectual disability and their families. The statute created county administered community programs in Pennsylvania for individuals with an intellectual disability.

In 1966, all services were provided in state institutions which cared for over 13,000 people with an intellectual disability. At the end of Fiscal Year 2016-2017, there were 858 people remaining in state centers while approximately 53,000 people received services in the community. This change has followed the national trend to provide community services as an alternative to institutional care. Changes in federal and state laws, as well as new funding initiatives, have created education programs, family support services, employment training, and home and community-based services for people with disabilities. These trends are built on the recognized values of family relationships and participation in community life.

The Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services is authorized, under Section 1915(c) of the Social Security Act, to waive certain Medicaid statutory requirements. These waivers allow Pennsylvania to provide home and community-based services for individuals with an intellectual disability or autism as an alternative to institutional care.

The first Home and Community-Based Services Waiver for individuals with an intellectual disability in Pennsylvania began in the Philadelphia area in 1983. This was followed by two additional Waivers that covered other areas of the state. In 1987, the three earlier Waivers were combined into the statewide Consolidated Waiver. The Person/Family Directed Supports (P/FDS) Waiver began in 1999. They are fee-for-service programs which are administered by the Office of Developmental Programs and County Administrative Entities. Priority is established through the Priority of Urgency of Need (PUNS) process and is available statewide.

The mission of the Office of Developmental Programs is to support Pennsylvanians with developmental disabilities and their families to achieve greater independence, choice, and opportunity as outlined in “*Everyday Lives, Values in Action.*”

The Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program provides funding for Consolidated Waiver and P/FDS Waiver enrolled individuals from birth and older, who would otherwise require the level of care provided in an Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/ID). In addition, the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 enacted budget included funding for the creation of a new “Community Living Waiver” which targets individuals in the emergency or critical waiting list categories that have aging caregivers and families who desire to keep them at home.

Examples of services available through the community waiver program include community residential programs provided in licensed or unlicensed homes across the Commonwealth, as well as the option of life sharing which is available to people who choose to live as part of another family. In life sharing: one or two people receive services in a licensed or unlicensed family home. Additional eligible services provided include: community participation; in-home and community support; respite; transportation; accessibility adaptations; homemaker/chore; assistive technology; specialized therapies (physical, occupational, speech/language, and orientation/visual/mobility), shift nursing services; behavioral supports; education support; small group employment; supported employment; and supports coordination. New services included in the waiver renewal for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 were: advanced supported employment, benefits counseling, communications specialist, consultative nutritional services, family/caregiver training and support, housing transition and tenancy sustaining services, additional therapy services, and supported living.

Since July 1, 2009, payments for services provided to individuals enrolled in the waiver program have been made directly from the State Treasury to providers based on established fee schedule or cost-based reimbursement rates utilizing the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISe). Beginning on January 1, 2018, reimbursement for residential services transitioned from cost-based rates to fee schedule rates.

The Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program's budget provides more than \$3 billion in total annual funding for Consolidated Waiver, P/FDS Waiver and Community Living Waiver enrolled individuals. During Fiscal Year 2016-2017, 18,266 persons received Consolidated Waiver services and 13,728 persons received P/FDS Waiver services. The Community Living Waiver will provide supports to 1,000 individuals in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE – WAITING LIST

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides a total of \$28.942 million (\$14.301 million in state funds) to expand service capacity for a total of 1,700 people on the waiting list, which includes 800 students who will graduate in June 2018, 800 students who will graduate in June 2019, and 100 individuals from the emergency waiting list.

Specifically, through the expansion of the Community Living Waiver which provides supports to people with intellectual disabilities or autism who are living with family members, 1,600 additional graduates will begin receiving services to avoid a service "cliff" at age 21 and avoid the stress and disruption in families and functional deterioration that occurs when people are home with no activity. The Community Living Waiver supports individuals to live more independently in their homes and participate more fully in their communities through services that support independent living, employment in a competitive job, and full engagement in community activities. With a per person cap of \$70,000, it provides a more cost effective and higher quality alternative to living in a community group home in the Consolidated Waiver and reduces and delays the demand for 24-hour residential long term services. Those who are able to live at home can continue to do so without disruption, and space on the Consolidated Waiver can be reserved for those who need a residential placement.

Additionally, this initiative provides home and community-based funding for the provision of services to 100 enrollees from the emergency waiting list in the Consolidated Waiver. The term "emergency waiting list" refers to individuals who are classified on the ODP Priority of Urgency of Needs (PUNS) list as emergency, which means they would require supports immediately or within six months.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE – COMMUNITY OPPORTUNITIES

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 provides a total of \$1.671 million (\$1.012 million in state funds) for home and community-based services for 25 individuals currently residing in State Centers for the Intellectually Disabled who choose to receive services in the community. This initiative represents a key piece of the Department of Health and Human Services' plan to meet the requirements of the United States Supreme Court's Olmstead Decision, which requires states to have comprehensive, effectively working plans which ensure that individuals with disabilities receive services in the most integrated setting appropriate to their needs. It also fulfills the requirements necessary to comply with a settlement agreement between the Disabilities Rights Network, on behalf of individuals residing in State Centers for the Intellectually Disabled, and the Department of Health and Human Services.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.10, E22.33, E22.35, E22.52 - E22.53

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$127,621	\$128,426	\$132,584
Federal Funds Total	\$177,952	\$162,495	\$166,198
Federal Sources Itemized			
Medical Assistance - ID/ICF	\$177,952	\$162,495	\$166,198
Other Funds Total	\$15,884	\$19,700	\$18,800
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
ID Assessment - ID/ICF	\$15,884	\$19,700	\$18,800
Total	\$321,457	\$310,621	\$317,582

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$127,621	\$128,426	\$132,584	\$4,158	3.24%
Federal Funds	\$161,807	\$160,498	\$166,198	\$5,700	3.55%
Other Funds	\$15,884	\$19,700	\$18,800	(\$900)	-4.57%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$305,312	\$308,624	\$317,582	\$8,958	2.90%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$16,145	\$1,997	\$0	(\$1,997)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$16,145	\$1,997	\$0	(\$1,997)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$127,621	\$128,426	\$132,584	\$4,158	3.24%
Federal Funds	\$177,952	\$162,495	\$166,198	\$3,703	2.28%
Other Funds	\$15,884	\$19,700	\$18,800	(\$900)	-4.57%
Total Funds	\$321,457	\$310,621	\$317,582	\$6,961	2.24%

APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The recommended appropriation provides for the annualization of program changes for Fiscal Year 2017-2018, changes in patient income, settlement of Hearings and Appeals cases, cost settlements, additional funding for waiver costs and an assessment on ICF/ID services. It also provides for the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 conversion of four Private ICF/ID beds to the Community ID Waiver program.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:

MH/ID Act 1966, 50 P.S. § 4101 et seq.; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.;
62 P.S. § 443.1(2)

Disbursement Criteria:

Providers are paid via established rates per 55 PA Code Chapter 1181, Subchapter C, Section 1181.336. The total projected operating cost is established by rolling forward prior year costs. The waiver of the standard interim rate methodology, as defined in Section 1181.351, allows for exceptions to be made when the standard methodology is not appropriate or adequate. The approved funding level is then divided by 98 percent of estimated medical assistance days to establish the interim per diem rate by which the provider may invoice. Reimbursement is limited to allowable costs and is further limited by the total projected operating cost or budget level. Differences between the payment made via the interim per diem rate and actual, allowable, audited costs are reconciled at the time of final cost settlement.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 closure of a four-bed home at Elwyn/Private Road with an associated increase of four slots in the Community Intellectual Disabilities (ID) Waiver program, effective July 1, 2018:	(\$284)	(\$307)	\$0	(\$591)
2. Provides for the impact of waivers of interim per diem rates based on historical data. Chapter 6211 Regulations require the review and approval of appropriately documented requests for additional funding based on program costs:	\$3,100	\$3,349	\$0	\$6,449
3. Provides for an increase in funding for the resolution of outstanding provider rate and audit appeals that will be settled during the fiscal year:	\$1,928	\$2,072	\$0	\$4,000
4. Provides for the continuation of a provider assessment for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 in accordance with Act 76 of 2016, and is based upon six percent of the revenues reported on the most recent MR-46 cost report, using only medical assistance income, client liability income, and private pay income. The assessment payments are estimated at \$8.997 million in state funds while the revenue is projected at \$18.800 million for Fiscal Year 2018-2019, which is \$0.900 million less than the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$19.700 million:	\$467	(\$467)	(\$900)	(\$900)
5. Provides for the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate (an increase from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018). The state fiscal year blended rate is increasing from 51.81 percent in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 52.1425 percent in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 and results in an increase of \$1.040 million in federal medical assistance funding with an offsetting decrease of \$1.040 million in state fund requirements:	(\$1,053)	\$1,053	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$4,158	\$5,700	(\$900)	\$8,958
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess Fiscal Year 2017-2018 federal medical assistance appropriation authority due to an adjustment in the anticipated on-going costs of maintaining the current facilities based on actual cost and utilization trends:	\$0	(\$1,997)	\$0	(\$1,997)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$1,997)	\$0	(\$1,997)
TOTAL	<u>\$4,158</u>	<u>\$3,703</u>	<u>(\$900)</u>	<u>\$6,961</u>

Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Appropriation: Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

Category	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Gov's Recomm.	2018-2019	% Change	\$ Amounts in Thousands
			Gov's Recomm. vs. 2017-2018 Available		
Notes					
Current Facilities					
Beds	2,061	2,061	0	0.00%	
State Funds	\$128,414	\$128,414	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	(\$894)	(\$894)	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$139,307	\$140,201	\$894	0.64%	
Subtotal Current Facilities	\$267,721	\$267,721	\$0	0.00%	
Hamburg State Center Closure					
Beds	8	8	0	0.00%	Provides for the transfer of 8 residents from Hamburg Center to the Private ICF/ID program as part of the planned closure of the facility.
State Funds	\$772	\$772	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	(\$5)	(\$5)	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$828	\$833	\$5	0.60%	
Subtotal Hamburg Center Closure	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$0	0.00%	
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Transfer of Slots to Community ID Waiver Program:					
Elwyn/Private Road					
Beds	0	(4)	(4)	----	Provides for the closure of a 4-bed home and an associated increase of 4 slots in the Community ID Waiver, effective July 1, 2018.
State Funds	\$0	(\$284)	(\$284)	----	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$1	\$1	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$0	(\$308)	(\$308)	----	
Subtotal FY 18-19 Elwyn Closure	\$0	(\$591)	(\$591)	----	
Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Conversions to Community ID Waiver Program:					
Overbrook					
Beds	(12)	(12)	0	0.00%	Provides for the downsizing and conversion of 12 beds to the Community ID Waiver, effective July 1, 2017.
State Funds	(\$650)	(\$650)	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$5	\$5	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	(\$698)	(\$703)	(\$5)	0.72%	
Subtotal FY 17-18 Conversion to Waiver	(\$1,348)	(\$1,348)	\$0	0.00%	
FY 18-19 Waivers of Interim Per Diems					
State Funds	\$0	\$3,125	\$3,125	----	Represents additional waivers of interim per diem rates based on historical data. Chapter 6211 Regulations require the review and approval of appropriately documented requests for additional funding based on program costs.
State Backfill - MA	\$0	(\$14)	(\$14)	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$0	\$3,389	\$3,389	----	
Subtotal FY 18-19 Waiver Costs	\$0	\$6,500	\$6,500	----	

Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Appropriation: Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

Category	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Gov's Recomm.	2018-2019	% Change	\$ Amounts in Thousands
			Gov's Recomm. vs. 2017-2018 Available		
Notes					
FY 17-18 Waivers of Interim Per Diems					Represents additional waivers of interim per diem rates based on historical data. Chapter 6211 Regulations require the review and approval of appropriately documented requests for additional funding based on program costs.
State Funds	\$2,386	\$2,361	(\$25)	-1.05%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	(\$16)	(\$16)	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$2,565	\$2,555	(\$10)	-0.39%	
Subtotal FY 17-18 Waiver Costs	\$4,951	\$4,900	(\$51)	-1.03%	
FY 16-17 Waivers of Interim Per Diems					Represents waivers of interim per diem rates. Chapter 6211 Regulations require the review and approval of appropriately documented requests for additional funding based on program costs.
State Funds	\$2,410	\$2,410	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	(\$17)	(\$17)	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$2,590	\$2,607	\$17	0.66%	
Subtotal FY 16-17 Waiver Costs	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0	0.00%	
Hearings and Appeals					Represents estimated funding needed to resolve outstanding provider rate and audit appeals that will be settled during the year. The amount does not represent the total of all outstanding appeals, only those anticipated to be resolved during the fiscal year.
State Funds	\$5,301	\$7,229	\$1,928	36.37%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	(\$50)	(\$50)	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$5,699	\$7,821	\$2,122	37.23%	
Subtotal Hearings and Appeals	\$11,000	\$15,000	\$4,000	36.36%	
ICF/ID Assessment					Represents an assessment on provider revenues as reported on the provider's most recent MR-46 cost report, using only MA income, client liability and private pay income, and adjusted for any pertinent inflationary factor. The assessment is applied in accordance with Act 76 of 2016. A 6.0 percent assessment is assumed.
State Funds	(\$10,207)	(\$9,740)	\$467	-4.58%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	(\$63)	(\$63)	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$10,207	\$9,803	(\$404)	-3.96%	
Other (Assessment)	\$19,700	\$18,800	(\$900)	-4.57%	
Subtotal ICF/ID Assessment	\$19,700	\$18,800	(\$900)	-4.57%	
<u>Subtotals - Grant & Subsidy</u>					
Total Beds	2,057	2,053	(4)	-0.19%	
Total State Funds	\$128,426	\$133,637	\$5,211	4.06%	
Total State Backfill - MA	\$0	(\$1,053)	(\$1,053)	----	
Total Federal - Medical Assistance	\$160,498	\$166,198	\$5,700	3.55%	
Total Other (Assessment)	\$19,700	\$18,800	(\$900)	-4.57%	
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$308,624	\$317,582	\$8,958	2.90%	
Budgetary Reserve					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - MA	\$1,997	\$0	(\$1,997)	-100.00%	
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$1,997	\$0	(\$1,997)	-100.00%	

Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Appropriation: Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

Category	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Gov's Recomm.	2018-2019 Gov's Recomm. vs. 2017-2018 Available	% Change	\$ Amounts in Thousands Notes
<u>Grand Totals</u>					
Total Beds	2,057	2,053	(4)	-0.19%	
Total State Funds	\$128,426	\$132,584	\$4,158	3.24%	
Total Federal - Medical Assistance	\$162,495	\$166,198	\$3,703	2.28%	
Total Other (Assessment)	\$19,700	\$18,800	(\$900)	-4.57%	
Total	\$310,621	\$317,582	\$6,961	2.24%	

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Non-state operated (private) Intermediate Care Facilities for the Intellectually Disabled (ICFs/ID) provide residential and habilitation services to persons with an intellectual disability under Title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid). Participating facilities are required to meet federal standards for licensure and certification related to program services, health, environment, and safety of the persons served. The primary goal of these facilities is to develop each individual's ability to function more independently.

In Pennsylvania, private ICFs/ID serve a diverse population providing a range of habilitative and health services to persons with an intellectual disability. There are 174 certified facilities varying in size; 152 facilities are homes serving four to eight people, while 22 facilities serve more than eight people (with the largest serving 171 people). For Fiscal Year 2018-2019, it is anticipated that approximately 2,053 persons will be served in private ICFs/ID.

The downsizing of large private ICF/ID programs into smaller community programs under the Community ID Waiver is encouraged by the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS). In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, DHHS is planning the conversion of four private ICF/ID beds to the Community ID Waiver, at the Elwyn facility. The home and community-based services funding associated with the conversions is reflected under the Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program appropriation.

The on-going conversion of private ICF/ID programs to the Home and Community-Based Services Waiver program will affect a shift in services from a "medical" model, on which the private ICF/ID program is predominantly based, to a less restrictive and more community-oriented model under the Community ID Waiver program. Services under the Waiver are enhanced through an individual support plan, designed to meet a person's unique needs and preferences.

The ICF/ID assessment is applied against both public and private providers of ICF/ID services, and totals \$36.816 million for Fiscal Year 2018-2019. Of the \$36.816 million, \$18.800 million represents the assessment on services provided in private ICFs/ID and the balance of \$18.016 million represents the assessment on services provided in public facilities and is reflected under the Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers appropriation.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.7, E22.10, E22.33, E22.35, E22.52

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$149,950	\$150,734	\$152,261
Federal Funds Total	\$61,286	\$62,836	\$64,058
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Community ID Services</i>	\$53,835	\$55,385	\$56,607
<i>SSBG - Community ID Services</i>	\$7,451	\$7,451	\$7,451
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$211,236	\$213,570	\$216,319

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
	<u> </u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$8,676	\$8,646	\$10,265	\$1,619	18.73%
Federal Funds	\$10,660	\$12,760	\$14,006	\$1,246	9.76%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$19,336	\$21,406	\$24,271	\$2,865	13.38%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$141,274	\$142,088	\$141,996	(\$92)	-0.06%
Federal Funds	\$47,580	\$48,506	\$48,482	(\$24)	-0.05%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$188,854	\$190,594	\$190,478	(\$116)	-0.06%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$3,046	\$1,570	\$1,570	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$3,046	\$1,570	\$1,570	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$149,950	\$150,734	\$152,261	\$1,527	1.01%
Federal Funds	\$61,286	\$62,836	\$64,058	\$1,222	1.94%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$211,236	\$213,570	\$216,319	\$2,749	1.29%

APPROPRIATION:

Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$2,073	\$190	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides for maintenance of the current program.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; MH/ID Act of 1966, 50 P.S. §§ 4201(7), 4509; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 441.1 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 1401-B et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

Disbursements are based on allocations developed by the Department and are advanced on a quarterly basis to administrative entities. Payments for Medicaid eligible supports coordination are based on invoices submitted by providers through the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISe). Additionally, services provided under the terms of various administrative contracts are reimbursed as invoices are submitted to the Department and approved for payment.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OPERATING				
1. Provides for a decrease in funding as a result of the transfer of a contract with Disability Rights Network of Pennsylvania for statewide advocacy services for individuals receiving home and community-based services from the Intellectual Disabilities-Community Base Program to the State Centers for Intellectual Disabilities appropriation:	(\$139)	(\$134)	\$0	(\$273)
2. Provides a decrease in funding as a result of the expiration of an interagency agreement with the Department of Aging:	(\$21)	\$0	\$0	(\$21)
3. Provides an increase in funding for the transfer of five autism services contracts from the Autism Services appropriation to the Intellectual Disabilities-Community Base Program appropriation:				
A. Provides for a contract with Columbus Medical Services, Inc. for the Pennsylvania Autism Training Conference, an autism seminar, support for the MyODP website, and functional behavioral analysis training:	\$443	\$0	\$0	\$443
B. Provides for a contract with Ingenesis, Inc. for contracted autism staff and a contract with MHM Solutions, Inc. for clinical autism staff:	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$0	\$2,200
C. Provides for a contract with Island Peer Review Organization to provide an external quality review of the Adult Community Autism managed care program, as required by managed care regulations:	\$21	\$65	\$0	\$86
D. Provides for a contract with Mercer Health & Benefits, LLC for the review and analysis of program data and development of Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP) capitated rates; support development of service reimbursement rates for the Adult Autism Waiver (AAW); and to work with ACAP on financial reports that are more comprehensive and offer more transparency:	\$118	\$118	\$0	\$236
E. Provides for a contract with IBM Watson Health (Truven Health Analytics, Inc.) to support policy and administrative development including review of amendments submitted to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for both ACAP and AAW:	\$97	\$97	\$0	\$194
Subtotal	\$1,779	\$1,380	\$0	\$3,159
Subtotal Operating	\$1,619	\$1,246	\$0	\$2,865

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides continued funding for the Office of Developmental Programs' participation in the Department's Supporting Families Initiative by providing funds for 19 regional county collaborations committed to encouraging families and individuals with intellectual disabilities or autism to have high expectations of full and purposeful lives:				
A. Carries forward the base Fiscal Year 2017-2018 allocation of \$0.095 million in state funds:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
B. One-time only Fiscal Year 2017-2018 reallocation of unspent Fiscal Year 2016-2017 collaborative funds to counties that were unable to use the funding during the prior year:	(\$39)	\$0	\$0	(\$39)
Subtotal	(\$39)	\$0	\$0	(\$39)
2. Impact of Fiscal Year 2017-2018 committed/unallocated federal medical assistance funds:	\$0	(\$116)	\$0	(\$116)
3. Impact of a change in budgeted state fund carryover:	\$39	\$0	\$0	\$39
4. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018, for Medicaid eligible supports coordination services billed through the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISe). The full-year blended state fiscal year rate increases from 51.81 percent in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 52.1425 percent in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$92)	\$92	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	(\$92)	(\$24)	\$0	(\$116)
TOTAL	<u>\$1,527</u>	<u>\$1,222</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$2,749</u>

\$ Amounts in Thousands	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Governor's Recommended	2018-2019 Gov's Recomm vs. 2017-2018 Available	Percent Change	Notes

COMMUNITY BASE SERVICES (Non-Block Grant):

MAINTENANCE

State/Carryover	\$36,690	\$30,055	\$30,055	\$0	0.00%	This funding is non-block grant and cannot be comingled
Fed - SSBG	\$2,813	\$2,461	\$2,461	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$39,503	\$32,516	\$32,516	\$0	0.00%	

PENNHURST DISPERSAL

State/Carryover (Ineligible)	\$163	\$63	\$63	\$0	0.00%	Provides Base Program funding which was merged from the Pennhurst Dispersal appropriation into the Community ID program beginning in Fiscal Year 2009-2010.
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$163	\$63	\$63	\$0	0.00%	

TARGETED CASE MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY SUPPORTS COORDINATION)

State/Carryover	\$2,947	\$2,137	\$2,137	\$0	0.00%	Provides case management services for individuals who are not Medicaid eligible.
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$2,947	\$2,137	\$2,137	\$0	0.00%	

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 INITIATIVE - EXPANDED SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES

State/Carryover	\$0	\$230	\$230	\$0	0.00%	Provides targeted service management state plan services to 455 individuals on the waiting list.
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	(\$2)	(\$2)	---	
Fed - MA	\$0	\$248	\$250	\$2	0.81%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$478	\$478	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6602000 - Grants & Pay to Indiv

MEDICAID-ELIGIBLE SUPPORTS COORDINATION [FORMERLY TARGETED SERVICE MANAGEMENT (TSM)]

State/Carryover	\$9,362	\$9,869	\$9,869	\$0	0.00%	Provides supports coordination for Medicaid-eligible individuals not enrolled in the Waiver program.
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	(\$90)	(\$90)	---	
Fed - MA	\$10,076	\$10,610	\$10,700	\$90	0.85%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$19,438	\$20,479	\$20,479	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6602000 - Grants & Pay to Indiv

TARGETED SERVICE MANAGEMENT - ADMINISTRATION

State/Carryover	\$838	\$762	\$762	\$0	0.00%	
Fed - MA	\$838	\$762	\$762	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,676	\$1,524	\$1,524	\$0	0.00%	

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, AGENCY WITH CHOICE AND ORGANIZED HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEM

State/Carryover	\$3,281	\$3,281	\$3,281	\$0	0.00%	
Fed - MA	\$2,913	\$2,913	\$2,913	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$6,194	\$6,194	\$6,194	\$0	0.00%	

COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6602000 - Grants & Pay to Indiv

SUPPORTING FAMILIES REGIONAL COLLABORATIVE

State/Carryover	\$48	\$134	\$95	(\$39)	-29.10%	Provides funding for Office of Developmental Programs' participation in the Department's Supporting Families Initiative by providing funds for 19 regional county collaborations committed to encouraging families and individuals with intellectual disabilities or autism to have high expectations of full and purposeful lives.
Fed - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$48	\$134	\$95	(\$39)	-29.10%	

MONEY FOLLOWS PERSON - DUAL DIAGNOSIS TRAINING

State/Carryover	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	Provides funding for the creation and design of a dual diagnosis training curriculum, to upload the completed training curriculum to the ODP training site, and to perform the dual diagnosis curriculum training.
Fed - MA	\$134	\$80	\$80	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$134	\$80	\$80	\$0	0.00%	

\$ Amounts in Thousands	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Governor's Recommended	2018-2019 Gov's Recomm vs. 2017-2018 Available	Percent Change	Notes

COUNTY ADMINISTRATION (Non-Block Grant):

COUNTY ADMINISTRATION						
ON-GOING						
State/Carryover	\$10,028	\$9,394	\$9,394	\$0	0.00%	
Fed - MA	\$10,028	\$9,394	\$9,394	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$20,056	\$18,788	\$18,788	\$0	0.00%	
HEALTH CARE QUALITY UNITS (HCQU)						
State/Carryover	\$1,819	\$1,113	\$1,113	\$0	0.00%	Provides for the health care management of people living in licensed residential programs by medical professionals experienced in providing medical care to people with intellectual disabilities.
Fed - MA	\$1,593	\$983	\$983	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$3,412	\$2,096	\$2,096	\$0	0.00%	Fiscal Year 2017-2018 included an increase to give HCQUs responsibility for expansion of medication administration training for unlicensed residential habilitation providers, licensed home and community habilitation providers and participant directed services consumer model supports brokers. It also includes a decrease due to a funding shift to the Human Services Block Grant related to the six additional counties that began participating in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.
INDEPENDENT MONITORING TEAMS (IM4Q)						
State/Carryover	\$550	\$383	\$383	\$0	0.00%	Independent Monitoring Teams (IMTs) in the counties/joinders to conduct quality of life and family and consumer satisfaction reviews of contracted services in the counties.
Fed - MA	\$550	\$383	\$383	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,100	\$766	\$766	\$0	0.00%	
TOTAL COUNTY ADMINISTRATION (NON-BLOCK GRANT)						
State/Carryover	\$12,397	\$10,890	\$10,890	\$0	0.00%	
Fed - MA	\$12,171	\$10,760	\$10,760	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Total County Administration	\$24,568	\$21,650	\$21,650	\$0	0.00%	

TOTAL COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES (NON-BLOCK GRANT)						
State/Carryover	\$65,726	\$57,421	\$57,382	(\$39)	-0.07%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	(\$92)	(\$92)	---	
Fed - SSBG	\$2,813	\$2,461	\$2,461	\$0	0.00%	
Fed - MA	\$26,132	\$25,373	\$25,465	\$92	0.36%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Total Community Based Services	\$94,671	\$85,255	\$85,216	(\$39)	-0.05%	

HUMAN SERVICES BLOCK GRANT						
State/Carryover	\$78,348	\$87,506	\$87,506	\$0	0.00%	This pilot increased from 20 counties in Fiscal Year 2012-2013 to 30 counties in Fiscal Year 2013-2014, and to 35 counties in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.
Fed - MA	\$13,945	\$15,566	\$15,566	\$0	0.00%	
Fed - SSBG	\$4,638	\$4,990	\$4,990	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	Provides a decrease in funding for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 due to the conversion of four individuals from the Base Program to the Waiver Program, effective July 1, 2017.
Subtotal	\$96,931	\$108,062	\$108,062	\$0	0.00%	

OPERATING						
VENDOR: DISABILITY RIGHTS NETWORK OF PENNSYLVANIA CONTRACT: ADVOCACY SERVICES CONTRACT						
State	\$67	\$139	\$0	(\$139)	-100.00%	Provides for statewide advocacy services to individuals receiving home and community-based services. Beginning Fiscal Year 2018-2019, costs for this contract will be reflected in the State Centers for the ID appropriation. COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
Federal MA	\$64	\$134	\$0	(\$134)	-100.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$131	\$273	\$0	(\$273)	-100.00%	

\$ Amounts in Thousands			2018-2019	2018-2019	Percent	Notes
	2016-2017	2017-2018	Governor's	Gov's Recomm		
	Actual	Available	Recommended	vs. 2017-2018	Change	
OPERATING (Continued)						
			CIVIL SERVICE BILLING:			
State	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$0	0.00%	
Federal MA	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6399999 - Other Operating Expenses
			VENDOR: MERCER HEALTH & BENEFITS, LLC			
			CONTRACT: COST REPORTING AND AUDITING CONTRACT			
State	\$750	\$686	\$686	\$0	0.00%	Provides for rate development and budget analysis; stakeholder communication and training; and administrative oversight.
Federal MA	\$750	\$686	\$686	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,500	\$1,372	\$1,372	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
			VENDOR: ALVAREZ & MARSAL HOLDINGS, LLC			
			CONTRACT: FISCAL GOVERNANCE PROCESS CONTRACT			
State	\$539	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	Provided funding for the establishment of an overarching DHHS fiscal governance process; perform analytics and develop internal resources to better understand departmental cost drivers; improve budgetary controls and achieve cost containment targets. Expired September 2016.
Federal MA	\$539	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,078	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
			VENDOR: DELOITTE CONSULTING, LLP			
			CONTRACT: IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (HCSIS & PELICAN) CONTRACT			
State	\$833	\$914	\$914	\$0	0.00%	Provides funding for HCSIS and PELICAN system enhancements to meet CMS assurances, and for server information to be transferred to the cloud.
Federal MA	\$2,498	\$2,850	\$2,850	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$3,331	\$3,764	\$3,764	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6341214 - IT Consulting and Application Development
			VENDOR: PUBLIC CONSULTING GROUP, INC			
			CONTRACT: IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (HCSIS) CONTRACT			
State	\$264	\$271	\$271	\$0	0.00%	Provides funding for gathering requirements and the preparation of a written business plan of HCSIS enhancements to meet CMS assurances and to test the completed system for compliance.
Federal MA	\$828	\$814	\$814	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,092	\$1,085	\$1,085	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6341215 - IT Con App Main Sup
			VENDOR: TEMPLE UNIVERSITY			
			CONTRACTS: CERTIFIED INVESTIGATOR TRAINING CONTRACT ¹			
			MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION TRAIN THE TRAINER CONTRACT ²			
			HARRY M V. DPW LITIGATION SETTLEMENT WITH DISABILITY RIGHTS NETWORK (DRN) - COMMUNICATION ASSESSMENTS ³			
			MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR IM4Q QUALITY INITIATIVE INFORMATION COLLECTION ⁴			
			CHAPTER 51 REGULATIONS REVIEW AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN DEVELOPMENT ⁵			
State	\$1,298	\$1,562	\$1,562	\$0	0.00%	¹ Provides for the management of the certified investigation training program, which includes implementation, maintenance, support, and ongoing content review and updates.
Federal MA	\$748	\$909	\$909	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$2,046	\$2,471	\$2,471	\$0	0.00%	² Provides for the management and operation of the medication administration train-the-trainer program. Vendor is responsible for maintaining all online course materials, tests, and resources; delivery of training, tests, and materials to training candidates; implementation of the medication administration recertification course plan; manage training related logistics; user support; technical assistance; and track, analyze, and report on training related metrics.
						³ Provides for communication assessments of deaf Consolidated Waiver participants and individuals on the waiting list in the emergency category and for communication assessment support and quality control.

\$ Amounts in Thousands	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Governor's Recommended	2018-2019 Gov's Recomm vs. 2017-2018 Available	Percent Change	Notes
OPERATING (Continued)						
						⁴ Provides for the collection of quality initiative information from individuals receiving supports through the Office of Developmental Programs, analyze and report findings; and training for supports coordinators, individuals, families, school personnel, and businesses, and other interested individuals to promote a climate that is hospitable to the hiring and successful retention of workers with intellectual disabilities.
						⁵ Provides for a contract for the review of operational, programmatic, and payment policies set forth in Chapter 51 regulations, and to develop implementation plans to operationalize any changes needed and approved by DHHS. COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT WITH DEPARTMENT OF AGING:						
State	\$21	\$21	\$0	(\$21)	-100.00%	Provides for a joint project with the Department of Aging (DOA) to ensure that seniors with intellectual disabilities have access to services provided by DOA.
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$21	\$21	\$0	(\$21)	-100.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
LITIGATION COSTS:						
State	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$0	0.00%	
Federal MA	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6342100 - Legal Services/Fees
VENDOR: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE DUALLY DIAGNOSED CONTRACT/S: NADD CONTRACT						
State	\$67	\$66	\$66	\$0	0.00%	Provides for independent monitoring; quarterly, written reports; site visits and consultations; and the evaluation of efficacy of services to individuals in response to the Jimmie v DPW litigation.
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$67	\$66	\$66	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
VENDOR: INGENESIS, INC. CONTRACT: OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMS CONTRACTED STAFF CONTRACT						
State	\$1,000	\$1,188	\$1,188	\$0	0.00%	Provides for contracted staff to perform quality management, administrative entity oversight, risk management, clinical, and fiscal duties.
Federal MA	\$1,000	\$1,188	\$1,188	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$2,000	\$2,376	\$2,376	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
VENDOR: ASCEND MANAGEMENT INNOVATIONS, LLC CONTRACT: SIS & PUNS PLUS CONTRACT						
State	\$1,554	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	0.00%	Provides for standardized statewide assessments of all current and future Waiver participants.
Federal MA	\$1,554	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$3,108	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
VENDOR: AMERICAN ASSOCIATION ON INTELLECTUAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES CONTRACT: SIS ASSESSMENT COPYRIGHTED TOOL USE CONTRACT						
State	\$66	\$58	\$58	\$0	0.00%	Provides for the use of the copyrighted software materials for standardized assessments of all current and future Waiver participants.
Federal MA	\$66	\$58	\$58	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$132	\$116	\$116	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6344302 - Software Lic Maint

\$ Amounts in Thousands			2018-2019	2018-2019	Percent	Notes
	2016-2017	2017-2018	Governor's	Gov's Recomm		
	Actual	Available	Recommended	vs. 2017-2018	Change	
OPERATING (Continued)						
VENDOR: COLUMBUS MEDICAL SERVICES, LLC						
CONTRACTS: TRAINING AND SUPPORT FOR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SYSTEM PROVIDERS TO MEET FEDERAL HCBS FINAL RULE REQUIREMENTS						
State	\$538	\$1,074	\$1,074	\$0	0.00%	Provides for developing, conducting, and maintaining standardized training, and providing support for DD training programs for providers within the statewide DD service system in an effort to meet the CMS HCBS final rule requirements that individuals have full access to the benefits of community living and are able to receive services in the most integrated setting. COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
Federal MA	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$538	\$1,574	\$1,574	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: TUSCARORA INTERMEDIATE UNIT #11						
CONTRACT: TRAINING AND SUPPORT FOR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES (DD) SYSTEM PARTICIPANTS AND FAMILIES CONTRACT ¹ PENNSYLVANIA DISABILITY EMPLOYMENT AND EMPOWERMENT SUMMIT CONTRACT ²						
State	\$392	\$594	\$594	\$0	0.00%	¹ Provides for training courses, general communication and information, outreach, and mentorship to individuals with DD and their families regarding the programs and services available, how to access and navigate the system, non-service related supports available, and policy and regulation changes that affect the DD service system. ² Provides for a disability employment and empowerment summit.
Federal MA	\$368	\$594	\$594	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$760	\$1,188	\$1,188	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: G. DAVID SMITH, Ph.D.						
CONTRACT: LITIGATION SETTLEMENT FOR SPARROW AND TOMESVILLE						
State	\$3	\$7	\$7	\$0	0.00%	Provides in-home behavioral therapy services as required by a litigation settlement agreement. Agreement states that these services, which are not included under the Waiver, are to continue as long as they are in the appellant's service plans. COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$3	\$7	\$7	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS						
CONTRACT: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PLATFORM/LEARNING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CONTRACT						
State	\$209	\$318	\$318	\$0	0.00%	Provides for a web-based learning management system (LMS) that will support all of ODP's training, including: certified investigation, medication administration, DD Participants' and Families' training and support, DD Professionals' training and support, Employment Summit, etc. The LMS will house web-based training and certification courses, and provide a vehicle for registration for courses and conferences, etc. COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6341214 - IT Consulting and Application Development
Federal MA	\$201	\$318	\$318	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$410	\$636	\$636	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: TRUVEN HEALTH ANALYTICS, INC.						
CONTRACT: PROGRAM SUPPORT CONTRACT						
State	\$8	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	Provided support for strategic planning, program improvement and expansion, consultation and technical assistance in relation to changes to federal regulation on managed care, and the alignment of waiver and managed care delivery models. COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
Federal MA	\$8	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$16	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
VENDOR: ROBERT DAY, Ph.D.						
CONTRACT: LITIGATION SETTLEMENT FOR CONFLICT RESOLUTION BETWEEN BENJAMIN CLASS MEMBERS AND DHHS CONTRACT						
State	\$24	\$24	\$24	\$0	0.00%	Provides for conflict resolution services as required by a litigation settlement. Vendor will provide services to DHHS on an as-needed basis.
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$24	\$24	\$24	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services

\$ Amounts in Thousands	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Governor's Recommended	2018-2019 Gov's Recomm vs. 2017-2018 Available	Percent Change	Notes
OPERATING (Continued)						
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY						
State	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$0	0.00%	Provides funding, in collaboration with OVR in the Department of L & I, to provide additional supports to promote competitive employment opportunities for individuals with ID.
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
VENDOR: TO BE DETERMINED						
CONTRACT: MONEY FOLLOWS PERSON - BUILDING CAPACITY TO SERVE INDIVIDUALS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, AUTISM, AND MENTAL ILLNESS						
State	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	Transition individuals with ID/Autism out of mental health institutions and ICF/ID facilities and build capacity in both the community MH and ID/Autism systems to prevent the institutionalization of those at risk (100 percent MFP).
Federal MA	\$316	\$585	\$585	\$0	0.00%	
Subtotal	\$316	\$585	\$585	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
VENDOR: TO BE DETERMINED						
CONTRACT: ASSESSMENT AND MONITORING DESIGN						
State	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	Conduct a high-level strategy review of the ODP and OLTL assessment planning processes. Includes extensive interviews with consumers, families, and support coordinators to determine what experiences and outcomes would be most beneficial to them; interviews with ODP and other Departmental staff to determine necessary factors to meet the Home and Community-Based Services regulatory requirements and data needs (100 percent MFP).
Federal MA	\$900	\$900	\$900	\$0	0.00%	
Subtotal	\$900	\$900	\$900	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
VENDOR: SUASION						
CONTRACT: PENNSYLVANIA DISABILITY EMPLOYMENT AND EMPOWERMENT SUMMIT						
State	\$0	\$24	\$24	\$0	0.00%	Provides for a disability employment and empowerment summit that the Office of Developmental Programs will be hosting on behalf of the Governor's Cabinet for People with Disabilities for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019.
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$24	\$24	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
VENDOR: COLUMBUS MEDICAL SERVICES, INC.						
CONTRACT: TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE AUTISM PROGRAM						
State	\$0	\$0	\$443	\$443	---	Provides for the transfer of a contract for the Pennsylvania Autism Training Conference, an autism seminar, support for the MyODP website, and functional behavioral analysis training from the Autism Services appropriation to the Base Program appropriation.
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$443	\$443	---	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
VENDOR: INGENESIS, INC. and MHM SOLUTIONS, INC.						
CONTRACT: AUTISM SERVICES PROGRAM CONTRACTED STAFF CONTRACT						
State	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$1,100	---	Provides for the transfer of autism services contracted staff through Ingenesis, Inc. from the Autism Services appropriation to the Base Program appropriation.
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$1,100	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$2,200	\$2,200	---	Provides for the transfer of autism services contracted clinical staff through MHM Solutions, Inc. from the Autism Services appropriation to the Base Program appropriation. COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services
VENDOR: ISLAND PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION						
CONTRACT: EXTERNAL MANAGED CARE QUALITY REVIEW						
State	\$0	\$0	\$21	\$21	---	Provides for the transfer of an autism services contract to provide an external quality review of the Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP) managed care program, as required by managed care regulations, from the Autism Services appropriation to the Base Program appropriation.
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$65	\$65	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$86	\$86	---	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services

\$ Amounts in Thousands	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Governor's Recommended	2018-2019 Gov's Recomm vs. 2017-2018 Available	Percent Change	Notes	
OPERATING (Continued)							
VENDOR: MERCER HEALTH & BENEFITS, LLC							
CONTRACT: AUTISM SERVICE PROGRAM CONSULTING AND RATE SETTING							
State	\$0	\$0	\$118	\$118	---	Provides for the transfer of an autism services contract for the review and analysis of program data and development of Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP) capitated rates; support development of service reimbursement rates for the Adult Autism Waiver (AAW); and to work with ACAP on financial reports that are more comprehensive and offer more transparency from the Autism Services appropriation to the Base Program appropriation. COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services	
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$118	\$118	---		
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$236	\$236	---		
VENDOR: IBM WATSON HEALTH (TRUVEN HEALTH ANALYTICS, INC.)							
CONTRACT: AUTISM PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT CONSULTING							
State	\$0	\$0	\$97	\$97	---	Provides for the transfer of an autism services contract to support policy and administrative development including review of amendments submitted to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for both ACAP and AAW from the Autism Services appropriation to the Base Program appropriation. COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services	
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$97	\$97	---		
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$194	\$194	---		
OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS							
State	\$343	\$0	\$0	\$0	---		
Federal MA	\$620	\$24	\$24	\$0	0.00%		
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---		
Subtotal	\$963	\$24	\$24	\$0	0.00%	COMMITMENT ITEM #: 6343100 - Specialized Services	
TOTAL OPERATING							
Subtotal Operating - State	\$8,676	\$8,646	\$10,265	\$1,619	18.73%		
Subtotal Operating - Federal	\$10,660	\$12,760	\$14,006	\$1,246	9.76%		
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---		
Total Current Operating	\$19,336	\$21,406	\$24,271	\$2,865	13.38%		

COMMITTED/UNALLOCATED						
Committed/Unallocated -						
State/Carryover	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Fed - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Committed/Unallocated -						
State/Carryover	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Fed - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Committed/Unallocated -						
State/Carryover	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Fed - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Committed/Unallocated -						
State/Carryover	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Fed - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal Commit./Unalloc. - State	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal Commit./Unalloc. - Fed MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	

\$ Amounts in Thousands	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Governor's Recommended	2018-2019 Gov's Recomm vs. 2017-2018 Available	Percent Change	Notes
STATE FUNDS ADJUSTMENT						
Fed - MA	\$497	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	Excess Fiscal Year 2015-2016 State fund carryover.
COMMITTED/UNALLOCATED FEDERAL						
Fed - MA	\$52	\$116	\$0	(\$116)	-100.00%	
BUDGETARY RESERVE						
State	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	Excess Federal Medical Assistance appropriation authority.
Federal MA	\$3,046	\$1,570	\$1,570	\$0	0.00%	
Subtotal	\$3,046	\$1,570	\$1,570	\$0	0.00%	
EXCESS FEDERAL						
State	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
GRAND TOTALS						
Total State/Carryover	\$153,247	\$153,573	\$155,153	\$1,580	1.03%	
Total State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	(\$92)	(\$92)	---	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Total Federal	\$61,286	\$62,836	\$64,058	\$1,222	1.94%	
TOTAL	\$214,533	\$216,409	\$219,119	\$2,710	1.25%	
State	\$149,950	\$150,734	\$152,261	\$1,527	1.01%	
Fed - MA	\$53,835	\$55,385	\$56,607	\$1,222	2.21%	
Fed - SSBG	\$7,451	\$7,451	\$7,451	\$0	0.00%	
Subtotal Fed	\$61,286	\$62,836	\$64,058	\$1,222	1.94%	
Total State/Fed/Other	\$211,236	\$213,570	\$216,319	\$2,749	1.29%	
Carryover - State	\$3,297	\$2,839	\$2,800	(\$39)	-1.37%	
Total	\$214,533	\$216,409	\$219,119	\$2,710	1.25%	

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - COMMUNITY BASE PROGRAM

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Act of 1966 mandated the availability of community services for citizens with an intellectual disability and their families. The statute created county administered community programs in Pennsylvania for individuals with an intellectual disability.

In 1966, all services were provided in state institutions which cared for over 13,000 people with an intellectual disability. At the end of Fiscal Year 2016-2017, there were 858 people remaining in state centers while approximately 53,000 people received services in the community. This change has followed the national trend to provide community services as an alternative to institutional care. Changes in federal and state laws, as well as new funding initiatives, have created education programs, family support services, employment training, and home and community-based services for people with disabilities. These trends are built on the recognized values of family relationships and participation in community life.

The Intellectual Disabilities – Community Base Program provides funding for services to individuals of all ages with an intellectual disability or autism who are not eligible for the Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program and to Medicaid-eligible individuals not yet enrolled in the Waiver program. About 23,000 people received Community Base Program services in Fiscal Year 2016-2017. Some of the services provided include supports coordination, family aide, family respite care, education training, recreational therapy and recreation/leisure time activities, vocational therapy, dental hygienic services, employment training, and home modifications. The services available for individuals enrolled in the Community Base Program are comparable to the services received by individuals enrolled in the Waivers.

In order to assure that people with intellectual disabilities receive the best physical and behavioral health services, there are eight Health Care Quality Units (HCQUs) that together serve all counties in the commonwealth. The HCQUs serve as the entities responsible to County/Joinder Mental Health/Intellectual Disabilities programs for the overall health status of individuals (Waiver and non-Waiver) receiving services in the county/joinder programs. The physical and behavioral health knowledge and competencies of service providers and supports coordinators, other county personnel, families, consumers, and community medical providers are enhanced through training and technical assistance on physical and behavioral health related issues as identified by the HCQUs through monitoring.

The Independent Monitoring for Quality (IM4Q) process measures the quality of supports and services within the intellectual disabilities system using nationally recognized methods. The IM4Q surveys are administered under contract with individual County/Joinder Mental Health/Intellectual Disabilities programs. As part of the IM4Q process, independent monitoring teams, which are free of conflict of interest, conduct interviews with individuals (Waiver and non-Waiver) receiving services and families, and report back to the County/Joinder Mental Health/Intellectual Disabilities program for purposes of continuous quality improvement. The IM4Q information is entered directly by independent monitoring programs into the Home and Community Services Information System with assurance that the information remains confidential and secure. The IM4Q monitoring fulfills the federal requirement to have a quality management program for Medicaid waivers.

In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, the Quality Assessment and Improvement project was initiated. It is based on a self-assessment. It is designed to follow an individual's experience through the system, measure progress toward implementation of "Everyday Lives, Values in Action," gather data to manage system performance, and to use that data to manage the service delivery system. Additionally, the self-assessment is to be used to demonstrate Administrative Entity (A/E) outcomes in the operating agreement, collect data for Waiver performance measures, and verify that providers comply with 55 Pa. Code Chapter 51 or Chapter 6100 regulations and their provider agreement.

In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Under the program, funding for the following six programs was combined at the local level into a flexible Human Services Block Grant: Human Services Development Fund, Community Mental Health Services, Behavioral Health Services, Intellectual Disability Community Based Services, Homeless Assistance Programs, and Act 152 Drug and Alcohol Services. Participation in the Human Services Block Grant is on a voluntary basis. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, six additional counties opted into the program, bringing the total number of Block Grant counties to 36.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.10, E22.33, E22.35, E22.52

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential
Services (Elwyn Institute)

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$340	\$340	\$340
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	\$340	\$340	\$340

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
	<hr/>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential Services (Elwyn Institute)		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$340	\$340	\$340	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$340	\$340	\$340	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$340	\$340	\$340	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$340	\$340	\$340	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential
Services (Elwyn Institute)

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$61	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION

	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The level of funding proposed for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 is based on the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 allocation level.

Legislative Citations:

MH/ID Act of 1966, 50 P.S. § 4101, et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

The Department allocates funding to Delaware County for contracted services provided by Elwyn Institute.
Disbursements are based on that allocation.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential Services (Elwyn Institute)			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides base grant and subsidy funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 allocation level of \$0.340 million in state funds:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - LANSDOWNE RESIDENTIAL SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funds through the Delaware County Mental Health and Intellectual Disabilities Program for the cost of providing community participation services for a total of 39 people. The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 includes a total of \$0.340 million in state funds for this appropriation.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.7, A1.20, C1.8, E22.4, E22.10, E22.14,
E22.20, E22.33, E22.35, E22.52-53

APPROPRIATION:
Autism Intervention and Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$22,496	\$27,669 ¹	\$28,140
Federal Funds Total	\$22,273	\$26,585	\$26,815
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Autism Intervention Services</i>	\$22,273	\$26,585	\$26,815
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$44,769	\$54,254	\$54,955

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$761
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$761

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$0.761 million for Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$26.908 million in state funding for Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Autism Intervention and Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$1,510	\$1,510	\$0	(\$1,510)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,111	\$1,111	\$0	(\$1,111)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$2,621	\$2,621	\$0	(\$2,621)	-100.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$20,888	\$26,159	\$28,140	\$1,981	7.57%
Federal Funds	\$17,669	\$22,211	\$26,425	\$4,214	18.97%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$38,557	\$48,370	\$54,565	\$6,195	12.81%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$354	\$3,263	\$390	(\$2,873)	-88.05%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$354	\$3,263	\$390	(\$2,873)	-88.05%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$98	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$3,139	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$3,237	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$22,496	\$27,669	\$28,140	\$471	1.70%
Federal Funds	\$22,273	\$26,585	\$26,815	\$230	0.87%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$44,769	\$54,254	\$54,955	\$701	1.29%

APPROPRIATION: Autism Intervention and Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$542	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Budget information is projected on actual monthly data provided by the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System. (PROMISe). PROMISe data is reflected in the Autism Waiver consumers, Residential Room and Board consumers, and Adult Community Autism Program consumers.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201

Disbursement Criteria:

Payments are disbursed upon successful completion of prepayment screens and edits, and available funding.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Autism Intervention and Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING				
1. Provides an increase for consulting/rate setting services (contract with Mercer) due to increases in consumer demand:	\$45	\$45	\$0	\$90
2. Provides an increase for contract staff due to increases in consumer demand:	\$224	\$224	\$0	\$448
Subtotal Operating	\$269	\$269	\$0	\$538
Transfer to Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program:	(\$1,779)	(\$1,380)	\$0	(\$3,159)
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides an increase in the Autism Waiver program average monthly cost per consumer from \$4,118.86 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$4,282.72 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$606	\$652	\$0	\$1,258
2. Provides an increase in the Autism Waiver program average monthly number of consumers from 640 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 653 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$331	\$355	\$0	\$686
3. Provides an increase in the Autism Waiver residential room and board average monthly number of consumers from 37 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 46 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$102	\$0	\$0	\$102
4. Provides an increase in the Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP) average monthly cost per consumer from \$5,793.00 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$6,000.00 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$184	\$197	\$0	\$381
5. Provides an increase in the ACAP average monthly number of consumers from 154 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 155 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$50	\$53	\$0	\$103
6. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018. Full-year blended rate increases from 51.81 percent to 52.1425 percent in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$118)	\$118	\$0	\$0
7. Impact of non-recurring legislation additions in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$1,630)	\$0	\$0	(\$1,630)
8. Reflects a non-recurring prior year rate adjustment to ACAP in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$192)	(\$182)	\$0	(\$374)
9. Impact of the annualization of the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Bio-Behavioral Unit Initiative:	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$250
10. Impact of the annualization of the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Expanded Services for Individuals with Disabilities Initiative which provides Targeted Services Management services increase from 1,545 individuals to 1,850 individuals on the waiting list in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$147	\$174	\$0	\$321

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Autism Intervention and Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
11. Impact of the annualization of the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Expanded Services for Individuals with Disabilities Initiative which provides 50 new autism waiver consumers in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$986	\$1,077	\$0	\$2,063
12. Impact of Fiscal Year 2017-2018 roll back of expenditures to Fiscal Year 2016-2017:	\$608	\$1,126	\$0	\$1,734
13. Impact of miscellaneous expenses transferring to General Government Operation in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$31)	(\$108)	\$0	(\$139)
Subtotal Grants & Subsidy	\$1,293	\$3,462	\$0	\$4,755
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a change in excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$0	(\$2,873)	\$0	(\$2,873)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$2,873)	\$0	(\$2,873)
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Expanded Services for Individuals with Disabilities				
A. Provides an expansion of Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP) home and community based services to 40 additional individuals in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$688	\$752	\$0	\$1,440
Subtotal Initiatives/Program Revision Requests	\$688	\$752	\$0	\$1,440
TOTAL	\$471	\$230	\$0	\$701

Autism Services
Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Available

	State	Federal	Total
CONSUMERS			
Autism Waiver Consumers	\$15,251,000	\$16,365,000	\$31,616,000
Residential Room and Board	\$410,000	\$0	\$410,000
ACAP Consumers	\$5,098,000	\$5,578,000	\$10,676,000
Subtotal - Consumers	\$20,759,000	\$21,943,000	\$42,702,000
OPERATING			
ADULT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT			
Consulting - Autism Program Development (Truhaven)	\$97,000	\$97,000	\$194,000
Consulting - Rate Setting (Mercer)	\$73,000	\$73,000	\$146,000
Island Peer Review Organization	\$21,000	\$65,000	\$86,000
Subtotal - Adult System Development	\$191,000	\$235,000	\$426,000
Contract Staff	\$876,000	\$876,000	\$1,752,000
Training and Technical Assistance	\$443,000	\$0	\$443,000
Subtotal - Operating	\$1,510,000	\$1,111,000	\$2,621,000
Special Initiatives/pilots (ineligible for Fed match)			
Drexel University	\$960,000	\$0	\$960,000
University of Pittsburgh Medical Center Shadyside	\$960,000	\$0	\$960,000
Penn State/Hershey	\$960,000	\$0	\$960,000
Philhaven	\$450,000	\$0	\$450,000
University of Pittsburgh	\$240,000	\$0	\$240,000
St. Josephs University	\$240,000	\$0	\$240,000
Citizens Acting Together Can Help	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000
Keystone Autism Services	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
Subtotal - Special Initiatives/Pilots	\$4,510,000	\$0	\$4,510,000
Retro ACAP Rate Increase	\$192,000	\$182,000	\$374,000
2017-2018 Initiative Bio-Behavioral Unit	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000
2017-2018 Initiative Expanded Services for Individuals with Disabilities (Provide Targeted Services Management State Plan to 1,545 individuals)	\$781,000	\$841,000	\$1,622,000
2017-2018 Initiative Expanded Services for Individuals with Disabilities (50 additional adults with autism spectrum disorders)	\$244,000	\$263,000	\$507,000
Miscellaneous			
Supplies, Audit Fee, and Copier Lease	\$14,000	\$91,000	\$105,000
Administration Fee	\$17,000	\$17,000	\$34,000
Total Miscellaneous	\$31,000	\$108,000	\$139,000
17/18 Estimated Rollback to 16/17	(\$608,000)	(\$1,126,000)	(\$1,734,000)
Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$3,263,000	\$3,263,000
Unallocated	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Program Need	\$27,669,000	\$26,585,000	\$54,254,000
Requested Supplemental	\$761,000	\$0	\$761,000
	Average Monthly No of Consumers	Average Cost/Consumer	
ACAP (158)	154	\$5,793	
Autism Waiver (668 Cap)	640	\$4,119	
Autism Waiver 50 Additional Consumers FY 17-18	21	\$4,119	
Total	814	\$4,677	

Autism Services
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget

	State	Federal	Total
CONSUMERS			
Autism Waiver Consumers	\$16,061,000	\$17,499,000	\$33,560,000
Residential Room and Board	\$512,000	\$0	\$512,000
ACAP Consumers	\$5,341,000	\$5,819,000	\$11,160,000
Subtotal - Consumers	\$21,914,000	\$23,318,000	\$45,232,000
OPERATING			
ADULT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT			
Consulting - Autism Program Development	\$97,000	\$97,000	\$194,000
Consulting - Rate Setting (Mercer)	\$118,000	\$118,000	\$236,000
Island Peer Review Organization	\$21,000	\$65,000	\$86,000
Subtotal - Adult System Development	\$236,000	\$280,000	\$516,000
Contract Staff	\$1,100,000	\$1,100,000	\$2,200,000
Training and Technical Assistance	\$443,000	\$0	\$443,000
Subtotal - Operating	\$1,779,000	\$1,380,000	\$3,159,000
Transfer to Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program	(\$1,779,000)	(\$1,380,000)	(\$3,159,000)
Special Initiatives/pilots (ineligible for Fed match)			
Drexel University	\$960,000	\$0	\$960,000
University of Pittsburgh Medical Center Shadyside	\$960,000	\$0	\$960,000
Penn State/Hershey	\$960,000	\$0	\$960,000
Philhaven	\$0	\$0	\$0
University of Pittsburgh	\$0	\$0	\$0
St. Josephs University	\$0	\$0	\$0
Citizens Acting Together Can Help	\$0	\$0	\$0
Keystone Autism Services	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal - Special Initiatives/Pilots	\$2,880,000	\$0	\$2,880,000
2017-2018 Initiative Bio-Behavioral Unit Annualized	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
2017-2018 Initiative Expanded Services Annualized (Provide Targeted Services Management State Plan to 1,850 individuals)	\$928,000	\$1,015,000	\$1,943,000
2017-2018 Initiative Expanded Services for Individuals with Disabilities Annualized (50 additional adults with autism spectrum disorders)	\$1,230,000	\$1,340,000	\$2,570,000
2018-2019 Initiative Expanded ACAP - 40 individuals	\$688,000	\$752,000	\$1,440,000
Miscellaneous			
Supplies, Audit Fee, and Copier Lease	\$14,000	\$91,000	\$105,000
Administration Fee	\$17,000	\$17,000	\$34,000
Total Miscellaneous	\$31,000	\$108,000	\$139,000
Transfer to General Government Operations	(\$31,000)	(\$108,000)	(\$139,000)
Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$390,000	\$390,000
Unallocated	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Program Need	\$28,140,000	\$26,815,000	\$54,955,000
	Average Monthly No of Consumers	Average Cost/Consumer	
ACAP (158)	155	\$6,000	
Autism Waiver (718 Cap)	703	\$4,283	
ACAP 40 Additional Consumers FY 18-19	40	\$6,000	
Total	898	\$5,428	

**FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Adult Community Autism Program**

FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2016	\$775,152	\$420,850	\$354,302	144	\$5,383.00
AUGUST	\$785,918	\$426,724	\$359,194	146	\$5,383.00
SEPTEMBER	\$796,684	\$432,047	\$364,637	148	\$5,383.00
OCTOBER	\$796,684	\$430,651	\$366,033	148	\$5,383.00
NOVEMBER	\$796,684	\$427,290	\$369,394	148	\$5,383.00
DECEMBER	\$785,918	\$421,715	\$364,203	148	\$5,310.26
JANUARY 2017	\$780,535	\$419,982	\$360,553	146	\$5,346.13
FEBRUARY	\$791,301	\$425,557	\$365,744	148	\$5,346.63
MARCH	\$796,684	\$428,344	\$368,340	148	\$5,383.00
APRIL	\$802,067	\$433,458	\$368,609	149	\$5,383.00
MAY	\$796,684	\$428,344	\$368,340	148	\$5,383.00
JUNE	\$796,684	\$428,344	\$368,340	148	\$5,383.00
Total	\$9,500,995	\$5,123,306	\$4,377,689	1,769	\$5,370.83
Average	\$791,750	\$426,942	\$364,807	147	\$5,370.83

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS *

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2017	\$812,833	\$432,520	\$380,313	151	\$5,383.00
AUGUST	\$812,833	\$432,520	\$380,313	151	\$5,383.00
SEPTEMBER	\$812,833	\$432,518	\$380,315	151	\$5,383.00
OCTOBER *	\$812,833	\$432,832	\$380,001	151	\$5,383.00
NOVEMBER	\$922,922	\$478,258	\$444,664	154	\$5,993.00
DECEMBER	\$928,915	\$481,364	\$447,551	155	\$5,993.00
JANUARY 2018	\$928,915	\$481,364	\$447,551	155	\$5,993.00
FEBRUARY	\$928,915	\$481,364	\$447,551	155	\$5,993.00
MARCH	\$928,915	\$481,364	\$447,551	155	\$5,993.00
APRIL	\$928,915	\$481,364	\$447,551	155	\$5,993.00
MAY	\$928,915	\$481,364	\$447,551	155	\$5,993.00
JUNE	\$928,915	\$481,364	\$447,551	155	\$5,993.00
Total	\$10,676,659	\$5,578,195	\$5,098,464	1,843	\$5,793.09
Average	\$889,722	\$464,850	\$424,872	154	\$5,793.09

* 2017-2018 estimate includes actuals through October 2017.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2018	\$930,000	\$481,926	\$448,074	155	\$6,000.00
AUGUST	\$930,000	\$481,926	\$448,074	155	\$6,000.00
SEPTEMBER	\$930,000	\$481,926	\$448,074	155	\$6,000.00
OCTOBER	\$930,000	\$485,925	\$444,075	155	\$6,000.00
NOVEMBER	\$930,000	\$485,925	\$444,075	155	\$6,000.00
DECEMBER	\$930,000	\$485,925	\$444,075	155	\$6,000.00
JANUARY 2019	\$930,000	\$485,925	\$444,075	155	\$6,000.00
FEBRUARY	\$930,000	\$485,925	\$444,075	155	\$6,000.00
MARCH	\$930,000	\$485,925	\$444,075	155	\$6,000.00
APRIL	\$930,000	\$485,925	\$444,075	155	\$6,000.00
MAY	\$930,000	\$485,925	\$444,075	155	\$6,000.00
JUNE	\$930,000	\$485,925	\$444,075	155	\$6,000.00
Total	\$11,160,000	\$5,819,103	\$5,340,897	1,860	\$6,000.00
Average	\$930,000	\$484,925	\$445,075	155	\$6,000.00

**FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Autism Waiver**

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS *

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2017	\$2,861,474	\$1,476,504	\$1,384,970	608	\$4,706.37
AUGUST	\$2,282,739	\$1,178,233	\$1,104,506	603	\$3,785.64
SEPTEMBER	\$2,275,052	\$1,176,173	\$1,098,879	619	\$3,675.37
OCTOBER *	\$2,869,551	\$1,482,297	\$1,387,254	634	\$4,526.11
NOVEMBER	\$2,493,156	\$1,291,953	\$1,201,202	644	\$3,871.36
DECEMBER	\$2,516,384	\$1,303,990	\$1,212,394	650	\$3,871.36
JANUARY 2018	\$3,103,018	\$1,607,984	\$1,495,034	653	\$4,751.94
FEBRUARY	\$2,527,998	\$1,310,008	\$1,217,989	653	\$3,871.36
MARCH	\$2,527,998	\$1,310,008	\$1,217,989	653	\$3,871.36
APRIL	\$3,103,018	\$1,607,984	\$1,495,034	653	\$4,751.94
MAY	\$2,527,998	\$1,310,008	\$1,217,989	653	\$3,871.36
JUNE	\$2,527,998	\$1,310,008	\$1,217,989	653	\$3,871.36
TOTAL	\$31,616,383	\$16,365,151	\$15,251,231	7,676	\$4,118.86
Average	\$2,634,699	\$1,363,763	\$1,270,936	640	\$4,118.86

* 2017-2018 estimate includes actuals through October 2017.

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 RESIDENTIAL ROOM AND BOARD *

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2017	\$39,935	\$0	\$39,935	34	\$1,174.56
AUGUST	\$29,271	\$0	\$29,271	32	\$914.72
SEPTEMBER	\$28,719	\$0	\$28,719	33	\$870.28
OCTOBER *	\$30,838	\$0	\$30,838	33	\$934.49
NOVEMBER	\$29,860	\$0	\$29,860	35	\$853.15
DECEMBER	\$31,566	\$0	\$31,566	37	\$853.15
JANUARY 2018	\$41,387	\$0	\$41,387	39	\$1,061.21
FEBRUARY	\$33,273	\$0	\$33,273	39	\$853.15
MARCH	\$34,126	\$0	\$34,126	40	\$853.15
APRIL	\$42,448	\$0	\$42,448	40	\$1,061.21
MAY	\$34,126	\$0	\$34,126	40	\$853.15
JUNE	\$34,126	\$0	\$34,126	40	\$853.15
TOTAL	\$409,676	\$0	\$409,676	442	\$926.87
Average	\$34,140	\$0	\$34,140	37	\$926.87

* 2017-2018 estimate includes actuals through October 2017.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2018	\$3,180,447	\$1,648,108	\$1,532,340	653	\$4,870.52
AUGUST	\$2,604,702	\$1,349,757	\$1,254,945	653	\$3,988.82
SEPTEMBER	\$2,604,702	\$1,349,757	\$1,254,945	653	\$3,988.82
OCTOBER	\$3,180,447	\$1,661,784	\$1,518,664	653	\$4,870.52
NOVEMBER	\$2,604,702	\$1,360,957	\$1,243,745	653	\$3,988.82
DECEMBER	\$3,180,447	\$1,661,784	\$1,518,664	653	\$4,870.52
JANUARY 2019	\$2,604,702	\$1,360,957	\$1,243,745	653	\$3,988.82
FEBRUARY	\$2,604,702	\$1,360,957	\$1,243,745	653	\$3,988.82
MARCH	\$2,604,702	\$1,360,957	\$1,243,745	653	\$3,988.82
APRIL	\$3,180,447	\$1,661,784	\$1,518,664	653	\$4,870.52
MAY	\$2,604,702	\$1,360,957	\$1,243,745	653	\$3,988.82
JUNE	\$2,604,702	\$1,360,957	\$1,243,745	653	\$3,988.82
TOTAL	\$33,559,406	\$17,498,713	\$16,060,693	7,836	\$4,282.72
Average	\$2,796,617	\$1,458,226	\$1,338,391	653	\$4,282.72

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 RESIDENTIAL ROOM AND BOARD

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2018	\$42,315	\$0	\$42,315	40	\$1,057.87
AUGUST	\$36,245	\$0	\$36,245	42	\$862.99
SEPTEMBER	\$36,245	\$0	\$36,245	42	\$862.99
OCTOBER	\$46,546	\$0	\$46,546	44	\$1,057.87
NOVEMBER	\$38,834	\$0	\$38,834	45	\$862.99
DECEMBER	\$48,662	\$0	\$48,662	46	\$1,057.87
JANUARY 2019	\$40,560	\$0	\$40,560	47	\$862.99
FEBRUARY	\$41,423	\$0	\$41,423	48	\$862.99
MARCH	\$42,286	\$0	\$42,286	49	\$862.99
APRIL	\$52,893	\$0	\$52,893	50	\$1,057.87
MAY	\$43,149	\$0	\$43,149	50	\$862.99
JUNE	\$43,149	\$0	\$43,149	50	\$862.99
TOTAL	\$512,310	\$0	\$512,310	553	\$926.42
Average	\$42,692	\$0	\$42,692	46	\$926.42

AUTISM INTERVENTION AND SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD), commonly referred to as autism, is a developmental disability that can cause significant social, communication, and behavioral challenges. The need for adult autism services is demonstrated by the rapidly growing numbers of Pennsylvanians living with autism. According to the Pennsylvania Autism Census, there are more than 55,000 children and adults with autism living in Pennsylvania; an increase of over 180 percent from 2005. The estimated number of adults with autism in Pennsylvania in 2018 is 28,587.

The results of the Pennsylvania Autism Needs Assessment show that 85 percent of individuals with autism also have another diagnosis such as an intellectual disability, physical health challenges, or mental health issues. Individuals with autism and their families need a range of services to: live as independently as possible, participate in their communities, and enrich their quality of life.

The mission of the Office of Developmental Programs (ODP) is to support Pennsylvanians with developmental disabilities and their families to achieve greater independence, choice, and opportunity as outlined in *"Everyday Lives Values in Action."* ODP primarily carries out its mission through the creation and administration of adult service delivery models. In addition, ODP supports people with autism through: development of family support and training programs; providing technical assistance and autism expertise across state programs and through other government agencies; and Autism Services, Education, Resources, and Training collaborative (ASERT).

The ASERT Collaborative, established in 2009, serves as the Commonwealth's primary resource for individuals with autism and their families. The purpose of the ASERT Collaborative is to: improve access to quality services and interventions, provide information and support to families, train professionals in best practices, and facilitate program development. ASERT supports the Department's efforts to continually improve the quality of programs and connect existing resources to address regional gaps in effective services and supports. Additionally, ASERT serves as a valuable resource to staff and provider networks supporting program participants. ASERT collects and analyzes information about Autism Services programs in order to help inform change. ASERT's reach continues to expand significantly each year. In 2017, ASERT supported an estimated 65,000 individuals, families and professionals; through their clinical services, training, and outreach efforts. This is an increase of approximately 15,000 people from the previous year.

Pennsylvania has emerged as a national leader in developing autism policy and services. At the forefront has been the development of two innovative service delivery models designed specifically for adults with a diagnosis of ASD: the Adult Autism Waiver (AAW) and the Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP). These programs are outcome-based and have been designed to assist participants in gaining the greatest level of independence possible, encouraging involvement in community life, improving social skills, and providing support to caregivers. These two programs are uniquely different from other Pennsylvania direct service models in that; they are specifically designed to meet the needs of people with autism, they are administered at the state level, and do not use IQ as an eligibility factor. Service providers under the programs are required to complete autism-specific training and to demonstrate competency.

The AAW received approval from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) effective July 1, 2008. It is a fee-for-service Home and Community Based Services program which is administered at the state level. Priority for enrollment is given to individuals not receiving ongoing services. It is available statewide and has the current capacity to support 718 adults with autism.

The ACAP model, approved by CMS in January 2009, is a managed care model with one rate paid to one provider for integrated physical health, behavioral health, and community services. The program is currently available in Lancaster, Cumberland, Dauphin, and Chester counties and has the capacity to support 158 individuals; increasing to 198 individuals in Fiscal Year 2018-2019.

The budget includes funding for a Bio-Behavioral Program at Western Psychiatric Institute and Clinic of UPMC, University of Pittsburgh, and to establish another at a medical facility in eastern Pennsylvania. The Bio-Behavioral Program is designed to assist individuals with intellectual disabilities and/or autism spectrum disorders who have complex mental health issues during crisis situations or when an acute inpatient hospitalization is needed. The program targets individuals whose behavioral health problems are complex due to the interplay of the developmental disorder and the mental health disorder. Individuals with extreme behavior often experience frequent hospitalizations in community psychiatric units, ill-equipped to diagnose and provide treatment due to the complexity of the presenting behavior. Without accurate diagnoses and sound clinical interventions and protocols, these individuals present a danger to themselves and others and are among the highest cost individuals to serve in the community.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE – EXPANDED SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$0.688 million in state funds to provide managed care with one rate paid to one provider for integrated physical health, behavioral health, and community services for 40 additional adults with autism spectrum disorder. The Adult Community Autism Program currently has a capacity to serve 158 individuals and this initiative will increase the capacity to 198.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E23-30, E23-32

APPROPRIATION:
Behavioral Health Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$53,117	\$57,149	\$57,149
Federal Funds Total	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$1,500
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Increasing Access to Medication-Assisted Treatment</i>	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$1,500
	<u>\$54,117</u>	<u>\$59,149</u>	<u>\$58,649</u>
Total			

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>
State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Behavioral Health Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$53,117	\$57,149	\$57,149	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$1,500	(\$500)	-25.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$54,117	\$59,149	\$58,649	(\$500)	-0.85%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$53,117	\$57,149	\$57,149	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$1,500	(\$500)	-25.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$54,117	\$59,149	\$58,649	(\$500)	-0.85%

APPROPRIATION: Behavioral Health Services
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$134	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2015	12/31/2016	2017-2018 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

These county programs provide alternative substance abuse and mental health services to avert more costly psychiatric inpatient and hospital detoxification for individuals who do not have insurance that covers services needed and cannot obtain Medical Assistance benefits.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 443.1, 443.3, 443.5

Disbursement Criteria:

Quarterly payments are disbursed to county mental health programs and single county authorities based upon an approved allocation plan. The allocation plan is finalized following a review of annual expenditure reports.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Behavioral Health Services			
		State	Federal	Other	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Reflects decrease in Access to Medication-Assisted Treatment Grant:		\$0	(\$500)	\$0	(\$500)
TOTAL		\$0	(\$500)	\$0	(\$500)
The following table provides a comparison of fiscal year state funding for the Behavioral Health Services appropriation by program component:					
	Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Actual	Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Available	Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budgeted	2017-2018 vs. 2018-2019	
Mental Health	\$17,247	\$17,247	\$17,247	\$0	
Drug and Alcohol					
County Drug and Alcohol agencies:	\$25,870	\$25,870	\$25,870	\$0	
Centers of Excellence	\$10,000	\$14,032	\$14,032	\$0	
Subtotal Drug and Alcohol	\$35,870	\$39,902	\$39,902	\$0	
Total State Funds	\$53,117	\$57,149	\$57,149	\$0	

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) provides funding for drug and alcohol treatment services, as well as mental health treatment services, through the Behavioral Health Services appropriation. This appropriation was created in response to Act 35 of 1996, which revised eligibility criteria for General Assistance Medically Needy Only (GA-MNO) benefits under the Medical Assistance (MA) Program and led to approximately 18,800 individuals in need of drug and alcohol treatment services or mental health treatment services losing GA-MNO eligibility. The Behavioral Health Services appropriation ensured that these non-MA eligibles continued to receive necessary mental health and drug and alcohol treatment services.

CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE

In Fiscal Year 2016-2017, 20 Centers of Excellence (COEs) for persons living with substance use disorder (SUD) were implemented in the commonwealth. This program funded the expansion of narcotic treatment programs to include Suboxone treatment at facilities and increased the capacity to care for those seeking treatment for SUD, as well as increasing the quality of care. The Office of Mental Health & Substance Abuse Services worked with the Single County Authorities to establish this initial phase using Behavioral Health Services funding. The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 includes on-going funding to the initial 20 COEs as well as funding to cover medical costs for individuals not eligible under the Medical Assistance Program.

HUMAN SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Under the program, funding for the following six programs was combined at the local level into a flexible Human Services Block Grant: Human Services Development Fund, Community Mental Health Services, Behavioral Health Services, Intellectual Disability Community Based Services, Homeless Assistance Programs, and Act 152 Drug and Alcohol Services. Participation in the Human Services Block Grant is on a voluntary basis. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, six additional counties opted into the program, bringing the total number of Block Grant counties to 36.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.8, E22.10, E22.14, E22.32, H61

APPROPRIATION:
Special Pharmaceutical Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$1,186	\$1,008 ¹	\$1,008
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$1,186	\$1,008	\$1,008

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$204)
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	(\$204)

¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.204 million. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$1.212 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Special Pharmaceutical Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$12	\$12	\$12	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$12	\$12	\$12	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,174	\$996	\$996	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,174	\$996	\$996	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,186	\$1,008	\$1,008	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,186	\$1,008	\$1,008	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Special Pharmaceutical Services
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$260	\$86	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 recommends funding based on projected levels of utilization, pharmaceutical costs, mandatory manufacturer rebates, and additional third party liability recoveries.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201; 72 P.S. §§ 1761-702-3761-709

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of a service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program; the service recipient must be deemed eligible for Special Pharmaceutical Services and not eligible for the Medical Assistance program; and the service provided must be a covered Special Pharmaceutical Services Program benefit. The claims processing functions for the Special Pharmaceutical Services Program, which include provider enrollment, on-line claims processing, and provider remittance, are performed by a contractor for the Pharmaceutical Assistance Contract for the Elderly (PACE) Program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Special Pharmaceutical Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$1.008 million:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

Special Pharmaceutical Services
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

	<u>Number of Claims</u>	<u>Cost/Claim</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Total Baseline Formulary	9,418	\$96.40	\$907,914
Pharmaceutical Rebates			(\$57,585)
Third Party Liability Refunds			(\$21,176)
Medicare Part D Premiums			\$166,167
Total Current Program			<u>\$995,320</u>
Claims Processing Automation:			
Regular Claims Processing			\$11,523
AdHoc reporting services			\$708
Total Operating			<u>\$12,231</u>
Total Program Requirement			\$1,007,551
Act 1-A of 2017			\$1,212,000
Surplus/(Deficit)			<u>\$204,449</u>

Special Pharmaceutical Services
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

	<u>Number of Claims</u>	<u>Cost/Claim</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Total Baseline Formulary	9,418	\$96.40	\$907,911
Pharmaceutical Rebates			(\$57,585)
Third Party Liability Refunds			(\$21,176)
Medicare Part D Premiums			\$166,167
Total Current Program			<u>\$995,317</u>
Claims Processing Automation:			
Regular Claims Processing			\$11,881
AdHoc reporting services			\$350
Total Operating			<u>\$12,231</u>
Total Program Requirement			\$1,007,548

SPECIAL PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Special Pharmaceutical Services program for mental health is administered by the Pennsylvania Department of Health and Human Services and provides payment for specific atypical antipsychotic medications for eligible participants with behavioral health needs.

The Special Pharmaceutical Services program is for individuals residing in the community who are not eligible for pharmaceutical coverage under the Medical Assistance Program. The income limit for an individual is \$35,000 with an increase of \$2,893 for each additional family member. Funding up to the amount of the state appropriation is available; this is not an entitlement program. During Fiscal Year 2016-2017, a total of 9,981 claims were paid supporting 657 mental health clients in Pennsylvania.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.7-8, C1.8, E22.10, E22.36-38, E22.53-54

APPROPRIATION:
County Child Welfare

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$1,146,591	\$1,180,876	\$1,225,354
Federal Funds Total	\$427,792	\$430,378	\$447,469
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Child Welfare Services</i>	\$13,674	\$13,674	\$13,674
<i>Child Welfare - Title IV-E</i>	\$321,738	\$323,812	\$340,635
<i>Medical Assistance - Child Welfare</i>	\$1,411	\$1,411	\$1,411
<i>TANFBG - Child Welfare</i>	\$58,508	\$58,508	\$58,508
<i>SSBG - Child Welfare</i>	\$12,021	\$12,021	\$12,021
<i>Child Welfare Training and Certification</i>	\$15,688	\$16,200 ¹	\$16,468
<i>Community Based Family Resource and Support</i>	\$137	\$137	\$137
<i>Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment</i>	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$2,100
<i>Title IV-B - Caseworker Visits</i>	\$1,365	\$1,365	\$1,365
<i>Children Justice Act</i>	\$1,150	\$1,150	\$1,150
Other Funds Total	\$772	\$1,003	\$1,003
<i>Casey Family Project</i>	\$8	\$50	\$50
<i>Birth Certificate - Mandated Reporter Training</i>	\$764	\$953	\$953
Total	\$1,575,155	\$1,612,257	\$1,673,826

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	
<i>Child Welfare Training and Certification</i>	\$512
Total	\$512

1. Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$0.512 million. Act 1A of 2017 provided \$15.688 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: County Child Welfare		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$6,731	\$8,228	\$8,549	\$321	3.90%
Federal Funds	\$5,504	\$5,855	\$5,855	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$12,235	\$14,083	\$14,404	\$321	2.28%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,139,860	\$1,172,648	\$1,216,805	\$44,157	3.77%
Federal Funds	\$421,967	\$424,202	\$441,293	\$17,091	4.03%
Other Funds	\$772	\$1,003	\$1,003	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,562,599	\$1,597,853	\$1,659,101	\$61,248	3.83%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$23	\$23	\$23	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$23	\$23	\$23	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$298	\$298	\$298	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$298	\$298	\$298	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,146,591	\$1,180,876	\$1,225,354	\$44,478	3.77%
Federal Funds	\$427,792	\$430,378	\$447,469	\$17,091	3.97%
Other Funds	\$772	\$1,003	\$1,003	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,575,155	\$1,612,257	\$1,673,826	\$61,569	3.82%

APPROPRIATION: County Child Welfare

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides a \$44.478 million increase in state funds over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$1,180.876 million. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$340.635 million in federal funding for Child Welfare - Title IV-E, an increase of \$16.823 million over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$323.812 million; and \$16.468 million in federal funding for Child Welfare Training & Certification, an increase of \$0.268 million over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$16.200 million. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level for the following appropriations: Child Welfare Services-Title IV-B, Medical Assistance - Child Welfare, Child Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant, Social Services Block Grant (Title XX), Community Based Family Resources and Support, Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, Title IV-B Caseworker Visits, and Children's Justice Act Award.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 704.1 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

Program allocations are developed based on Act 30 of 1991. Child Welfare needs-based budgets are submitted by counties and reviewed and approved by the Department. Funds are also disbursed to counties for special grants and for other child welfare-related costs.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Child Welfare			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING				
1. Provides an increase of \$0.321 million in state operating funding over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$8.228 million. Of the \$0.321 million, \$0.171 million is due to contract cost increases for Data analysis and \$0.150 million is due to a new study for University of Pennsylvania to conduct child abuse research. The federal funding maintains \$5.855 million for operating expenditures at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level:	\$321	\$0	\$0	\$321
Subtotal Operating	\$321	\$0	\$0	\$321
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides a net increase in state funds relating to the needs-based budget requirements mandated by Act 30 of 1991 including additional state needs-based budget requirements. Provides an increase of \$44.436 million over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$1,030.497 million. Maintains the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$8.802 million for federal Title IV-B Needs-Based Budget. Provides an increase of \$15.000 million over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$270.401 million for federal Title IV-E Needs-Based Budget:	\$44,436	\$15,000	\$0	\$59,436
2. Impact of change in the Youth Development Center/Youth Forestry Camp billings:	(\$2,561)	\$0	\$0	(\$2,561)
3. Provides an increase of \$1.416 million in state funds over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$41.137 million for the Adoption Initiative Agreement. Provides an increase of \$1.797 million in federal funding over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$30.225 million for Child Welfare Title IV-E Statewide Adoptions and Permanency Network Grant (SWAN):	\$1,416	\$1,797	\$0	\$3,213
4. Provides an increase of \$2.524 million in state funds over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$26.655 million and an increase of \$0.026 million in federal funds over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$5.169 million for Independent Living grants:	\$2,524	\$26	\$0	\$2,550
5. Provides an increase of \$0.536 million in state funds over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$30.102 million for Information Technology grants to the counties. Maintains the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$4.469 million for federal Child Welfare Title IV-E Information Technology Grants:	\$536	\$0	\$0	\$536

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Child Welfare			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY (Continued)				
6. Provides an increase of \$0.239 million in state funds over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$6.389 million for the Child Welfare Training, Child Welfare Education for Leadership, and Child Welfare of Baccalaureates (CWT, CWEL & CWEB) Grant due to expanded training services. Maintains federal funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$0.053 million for the Child Welfare Training and Technical Assistance Title IV-E grant and provides an increase of \$0.268 million in federal funds over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$16.200 million for the County Welfare Training and Certification. The contract for this grant is serviced by the University of Pittsburgh:	\$239	\$268	\$0	\$507
7. Provides an increase of \$2.849 million in state funds over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$36.020 million for Evidence-Based Practices grants. County Children and Youth Agencies are expanding the array of evidence-based services they are providing to children and their families. These services are utilized as prevention and reunification efforts to maintain/return children to their own homes:	\$2,849	\$0	\$0	\$2,849
8. Reflects a decrease of \$3.291 million in state funds under the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$10.739 million for Pennsylvania Promising Practices grants. County Children and Youth Agencies are shifting to evidence-based practices and targeted efforts to prevent placements related to housing and truancy:	(\$3,291)	\$0	\$0	(\$3,291)
9. Provides an increase of \$3.674 million in state funds over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$8.134 million for Housing Initiative grants due to increased services to maintain children in their own homes when there are no safety concerns:	\$3,674	\$0	\$0	\$3,674
10. Provides an increase of \$3.309 million in state funds over the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$10.449 million for Truancy grants:	\$3,309	\$0	\$0	\$3,309
11. Reflects a change related to the timing of expenditures in County Child Welfare:	(\$8,974)	\$0	\$0	(\$8,974)
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$44,157	\$17,091	\$0	\$61,248
NONEXPENSE				
1. Maintains \$0.023 million sub-grant to Pennsylvania Commission on Crime and Delinquency:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Non-expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$44,478	\$17,091	\$0	\$61,569

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
FY 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
County Child Welfare Model (State Funds)
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

State Funds - Appropriation 10S6400000	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budget	Change from 2018-2019 Budget 2017-2018 Available
Tentative Needs-Based Allocations			
Carry forward Needs-Based Requirement	\$1,030,497	\$1,074,933	\$44,436
Roll Forward FY 2017-2018	\$149,660	\$0	(\$149,660)
Roll Forward FY 2018-2019	(\$157,875)	\$157,875	\$315,750
Roll Forward FY 2019-2020		(\$175,064)	(\$175,064)
Subtotal	\$1,022,282	\$1,057,744	\$35,462
Less: Interim YDC/YFC Billings (County Share)	(\$20,244)	(\$22,805)	(\$2,561)
Plus: Special Grants (See Below)	\$178,838	\$190,415	\$11,577
TOTAL STATE FUNDS	\$1,180,876	\$1,225,354	\$44,478

Special Grants	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budget	Change from 2018-2019 Budget 2017-2018 Available
Operating:			
Adoptions Public Relations Campaign	\$526	\$526	\$0
Data Analysis CFSR	\$446	\$617	\$171
Title IV-E Compliance	\$4,548	\$4,548	\$0
Keep Kids Safe Public Relations Campaign	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$0
Mandated Reporter Training (CAPTA)	\$275	\$275	\$0
Child Abuse Research	\$0	\$150	\$150
Civil Service Billings	\$1,033	\$1,033	\$0
Total Operating	\$8,228	\$8,549	\$321
Grants:			
Adoption Initiative Agreement	\$41,137	\$42,553	\$1,416
Administrative Offices - PA Courts	\$850	\$850	\$0
Evidence Based Evaluations	\$0	\$0	\$0
Independent Living Grants	\$26,655	\$29,179	\$2,524
Information Tech. Grants to Counties	\$30,102	\$30,638	\$536
Child Abuse Prevention Education	\$135	\$135	\$0
Training (CWT, CWEL, & CWEB)	\$6,389	\$6,628	\$239
Evidence Based Practices	\$36,020	\$38,869	\$2,849
Pennsylvania Promising Practices	\$10,739	\$7,448	(\$3,291)
Housing Initiatives	\$8,134	\$11,808	\$3,674
Truancy	\$10,449	\$13,758	\$3,309
Subtotal Grants	\$170,610	\$181,866	\$11,256
HSBG Block Grant:			
Thirty counties in the HSBG	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Human Services Block Grant	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Grants & HSBG	\$170,610	\$181,866	\$11,256
Total Special Grants	\$178,838	\$190,415	\$11,577

COUNTY CHILD WELFARE
FY 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
FEDERAL FUNDS MODEL
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budget	Change from 2018-2019 Budget vs 2017-2018 Available
<u>Detail listing of Federal Funds:</u>			
<u>Child Welfare Services - Title IV-B (70S58)</u>			
Needs-Based requirements	\$8,802	\$8,802	\$0
SWAN	\$2,505	\$2,505	\$0
Special Grants	\$2,299	\$2,299	\$0
Grant Total	\$13,606	\$13,606	\$0
Operating: Safe Haven Advertisements	\$68	\$68	\$0
Total - Operating & Grants	\$13,674	\$13,674	\$0
<u>Title IV-E (70S59)</u>			
Needs-Based	\$270,401	\$285,401	\$15,000
Independent Living Grant	\$5,169	\$5,195	\$26
Independent Living Educational Vouchers	\$2,410	\$2,410	\$0
Information Technology Grants	\$4,469	\$4,469	\$0
SWAN	\$30,225	\$32,022	\$1,797
Child Family Service Review/Data Analysis	\$292	\$292	\$0
Juvenile Probation Administrative Claiming	\$4,398	\$4,398	\$0
Child Welfare Training and Technical Assist.	\$53	\$53	\$0
Federal Match of Title IV-E compliance(PCG)	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0
Grant Total	\$319,417	\$336,240	\$16,823
Operating:			
IV-E Compliance Review	\$1,606	\$1,606	\$0
Adoption Public Relations Campaign	\$289	\$289	\$0
Adoption Incentive Bonus	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$0
Operating Total	\$4,395	\$4,395	\$0
Total - Operating & Grants	\$323,812	\$340,635	\$16,823
<u>Medical Assistance Needs-Based (70S70)</u>	\$1,356	\$1,356	\$0
<u>TANF Needs-Based (70S92)</u>	\$58,508	\$58,508	\$0
<u>SSBG (Title XX) Needs-Based (70S61)</u>	\$12,021	\$12,021	\$0
<u>CBFRS Parent Anonymous (70S94)</u>	\$137	\$137	\$0
<u>CW Training & Certification (70S72)</u>			
CWT, CWEL & CWEB	\$16,200 *	\$16,468	\$268
<u>Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (71S50)</u>			
Operating: Child Abuse Prevention & Treatment Act	\$1,392	\$1,392	\$0
Child Abuse Prevention & Treatment Act	\$308	\$308	\$0
Recruitment of Foster and Adoptive Families	\$400	\$400	\$0
Grants Sub Total	\$708	\$708	\$0
Total - Operating & Grants	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$0
<u>Title IV-B - Caseworker Visits (71S52)</u>	\$1,365	\$1,365	\$0
<u>Children's Justice Act (71S72)</u>	\$884	\$884	\$0
Total Operating	\$5,855	\$5,855	\$0
NON-EXPENSES (71S72)	\$23	\$23	\$0
Budgetary Reserve (70S70)	\$55	\$55	\$0
Budgetary Reserve (71S72)	\$243	\$243	\$0
Total Grants	\$424,202	\$441,293	\$17,091
TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	\$430,378	\$447,469	\$17,091

COUNTY CHILD WELFARE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The child welfare appropriation provides state and federal funds to support the county-administered social services program for children and youth in each of the commonwealth's 67 counties, as required in the County Code and the Human Services Code. Services are provided to dependent and delinquent children, as well as those needing prevention and/or intervention services, and their families. Eligibility for service is based on each child's need for service as determined by the county Children and Youth Agency or the Juvenile Probation Office. While services are provided without regard to income, the county children and youth agencies may establish fee scales based on a family's ability to pay. Services are provided to children in their own homes, and if necessary, in out-of-home placements.

Federal funds for child welfare services are available through Title IV-E, Title XX, Title XIX, and Title IV-B of the Social Security Act. In addition, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) funds are used to support these services.

- Title IV-E provides funding for children in placement for independent living services, for adoption of eligible children, permanent legal custodianship and certain administrative and training costs. Pennsylvania has been accepted by the Administration for Children and Families to be part of a Demonstration Project or IV-E waiver. The project is slated to end June 30, 2018. If an extension is granted, five counties will continue participation in the Demonstration Project to produce better outcomes for those children served by the child welfare system through June 30, 2019.
- Title XX funds are used for preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children.
- Title XIX funds are earned for administrative activities related to Medical Assistance eligibility.
- Title IV-B provides funds to states to establish and strengthen in-home services.
- TANF funds are used for preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children.

Services provided by county children and youth programs under these appropriations include, but are not limited to: family reunification, adoption assistance, subsidized permanent legal custodianship, emergency and planned temporary placement, child protective services, general protective services, and other services ordered by the court. Costs of these services are paid with blended federal, state, and county funds.

The Department of Health and Human Services (Department) provides reimbursement for expenditures that the county incurs in serving children and youth. Based on the type of services delivered, varying levels of state reimbursement are provided. Adoption services are reimbursed at 100 percent; Emergency Shelter services are reimbursed at 90 percent; foster family care, adoption subsidies, permanent legal custodianship subsidies, community-based placement, and in-home services are reimbursed at 80 percent; institutional placement services, other than detention services, are reimbursed at 60 percent; administrative activities of county children and youth agencies are reimbursed at 60 percent; and detention costs are reimbursed at 50 percent. Act 30 of 1991 requires that the Department submit to the Governor its determination of the statewide child welfare funding needs based on a review of the needs-based plans and budgets submitted by counties.

The Promoting Safe and Stable Families program provides funds for family preservation, family support, time-limited family reunification, adoption promotion, and support services. The commonwealth's five-year Child and Family Services plan was submitted to, and approved by, the federal Department of Health and Human Services. This plan identifies the long and short term goals of the child welfare system with tasks and benchmarks to administer and integrate programs and services to promote

the safety, permanency, and well-being of children and families. Funding is being used to facilitate integration of the programs that serve children and families funded under title IV-B into a continuum of services for children and their families, which include, but are not limited to, family preservation, family support, time-limited family reunification, and services through the Child Welfare Training Program. To improve the department's success in achieving permanence for children in placement who cannot be reunited with their birth families and to assure the well-being of children in foster care, the department is continuing the Statewide Adoption and Permanency Network (SWAN) and the Youth Independent Living Program.

Many children awaiting adoption have special needs that make it difficult to find adoptive homes. In Fiscal Year 1992-1993, the SWAN Program was established to place children with special needs in permanent homes. SWAN serves children in the custody of a county children and youth agency that may or may not have a goal of adoption in order to help them achieve permanency, whether that permanency is reunification, adoption, permanent legal custodianship or placement with a fit and willing relative. Funds are provided in the Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 to provide family recruitment services, adoptive placement services, post-adoption services, legal services and adoption training. As of September 30, 2017, Pennsylvania has 3,278 children in foster care with a court-ordered goal of adoption.

Pennsylvania's Independent Living Services Program is a state-supervised, county-administered grant program funded with state and federal Title IV-E Chafee Foster Care Independence Program monies. Counties are expected to request and receive grant funding to support youth in a wide variety of areas designed to support a successful transition to adulthood. Activities and programs are grouped into six service areas: life skills training, housing, support, employment, education and training, and prevention and wellness. This program provides these services, as well as post-secondary education/supports and aftercare services, to youth under 21 years of age who have been discharged from placement. A portion of the funding may be made available to provide room and board for youth discharged from placement after age 18. As a result of the Foster Care Independence Act of 1999, Pennsylvania implemented a grant program for youth who have transitioned from foster care which offers vouchers for education and training, including postsecondary training and education, to assist them in leading independent and productive lives.

The department provides incentives through higher state reimbursement for the following special grants:

- Evidence-Based Practices: These grants provide proven outcomes for the improvement of safety, permanency, and well-being of children. These practices have and continue to play a crucial role in keeping children safely in their own homes.
- Pennsylvania Promising Practices: These grants, while not yet supported by evidence, provide meaningful outcomes.
- Housing Grants: These grants provide funding to assist with securing housing and averting evictions/utility shut-offs, which are a useful means in maintaining family unity while the family may be in crisis. Children should not be removed from their family based solely on lack of adequate housing and the availability of these funds to assist and supplement other housing funds that have been used to that end. Maintaining family stability through these grants is cost effective when compared with the costs of out-of-home placements.
- Truancy Grants: These grants provide funding to support services to the family to identify the causes of poor school attendance.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.17, E22.10, E22.39-40, E22.54

APPROPRIATION:
Community-Based Family Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$3,258	\$8,023	\$13,323
Federal Funds Total	\$29,660	\$25,342	\$25,342
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Family Preservation - Family Centers</i>	\$7,009	\$2,691	\$2,691
<i>Family Resource & Support - Family Centers</i>	\$480	\$480	\$480
<i>Title IV-B - Family Centers</i>	\$5,871	\$5,871	\$5,871
<i>MCH - Early Childhood Home Visiting</i>	\$16,300	\$16,300	\$16,300
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$32,918	\$33,365	\$38,665

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Community-Based Family Centers		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0		0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$0	100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$0	100.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$3,258	\$8,023	\$13,323	\$5,300	162.68%
Federal Funds	\$25,332	\$25,332	\$25,332	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$28,590	\$33,355	\$38,655	\$5,300	18.54%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$4,318	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$4,318	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$3,258	\$8,023	\$13,323	\$5,300	66.06%
Federal Funds	\$29,660	\$25,342	\$25,342	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$32,918	\$33,365	\$38,665	\$5,300	15.88%

APPROPRIATION: Community-Based Family Centers

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$35	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Budget information is based on estimated program needs determined by the program office.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206

Disbursement Criteria:

Funds are expended through contracts with service providers.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Community-Based Family Centers			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Evidence-Based Home Visiting Services				
A. Provides an increase to support more than 800 families in areas hit hardest by the opioid epidemic, focusing on families with a parent with Opioid Use Disorder (OUD):	\$4,000	\$0	\$0	\$4,000
B. Provides an increase for training costs for county children and youth staff, Early Intervention, home visiting, and private provider staff focusing on infants who are born substance exposed and training on recognizing the signs of Substance Use Disorder (SUD)/OUD, treatment options, and working with families experiencing SUD/OUD:	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$500
2. Rate Increase for Community-Based Family Center Providers				
A. Provides an increase for Community-Based Family Center providers to remain competitive in the market by employing and retaining high-quality staff:	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$800
Subtotal Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Initiatives	<u>\$5,300</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$5,300</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$5,300</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,300</u></u>

COMMUNITY-BASED FAMILY CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation supports the implementation of the evidence-based home visiting model Parents as Teachers in 35 Family Centers serving 33 Pennsylvania counties. Family Centers are designed to offer a variety of community services to assist parents in improving their child rearing skills. They allow families to choose from a variety of services including: parental support and education programs, health care information, assistance in accessing health care services, child development activities, toy and resource libraries, and comprehensive information about services available in the community. Family Center services are provided on-site to families, in their homes, or through a referral to other agencies in the community. Each Family Center requires community planning, collaboration, and commitment from key community members including: parents, local government representatives, educators, health providers, and social service directors. This collaboration ensures that the community's strengths, needs, and priorities are represented in the services provided by the Family Center. Program reviews of Family Centers have demonstrated measurable improvements in the lives of families who participate in the program. Families Centers through Parents as Teachers serve up to 2,300 families a year with these funds.

In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, \$4.765 million was appropriated for expansion of evidence-based home visiting. Pennsylvania, using research from the federal Department of Health and Human Services, expanded evidence-based home visiting models to 800 additional families. The following evidence-based models may be utilized for this expansion: Attachment and Biobehavioral Catch-Up (ABC) Intervention; Child First; Early Head Start – Home Visiting; Early Intervention for Adolescent Mothers; Early Start; Family Check Up for Children; Family Connects; Family Spirit; Health Access Nurturing Development Services (HANDS) Program; Healthy Beginnings; Health Families America; Home Instruction for Parents of Preschool Youngsters (HIPPY); Maternal Early Childhood Sustained Home-Visiting Program; Minding the Baby; Nurse-Family Partnership; Parents as Teachers; and Play and Learning Strategies (PALS) – Infant, and SafeCare Augmented.

This appropriation also includes the federally funded Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting (MIECHV) program. The Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program gives pregnant women and families the resources and skills needed to raise children who are physically, socially, and emotionally healthy and ready to learn. In partnership with the Administration for Children and Families, the program funds the development and implementation of evidence-based, voluntary programs that improve maternal and child health, prevent child abuse and neglect, encourage positive parenting, and promote child development and school readiness. This includes four evidenced based home visiting models: Parents as Teachers, Nurse-Family Partnership, Healthy Families America, and Early Head Start Home Visiting. Pennsylvania serves up to 2,400 families a year with these funds.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE – EVIDENCE-BASED HOME VISITING SERVICES

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$4.500 million in state funds for Enhanced Coordination of Social Supports and Services for Pennsylvanians Impacted by Opioid Use Disorder or Substance Use Disorder (SUD) pilot. This initiative builds on the Governor's commitment to supporting individuals struggling with SUD and their impacted families by enhancing coordination of social supports and services, through a holistic model of care. The majority of the funds, \$3.500 million goes toward a targeted expansion to 800 families with a parent having a SUD. The remainder of the funds go toward a cross systems training program which includes: recognizing the signs of a SUD; referral for treatment; working with families in recovery; and coordinating supports related to housing, evidence based home visiting, children and youth services, and Early Intervention services for families.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE – RATE INCREASE FOR COMMUNITY-BASED FAMILY CENTER PROVIDERS

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$0.800 million in state funding for rate increases for services provided through Community-Based Family Centers to address the increased cost of providing high-quality services and further strengthen the existing infrastructure. The key to success in program implementation rests on the ability to recruit and retain highly qualified staff. Funding in this program has not kept pace with competitive market rates, despite substantial fundraising at the local level to help decrease the gap. In order for implementing agencies to remain competitive in the market by employing and retaining high-quality staff, we are requesting a cost-of-living adjustment of \$0.800 million for Community-Based Family Center providers.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.7, A1.17, A1.29, A3.4, E22.3-4, E22.10,
E22.39-40, E22.54

APPROPRIATION:
Child Care Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$135,691	\$155,691	\$182,822
Federal Funds Total	\$315,982	\$335,647	\$352,760
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>CCDFBG - Child Care</i>	\$265,268	\$284,966	\$310,298
<i>CCDFBG - School Age</i>	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$1,260
<i>SSBG - Child Care</i>	\$30,977	\$30,977	\$30,977
<i>Head Start Collaboration Project</i>	\$258	\$225	\$225
<i>Early Learning Challenge Grant - Child Care</i>	\$18,219	\$18,219	\$10,000
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$451,673	\$491,338	\$535,582

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Child Care Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$6,001	\$719	\$100	(\$619)	-86.09%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$6,001	\$719	\$100	(\$619)	-86.09%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$135,691	\$155,691	\$182,822	\$27,131	17.43%
Federal Funds	\$301,188	\$310,846	\$334,567	\$23,721	7.63%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$436,879	\$466,537	\$517,389	\$50,852	10.90%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$24,082	\$18,093	(\$5,989)	-24.87%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$24,082	\$18,093	(\$5,989)	-24.87%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$8,793	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$8,793	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$135,691	\$155,691	\$182,822	\$27,131	17.43%
Federal Funds	\$315,982	\$335,647	\$352,760	\$17,113	5.10%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$451,673	\$491,338	\$535,582	\$44,244	9.00%

APPROPRIATION: Child Care Services
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$274	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Budget information is projected on actual monthly data provided by the Pennsylvania's Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) system from the program office. PELICAN data is reflected in the Low Income - Child Care Services.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 401 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

These funds are expended through contracts with service providers. Payments to contractors are based on a fee-for-service unit cost for child care services.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Child Care Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING				
1. Reflects a decrease for Research and Evaluation due to expiration of the grant during Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$0	(\$41)	\$0	(\$41)
2. Reflects a decrease for Race to the Top Early Learning Challenge:	\$0	(\$578)	\$0	(\$578)
Subtotal Operating	\$0	(\$619)	\$0	(\$619)
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides an increase in the low-income Child Care Service average monthly cost per slot from \$467.33 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$485.13 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$4,391	\$9,467	\$0	\$13,858
2. Provides an increase in the low-income Child Care Service average monthly slots from 64,890 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 66,458 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 to support continuous eligibility:	\$2,893	\$6,236	\$0	\$9,129
3. Provides an increase in Support Services Administration costs due to increase in consumer demand:	\$0	\$2,101	\$0	\$2,101
4. Reflects a decrease for Race to the Top Early Learning Challenge:	\$0	(\$5,844)	\$0	(\$5,844)
5. Impact of non-recurring legislation addition in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$150)	\$0	\$0	(\$150)
6. Annualization of the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Child Care Services Wait List Initiative which adds 2,081 additional children from the low-income waiting list during Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	\$0	\$6,658	\$0	\$6,658
7. Impact of change in available federal block grant funding:	(\$3,003)	\$3,003	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$4,131	\$21,621	\$0	\$25,752
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a decrease in excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$0	(\$5,989)	\$0	(\$5,989)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$5,989)	\$0	(\$5,989)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Child Care Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Child Care Wait List				
A. Provides funding for subsidized child care services to serve 1,600 additional low-income children and families on the waiting list in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
2. Tier Reimbursement Rate				
A. Provides an increase in tiered reimbursement rates for STAR 2, STAR 3, and STAR 4 programs to incentivize providers to reach higher STARS levels and expand access to high-quality child care services:	\$10,000	\$2,100	\$0	\$12,100
3. Infant/Toddler Pilot				
A. Provides an increase to establish a pilot program focused on improving access to early care and education for children under three:	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000
Subtotal Initiatives	\$23,000	\$2,100	\$0	\$25,100
TOTAL	<u>\$27,131</u>	<u>\$17,113</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$44,244</u>

Child Care Services **FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 Available**

	TOTAL	STATE	SSBG	CCDFBG-Child Care	CCDFB - School Age	Headstart	RTT Early Learning Challenge
Early Learning Resource Centers							
Low Income Child Care (67,000)	\$ 363,906,000	\$ 131,576,000	\$ 30,977,000	\$ 201,353,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FSS/Admin	\$ 33,259,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,259,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Keystone Stars Support/Prof Dev	\$ 16,962,000	\$ 10,024,000	\$ -	\$ 6,938,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Keystone STARS awards	\$ 17,796,000	\$ 9,897,000	\$ -	\$ 7,899,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal Consumers:	\$ 431,923,000	\$151,497,000	\$30,977,000	\$249,449,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Early Keys to Quality - PA Key							
Program Operations	\$ 3,551,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,346,000	\$ -	\$ 205,000	\$ -
Early Learning Quality Initiative	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Development	\$ 3,143,000	\$ 544,000	\$ -	\$ 2,579,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -
Quality Support Initiatives	\$ 1,862,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 602,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal PA Key:	\$ 12,056,000	\$ 4,044,000	\$ -	\$ 6,527,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 225,000	\$ -
Operations							
Care Check	\$ 86,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Research and Evaluation	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal Operating:	\$ 141,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 141,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Race to the Top							
ELC Grant Operations	\$ 578,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 578,000
Expanded Services for Children	\$ 15,844,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,844,000
Subtotal RTT:	\$ 16,422,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,422,000
Legislative Addition	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Initiative							
FY17-18 Child Care Wait List - additional 2,081 consumers	\$ 6,564,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,564,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve	\$ 24,082,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,285,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,797,000
Unallocated	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program Total	\$ 491,338,000	\$ 155,691,000	\$ 30,977,000	\$ 284,966,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 18,219,000

Child Care Services **FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget**

	TOTAL	STATE	SSBG	CCDFBG-Child Care	CCDFB - School Age	Headstart	RTT Early Learning Challenge
Early Learning Resource Centers							
Low Income Child Care (67,000)	\$ 386,893,000	\$ 135,857,000	\$ 30,977,000	\$ 220,059,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FSS/Admin	\$ 35,360,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,360,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Keystone Stars Support/Prof Dev	\$ 16,962,000	\$ 10,024,000	\$ -	\$ 6,938,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Keystone STARS awards	\$ 17,796,000	\$ 9,897,000	\$ -	\$ 7,899,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal Consumers:	\$ 457,011,000	\$155,778,000	\$ 30,977,000	\$ 270,256,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Early Keys to Quality - PA Key							
Program Operations	\$ 3,551,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,346,000	\$ -	\$ 205,000	\$ -
Early Learning Quality Initiative	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Development	\$ 3,143,000	\$ 544,000	\$ -	\$ 2,579,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -
Quality Support Initiatives	\$ 1,862,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 602,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal PA Key:	\$ 12,056,000	\$ 4,044,000	\$ -	\$ 6,527,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 225,000	\$ -
Operations							
Care Check	\$ 86,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Research and Evaluation	\$ 14,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal Operating:	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Race to the Top							
ELC Grant Operating	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expanded Services for Children	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000
Subtotal RTT:	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000
Initiatives							
FY17-18 Annualized Child Care Wait List - additional 2,081	\$ 13,222,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,222,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FY18-19 Child Care Wait List additional 1,600	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FY18-19 Tiered Reimbursement Rates	\$ 12,175,000	\$ 10,075,000	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FY18-19 Infant/Toddler Pilot	\$ 3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve Unallocated	\$ 18,093,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,093,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program Total	\$ 535,657,000	\$ 182,897,000	\$ 30,977,000	\$ 310,298,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 10,000,000

**FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Low Income - Child Care Services**

FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2016	\$35,124,759	\$31,858,975	\$3,265,784	67,409	\$521.07
AUGUST	\$37,310,771	\$34,044,987	\$3,265,784	67,932	\$549.24
SEPTEMBER	\$31,533,775	\$28,267,991	\$3,265,784	65,612	\$480.61
OCTOBER	\$26,414,152	\$24,985,943	\$1,428,209	64,816	\$407.53
NOVEMBER	\$29,179,001	\$27,535,727	\$1,643,273	64,466	\$452.63
DECEMBER	\$29,927,614	\$28,206,180	\$1,721,435	64,385	\$464.82
JANUARY 2017	\$29,752,258	\$27,624,995	\$2,127,263	64,211	\$463.35
FEBRUARY	\$28,166,154	\$25,329,301	\$2,836,853	63,149	\$446.03
MARCH	\$32,430,271	\$29,186,619	\$3,243,652	62,414	\$519.60
APRIL	\$25,729,416	\$22,430,540	\$3,298,876	61,582	\$417.81
MAY	\$31,163,564	\$28,734,937	\$2,428,627	62,047	\$502.26
JUNE	\$31,045,397	\$28,616,833	\$2,428,564	63,702	\$487.35
TOTAL	\$367,777,132	\$336,823,027	\$30,954,105	771,725	\$476.57
Average	\$30,648,094	\$28,068,586	\$2,579,509	64,310	\$476.57
Service					\$436.45
Family Support Services					\$40.11

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS*

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin *	Users *	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2017	\$31,127,597	\$27,843,381	\$3,284,216	62,355	\$499.20
AUGUST	\$36,439,593	\$33,155,377	\$3,284,216	64,302	\$566.69
SEPTEMBER *	\$29,555,852	\$26,271,637	\$3,284,216	64,320	\$459.51
OCTOBER	\$29,630,978	\$28,075,063	\$1,555,915	64,520	\$492.71
NOVEMBER *	\$31,530,516	\$29,785,698	\$1,744,818	64,720	\$492.71
DECEMBER	\$31,987,035	\$29,294,833	\$2,692,201	64,920	\$492.71
JANUARY 2018	\$34,234,537	\$31,353,174	\$2,881,363	65,120	\$525.71
FEBRUARY	\$34,339,680	\$31,449,468	\$2,890,212	65,320	\$525.71
MARCH	\$34,444,823	\$31,545,761	\$2,899,062	65,520	\$525.71
APRIL	\$34,549,966	\$31,642,055	\$2,907,911	65,720	\$525.71
MAY	\$34,626,721	\$31,712,349	\$2,914,371	65,866	\$525.71
JUNE	\$34,697,166	\$31,776,866	\$2,920,300	66,000	\$525.71
TOTAL	\$397,164,464	\$363,905,663	\$33,258,801	778,683	\$510.05
Average	\$33,097,039	\$30,325,472	\$2,771,567	64,890	\$510.05
Service					\$467.33
Family Support Services					\$42.71

* 2017-2018 estimate includes actuals through November 2017 for expenditures and September 2017 for users.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2018	\$34,945,020	\$32,018,702	\$2,926,318	66,000	\$529.47
AUGUST	\$34,945,020	\$32,018,702	\$2,926,318	66,000	\$529.47
SEPTEMBER	\$34,997,967	\$32,067,215	\$2,930,752	66,100	\$529.47
OCTOBER	\$35,050,914	\$32,115,728	\$2,935,186	66,200	\$529.47
NOVEMBER	\$35,103,861	\$32,164,242	\$2,939,619	66,300	\$529.47
DECEMBER	\$35,156,808	\$32,212,755	\$2,944,053	66,400	\$529.47
JANUARY 2019	\$35,209,755	\$32,261,268	\$2,948,487	66,500	\$529.47
FEBRUARY	\$35,262,702	\$32,309,781	\$2,952,921	66,600	\$529.47
MARCH	\$35,315,649	\$32,358,294	\$2,957,355	66,700	\$529.47
APRIL	\$35,368,596	\$32,406,808	\$2,961,788	66,800	\$529.47
MAY	\$35,421,543	\$32,455,321	\$2,966,222	66,900	\$529.47
JUNE	\$35,474,490	\$32,503,834	\$2,970,656	67,000	\$529.47
TOTAL	\$422,252,325	\$386,892,651	\$35,359,674	797,500	\$529.47
Average	\$35,187,694	\$32,241,054	\$2,946,640	66,458	\$529.47
Service					\$485.13
Family Support Services					\$44.34

CHILD CARE SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Child Care Services appropriation helps support Child Care Works, Pennsylvania's subsidized child care program, and Pennsylvania's continuous quality rating improvement system, Keystone STARS.

To be eligible for a low-income child care subsidy, the parent(s) must meet the minimum work requirement and the family's annual income must fall within the program's income guidelines for eligibility which are currently 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines at entry into the program. Each family is assigned a weekly co-payment based on the family's size and income. Co-payments provide low-income working families an affordable way to contribute to the cost of their children's care.

The need for low-income child care assistance exceeds the Department of Health and Human Services (Department) resources, resulting in a waiting list for low-income child care. In Fiscal Year 2018 - 2019, this program is estimated to serve up to 70,149 children of low-income working families per month. As of January 2018 there were 209 children on the waiting list.

Local agencies comprised of county governments and non-profit organizations administer Child Care Works. They receive a combination of federal and state funds to pay child care providers for services rendered to eligible families along with administrative funds to conduct their daily tasks such as eligibility determination, waiting list management, case management, resource and referral, provider payments and provider management, funds management, and other associated family and provider services.

Pennsylvania's response to the national research on early care and education and to the federal quality earmark requirements is the Keystone STARS program; a comprehensive early learning quality improvement initiative. Early care and education programs participating in Keystone STARS at higher levels provide the kind of quality environments that research has shown relates to improved child outcomes.

EARLY LEARNING CHALLENGE GRANT

The Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$10.000 million in federal funds for the Race to the Top - Early Learning Challenge Grant – Child Care Services. This federal grant provides funding to support the improvement of early learning and development programs for young children. Increasing the number and percentage of low-income and disadvantaged children in each age group enrolled in high-quality programs ensures access to high-quality programs for children with high needs so that all children enter kindergarten ready to succeed.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE – TIERED REIMBURSEMENT RATES

The reauthorized Child Care and Development Block Grant directs states to set subsidy payment rates as close to the 75th percentile of the market rate as possible. The results of the 2016 Market Rate Survey show that subsidized payment rates for Pennsylvania generally hover at the 35th percentile of market rates. Increasing the tiered reimbursement rates for STAR 2, 3, and 4 providers would allow rates to come closer to the market rates paid by private pay families.

The Fiscal Year 2018 – 2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$12.100 million (\$10.000 million in state funds) to lift STAR 2, 3, and 4-tiered reimbursement rates to increase STAR 2 rates by 45%, STAR 3 rates by 20%, and STAR 4 rates by 7%.

Increasing the STAR 2, 3, and 4-tiered reimbursement rate will allow providers to recalibrate the balance of private-pay and subsidized children receiving subsidy in their enrollment profiles thereby improving equity and access to high-quality for Pennsylvania's youngest children.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE – CHILD CARE WORKS WAIT LIST

The Fiscal Year 2018 – 2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$10.000 million in state funds to serve an additional 1,600 children from the low income waiting list. This waiting list initiative will be crucial as Pennsylvania moves to comply with the federal Child Care and Development Block Grant reauthorization mandate to maintain minimum 12-month eligibility periods which results in children remaining on the waiting list for longer periods of time.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE – INFANT/TODDLER PILOT

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$3.000 million in state funds to implement an infant/toddler one-year pilot to improve access to and continued enrollment in high-quality early care for children 0-36 months. Contracts will be issued to a select number of pilot sites allowing for the enrollment of new children receiving Child Care Works (CCW) or to transition children already enrolled in in their programs.

This proposed model is supported by the results of Pennsylvania's Infant/Toddler policy scan (a tool developed by Administration for Children and Families' Office of Child Care) and is intended to stabilize access for children, align with the CCDBG reauthorization changes to a 12 month eligibility requirements for families, and incentivize high-quality programs to serve our most vulnerable infants and toddlers. There will be a formal evaluation of the proposed pilot which will include the examination of cease and desist data in order to build a model of moving non-compliant facilities serving infants and toddlers to compliance and on the path to quality in communities lacking adequate child care capacity for infants and toddlers.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.7, A1.17, A1.29, A3.4, A3.8, E22.4,
E22.11, E22.39-40, E23.54

APPROPRIATION:
Child Care Assistance

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$152,609	\$139,885	\$139,885
Federal Funds Total	\$170,610	\$179,496	\$199,097
<i>TANFBG - Child Care Assistance</i>	\$81,139	\$84,590	\$115,092
<i>CCDFBG - Child Care Assistance</i>	\$86,866	\$93,722	\$82,415
<i>SNAP - Child Care Assistance</i>	\$2,605	\$1,184	\$1,590
Other Funds Total	\$1,685	\$1,705	\$1,705
<i>Early Childhood Education Revenue</i>	<u>\$1,685</u>	<u>\$1,705</u>	<u>\$1,705</u>
Total	\$324,904	\$321,086	\$340,687

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS AND TRANSFERS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	<u>\$0</u>

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Child Care Assistance		
	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Available	2017-2018 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$3,686	\$3,686	\$3,686	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$1,685	\$1,705	\$1,705	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$5,371	\$5,391	\$5,391	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$147,123	\$136,199	\$136,199	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$164,200	\$177,550	\$195,108	\$17,558	9.89%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$311,323	\$313,749	\$331,307	\$17,558	5.60%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$1,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$6,410	\$1,946	\$3,989	\$2,043	104.98%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$8,210	\$1,946	\$3,989	\$2,043	104.98%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$152,609	\$139,885	\$139,885	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$170,610	\$179,496	\$199,097	\$19,601	10.92%
Other Funds	\$1,685	\$1,705	\$1,705	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$324,904	\$321,086	\$340,687	\$19,601	6.10%

APPROPRIATION: Child Care Assistance
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$8,813	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Budget information is projected on actual monthly data provided by the Pennsylvania's Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) system from the program office. PELICAN data is reflected in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, Former Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program eligible program consumers.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations: 62 P.S. § 201 et seq.; § 401 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

These funds are expended through contracts with service providers. Payments to contractors are based on a fee-for-service unit cost for child care services.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Child Care Assistance			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides an increase in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program average monthly service cost per consumer from \$443.88 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$445.99 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$184	\$234	\$0	\$418
2. Reflects a decrease in the TANF program average monthly number of consumers from 16,521 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 16,500 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$49)	(\$62)	\$0	(\$111)
3. Provides an increase in the Former Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (Former TANF) average monthly cost from \$494.96 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$513.16 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$3,297	\$4,179	\$0	\$7,476
4. Provides an increase in the Former TANF program average monthly number of consumers from 34,212 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 34,429 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$590	\$747	\$0	\$1,337
5. Reflects a decrease in Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) average monthly service cost per consumer from \$456.55 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$445.42 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$22)	(\$27)	\$0	(\$49)
6. Provides an increase in SNAP average monthly number of consumers for services from 368 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 487 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$280	\$356	\$0	\$636
7. Provides an increase in administration costs due to increases in consumer demand:	\$458	\$580	\$0	\$1,038
8. Non-recurring roll back of Fiscal Year 2017-2018 expenditures into Fiscal Year 2016-2017:	\$0	\$3,838	\$0	\$3,838
9. Impact of the change in available block grant funds:	(\$4,813)	\$4,813	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	(\$75)	\$14,658	\$0	\$14,583
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Provides an increase in federal spending authority to accommodate unexpected increases in enrollments:	\$0	\$2,043	\$0	\$2,043
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$2,043	\$0	\$2,043

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Child Care Assistance			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Tier Reimbursement Initiative				
A. Provides an increase in tiered reimbursement rates for STAR 2, STAR 3, and STAR 4 programs to incentivize providers to reach higher STARS levels and expand access to high-quality child care services:	\$75	\$2,900	\$0	\$2,975
Subtotal Initiatives	\$75	\$2,900	\$0	\$2,975
TOTAL	\$0	\$19,601	\$0	\$19,601

Child Care Assistance

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 Available

	TOTAL	STATE	CCDFBG TANF Transfer	TANFBG	SNAP	ECE Revenue
Early Learning Resource Centers						
TANF Eligible	\$ 87,999,000	\$ 53,958,000	\$ -	\$ 34,041,000	\$ -	\$ -
Former TANF Eligible	\$ 203,200,000	\$ 56,980,000	\$ 93,722,000	\$ 52,498,000	\$ -	\$ -
SNAP Eligible	\$ 2,016,000	\$ 1,008,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,008,000	\$ -
Admin Costs	\$ 24,372,000	\$ 24,253,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 119,000	\$ -
Subtotal ELRC	\$ 317,587,000	\$ 136,199,000	\$ 93,722,000	\$ 86,539,000	\$ 1,127,000	\$ -
I/T Support						
PELICAN Early Learning Network Support	\$ 3,686,000	\$ 3,686,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
PELICAN Support from PDE	\$ 1,705,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,705,000
Roll Back FY 2017-2018 Expenditures	\$ (3,838,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (3,838,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve	\$ 1,946,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,889,000	\$ 57,000	\$ -
Unallocated	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program Total	\$ 321,086,000	\$ 139,885,000	\$ 93,722,000	\$ 84,590,000	\$ 1,184,000	\$ 1,705,000

	Average Consumers	Average Cost/Consumer
TANF Child Care	16,521	\$ 487
Former TANF Child Care	34,212	\$ 533
SNAP Child Care	368	\$ 510
Total CCA Consumers	51,101	\$ 518

Child Care Assistance

Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget

	TOTAL	STATE	CCDFBG TANF Transfer	TANFBG	SNAP	ECE Revenue
Early Learning Resource Centers						
TANF Eligible	\$ 88,306,000	\$ 57,139,000	\$ -	\$ 31,167,000	\$ -	\$ -
Former TANF Eligible	\$ 212,013,000	\$ 52,464,000	\$ 81,415,000	\$ 78,134,000	\$ -	\$ -
SNAP Eligible	\$ 2,603,000	\$ 1,301,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,302,000	\$ -
Admin Costs	\$ 25,410,000	\$ 25,220,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 190,000	\$ -
Subtotal ELRC	\$ 328,332,000	\$ 136,124,000	\$ 81,415,000	\$ 109,301,000	\$ 1,492,000	\$ -
IT Support						
PELICAN Early Learning Network Support	\$ 3,686,000	\$ 3,686,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
PELICAN Support from PDE	\$ 1,705,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,705,000
Initiative						
FY18-19 Tiered Reimbursement Rates						
SNAP Child Care	\$ 150,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -
TANF	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -
FTANF	\$ 2,325,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,325,000	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal FY 18-19 Initiative	\$ 2,975,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 2,825,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve Unallocated						
	\$ 3,989,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,966,000	\$ 23,000	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program Total	\$ 340,687,000	\$ 139,885,000	\$ 82,415,000	\$ 115,092,000	\$ 1,590,000	\$ 1,705,000

	Average Consumers	Average Cost/Consumer
TANF Child Care	16,500	492
Former TANF Child Care	34,429	552
SNAP Child Care	487	510
Total CCA Consumers	51,416	532

**FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
TANF Eligible - Child Care Assistance**

FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2016	\$9,077,514	\$8,108,233	\$969,281	18,499	\$490.70
AUGUST	\$9,861,615	\$8,892,334	\$969,281	19,399	\$508.36
SEPTEMBER	\$8,948,797	\$7,982,091	\$966,706	19,018	\$470.54
OCTOBER	\$8,152,578	\$7,785,959	\$366,618	18,689	\$436.22
NOVEMBER	\$8,163,849	\$7,636,640	\$527,210	17,646	\$462.65
DECEMBER	\$7,975,698	\$7,419,223	\$556,475	16,779	\$475.34
JANUARY 2017	\$7,795,456	\$7,233,261	\$562,195	16,433	\$474.38
FEBRUARY	\$6,919,065	\$5,898,362	\$1,020,703	15,627	\$442.76
MARCH	\$7,846,897	\$6,937,213	\$909,683	15,856	\$494.89
APRIL	\$7,424,055	\$6,340,508	\$1,083,547	15,444	\$480.71
MAY	\$7,525,156	\$6,963,595	\$561,562	15,918	\$472.75
JUNE	\$7,739,109	\$7,154,953	\$584,157	16,390	\$472.18
TOTAL	\$97,429,788	\$88,352,371	\$9,077,417	205,698	\$473.65
Average	\$8,119,149	\$7,362,698	\$756,451	17,142	\$473.65
Service					\$429.52
Family Support Services					\$44.13

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS *

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2017	\$8,105,548	\$7,290,657	\$814,891	16,224	\$499.60
AUGUST	\$8,813,442	\$7,998,551	\$814,891	16,921	\$520.86
SEPTEMBER *	\$7,476,415	\$6,661,524	\$814,891	16,602	\$450.33
OCTOBER	\$7,728,673	\$7,411,587	\$317,085	16,502	\$494.28
NOVEMBER *	\$7,367,366	\$6,866,816	\$500,550	16,500	\$494.28
DECEMBER	\$8,155,562	\$7,395,718	\$759,844	16,500	\$494.28
JANUARY 2018	\$8,155,562	\$7,395,718	\$759,844	16,500	\$494.28
FEBRUARY	\$8,155,562	\$7,395,718	\$759,844	16,500	\$494.28
MARCH	\$8,155,562	\$7,395,718	\$759,844	16,500	\$494.28
APRIL	\$8,155,562	\$7,395,718	\$759,844	16,500	\$494.28
MAY	\$8,155,562	\$7,395,718	\$759,844	16,500	\$494.28
JUNE	\$8,155,562	\$7,395,718	\$759,844	16,500	\$494.28
TOTAL	\$96,580,379	\$87,999,163	\$8,581,216	198,249	\$487.17
Average	\$8,048,365	\$7,333,264	\$715,101	16,521	\$487.17
Service					\$443.88
Family Support Services					\$43.29

* 2017-2018 estimate includes actuals through November 2017 for expenditures and September 2017 for users.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2018	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
AUGUST	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
SEPTEMBER	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
OCTOBER	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
NOVEMBER	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
DECEMBER	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
JANUARY 2019	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
FEBRUARY	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
MARCH	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
APRIL	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
MAY	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
JUNE	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
TOTAL	\$97,378,380	\$88,305,753	\$9,072,627	198,000	\$491.81
Average	\$8,114,865	\$7,358,813	\$756,052	16,500	\$491.81
Service					\$445.99
Family Support Services					\$45.82

**FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
Former TANF Eligible - Child Care Assistance**

FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2016	\$17,313,258	\$15,912,225	\$1,401,033	32,605	\$531.00
AUGUST	\$18,674,077	\$17,273,044	\$1,401,033	33,312	\$560.58
SEPTEMBER	\$15,848,741	\$14,447,708	\$1,401,033	32,956	\$480.91
OCTOBER	\$15,520,674	\$14,943,907	\$576,767	32,974	\$470.69
NOVEMBER	\$15,734,682	\$15,045,603	\$689,079	32,558	\$483.28
DECEMBER	\$16,184,484	\$15,424,559	\$759,925	33,254	\$486.69
JANUARY 2017	\$16,418,332	\$15,577,075	\$841,257	33,811	\$485.59
FEBRUARY	\$16,013,797	\$14,564,930	\$1,448,868	33,871	\$472.79
MARCH	\$18,331,484	\$16,927,905	\$1,403,579	34,131	\$537.09
APRIL	\$16,404,363	\$14,906,112	\$1,498,251	34,168	\$480.11
MAY	\$17,683,524	\$16,708,876	\$974,647	34,338	\$514.98
JUNE	\$17,902,922	\$16,979,108	\$923,814	34,782	\$514.72
TOTAL	\$202,030,340	\$188,711,052	\$13,319,288	402,760	\$501.61
Average	\$16,835,862	\$15,725,921	\$1,109,941	33,563	\$501.61
Service					\$468.54
Family Support Services					\$33.07

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS *

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2017	\$18,617,390	\$16,963,042	\$1,654,348	34,203	\$544.32
AUGUST	\$20,926,220	\$19,271,871	\$1,654,348	34,485	\$606.82
SEPTEMBER *	\$16,950,232	\$15,295,883	\$1,654,348	33,781	\$501.77
OCTOBER	\$16,398,496	\$15,750,793	\$647,703	33,881	\$538.17
NOVEMBER *	\$16,587,766	\$15,694,426	\$893,340	33,981	\$538.17
DECEMBER	\$18,341,211	\$17,057,326	\$1,283,885	34,081	\$538.17
JANUARY 2018	\$18,395,027	\$17,107,375	\$1,287,652	34,181	\$538.17
FEBRUARY	\$18,448,844	\$17,157,425	\$1,291,419	34,281	\$538.17
MARCH	\$18,502,660	\$17,207,474	\$1,295,186	34,381	\$538.17
APRIL	\$18,528,492	\$17,231,498	\$1,296,994	34,429	\$538.17
MAY	\$18,528,492	\$17,231,498	\$1,296,994	34,429	\$538.17
JUNE	\$18,528,492	\$17,231,498	\$1,296,994	34,429	\$538.17
TOTAL	\$218,753,321	\$203,200,108	\$15,553,213	410,542	\$532.84
Average	\$18,229,443	\$16,933,342	\$1,296,101	34,212	\$532.84
Service					\$494.96
Family Support Services					\$37.88

* 2017-2018 estimate includes actuals through November 2017 for expenditures and September 2017 for users.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2018	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,748	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
AUGUST	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
SEPTEMBER	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
OCTOBER	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
NOVEMBER	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
DECEMBER	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
JANUARY 2019	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
FEBRUARY	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
MARCH	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
APRIL	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
MAY	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
JUNE	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
TOTAL	\$227,970,935	\$212,012,970	\$15,957,965	413,148	\$551.79
Average	\$18,997,578	\$17,667,747	\$1,329,830	34,429	\$551.79
Service					\$513.16
Family Support Services					\$38.63

**FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget
SNAP Eligible - Child Care Assistance**

FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2016	\$109,277	\$88,793	\$20,484	172	\$635.33
AUGUST	\$114,723	\$94,240	\$20,484	176	\$651.84
SEPTEMBER	\$87,674	\$67,190	\$20,484	151	\$580.62
OCTOBER	\$60,332	\$57,612	\$2,719	145	\$416.08
NOVEMBER	\$65,709	\$60,582	\$5,126	157	\$418.53
DECEMBER	\$66,236	\$62,095	\$4,141	137	\$483.48
JANUARY 2017	\$73,083	\$65,401	\$7,682	154	\$474.57
FEBRUARY	\$78,247	\$63,959	\$14,288	174	\$449.69
MARCH	\$98,072	\$81,988	\$16,084	172	\$570.19
APRIL	\$104,791	\$87,842	\$16,950	207	\$506.24
MAY	\$126,512	\$120,151	\$6,361	222	\$569.87
JUNE	\$119,393	\$113,616	\$5,777	232	\$514.62
TOTAL	\$1,104,048	\$963,468	\$140,580	2,099	\$525.99
Average	\$92,004	\$80,289	\$11,715	175	\$525.99
Service					\$459.01
Family Support Services					\$66.97

FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS *

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2017	\$135,203	\$125,038	\$10,164	242	\$558.69
AUGUST	\$127,682	\$117,544	\$10,138	263	\$485.48
SEPTEMBER *	\$130,773	\$120,583	\$10,190	291	\$449.39
OCTOBER	\$176,672	\$169,488	\$7,184	312	\$504.49
NOVEMBER *	\$182,254	\$173,284	\$8,970	332	\$504.49
DECEMBER	\$178,085	\$155,409	\$22,676	353	\$504.49
JANUARY 2018	\$188,679	\$164,655	\$24,025	374	\$504.49
FEBRUARY	\$206,337	\$180,064	\$26,273	409	\$504.49
MARCH	\$216,426	\$188,869	\$27,558	429	\$504.49
APRIL	\$227,525	\$198,554	\$28,971	451	\$504.49
MAY	\$238,624	\$208,240	\$30,384	473	\$504.49
JUNE	\$245,687	\$214,403	\$31,284	487	\$504.49
TOTAL	\$2,253,948	\$2,016,130	\$237,818	4,416	\$510.41
Average	\$187,829	\$168,011	\$19,818	368	\$510.41
Service					\$456.55
Family Support Services					\$53.85

* 2017-2018 estimate includes actuals through November 2017 for expenditures and September 2017 for users.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2018	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
AUGUST	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
SEPTEMBER	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
OCTOBER	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
NOVEMBER	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
DECEMBER	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
JANUARY 2019	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
FEBRUARY	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
MARCH	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
APRIL	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
MAY	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
JUNE	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
TOTAL	\$2,982,836	\$2,603,028	\$379,808	5,844	\$510.41
Average	\$248,570	\$216,919	\$31,651	487	\$510.41
Service					\$445.42
Family Support Services					\$64.99

CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Child Care Assistance appropriation helps support Child Care Works, Pennsylvania's subsidized child care program. Child care subsidies are provided to the following Pennsylvanians through this appropriation: families in approved employment and training activities that receive Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), working families that have transitioned off of TANF (Former TANF) and families that participate in unpaid employment and training activities through the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP).

Quality child care programs aid Pennsylvania's efforts to reach and maintain the 50 percent federal work participation rate for TANF clients. These programs also promote and support the development of vulnerable and at-risk children and help them prepare for school and life success. The Fiscal Year 2018 – 2019 Governor's Executive Budget is estimated to serve approximately 51,000 children from TANF and Former TANF families and 500 children from SNAP families each month.

Local agencies comprised of county governments and non-profit organizations administer Child Care Works. They receive a combination of federal and state funds to pay child care providers for services rendered to eligible families along with administrative funds to conduct their daily tasks such as eligibility determination, waiting list management, case management, resource and referral, provider payments and provider management, funds management, and other associated family and provider services.

Research has demonstrated the benefits of child care subsidies and stresses the importance of this program to families receiving benefits. When families are not able to access child care assistance they may go into debt, return to TANF benefits, choose lower quality and less stable child care, or face difficult choices in their household budgets. Studies have shown that receiving a subsidy for child care promotes longer employment durations among women, regardless of marital status or educational attainment. Studies have also found that single mothers of young children and former TANF recipients who received child care assistance were more likely to still be employed after two years.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE – TIERED REIMBURSEMENT RATES

The results of the 2016 Market Rate Survey show that subsidized payment rates for Pennsylvania generally hover at the 35th percentile of market rates. Increasing the tiered reimbursement rates for high quality providers participating in Keystone STARS and serving children from TANF, Former TANF and SNAP families would allow rates to come closer to the market rates paid by private pay families.

The Fiscal Year 2018 – 2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$2.900 million in federal funds to lift STAR 2, 3, and 4-tiered reimbursement rates for STAR 2, STAR 3, and STAR 4 providers serving these children.

Increasing the STAR 2, 3, and 4-tiered reimbursement rate will allow providers to recalibrate the balance of private-pay and subsidized children in their enrollment profiles thereby improving equity and access to high-quality care for some of Pennsylvania's youngest, most vulnerable children.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.17,E22.11, E22.39-40

APPROPRIATION:
Nurse Family Partnership

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$11,978	\$11,978	\$13,178
Federal Funds Total	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$2,544
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Nurse Family Partnership</i>	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$2,544
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	\$14,522	\$14,522	\$15,722

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
	<hr/>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Nurse Family Partnership		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$11,978	\$11,978	\$13,178	\$1,200	10.02%
Federal Funds	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$14,522	\$14,522	\$15,722	\$1,200	8.26%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$11,978	\$11,978	\$13,178	\$1,200	10.02%
Federal Funds	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$14,522	\$14,522	\$15,722	\$1,200	8.26%

APPROPRIATION: Nurse Family Partnership

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$399	\$239	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Budget information for state funding is based on estimated program needs determined by the program office. Federal data for Medical Assistance is provided by the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System. (PROMISE).

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201(2)

Disbursement Criteria:

Quarterly payments are provided as stipulated in Management Directive 310.11.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Nurse Family Partnership			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVES					
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Rate Increase for Nurse Family Partnership Providers					
A. Provides a rate increase for Nurse Family Partnership providers to remain competitive in the market by employing and retaining high-quality staff:					
		\$1,200	\$0	\$0	\$1,200
Subtotal Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Initiatives		\$1,200	\$0	\$0	\$1,200
TOTAL		\$1,200	\$0	\$0	\$1,200

NURSE FAMILY PARTNERSHIP

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Nurse-Family Partnership (NFP) is an intensive and comprehensive evidence-based home visitation program that gives low-income, first-time mothers the supports necessary to provide an excellent start for their children. Each mother served by NFP is partnered with a specially educated registered nurse early in her pregnancy and receives ongoing nurse home visits that continue through the child's second birthday. Home visits by NFP nurses promote the physical, cognitive and emotional development of the children, and also support mothers and their families through the provision of instructive parenting and life skills education to help ensure success. NFP goals include:

- Improved pregnancy outcomes by helping women engage in preventive health practices: thorough prenatal care from their healthcare providers; improving diets; and striving to reduce the use of cigarettes, alcohol, and illegal substances.
- Improved child health and development by helping parents provide responsible and competent care.
- Improved economic self-sufficiency of the family by helping parents develop a vision for their own future, plan future pregnancies, continue their education and find employment.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 INITIATIVE – RATE INCREASE FOR NURSE FAMILY PARTNERSHIP PROVIDERS

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$1.200 million in state funding for rate increases for services provided through NFP to address the increased cost of providing high-quality services and further strengthen the existing infrastructure. The key to success in program implementation rests on the ability to recruit and retain highly qualified staff.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.8, E22.4, E22.11, E22.14, E22.39-40, E22.54

APPROPRIATION:
Early Intervention

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$129,211	\$144,096 ¹	\$142,844
Federal Funds Total	\$76,026	\$79,452	\$76,982
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Education for Children with Disabilities</i>	\$22,385	\$16,446	\$14,794
<i>Medical Assistance-Early Intervention</i>	\$53,641	\$63,006	\$62,188
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$205,237	\$223,548	\$219,826

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$7,551
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$7,551

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental of \$7.551 million for Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Act 1-A of 2017 provided \$136.545 million in state funding for Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Early Intervention		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$2,020	\$2,020	\$2,020	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,253	\$1,253	\$1,253	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$3,273	\$3,273	\$3,273	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$126,683	\$142,076	\$140,824	(\$1,252)	-0.88%
Federal Funds	\$73,796	\$70,713	\$71,748	\$1,035	1.46%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$200,479	\$212,789	\$212,572	(\$217)	-0.10%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$7,486	\$3,981	(\$3,505)	-46.82%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$7,486	\$3,981	(\$3,505)	-46.82%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$508	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$977	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$1,485	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$129,211	\$144,096	\$142,844	(\$1,252)	-0.87%
Federal Funds	\$76,026	\$79,452	\$76,982	(\$2,470)	-3.11%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$205,237	\$223,548	\$219,826	(\$3,722)	-1.66%

APPROPRIATION:
Early Intervention

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$102	\$12	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Budget information is projected on actual monthly data provided by the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System. (PROMISe). PROMISe data is reflected in the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment program and the Infant, Toddlers, and Families Medicaid Waiver program.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; Early Intervention Services System Act of 1990, 11 P.S. § 875-101 et seq.
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 U.S.C. § 1400-1482; 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

Disbursements are made based on allocations developed by the Office of Child Development and Early Learning. Counties receive quarterly advance payments based on their individual allocations in accordance with the Early Intervention Services System Act of 1990. The allocations are based on the prior year's program and special needs identified by counties during a rebudget process. Counties also receive funding for new or expanded programs or to annualize programs initiated in the prior year.

Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) and Infant, Toddler, and Families Waiver providers submit invoices for payment of eligible services rendered through the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Early Intervention			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for an increase in the Maintenance and Coordination services:	\$1,468	\$0	\$0	\$1,468
2. Reflects a reduction in available federal funding for Education for Children with Disabilities program:	\$1,652	(\$1,652)	\$0	\$0
3. Provides for an increase in the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment program average monthly cost per user from \$547.97 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$576.70 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$2,413	\$2,594	\$0	\$5,007
4. Provides for an increase in the Infant, Toddler, and Families Waiver program average monthly cost per user program from \$462.30 in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$463.49 in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$10	\$11	\$0	\$21
5. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018. Full-year blended rate increases from 51.81 percent in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to 52.1425 percent in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$361)	\$361	\$0	\$0
6. Impact of the non-recurring roll forward of Fiscal Year 2016-2017 expenditures into Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$4,976)	(\$279)	\$0	(\$5,255)
7. Impact of a carryforward shortfall in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	<u>(\$1,458)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,458)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>(\$1,252)</u>	<u>\$1,035</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$217)</u>
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a change in excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$3,505)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$3,505)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$1,252)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$2,470)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$3,722)</u></u>

Early Intervention
Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Available

	TOTAL	STATE	MA Early Intervention	Ed for Children w/Disabilities
CARRY FORWARD BUDGET:				
Maintenance and Coordination	\$ 92,651,000	\$ 77,458,000	\$ -	\$ 15,193,000
Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT)	\$ 95,491,000	\$ 46,017,000	\$ 49,474,000	\$ -
On-Going County EI Administration	\$ 8,926,000	\$ 8,926,000	\$ -	\$ -
Infant, Toddlers & Families Medicaid				
Waiver Program (ITF)	\$ 8,122,000	\$ 3,914,000	\$ 4,208,000	\$ -
County Waiver Administration	\$ 3,118,000	\$ 1,559,000	\$ 1,559,000	\$ -
County Training	\$ 630,000	\$ 630,000	\$ -	\$ -
SUBTOTAL CARRYFORWARD	<u>\$ 208,938,000</u>	<u>\$ 138,504,000</u>	<u>\$ 55,241,000</u>	<u>\$ 15,193,000</u>
Tuscarora Intermediate Unit 11 Contract (Oper)	\$ 3,273,000	\$ 2,020,000	\$ -	\$ 1,253,000
Carryforward (Estimate)	\$ (1,404,000)	\$ (1,404,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Roll forward FY 2016-2017 Expenditures	\$ 5,255,000	\$ 4,976,000	\$ 279,000	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve	\$ 7,486,000	\$ -	\$ 7,486,000	\$ -
Unallocated	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program Total	<u><u>\$ 223,548,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 144,096,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 63,006,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 16,446,000</u></u>
Requested Supplemental	\$ 7,551,000	\$ 7,551,000	\$ -	\$ -

Early Intervention **Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget**

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>STATE</u>	<u>MA Early Intervention</u>	<u>Ed for Children w/Disabilities</u>
CARRY FORWARD BUDGET:				
Maintenance and Coordination	\$ 94,119,000	\$ 80,578,000	\$ -	\$ 13,541,000
Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT)	\$ 100,498,000	\$ 48,096,000	\$ 52,402,000	\$ -
On-Going County EI Administration	\$ 8,926,000	\$ 8,926,000	\$ -	\$ -
Infant, Toddlers & Families Medicaid Waiver Program	\$ 8,143,000	\$ 3,897,000	\$ 4,246,000	\$ -
County Waiver Administration	\$ 3,118,000	\$ 1,559,000	\$ 1,559,000	\$ -
County Training	\$ 630,000	\$ 630,000	\$ -	\$ -
SUBTOTAL CARRYFORWARD	<u>\$ 215,434,000</u>	<u>\$ 143,686,000</u>	<u>\$ 58,207,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,541,000</u>
Tuscarora Intermediate Unit 11 Contract (Oper)	\$ 3,273,000	\$ 2,020,000	\$ -	\$ 1,253,000
Carryforward (Estimate)	\$ (2,862,000)	\$ (2,862,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve	\$ 3,981,000	\$ -	\$ 3,981,000	\$ -
Unallocated	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program Total	<u><u>\$ 219,826,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 142,844,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 62,188,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 14,794,000</u></u>

EARLY INTERVENTION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Pennsylvania Early Intervention Infant Toddler service system assures supports and services for children from birth to age three with developmental delays and disabilities. Early Intervention (EI) programs are provided in close collaboration with the family to address the developmental, physical, communication, cognitive, social, and adaptive needs of eligible children. EI is administered at a local level through 48 county or joinder operated programs.

Children who may need EI receive a screening and comprehensive evaluation to determine if they are eligible. The evaluation also provides information about the family's priorities for the child, important developmental needs, and family routines. The evaluation is followed by the development of an Individual Family Service Plan (IFSP), which identifies important goals and describes the services and strategies needed to meet them. The family is a key member of the evaluation and planning process.

Children receiving EI may be provided special instruction, developmental therapies and other services, usually provided in "natural environments," such as the home, child care, or other community locations. All EI services are intended to address the child's individual needs, promote family independence, build on the child's and family's strengths, and help families create enhanced learning opportunities within their daily routines.

Children exposed to certain risks including: lead exposure; treatment in a neonatal intensive care unit; low birth weight; birth to a chemically dependent mother; serious abuse; and homelessness, are eligible for tracking and periodic monitoring to ensure that EI services are provided in a timely fashion, should developmental delays emerge.

State statute requires two to four percent of state funds be used for professional development and technical assistance. To meet this requirement, a portion of state funding is distributed to the statewide professional development system, Early Intervention Technical Assistance, which provides statewide training and technical assistance at the direction of the Office of Child Development and Early Learning. The remainder of the required training funding is allocated to the local county programs to permit them to meet community needs directly.

EI funding comes from multiple sources. The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania provides state funding to ensure the availability of Early Intervention services and supports. Counties are required to contribute a ten percent match on state funding in Early Intervention. The Infant Toddlers and Families Waiver and Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) programs are supported through federal Medical Assistance funds. Federal funds allocated through the Individuals with Disabilities Act augment the EI program as well.

Counties receive quarterly payments based on the most recently approved allocation and are reconciled at the end of the year for maintenance and coordination of EI services. Since July 1, 2010, Medicaid Waiver and other Medicaid eligible costs have been paid through direct provider billing through the Department of Health and Human Services' Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISE) at established rates.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.6-7, E22.11, E22.37-38, E22.54

APPROPRIATION:
Domestic Violence

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$17,357	\$17,357	\$17,357
Federal Funds Total	\$9,194	\$9,544	\$9,544
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>SSBG - Domestic Violence Programs</i>	\$5,705	\$5,705	\$5,705
<i>Family Violence Prevention Services</i>	\$3,389	\$3,739 ¹	\$3,739
<i>PHHSBG - Domestic Violence (EA)</i>	\$100	\$100	\$100
Other Funds Total	\$833	\$833	\$833
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Marriage Law Fees</i>	\$833	\$833	\$833
Total	<u>\$27,384</u>	<u>\$27,734</u>	<u>\$27,734</u>

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	
Family Violence Prevention Services	<u>\$350</u>
Total	\$350

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental of \$0.350 million for Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Act 1A of 2017 provided \$3.389 million in federal funding for Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Domestic Violence		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$17,357	\$17,357	\$17,357	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$9,194	\$9,544	\$9,544	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$833	\$833	\$833	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$27,384	\$27,734	\$27,734	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$17,357	\$17,357	\$17,357	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$9,194	\$9,544	\$9,544	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$833	\$833	\$833	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$27,384	\$27,734	\$27,734	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Domestic Violence
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$65	\$759	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$17.357 million. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level for the Family Violence Prevention Services of \$3.739 million and for the Social Services Block Grant - Domestic Violence Programs of \$5.705 million. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains \$0.100 million in federal funding for the Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant - Domestic Violence. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level for Marriage Law Fees.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 71 P.S. § 611.13

Disbursement Criteria:

These funds are distributed to various subcontractors across the state based on population, need for service or increased service demand and types of services offered. An Independent Review Panel makes recommendations on local provider allocations, however, the Department makes final allocation decisions.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Domestic Violence			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$17.357 million. Of this, \$15.633 million in state funding will be used for payments to counties to provide funding to nonprofit centers to serve clients in communities statewide. The remaining \$1.724 million in state funds will be used for administrative costs:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2. Maintains federal Social Services Block Grant funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 allocation level of \$5.705 million to support the following programs:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
A. Maintains \$0.500 million for expanded services as a result of the training of County Assistance Office staff to recognize and refer cases of domestic violence and maintains \$1.205 million for protective services to victims of domestic violence. The program services are administered at the county level as intervention in crisis situations:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
B. Maintains \$2.000 million in federal funding to provide legal assistance to victims of domestic violence through local domestic violence programs and enhanced training to County Domestic Relations staff, legal staff, and legal advocates related to domestic violence legal issues:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C. Maintains \$1.000 million for the availability of medical advocacy services through community-based domestic violence programs, local hospitals, and health care facilities:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
D. Maintains \$1.000 million for relocation expenses of domestic violence victims. This funding is for moving expenses and related costs of up to \$1,500 in a 24-month period to qualifying victims of domestic violence (under 235 percent of Federal Poverty Income Guidelines) to relocate for safety reasons:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3. Maintains \$3.739 million in federal funding for Family Violence Prevention Services:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4. Maintains \$0.100 million in federal funding for Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5. Maintains \$0.833 million for Marriage Law fees (Other funds) at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level. Marriage Law fees are from the collection of a \$10 surcharge on marriage licenses as stipulated in Act 222 of 1990. Protection from Abuse fees are from the collection of a \$25 surcharge on protection orders as stipulated in Act 66 of 2005. Funds are deposited to a restricted revenue account and transferred as augmenting revenue to the Domestic Violence appropriation:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Domestic violence services are provided to persons who have been abused in their own homes and are in need of a variety of emergency and ongoing social services. The Department of Health and Human Services has a grant with the Pennsylvania Coalition Against Domestic Violence, which sub-grants with 60 local domestic violence programs, serving 67 counties.

Domestic violence programs provide emergency crisis intervention services to those persons who have left their homes or are considering leaving their homes because of abuse by a family or household member. These emergency services include counseling for the victim and temporary shelter for the victim and the victim's family. After the emergency has eased, local domestic violence programs provide ongoing supportive counseling and referral to other community services. Local programs provide prevention and community education services to identify persons needing assistance, reduce the incidence, and lessen the risk of domestic violence in the community at large. All services are provided without consideration of the client's family income.

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$17.357 million in state funds for domestic violence services for approximately 45,000 clients (victims, children and significant others), including approximately 125,000 days of shelter and an estimated 175,000 hours of counseling.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.7, E22.11, E22.37-38, E22.54

APPROPRIATION:
Rape Crisis

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$9,928	\$9,928	\$9,928
Federal Funds Total	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$1,721
Federal Sources Itemized			
SSBG - Rape Crisis	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$1,721
Other Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$11,649	\$11,649	\$11,649

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0
	<u> </u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Rape Crisis		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$9,928	\$9,928	\$9,928	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$11,649	\$11,649	\$11,649	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$9,928	\$9,928	\$9,928	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$11,649	\$11,649	\$11,649	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Rape Crisis

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			
	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$16	\$0
IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION			
	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funds at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$9.928 million. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal Social Services Block Grant funds at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 allocation level of \$1.721 million for ongoing program support.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 71 P.S. § 611.13

Disbursement Criteria:

The Department of Health and Human Services contracts with an administrative agency, Pennsylvania Coalition Against Rape (PCAR), which in turn contracts with local nonprofit centers to serve clients in communities statewide. These funds are distributed to various subcontractors across the state based on population, need for service or increased service demand and types of services offered. An Independent Review Panel makes recommendations on local provider allocations, however, the Department of Health and Human Services makes final allocation decisions.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Rape Crisis			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state and federal funding for Rape Crisis at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$9.928 million and \$1.721 million respectively:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

RAPE CRISIS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Rape crisis services are provided to victims of sexual violence and non-offending significant others who are in need of a variety of emergency crisis intervention services and ongoing support in dealing with emotional and physical trauma resulting from sexual violence. The Department of Health and Human Services has a grant with the Pennsylvania Coalition Against Rape (PCAR), which sub-grants with 50 local nonprofit rape crisis programs covering all 67 counties. Rape crisis programs provide a continuum of direct services that includes 24-hour hotline, crisis counseling, and accompaniment through the medical and criminal justice systems. Rape crisis programs also provide services to their communities at-large through the provision of prevention education activities to schools and community groups. Training is also provided to a broad scope of professionals to enhance their responsiveness to victims of sexual violence and significant others.

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$9.928 million to fund rape crisis services for approximately 31,500 victims of sexual violence and their significant others, including approximately 150,000 hours of service from PCAR sub-grantees.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.11, E22.36, E22.38, E22.54

APPROPRIATION:
Breast Cancer Screening

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$1,723	\$1,723	\$1,723
Federal Funds Total	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Federal Sources Itemized			
SSBG - Family Planning	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Other Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$3,723	\$3,723	\$3,723

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Breast Cancer Screening		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,723	\$1,723	\$1,723	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$3,723	\$3,723	\$3,723	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,723	\$1,723	\$1,723	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$3,723	\$3,723	\$3,723	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Breast Cancer Screening
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$31	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funds at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$1.723 million which includes \$0.406 million in state funds to continue the funding of specialized education and outreach services provided by the Pennsylvania Breast Cancer Coalition. Funding for the Title XX Family Planning program is maintained at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 appropriation level of \$2.000 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(aa)

Disbursement Criteria:

The allocation of Breast Cancer Screening funds is based on the percentage distribution of Title XX Family Planning funds. Family Planning Services county allocations are based on each of the four Family Planning Council's proportion of the population served with a formula agreed by the Department of Health and Human Services and Family Planning Councils.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Breast Cancer Screening			
	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 appropriation level of \$1.723 million and maintains federal Social Services Block Grant funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 appropriation level of \$2.000 million:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

BREAST CANCER SCREENING

PROGRAM STATEMENT

A variety of health care services are provided through grants with four private, nonprofit corporations called Family Planning Councils, which sub-grant with approximately 250 clinic sites. The grants are integrated with the Office of Medical Assistance and Health Care Delivery and the Office of Public Health's Maternal and Child Health Program. This integration of service prevents duplication and assures that the commonwealth provides the greatest number of quality services possible for its investment.

Breast cancer is the leading type of cancer for women in Pennsylvania (28 percent) and accounts for a slightly larger percentage of all cancer deaths for women in Pennsylvania than in the United States. In Pennsylvania, cancer is the second leading cause of death. This program educates women about the importance of routine screening such as mammograms and leads to early detection that reduces the mortality rate. It is focused on low-income women who do not usually see a clinician for medical care other than for family planning services. The program has been expanded to provide mammograms and echograms to low-income women who are not eligible to participate in the Medical Assistance Program and are not covered by private health insurance, but are at increased risk of developing breast cancer due to family, economic or health factors.

During Fiscal Year 2016-2017, 63,699 women with incomes less than 185 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines were screened for breast cancer through this program. It is anticipated the number of individuals to receive Breast Cancer Screening services in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and Fiscal Year 2018-2019 will be maintained at approximately 63,700.

Family planning services address contraceptive and health screening needs through the provision of educational, medical, and social services. Family planning enables individuals to determine family size, determine intervals between children and to prevent unplanned pregnancies. Free family planning services are provided to individuals whose family income is at or below 215 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.11, E22.38

APPROPRIATION:
Human Services Development Fund

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460
Other Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	<u>\$0</u>

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Human Services Development Fund		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Human Services Development Fund
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funds at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$13.460 million for Human Services Development Fund.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 3101 et seq.; 62 P.S. §1401-B et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

The Human Services Development Fund (HSDF) payments are disbursed to counties quarterly as advance payments. Each quarterly payment represents 25 percent of the counties' annual HSDF allocation. Each county submits an annual expenditure report at the end of the fiscal year so that the Department of Health and Human Services has a record on file of how the quarterly payments were expended. For the counties participating in the Human Services Block Grant (HSBG), the HSDF advance payment is a portion of the county's HSBG advance payment.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Human Services Development Fund			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for Human Services Development Fund at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$13.460 million for payments to the counties:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

HUMAN SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FUND

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Human Services Development Fund (HSDF) is a powerful tool for Pennsylvania county governments to combat isolation, poverty, and dependence among their neediest populations. Created by a statute through the HSDF Act (Act 78 of 1994), funding is allocated annually to each county to provide a wide range of social services. Human services plans approved annually by the Department of Health and Human Services describe individual HSDF funded programs and human services available in each county. However, county governments have ultimate discretion over which services will be available and the amount of HSDF funding each will receive. This local control is one of the hallmarks of the HSDF that allows counties to focus human service funding where it is most needed and adapt funding to meet unforeseen changes in human service needs.

The HSDF funding can be used to extend services, enhance services or reach multi-system clients within seven categories of human service populations for which counties are responsible by statute. The populations served by these categorical county-based programs are as follows: low-income adults, the aged and aging, dependent and delinquent children and youth, individuals with substance use disorder, individuals experiencing homelessness, individuals experiencing mental health challenges, and individuals with intellectual disabilities.

Specialized services empower local officials, communities, and human service planners to develop unique services designed to address purely local needs. Specialized services enable individuals to remain or become integrated members of their families as well as vital participants in their communities. For example, case management programs based in schools or satellite locations provide critical support and guidance to families where they live and parenting training helps lower-income single parents experiencing the unique challenges of living in economically depressed rural communities.

Certain supports within the adult generic services category are frequently needed by clients in other categories of need. The ten adult services categories are as follows: Adult Day Care, Adult Placement, Chore/Home Support, Counseling, Employment, Homemaker, Centralized Information and Referral, Life Skills Education, Service Planning/Case Management, and Transportation Services. The HSDF improves the cost efficiency of county contracting operations for purchasing these services by permitting the negotiation of only one contract with a service provider instead of the multiple individual contracts normally used.

Use of the HSDF for service coordination must conform to Act 78 of 1994. These activities are limited to "Planning and management activities designed to improve the effectiveness of county human services." Examples of appropriate service coordination activities include the following: the coordination of a needs assessment process to identify gaps or duplications in service, the provision of overhead costs for human services committees or councils which serve in an advisory capacity, and central recruitment and training of volunteers assigned to social services agencies.

In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Under the program, funding for the following seven programs was combined at the local level into a flexible Human Services Block Grant: Human Services Development Fund, Community Mental Health Services, Behavioral Health Services, Intellectual Disability Community Based Services, Homeless Assistance Programs, and Act 152 Drug and Alcohol Services. Participation in the Human Services Block Grant is on a voluntary basis. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, six additional counties opted into the program, bringing the total number of Block Grant counties to 36.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.7, E22.11, E22.37-38, E22.54

APPROPRIATION:
Legal Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$2,661	\$2,661	\$2,661
Federal Funds Total	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$5,049
Federal Sources Itemized			
SSBG - Legal Services	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$5,049
Other Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$7,710	\$7,710	\$7,710

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Legal Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$2,661	\$2,661	\$2,661	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$7,710	\$7,710	\$7,710	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$2,661	\$2,661	\$2,661	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$7,710	\$7,710	\$7,710	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Legal Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for Legal Services at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$2.661 million. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal Social Services Block Grant funds at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$5.049 million for ongoing program support.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206

Disbursement Criteria:

In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, funds are distributed to 13 local legal service providers. Funding distributions are based on a formula which includes the factors of poverty population, local monies available, and special institutional populations. Funds are expended through a contract with Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network (PLAN).

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Legal Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$2.661 million and maintains federal Social Services Block Grant funding for Legal Services at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$5.049 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grants & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

LEGAL SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This program provides legal assistance to low-income individuals and families who are unable to afford these services from the private sector. These services are provided through a statewide grantee, Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network, Inc., that uses 13 local and/or specialized legal service providers.

Services are provided to resolve the civil legal problems of persons with a family income of less than 125 percent of the federal poverty level. Emergency legal services are provided without consideration of family income to victims of abuse who need immediate protective services. Lawyers and their aides provide consultation, advice, assessment, negotiation, and representation to eligible clients. During Fiscal Year 2017-2018, an estimated 16,125 cases will be handled on behalf of 15,000 unique clients. It is anticipated that approximately 16,125 cases will be handled during Fiscal Year 2018-2019. Services provided through the statewide contractor do not include legal assistance regarding political activities or representation in criminal matters. In Fiscal Year 1995-1996, the state and the contractor reached an agreement regarding when a class action lawsuit may be undertaken.

Funds provided by the Department of Health and Human Services supplement federal funding received by local providers directly from the Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network, Inc. and private funding from the community at large. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$2.661 million in state funds and \$5.049 million in federal funds for Legal Services.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.11, E22.37-38, E22.54

APPROPRIATION:
Homeless Assistance

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$18,496	\$18,496	\$18,496
Federal Funds Total	\$6,166	\$6,166	\$6,166
Federal Sources Itemized			
SSBG - Homeless Services	\$4,183	\$4,183	\$4,183
SABG - Homeless Services (EA)	\$1,983	\$1,983	\$1,983
Other Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$24,662	\$24,662	\$24,662

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Homeless Assistance		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$18,496	\$18,496	\$18,496	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$6,166	\$6,166	\$6,166	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$24,662	\$24,662	\$24,662	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$18,496	\$18,496	\$18,496	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$6,166	\$6,166	\$6,166	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$24,662	\$24,662	\$24,662	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Homeless Assistance
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 appropriation level of \$18.496 million. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal Substance Abuse Block Grant funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$1.983 million and Social Services Block Grant (Title XX) funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$4.183 million.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 62 P.S. §1401-B et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

Grants awarded to counties are based on proposals reviewed and approved by the Department of Health and Human Services. The Homeless Assistance Program includes case management, rental assistance, bridge housing, emergency shelter assistance, and innovative supportive housing services. The Department of Health and Human Services funds services for all 67 counties in the Commonwealth.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Homeless Assistance			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 appropriation level of \$18.496 million and federal funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$6.166 million:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grants & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

HOMELESS ASSISTANCE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Homeless Assistance Program (HAP) makes available a continuum of services to individuals and families experiencing and/or near homelessness. Funding is provided to county governments by the Department of Health and Human Services. In Fiscal Year 2016-2017, a total of 78,348 clients received services for Case Management, Rental Assistance, Bridge Housing, Emergency Shelter Assistance and Innovative Supportive Housing Service. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and Fiscal Year 2018-2019 an estimated 78,000 clients are estimated to receive services.

CASE MANAGEMENT

This component is designed to provide a series of coordinated activities to determine, with the client, what services are needed to prevent the reoccurrence of homelessness and to coordinate their timely provision by administering agency and community resources. In Fiscal Year 2016-2017, a total of 38,998 clients were served.

RENTAL ASSISTANCE

This component provides assistance in the form of payments for rent, utilities, mortgage arrearages, and security deposits for individuals and families experiencing and/or near homelessness. It is designed to prevent homelessness by intervening when eviction is imminent and to expedite the movement of people out of shelters and into available housing. In Fiscal Year 2016-2017, a total of 18,393 clients were served in the Rental Assistance component.

BRIDGE HOUSING

Realizing that emergency shelter is not the answer to homelessness, Bridge Housing helps homeless individuals and families experiencing homelessness to attain the most independent, self-sufficient life situation possible by providing temporary housing and case management. In Fiscal Year 2016-2017, a total of 2,718 clients were served in the Bridge Housing component.

EMERGENCY SHELTER ASSISTANCE

This component provides funds for congregate shelter, shelter supplies, and individual shelter services. The target groups are individuals and families who are in immediate need of shelter. In Fiscal Year 2016-2017, a total of 13,673 clients were served in the Emergency Shelter Assistance component.

INNOVATIVE SUPPORTIVE HOUSING SERVICES

This component allows counties the flexibility to design innovative supportive housing services that address unique county needs that may not be met within conventional HAP service components. An example of this is the establishment of a clothes closet, making clothing available to assist those clients who need appropriate attire for a scheduled job interview. In Fiscal Year 2016-2017, a total of 4,566 clients were served in Innovative Supportive Housing Services.

HUMAN SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Under the program, funding for the following six programs was combined at the local level into a flexible Human Services Block Grant: Human Services Development Fund, Community Mental Health Services, Behavioral Health Services, Intellectual Disability Community Based Services, Homeless Assistance Programs, and Act 152 Drug and Alcohol Services. Participation in the Human Services Block Grant is on a voluntary basis. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, six additional counties opted into the program, bringing the total number of Block Grant counties to 36.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.11, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Diabetes Programs

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$100	\$100	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Diabetes Programs		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION: Diabetes Programs
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			
	<u>2015-2016</u>	<u>2016-2017</u>	<u>2017-2018 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION			
	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget eliminates state funding.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

Funding is provided to the Health Promotion Council of Southeastern Pennsylvania to support community-based diabetes initiatives.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Diabetes Programs			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Program elimination:	<u>(\$100)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$100)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>(\$100)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$100)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$100)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$100)</u></u>

DIABETES PROGRAM

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Diabetes Prevention and Control Program focuses on three major goals: to improve the lives of Pennsylvanians with diabetes, to reduce disparities related to diabetes among minority and underserved populations in the commonwealth and to prevent the onset of type 2 diabetes through reduction of risk factors. Program services are offered on a statewide basis and are supported with state and federal funding.

The program focuses on seven major objectives: (1) increasing awareness of diabetes, (2) preventing the onset of type 2 diabetes through reduction of risk factors, (3) reducing diabetes complications, (4) increasing the early diagnosis of persons with diabetes, (5) increasing the availability of programs that address psychosocial issues associated with diabetes, (6) increasing advocacy and empowerment of persons with diabetes and the organizations that serve them, and (7) maintaining a data and surveillance system to better understand the impact of diabetes in Pennsylvania.

The Pennsylvania Diabetes Action Plan sets goals for improvement in the way the diabetes public health system in Pennsylvania addresses diabetes standards of care, policy issues, surveillance and program and action evaluation. The plan is based on two rounds of a statewide essential public health services needs assessment recommended by Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Program outcomes are tracked through the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System and data from the Pennsylvania Health Care Cost Containment Council, other surveillance-type data sources, contractor reports, feedback from stakeholders, and diabetes nurse consultant reports.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. E22.11, E22.41-E.22.45

APPROPRIATION:

AIDS Programs and Special Pharmaceutical Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$17,436	\$17,436	\$12,436
Federal Funds Total	\$64,427	\$64,427	\$69,214
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>AIDS Health Education Program</i>	\$3,113	\$3,113	\$3,613
<i>AIDS Ryan White and HIV Care</i>	\$57,577	\$57,577	\$61,864
<i>Housing for Persons with AIDS</i>	\$3,737	\$3,737	\$3,737
Other Funds Total	\$30,358	\$30,767	\$24,984
Other Sources Itemized			
<i>AIDS SPBP Rebates</i>	\$30,358	\$0	\$0
<i>Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program</i>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$30,767</u>	<u>\$24,984</u>
Total	\$112,221	\$112,630	\$106,634

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: AIDS Programs and Special Pharmaceutical Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$140	\$670	\$226	(\$444)	-66.27%
Federal Funds	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$821	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$971	\$680	\$236	(\$444)	-65.29%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$17,296	\$16,766	\$12,210	(\$4,556)	-27.17%
Federal Funds	\$61,594	\$61,966	\$69,204	\$7,238	11.68%
Other Funds	\$29,537	\$30,767	\$24,984	(\$5,783)	-18.80%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$108,427	\$109,499	\$106,398	(\$3,101)	-2.83%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$2,823	\$2,451	\$0	(\$2,451)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$2,823	\$2,451	\$0	(\$2,451)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$17,436	\$17,436	\$12,436	(\$5,000)	-28.68%
Federal Funds	\$64,427	\$64,427	\$69,214	\$4,787	7.43%
Other Funds	\$30,358	\$30,767	\$24,984	(\$5,783)	-18.80%
Total Funds	\$112,221	\$112,630	\$106,634	(\$5,996)	-5.32%

APPROPRIATION:

AIDS Programs and Special Pharmaceutical Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects a decrease of \$5.000 million in state funding for AIDS Programs and Special Pharmaceutical Services from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$17.436 million. Federal funding reflects an increase of \$4.787 million from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 allocation level of \$64.427 million and other funding reflects a decrease of \$5.783 million for manufacturer drug rebates.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 521.1 et seq.; 35 P.S. § 7601 et seq.; 71 P.S. § 532, 532(a); 42 U.S.C. 241, 247b; 42 U.S.C. 300ff-21 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 12901 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

AIDS Programs and Special Pharmaceutical Services funding is used to develop and implement a multi-dimensional, coordinated strategy to prevent and change high-risk behaviors, and provide resources and direction for avoiding infection with the HIV virus. The Special Pharmaceutical Benefits Program (SPBP) provides funding for HIV/AIDS drugs and drugs used to treat life threatening AIDS-related illnesses and lab services for individuals living with a diagnosis of HIV/AIDS who are not eligible for pharmaceutical coverage under the Medical Assistance (MA) program. Income eligibility is set at 500 percent of the Federal Poverty Level. Services are provided through agreements with county and municipal health departments, as well as regional grantees. Drugs are provided via an agreement with Department of Aging.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: AIDS Programs and Special Pharmaceutical Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING				
1. Impact of available revenue:	<u>(\$444)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$444)</u>
Subtotal Operating	<u>(\$444)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$444)</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of available revenue:	<u>(\$4,556)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$5,783)</u>	<u>(\$10,339)</u>
2. To provide HIV prevention and treatment services:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$7,238</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$7,238</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>(\$4,556)</u>	<u>\$7,238</u>	<u>(\$5,783)</u>	<u>(\$3,101)</u>
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Budgetary Reserve:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$2,451)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$2,451)</u>
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$2,451)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$2,451)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$5,000)</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,787</u></u>	<u><u>(\$5,783)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$5,996)</u></u>

AIDS PROGRAMS AND SPECIAL PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation funds, in combination with federal funding, a statewide comprehensive HIV program for the Department, and provides a state match of one dollar for every two federal dollars spent for the federal Ryan White Care Act Title II funding. The HIV Program includes the following:

- Testing services are provided through a statewide network of healthcare and non-healthcare HIV testing sites in the six county and four municipal health departments, and in selected community based organizations. Multiple strategies and the most current recommendations (such as targeted testing and opt-out screening) are implemented depending upon the venue, to reach persons with undiagnosed HIV infections.
- Comprehensive prevention for people living with HIV (PLWH) consists of providing linkage to HIV care, treatment, and prevention services for those persons testing HIV positive or currently living with HIV; promoting retention or re-engagement in care, through the utilization of data (date to care); offering referral and linkage to other medical and social services; and the provision of ongoing partner services (PS). PS is a systematic approach to notifying sex and needle-sharing partners of HIV-infected persons of their possible exposure to HIV so they can avoid infection or, prevent transmission to others. PS helps partners gain earlier access to individualized counseling, HIV testing, medical evaluation, treatment, and other prevention services.
- Comprehensive prevention for HIV-negative persons at high risk for HIV infection consists of assessment and referral for pre-exposure prophylaxis, which is a medical intervention involving taking medication to prevent HIV infection prior to being exposed to HIV and post-exposure prophylaxis services, which is a medical intervention involving taking medication after being exposed to HIV.
- Community-level HIV prevention activities that include social marketing, media and community mobilization to support and promote HIV prevention, HIV awareness and education including the use of media technology to reach targeted communities, general populations and to create enabling environments that support HIV prevention.
- Pennsylvania's Expanded HIV Testing Initiative, which is a project that supports the scale up, implementation and self-sustainability of routine integrated HIV, sexually transmitted disease and Hepatitis C testing in healthcare settings such as: emergency departments; community health centers, and correctional facilities.
- Evidence-based HIV prevention interventions are organized efforts to reach people at increased risk of acquiring HIV and those living with HIV to prevent and reduce transmission and improve health outcomes. Activities range from individual and group level interventions to broad, community-based interventions.
- Medical and support services needed for individuals living with HIV and their families. Emphasis is placed on activities in support of HIV care, prevention and housing needs.
- The Special Pharmaceutical Benefits Program (SPBP), which provides funding for HIV drugs and drugs used to treat life-threatening AIDS-related illnesses and lab services. This program serves individuals living with a diagnosis of HIV who are not eligible for pharmaceutical coverage under the Medical Assistance (MA) program. The income eligibility limits are set at 500 percent of the Federal Poverty Level. The SPBP is the payor of last resort and available third party resources must be used before payment is made by SPBP.

Funding supports HIV prevention and care services through grants with five county and four municipal health departments; seven regional grantees; Participating Provider Agreements with a number of community based organizations; a memorandum of understanding with the Pennsylvania Department of Aging, and agreements with two universities through Commonwealth Master Agreements.

FEDERAL APPROPRIATIONS RELATED TO HIV PROGRAM:

Integrated HIV Surveillance and Prevention Program

This appropriation funds a statewide comprehensive HIV Prevention program (excluding the city/county of Philadelphia) that includes the following:

- Testing services are provided through a statewide network of health care and non-health care HIV testing sites in the six county and four municipal health departments, and in selected community based organizations. Multiple strategies and the most current recommendations (such as targeted testing and opt-out screening) are implemented depending upon the venue, to reach persons with undiagnosed HIV infections.
- Comprehensive prevention for PLWH consists of providing linkage to HIV care, treatment, and prevention services for those persons testing HIV positive or currently living with HIV; promoting retention or re-engagement in care through the utilization of data (date to care); offering referral and linkage to other medical and social services; and the provision of ongoing partner services (PS). PS is a systematic approach to notifying sex and needle-sharing partners of HIV-infected persons of their possible exposure to HIV so they can avoid infection or, if already infected, can prevent transmission to others. PS helps partners gain earlier access to individualized counseling, HIV testing, medical evaluation, treatment, and other prevention services.
- Condom distribution is conducted for PLWH and persons at highest risk of acquiring HIV infection.
- Policy initiatives that align structures, policies, and regulations with required strategies and activities of HIV prevention, care, and treatment to maximize HIV prevention efforts.
- Jurisdictional HIV planning entails development of partnerships to conduct HIV prevention and care planning and the establishment of an HIV Planning Group that include community partners and stakeholders engaged in HIV prevention and care. The HIV Planning Group also provides assistance to the Department in the development, monitoring and revision of the 2017-2021 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and Human Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) required Integrated HIV Prevention and Care Plan.
- Capacity-building and technical assistance includes the provision of capacity building assistance to ensure that health department staff, HIV prevention service providers and partners to effectively deliver HIV program strategies/activities and interventions.
- Evidence-based HIV prevention interventions are organized efforts targeting PLWH and HIV-negative persons at risk for HIV infection. The goal of these prevention interventions is to reduce the spread of HIV infection. Activities range from individual and group level interventions to broad, community-based interventions.
- Community-level HIV prevention activities that include social marketing, media and community mobilization to support and promote HIV prevention, HIV awareness and education including the use of media technology to reach targeted communities, general populations and to create enabling environments that support HIV prevention.

- Epidemiologic Surveillance, to conduct ongoing and systematic collection, analysis, and interpretation of data about occurrences of HIV and AIDS, and the study of the causes, spread, control and prevention of HIV and AIDS.

The HIV epidemic is monitored within the jurisdiction for program planning, resource allocation and monitoring and evaluation purposes. Targets and performance measures are established for HIV program activities.

Funding supports HIV prevention and care services through grants with five county and four municipal health departments; seven regional grantees; Participating Provider Agreements with a number of community based organizations; a memorandum of understanding with the Pennsylvania Department of Aging, and agreements with two universities through Commonwealth Master Agreements.

Aids Ryan White and HIV Care

This federal program provides formula-based financial assistance to states, and certain high-incidence cities, to enable them to improve the quality, availability, and organization of health care and support services for individuals with HIV infection and their families. In Pennsylvania this is accomplished, in part, through the funding of regional HIV grantees, inclusive of the Philadelphia Department of Public Health, that cover the entire state. Grantees enter into agreements for a comprehensive continuum of medical and support services needed for individuals with HIV infection and their families. These funds are used as payor of last resort.

The grantees and their sub-grantees are responsible for reporting information regarding client demographics and services provided. This information is not only reported to the HRSA, it is also used at agency, regional and statewide levels for planning and reporting purposes. The data collected are a combination of elements identified by grantees and sub-grantees, a statewide planning group, and HRSA.

This federal program also includes a formula-based earmark to states, and certain high-incidence cities, for the AIDS Drug Assistance Program/Special Pharmaceutical Benefits Program. This appropriation provides funding for HIV drugs and drugs used to treat life-threatening AIDS-related illnesses and lab services for individuals living with a diagnosis of HIV who are not eligible for pharmaceutical coverage under the Medical Assistance (MA) program. Matching funds of one dollar of state funds for every two dollars of federal funds is provided through Fund 10-R02, AIDS Programs and Special Pharmaceutical Services.

Housing for Persons with AIDS

The purpose of this program is to provide housing and associated supportive services to eligible low-income persons with HIV/AIDS and their families. The Department is the designated recipient of Pennsylvania Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The Department has designated the regional grantees as the local administrators (with the exception of the Philadelphia and Pittsburgh eligible metropolitan statistical areas, which receive direct HUD funding). The regional grantees, in turn, fund community-based providers to deliver the needed services. The City of Allentown and the City of Harrisburg are also designated eligible metropolitan statistical areas which may receive direct HUD funding; however, they have declined the program funding based on the administrative burden associated with implementing the program. The Department accepted the responsibility as a direct grantee from HUD to administer this program.

Eligible activities funded under the grant include tenant-based rental assistance; short-term rent, mortgage, and utility payments; permanent housing placement; supportive services; operating costs for housing; and resource development.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.11-E22.12, E22.41-E22.45, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:
Maternal and Child Health Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$981	\$1,289	\$1,365
Federal Funds Total	\$305,174	\$307,308	\$309,946
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MCH Lead Poisoning Prevention & Abatement</i>	\$819	\$1,811	\$2,200
<i>MCHSBG - Program Services</i>	\$17,898	\$17,898	\$17,898
<i>Women, Infants and Children (WIC)</i>	\$276,112	\$276,112	\$278,219
<i>Abstinence Education</i>	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$3,360
<i>Traumatic Brain Injury</i>	\$350	\$320	\$320
<i>Family Health Special Projects</i>	\$725	\$2,000	\$2,057
<i>Screening Newborns</i>	\$1,061	\$1,387	\$1,472
<i>Newborn Hearing Screening and Intervention</i>	\$330	\$480	\$480
<i>Teenage Pregnancy Prevention</i>	\$4,519	\$3,940	\$3,940
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$306,155	\$308,597	\$311,311

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Maternal and Child Health Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$123	\$113	\$118	\$5	4.42%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$123	\$113	\$118	\$5	4.42%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$822	\$1,121	\$1,196	\$75	6.69%
Federal Funds	\$1,605	\$1,951	\$2,673	\$722	37.01%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$2,427	\$3,072	\$3,869	\$797	25.94%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$11	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$11	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$159	\$168	\$169	\$1	0.60%
Federal Funds	\$302,130	\$302,733	\$307,131	\$4,398	1.45%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$302,289	\$302,901	\$307,300	\$4,399	1.45%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,286	\$2,487	\$0	(\$2,487)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$1,286	\$2,487	\$0	(\$2,487)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$19	\$24	\$24	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$19	\$24	\$24	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$981	\$1,289	\$1,365	\$76	5.90%
Federal Funds	\$305,174	\$307,308	\$309,946	\$2,638	0.86%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$306,155	\$308,597	\$311,311	\$2,714	0.88%

APPROPRIATION: Maternal and Child Health Services
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	1	2	2
<i>Filled</i>	1	1	1
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	1	2	2
<i>Filled</i>	1	1	1
Benefit Rate	75.86%	75.61%	76.30%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget increases state funding by \$0.076 million compared to the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$1.289 million. Federal funding is increased by \$2.638 million compared to the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$307.308 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 532; 15 U.S.C. 2684 (g); 42 U.S.C. 241, 280g-1, 300d-52, 701 (a)(2-3), 713, 1396 et seq.; P.L. 104-193

Disbursement Criteria:

Funding is used for the state share of newborn screening and follow-up for designated genetic and metabolic conditions for children eligible under Medical Assistance (MA), as well as for metabolic formula for clients with phenylketonuria. Newborn screening services are based on the estimated number of MA eligible newborns.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Maternal and Child Health Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL				
1. To provide for general salary and benefits for staff supporting the Sudden Unexpected Infant Death (SUID) and the Support.Empower.Learn.Parenting Health Initiative (SELPHI) programs:	\$0	\$5	\$0	\$5
Subtotal Personnel	\$0	\$5	\$0	\$5
OPERATING				
1. Change in testing costs based on the estimated percentage of MA eligible babies:	\$75	\$84	\$0	\$159
2. Potential new federal funding for maternal and child health prevention programs:	\$0	\$638	\$0	\$638
Subtotal Operating	\$75	\$722	\$0	\$797
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. To provide an increase for abstinence education and teenage pregnancy prevention activities:	\$0	\$1,735	\$0	\$1,735
2. To provide an increase for Lead hazard control activities:	\$0	\$389	\$0	\$389
3. Reflects an increase in WIC due to an anticipated increase in participants and the cost of food:	\$0	\$2,107	\$0	\$2,107
4. Potential new federal funding for maternal and child health prevention programs:	\$1	\$167	\$0	\$168
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$1	\$4,398	\$0	\$4,399
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Budgetary Reserve:	\$0	(\$2,487)	\$0	(\$2,487)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$2,487)	\$0	(\$2,487)
TOTAL	<u>\$76</u>	<u>\$2,638</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$2,714</u>

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

PROGRTRAM STATEMENT

Funding is used for the state share of the cost of screening MA eligible newborns/children in the state-mandated Newborn Screening and Follow-Up Program. The federal share is provided from Fund 70-336, Screening Newborns.

This appropriation supports the Newborn Screening and Follow-up Program (NSFP) established by the Newborn Child Testing Act and amended by Act 36. The Program provides for the screening and follow-up services of six metabolic conditions and as of July 1, 2009, establishes a program for follow-up services for 24 additional genetic and metabolic conditions pursuant to Act 36. The Department holds agreements with one Newborn Screening laboratory that provides newborn screening testing services for approximately 145,000 annual births.

Upon notification of an abnormal bloodspot screening result, Department staff begins follow-up procedures to assure the newborn has been referred to an appropriate treatment center or specialized physician who will assess, provide case management and confirm a diagnosis.

The NSFP also administers a Metabolic Formula program for PKU clients through age 21 and beyond for females pursuing pregnancy.

On July 2, 2014, passage of Act 94 of 2014 (Newborn Child Pulse Oximetry Screening Act) requires a birthing facility to perform critical congenital heart defect screening using pulse oximetry on a newborn child in its care before discharge from the birthing facility.

Act 148 of 2014 amended the Newborn Child Testing Act to add certain Lysosomal storage disorders including: Globoid Cell Leukodystrophy (Krabbe); Fabry; Pompe; Niemann-Pick; Gaucher and Hurler Syndrome (MPS I) to the list of mandated screenings. Conditions may be added from time to time with the advice and consent of the Newborn Screening Technical Advisory Board.

Severe Combined Immunodeficiency Disease was also approved for addition to the state screening panel. Implementation began July 1, 2013.

FEDERAL APPROPRIATIONS RELATED TO MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH:

Maternal and Child Health (MCH) Lead Poisoning Prevention and Abatement

The Department may receive various grants from federal agencies such as the Housing and Urban Development, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Health Resources and Services Administration to pursue activities related to the implementation of primary prevention activities and interventions for lead poisoning. The Department provides resources for residents of Pennsylvania to obtain toll-free access to education and referrals regarding lead poisoning prevention and control.

MCH Services Block Grant - Program Services

The programming for the MCH Services Block Grant is a result of the 2015 Needs and Capacity Assessment. Through this assessment, nine priority needs were identified for Pennsylvania's MCH population and a state action plan with clearly defined objectives and evidenced-based strategies has been created. The following are the nine priorities with programming examples:

- MCH populations reside in a safe and healthy living environment. Programs funded under this priority will include but not be limited to the Healthy Homes Program and a variety of evidence-based child injury prevention programs.
- Appropriate health and health related services, screenings and information are available to the MCH populations. Programs funded under this priority include, but are not limited to Newborn Screening Follow Up and Medical Home.
- MCH populations are able to obtain, process and understand basic health information needed to make health decisions. Programs funded under this priority will include evidence-based strategies involving the use of social media and basic health messaging for outreach as well as focused messaging around traumatic brain injuries (BrainSTEPS) program and Newborn Screening awareness.
- Protective factors are established for adolescents and young adults prior to and during critical life stages. Evidence-based mentoring programs to increase adolescents' developmental assets, bullying awareness and prevention, evidence-based strategies for suicide prevention services for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Questioning (LGBTQ) youth, and safe spaces for LGBTQ youth will be funded under this priority.
- Families are equipped with the education and resources they need to initiate and continue breastfeeding their infants. The Keystone 10 baby friendly hospital program model will be expanded under this priority and funding will also support programming incorporating the evidence-based strategies of peer counseling, partner/family support, and/or media/social marketing.
- Adolescents and women of child-bearing age have access to and participate in preconception and interconception health care and support. Funding under this priority will support a variety of programs including home visiting programs such as Nurse Family Partnership and other evidence-based home visiting programs, reproductive health counseling for adolescents, Health Resource Centers for adolescents, Centering Pregnancy® and innovative interconception care.
- Safe sleep practices are consistently implemented for all infants. Evidence-based safe sleep strategies will be funded under this priority.
- Title V staff and grantees identify, collect and use relevant data to inform decision-making and evaluate population and programmatic needs. Program funding will support the Pregnancy Risk Assessment Monitoring System, the Sudden Unexpected Infant Death (SUID) Reporting system, and future data collection efforts and program evaluation.
- Women receiving prenatal care or home visiting are screened for behavioral health concerns and referred for assessment if warranted. Funding under this priority will support training for the utilization of the Integrated Screening Tool (5Ps) and motivational interviewing.

WOMEN, INFANCY AND CHILDREN (WIC)

The purpose of the program is to provide food supplements, nutrition education and health service referrals to pregnant, breastfeeding and non-breastfeeding women, infants and children who are at nutritional risk due to poor health, inadequate diet and low income. Services provided by the WIC program are intended to help promote optimum pregnancy outcomes for mothers and infants, improve participant utilization of pediatric and obstetrical health care services, and enhance opportunities for early intervention of health problems. The Department furnishes services through local agencies that serve all 67 counties. These local agencies are primarily non-profit organizations or county/municipal health departments. The Department also has agreements with approximately 2,000 retail grocery stores who redeem WIC food instruments for WIC-approved supplemental foods. Currently, the WIC food instruments are handled as

checks, and are processed through the banking system to reimburse the retail stores. However, the Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2010, also known as the Healthy, Hunger Free Kids Act of 2010 mandates WIC electronic benefit transfer (EBT) implementation nationwide by October 1, 2020. As a result, PA WIC has elected to implement EBT using a smart card solution where WIC benefits are maintained on an integrated circuit chip (ICC) card, in accordance with standards established by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). The federal grant award consists of a food grant and an administrative and program services grant; 100% of the food grant must be expended solely for food benefits.

ABSTINENCE EDUCATION

Through the use of federal funds, States may fund abstinence education and/or programs that provide mentoring, counseling, and adult supervision as a means of promoting abstinence from sexual activity.

TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY

The overall goal of this grant is to establish a comprehensive, coordinated statewide delivery system that meets the needs of persons with traumatic brain injury (TBI) and their families.

FAMILY HEALTH SPECIAL PROJECTS

This appropriation consists of federal funding from newly funded and/or planned grants to provide services to mothers and children including counseling, diagnostic, therapeutic and other secondary and tertiary level services.

Pregnancy Risk Assessment Monitoring System (PRAMS) Grant

The purpose of the grant is to establish and maintain an epidemiologic surveillance system of selected maternal behaviors and experiences during and after pregnancy. The Department will contract with a survey research institute to collect data through a questionnaire and/or a telephone interview and enter the data into a database.

State Systems Development Initiative (SSDI) Grant

The purpose of the federal SSDI grant is to assist state Maternal and Child Health and Children with Special Health Care Needs agencies and programs in building state and community infrastructures that results in comprehensive, community-based systems of care for all children and their families. This grant funding provides the Department with the opportunity to establish and improve data access and linkages between birth records and other relevant information systems. It will allow the Department to strategically integrate existing health information systems and apply health information garnered to the development of a Birth Defects Surveillance System (BDSS) for children and youth with special health care needs and their families. By providing timely and accurate population-based birth defects data, a BDSS will help establish baseline data for epidemiological research, guide the development of condition specific birth defect prevention programs and the allocation of scarce public resources, and assist in the evaluation of public health programs. A BDSS enhances the Newborn Hearing and Screening Program's ability to link to existing and future databases to provide better follow-up and early intervention for the mandated hearing and metabolic conditions screened. Understanding the incidence and prevalence of birth defects can lead to recommendations, policies and services to prevent them. Information and data obtained through a grant for Surveillance for Sickle Cell Disease and Hemoglobinopathies will be incorporated in the development of a BDSS.

Sudden Unexpected Infant Death Grant

The purpose of the grant is to further the work already begun to identify prevention strategies related to SUID by improving practices related to collection of comprehensive information and the development of data-driven best practices and policies that will reduce SUID.

Support. Empower. Learn. Parenting Health Initiative (SELPI)

The purpose of this grant is to provide support for expectant and parenting teens, their children, and their families. Through this grant, the Department is developing and implementing a program in southeastern Pennsylvania. The goals of the SELPI are to connect teen parents with health, social, and educational supports in order to improve outcomes for vulnerable children and women.

SCREENING NEWBORNS

This appropriation provides funding for the federal share of the cost of screening MA eligible newborns/children in the state-mandated NSFP.

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING AND INTERVENTION

Funding will provide outreach to physicians and audiologists and address education, systems enhancement, improved communications, quality improvement and technical assistance.

Program staff continues finding innovative ways to increase screening results. Through the Infant Hearing Assessment Education and Referral Act, the Advisory Committee will make recommendations to revise the current diagnosis form as the current version was created in 2002. Changes to the form will allow for more detailed reporting and ease of use.

Program staff also works with Early Intervention (EI) to develop parent satisfaction surveys, collaborate with EI offices and exchange information in an effort to decrease lost to follow-up cases, and also works closely with the PA Guide By Your Side staff to have a better working relationship with audiologists so diagnostic reporting is thorough and complete.

TEENAGE PREGNANCY PREVENTION

Teenage pregnancy prevention funds are provided to support the replication of evidence-based program models that have been proven through rigorous evaluation to be effective to reduce teenage pregnancy, behavioral risk factors underlying teenage pregnancy, or other associated risk factors.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Regional Cancer Institutes

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$600	\$600	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$600	\$600	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Regional Cancer Institutes		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$600	\$600	\$0	(\$600)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$600	\$600	\$0	(\$600)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$600	\$600	\$0	(\$600)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$600	\$600	\$0	(\$600)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION: Regional Cancer Institutes

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION			
	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget eliminates state funding.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. §§5631 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

Funding is provided to four Pennsylvania cancer centers.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Regional Cancer Institutes			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Program elimination:		<u>(\$600)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$600)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		<u>(\$600)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$600)</u>
TOTAL		<u><u>(\$600)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$600)</u></u>

REGIONAL CANCER INSTITUTES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funding for research and treatment to four Pennsylvania cancer centers: University of Pittsburgh Cancer Institute, the University of Pennsylvania Cancer Center, Pennsylvania State University Cancer Center and the Northeast Regional Cancer Institute.

Generally the cancer institute's provide cancer programs, which include, but are not limited to: direct care services, development of cancer trial programs, and development of education and community outreach programs. Upon notification of available funds, these institutes submit a work statement for cancer projects appropriate for the level of funding available.

In previous contracts, state funding for these Centers have supported:

- The University of Pittsburgh Cancer Institute which provided cancer screening trials, genetic testing, prevention programs (smoking, poor diet, lack of exercise), cancer educational activities and treatment.
- The University of Pennsylvania Cancer Center, which provided cancer prevention, diagnostic, treatment, rehabilitation programs, and education.
- The Northeast Regional Cancer Institute which provided services across the cancer continuum for residents of northeastern Pennsylvania, including cancer education and support and cancer screenings.
- The Pennsylvania State University Cancer Center which provided comprehensive patient care and cancer research for residents of Pennsylvania.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.14, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Primary Health Care Practitioner

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$4,671	\$0 ¹	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$4,671	\$0	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

¹ Funding responsibility for this program was transferred to the Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Primary Health Care Practitioner		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$243	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$243	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$4,410	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$4,410	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$18	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$18	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$4,671	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$4,671	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Primary Health Care Practitioner

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Funding for this program has been transferred to the Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 5001.1301-1304 et seq.; 71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

Funding is provided to repay existing educational loans for qualified health care professionals. In addition, funding is provided to: Pennsylvania State University (PSU) College of Medicine Area Health Education Center in support of primary healthcare workforce development in rural and underserved areas; PSU Office of Rural Health to assist in State Health Improvement Planning; University of Pennsylvania Bridging the Gaps Community Health Internship Program; Pennsylvania Association of Community Health Centers to assist community-based health care centers located in or serving underserved areas to recruit and retain primary care practitioners; and the Pennsylvania Academy of Family Physicians to support the expansion of residency opportunities.

PRIMARY HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONER

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Primary Health Care Practitioner program was created with the passage of Act 113 of 1992. Chapter 13 of the Act (Primary Care to Medically Underserved Areas) authorizes the Department to develop programs aimed at increasing the supply of primary health care practitioners in the Commonwealth, and increasing the numbers of primary health care practitioners in underserved rural and urban areas of the state.

Access to primary health care is limited in many rural and urban areas of the Commonwealth. Approximately 3.7 million Pennsylvanians reside in rural or urban areas designated as either Health Professional Shortage Areas or Medically Underserved Areas. In response, the Department initiated a four-point program to address the issue of the supply and distribution of primary health care professionals: 1) assessing and documenting the need for primary health care professionals within the Commonwealth; 2) increasing the supply of primary health care professionals, including physicians who specialize in family or general practice, general internal medicine, general pediatrics and obstetrics, osteopathic general practice, physician assistants and certified registered nurse practitioners with the same specialties, certified nurse midwives, and general dentists practicing in underserved areas; 3) developing primary care systems and the capacity to provide primary care in underserved areas; and 4) development of recruitment and retention strategies to reduce or eliminate the barriers of practicing in underserved areas.

The program has developed and implemented a comprehensive initiative affecting supply, recruitment, and retention of primary health care practitioners in order to improve access to primary health care services for residents of medically underserved areas in the Commonwealth. The program has fostered the development of partnerships with and between communities, health care facilities and educational institutions so that the process of recruitment and retention may occur as part of a continuum, beginning in high school; continuing through college, professional school, and residency; and culminating with the decision to locate and remain in an underserved area. In order to maximize the statewide benefits of these community-based partnerships, the program encourages and expects entities, which receive funding, or other support under one of its programs, to participate in and support other programs in a mutual effort. It has also led to innovative linkages between medical and nursing schools, Federally Qualified Health Centers and the statewide Area Health Education Centers to foster primary care careers and support the educational needs of practitioners in rural areas.

The Bureau prepares an annual report describing its Primary Health Care Practitioner Program activities in detail, and submits that report to the General Assembly.

Waiver Programs

A J-1 visa is issued to international medical graduates who wish to complete medical education in the United States and requires them to return to their home country for two years before applying for permanent residency in the United States. Under the Conrad State 30 J-1 Visa Waiver Program, the federal Immigration and Nationality Act permits state departments of health to request a waiver of up to 30 J-1 physicians each year in exchange for a three-year commitment of the physician to provide services to residents of medically underserved communities at practice sites approved by the Department. Under the federal Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC), the Department may also recommend additional J-1 waivers for primary care physicians who will provide care in underserved communities in the 52 counties of Pennsylvania which are included in the ARC. ARC J-1 waivers require a three-year commitment and there is no limit on the number of waivers that may be supported by ARC in Pennsylvania. A National Interest Waiver allows primary care physicians to gain quicker access to permanent residency status provided the physician agrees to complete an additional two year commitment in an underserved area after completion of the three year J-1 Visa Waiver commitment. This program is beneficial to the underserved

residents in Pennsylvania since it either provides continuing services to residents if the physician was in PA during the J-1 Visa Waiver commitment or it provides additional access if the physician is moving into PA from another state.

Area Health Education Center (AHEC)

The Department provides funding in support of primary health care workforce development for rural and underserved areas in Pennsylvania to Pennsylvania State University (PSU) College of Medicine, Area Health Education Center Program. Through seven regional offices, the PSU College of Medicine AHEC program coordinates clinical training rotations for medical and dental students and for primary care medical and dental residents at community-based clinical training sites located in underserved areas of the Commonwealth.

In addition to funding received from the Department, the PSU College of Medicine receives funding from the federal Health Resources and Services Administration AHEC program to develop a comprehensive system which: 1) provides community-based training opportunities for health professions students; 2) provides continuing education programs for health professionals; and 3) supports the recruitment of primary health care providers from underserved areas and minority communities.

Office of Rural Health

The Department provides funds to The Pennsylvania State University, Pennsylvania Office of Rural Health (ORH) to assist the Bureau of Health Planning (BHP) in 1) accomplishing its legislative mandate to increase the supply and improve the distribution of primary care practitioners in underserved rural counties of Pennsylvania, and 2) accomplishing BHP's assigned responsibility to implement State Health Improvement Planning (SHIP), a community-based planning process to improve health outcomes in the Commonwealth.

In addition to funding received from the Department, the ORH receives funding from the federal Office of Rural Health Policy and the Pennsylvania State University (PSU). The Funds provided under the Department's contract are used by the ORH to support the objectives of its federal grant. The federal grant requires that ORH fulfill three core functions and one or more optional functions. The three required functions are 1) to serve as an information clearinghouse, 2) to provide technical assistance, and 3) to coordinate resources and activities statewide. In addition to the required functions, the ORH performs two further functions for the BHP: support of recruitment and retention efforts, and strengthening of state and federal partnerships. These five functions provide the framework for developing and implementing the contract's three-year work plan in support of the Department's goals. The work plan also supports the goals and objectives of the State Health Improvement Plan initiated by the Department in 1997. This ensures the most effective and efficient use of resources in support of rural health in Pennsylvania.

"Bridging the Gaps" Community Health Internship Program

The Department provides funding to the University of Pennsylvania for the Bridging the Gaps Community Health Internship Program. This 7-week summer program provides students in the health and social service professions with a collaborative, interdisciplinary, community-based education experience. Community-based projects include activities related to public health issues, such as maternal and child health, HIV/AIDS and preventive health. Emphasis is placed on health promotion and client education among medically underserved populations. The program is in operation in Philadelphia, Pittsburgh and Erie and the Lehigh Valley.

Pennsylvania Association of Community Health Centers (PACHC): Pennsylvania Primary Care Career Center Program

The Department provides funds to PACHC to support the Pennsylvania Primary Care Career Center which assists community-based health care centers located in, or serving underserved areas of the Commonwealth recruit and retain primary care practitioners. The program actively promotes Pennsylvania employment opportunities to medical residents and other health professions students throughout the commonwealth and nationally. It also provides recruitment services that match suitable candidates for employment with vacancies at health centers which are advertised and promoted by the center.

Pennsylvania Academy of Family Physicians (PAFP): Primary Care Residency Expansion Program

The Department provides funding to PAFP to support the expansion of residency opportunities for medical school graduates seeking to complete residency in family medicine in Pennsylvania. This program provides funds to existing family medicine residency programs which train residents for future service in rural and underserved communities to expand their programs by adding additional residency slots. Priority for matching medical graduates to these slots is given to Pennsylvania citizens and graduates of Pennsylvania's medical schools. Medical residents recruited into these new slots provide primary care services during their residency training in rural and underserved areas. They are also provided with professional development opportunities throughout their training which includes career planning with a focus on future practice in Pennsylvania.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Newborn Screening

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$5,327	\$6,834	\$6,464
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$5,327	\$6,834	\$6,464

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Newborn Screening		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$3,538	\$4,995	\$4,859	(\$136)	-2.72%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$3,538	\$4,995	\$4,859	(\$136)	-2.72%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,789	\$1,839	\$1,605	(\$234)	-12.72%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,789	\$1,839	\$1,605	(\$234)	-12.72%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$5,327	\$6,834	\$6,464	(\$370)	-5.41%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$5,327	\$6,834	\$6,464	(\$370)	-5.41%

APPROPRIATION: Newborn Screening
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Benefit Rate	NA	NA	NA

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget decreases state funding by \$0.370 million from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$6.834 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 621 et seq., Act 36 of 2008

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation supports the Newborn Screening and Follow-up Program (NSFP) for thirty genetic and metabolic conditions. Funding provides newborn screening for approximately 140,000 annual births. The NSFP also administers a metabolic formula program for phenylketonuria (PKU) clients through age 21 and beyond for females pursuing pregnancy. Services are provided via agreements with six newborn screening treatment centers and one contracted laboratory. Metabolic formula is provided via an agreement with the Department of Aging.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Newborn Screening			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING				
1. Change in testing costs based on estimated percentage of MA eligible babies:	<u>(\$136)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$136)</u>
Subtotal Operating	(\$136)	\$0	\$0	(\$136)
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Change in metabolic formula costs based on estimated percentage of MA eligible babies:	(\$84)	\$0	\$0	(\$84)
2. Savings resulting from change in funding formula for newborn screening treatment centers:	<u>(\$150)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$150)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	(\$234)	\$0	\$0	(\$234)
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$370)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$370)</u></u>

NEWBORN SCREENING

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation supports the Newborn Screening and Follow-up Program (NSFP) established by the Newborn Child Testing Act and amended by Act 36. The Program provides for the screening and follow-up services of six metabolic conditions and as of July 1, 2009, establishes a program for follow-up services for 24 additional genetic and metabolic conditions pursuant to Act 36. The Department holds agreements with one Newborn Screening laboratory that provides newborn screening testing services for approximately 145,000 annual births.

Upon notification of an abnormal bloodspot screening result, Department staff begins follow-up procedures to assure the newborn has been referred to an appropriate treatment center or specialized physician who will assess, provide case management and confirm a diagnosis.

The NSFP also administers a Metabolic Formula program for PKU clients through age 21 and beyond for females pursuing pregnancy.

On July 2, 2014, passage of Act 94 of 2014 (Newborn Child Pulse Oximetry Screening Act) requires a birthing facility to perform critical congenital heart defect screening using pulse oximetry on a newborn child in its care before discharge from the birthing facility.

Act 148 of 2014 amended the Newborn Child Testing Act to add certain Lysosomal storage disorders including: Globoid Cell Leukodystrophy (Krabbe); Fabry; Pompe; Niemann-Pick; Gaucher and Hurler Syndrome to the list of mandated screenings.

Severe Combined Immunodeficiency Disease was also approved for addition to the state screening panel. Implementation began July 1, 2013.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Community-Based Health Care Subsidy

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$5,000	\$2,125	\$2,125
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$5,000	\$2,125	\$2,125

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Community-Based Health Care Subsidy		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$5,000	\$2,125	\$2,125	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$5,000	\$2,125	\$2,125	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$5,000	\$2,125	\$2,125	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$5,000	\$2,125	\$2,125	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Community-Based Health Care Subsidy

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for Community-Based Health Care Subsidy at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 allocation level of \$2.125 million.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 10227.101-102; 10227.111-1113; 10227.5101

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation provides grants to community-based health care clinics located in underserved areas or serving low-income populations. Grants are provided to develop new community-based health clinics; expand primary health care services at existing clinics; add or expand prenatal, obstetric, postpartum and newborn care at existing clinics; develop alternative health care delivery systems at existing clinics to reduce hospital emergency room usage; and implement collaborative relationships between community-based clinics, hospitals and other health care providers. Disbursements are based on contractual agreements with eligible applicants.

COMMUNITY-BASED HEALTH CARE SUBSIDY

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Community-Based Health Care Program was created with the passage of Act 10 of 2013 and authorizes the Department to provide grants to community-based health care clinics located in underserved areas or serving low-income populations to: 1.) Develop new community-based health clinics; 2.) Expand primary health care services at existing community-based health clinics; 3.) Add or expand prenatal, obstetric, postpartum and newborn care at existing community-based health care clinics; 4.) Develop alternate health care delivery systems at existing community-based health clinics to reduce hospital emergency room usage, and 5.) Implement collaborative relationships between community-based health clinics, hospitals and other health care providers.

Eligible applicants are Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHC) and FQHC Look-Alikes, Certified Rural Health Clinics (non-profit), Hospital Health Clinics (non-profit), Free or Partial Pay Clinics and Nurse Managed Care Clinics (non-profit).

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Cancer Screening Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$2,563	\$2,563	\$2,563
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$2,563	\$2,563	\$2,563

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Cancer Screening Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$2,563	\$2,563	\$2,563	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$2,563	\$2,563	\$2,563	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$2,563	\$2,563	\$2,563	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$2,563	\$2,563	\$2,563	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Cancer Screening Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for Cancer Screening Services at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$2.563 million.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. §§ 5631 et seq.; 5703.101 – 5703.106

Disbursement Criteria:

Breast and cervical cancer screening services are contracted with the Alliance of Pennsylvania Councils.

CANCER SCREENING SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The HealthyWoman Program (HWP) is a breast and cervical cancer screening program that provides free breast and cervical cancer screenings to women who are Pennsylvania residents. Women qualify for the HWP to receive free breast and cervical cancer screening and diagnostic services, including mammograms, clinical breast exams, pelvic exams, and Pap tests if they are 40 to 64 years old (or under 40 if they are symptomatic); they have no insurance, or limited insurance that does not cover breast and cervical cancer screening services or cannot pay the co-payment or deductible, and they have low to moderate income (under 250% of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines)

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
School District Health Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$36,620	\$36,620	\$36,620
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$36,620	\$36,620	\$36,620

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: School District Health Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$36,620	\$36,620	\$36,620	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$36,620	\$36,620	\$36,620	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$36,620	\$36,620	\$36,620	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$36,620	\$36,620	\$36,620	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: School District Health Services
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2017-2018 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for School District Health Services at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$36.620 million.

Legislative Citations:

24 P.S. § 14-1401 et seq.; 24 P.S. § 25-2505

Disbursement Criteria:

The School Health Program is responsible for the healthy growth and development of all children of school age. It helps to eliminate health risks which, if left unchecked, would adversely affect quality of life and the ability to learn. Over two million children attending public, private and parochial schools benefit from comprehensive school services. The Public School Code of 1949 requires nine specific health services, including medical and dental health examination, vision and hearing screening tests, height and weight measurements, tuberculosis tests, threshold screening tests and special examinations. Disbursements are made based on a pre-established fee multiplied by the Average Daily Membership, or actual certified costs, whichever is less.

SCHOOL DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The School Health Program facilitates the healthy growth and development of children of school age. This program prevents and detects health problems and fosters the development of coordinated school health programs that strengthen the educational process by maintaining and improving the health status of children and by promoting healthy educational practices and environments.

Article 14 of the Pennsylvania Public School Code provides that all children attending public, private, and parochial schools receive school health services. These services include medical and dental examinations; five different health screenings; nursing services, including treatment of acute and chronic conditions, first aid, and emergency care; medication administration; health counseling and health promotion; wellness education; maintenance of student health records; and compliance with immunization requirements. Article 25 of the Code provides for state reimbursement to districts for a portion of the costs associated with the provision of these school health services.

The Department prescribes the content of the School Health Program; monitors district compliance with laws, regulations, and policies; sets forth the duties of school health professional staff; approves requests for modifications to the mandated programs; provides consultation and technical assistance to school districts to support and improve health services; fosters state and local cooperation and coordination of services, and develops and implements special projects and initiatives for betterment of school health. The Department works collegially with the Department of Education on developing rules, regulations and standards for the efficient operation and evaluation of the School Health Program.

The Department ensures health services are provided to students in 499 school districts and 10 full-time Career and Technology Centers, monitor schools' compliance, and provide reimbursement to schools for health services. The Department is working to assist 188 charter schools in providing mandated health services. The School Health Program continues to significantly increase the collaboration between and integration of programs and services of the Department's district offices, county/municipal health departments, communities and local school districts.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Local Health Departments

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$25,421	\$25,421	\$25,421
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$25,421	\$25,421	\$25,421

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Local Health Departments		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$25,421	\$25,421	\$25,421	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$25,421	\$25,421	\$25,421	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$25,421	\$25,421	\$25,421	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$25,421	\$25,421	\$25,421	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Local Health Departments

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA Derivation of Request: The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for Local Health Departments at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$25.421 million. Legislative Citations: 16 P.S. § 12001 et seq. Disbursement Criteria: This program supports public health initiatives approved by the Department after meeting criteria as set forward by Act 315 of 1951 and regulations. The following jurisdictions are served: Allegheny, Bucks, Chester, Erie, Montgomery, and Philadelphia Counties; and the Cities of Allentown, Bethlehem, Wilkes-Barre, and York. Disbursements are made based on a formula contained in Act 315. Local health departments receive \$6.00 per capital or 50% of their actual expenditures, whichever is less. Grant recipients may use funds received only for services related to public health, either mandated by the Act or approved by the Department.

LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This program supports public health initiatives undertaken by county/municipal health departments. The jurisdictions currently served are Allegheny, Bucks, Chester, Erie, Montgomery, and Philadelphia Counties, along with the cities of Allentown, Bethlehem, Wilkes-Barre and York.

The program requires that services be provided within the jurisdictional boundaries of the approved health department in areas of communicable disease control. This includes tuberculosis and sexually transmitted disease control; public health laboratory services for the identification of the disease and its vectors; public health education for the improvement of health status; the analysis of health trends; maternal and child health services; chronic disease control; and public health nursing services to allow for intervention with "at-risk" groups of the population served, in order to reduce and/or eliminate public health problems.

Funding to this appropriation is provided through a formula contained in Act 315. Departments receive the lesser of \$6.00 per capita, or 50% of their budget. Additional funding is provided by categorical grants from the state and federal governments and through local funds, which may include revenue-generating programs such as inspection/licensing fees. Use of the fund by the departments is limited to this grant program. Grant recipients may use funds received only for services related to public health, and either mandated by the Act or approved by the Department.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Local Health - Environmental

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$6,989	\$2,389	\$2,389
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$6,989	\$2,389	\$2,389

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Local Health - Environmental		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$6,989	\$2,389	\$2,389	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$6,989	\$2,389	\$2,389	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$6,989	\$2,389	\$2,389	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$6,989	\$2,389	\$2,389	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Local Health - Environmental

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for Local Health - Environmental at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$2.389 million.

Legislative Citations:

16 P.S. § 12001, 12025(d) et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

This is a program established by Act 315 of 1951, as amended by Act 12 of 1976, to allow for funding of local health departments to provide environmental health services, as defined by the Act and Title 28, Part II, Chapter 17, "Standards for Environmental Health Services." The following jurisdictions participate in this program: Allegheny, Bucks, Chester, Erie, Montgomery, and Philadelphia Counties; and the Cities of Allentown, Bethlehem, Wilkes-Barre, and York. Disbursements are based on a per capita formula.

LOCAL HEALTH - ENVIRONMENTAL

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This program supports environmental health initiatives undertaken by county/municipal health departments. The program requires activities in food protection, water supply, water pollution control, public bathing place sanitation, vector control, solid wastes, institutional environment, recreational environment and housing environment. County/municipal health departments may offer programs beyond those listed in any environmental area relevant to the needs of their jurisdiction. Target populations are those of the county/municipal health departments' jurisdictions, including: Allegheny, Bucks, Chester, Erie, Montgomery, and Philadelphia Counties, along with the cities of Allentown, Bethlehem, Wilkes-Barre and York.

The law allows for maximum funding of \$1.50 per capita to be made available through the grant program, coupled with local funding as required. There is no local match required for eligibility.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Tuberculosis Screening and Treatment

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$876	\$876	\$913
Federal Funds Total	\$326	\$326	\$326
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Tuberculosis Control Program</i>	\$326	\$326	\$326
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$1,202	\$1,202	\$1,239

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Tuberculosis Screening and Treatment		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$113	\$113	\$113	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$113	\$113	\$113	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$193	\$193	\$218	\$25	12.95%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$193	\$193	\$218	\$25	12.95%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$570	\$570	\$582	\$12	2.11%
Federal Funds	\$326	\$308	\$326	\$18	5.84%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$896	\$878	\$908	\$30	3.42%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$18	\$0	(\$18)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$18	\$0	(\$18)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$876	\$876	\$913	\$37	4.22%
Federal Funds	\$326	\$326	\$326	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,202	\$1,202	\$1,239	\$37	3.08%

APPROPRIATION:

Tuberculosis Screening and Treatment

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$10,725	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects an increase of \$0.037 million in state funds from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$0.876 million. Federal funding is maintained at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 allocation level of \$0.326 million for ongoing program support.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 381 and 35 P.S. §§ 521.1 et seq.; 521.7; 521.11; 42 U.S.C. 247b

Disbursement Criteria:

Services provided to tuberculosis patients, those suspected to have TB, contacts of TB patients, and others at high-risk include: anti-tuberculosis medication for treatment and prevention of disease; outpatient examination and diagnostic services; hospitalization for persons with tuberculosis who are very ill, require inpatient care, and have no source of payment; laboratory services; x-ray services, if there is no source of payment; in-field, Directly Observed Therapy for patients to complete recommended therapy; contact examination; provision of preventive therapy to close contacts of infectious cases; and preventive therapy for other high-risk tuberculosis skin test reactors. Disbursements are made based on an hourly rate for wage clinicians, as well as contractual agreements with county and municipal health departments for clinical and treatment services.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Tuberculosis Screening and Treatment			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING				
1. Increased medication cost for drug resistant disease:	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$25
Subtotal Operating	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$25
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Increased outreach, clinic services and directly observed therapy:	\$12	\$18	\$0	\$30
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$12	\$18	\$0	\$30
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. 2017-2018 Budgetary Reserve:	\$0	(\$18)	\$0	(\$18)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$18)	\$0	(\$18)
TOTAL	\$37	\$0	\$0	\$37

TUBERCULOSIS SCREENING AND TREATMENT

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Services provided to Tuberculosis (TB) patients, those suspected of TB, contacts of TB patients, and other high risk persons with no alternative source of payment include: anti-tuberculosis medication for treatment and prevention of disease; outpatient examination and diagnostic services; hospitalization for acutely ill persons with TB requiring inpatient care; laboratory services; x-ray services; contact examination and provision of preventive therapy to close contacts of infectious cases; and preventive therapy for other high-risk TB skin test reactors, in order to decrease disease burden and morbidity in the commonwealth.

The Department's state health centers, county/municipal health departments and other contractors provide services. Funding for TB prevention and control activities is provided through state and federal funds. In addition, county/municipal health departments receive funds under the Local Health Administration Law (Act 315) to include TB control services.

Currently, all new high-risk TB cases (i.e. HIV infected, drug resistant, history of previous non-compliance) are treated using recommended Directly Observed Therapy within the state health districts. All county/municipal health departments are required to abide by the Directly Observed Therapy policy as a contractual requirement for funding. Directly Observed Therapy for patients to complete recommended therapy is provided at a location convenient to the patient using a network of regional outreach workers and nursing staff.

All clinic attendees for TB are pretest-counseled and offered HIV testing. This testing includes all TB cases, suspects, and persons with latent TB infection. Testing for HIV/AIDS is strongly encouraged at the state TB Clinics.

TB Program Staff, nursing staff and district office staff provide an ever-increasing role in community education and support during the investigation phase of TB control. This continued support has effectively reduced community public health concerns.

Program staff have developed a comprehensive TB Control Manual to improve TB control operations. This manual is available to providers throughout the state.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Renal Dialysis

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$7,900	\$6,900	\$6,900
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$7,900	\$6,900	\$6,900

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Renal Dialysis		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$7,900	\$6,900	\$6,900	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$7,900	\$6,900	\$6,900	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$7,900	\$6,900	\$6,900	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$7,900	\$6,900	\$6,900	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Renal Dialysis

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Benefit Rate	NA	NA	NA

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$6.900 million.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 6201 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation supports individuals with end-stage renal disease who have no other insurance, including the provision of transportation services for those modes of transportation deemed medically necessary. Services are provided through Participating Provider Agreements. Drugs are provided via an agreement with the Department of Aging.

RENAL DIALYSIS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Chronic Renal Disease Program provides medical, surgical, pharmaceutical services and transportation services to and from dialysis treatment centers to eligible individuals with chronic kidney disease who require lifesaving dialysis treatments or kidney transplants. These services are provided through a network of freestanding dialysis facilities, hospitals, physicians, and pharmacies. The pharmaceutical benefit is administered by the Pharmaceutical Assistance Contract for the Elderly Program in conjunction with Magellan Health Services.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Services for Children with Special Needs

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$1,728
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$1,728

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Services for Children with Special Needs		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$1,728	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Services for Children with Special Needs

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Benefit Rate	NA	NA	NA

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for Services for Children with Special Needs at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$1.728 million.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. §§ 532 and 545

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation supports individuals with neuromuscular conditions, orthopedic conditions, spina bifida and children with cystic fibrosis or who are technology and/or mechanically dependent. Funds are provided for care coordination, case management, services navigation, advocacy, professional and family education, and family support. Disbursements are made based on invoices submitted for eligible expenses by contracted vendors.

SERVICES FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Individuals with neuromuscular conditions, orthopedic conditions, spina bifida and children with cystic fibrosis or who are technology and/or mechanically dependent receive services through this program. Funds are provided for care coordination, case management, services navigation, advocacy, professional and family education, and family support. A limited amount of funds for prescription assistance for individuals with spina bifida is also available and is administered by the Pharmaceutical Assistance Contract for the Elderly Program.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. E22.12, E22.14, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:

Adult Cystic Fibrosis & Other Chronic Respiratory
Illnesses

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$750	\$750	\$0 ¹
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$750	\$750	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

¹ This budget proposes funding Adult Cystic Fibrosis & Other Chronic Respiratory Illnesses, Cooley's Anemia, Hemophilia, and Sickle Cell as Health Program Assistance and Services.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Adult Cystic Fibrosis & Other Chronic Respiratory		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$750	\$750	\$0	(\$750)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$750	\$750	\$0	(\$750)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$750	\$750	\$0	(\$750)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$750	\$750	\$0	(\$750)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Adult Cystic Fibrosis & Other Chronic Respiratory

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Benefit Rate	NA	NA	NA

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget consolidates funding formerly appropriated to the Department of Health as Adult Cystic Fibrosis into Health Program Assistance and Services.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 546

Disbursement Criteria:

Medical services, home therapy, and psychosocial services are provided to eligible adults with cystic fibrosis through seven contracted vendors. Pharmaceutical services are also provided.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Adult Cystic Fibrosis & Other Chronic Respiratory			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Consolidation into Health Program Assistance and Services:		<u>(\$750)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$750)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		(\$750)	\$0	\$0	(\$750)
TOTAL		<u>(\$750)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$750)</u>

ADULT CYSTIC FIBROSIS AND OTHER CHRONIC RESPIRATORY ILLNESSES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

On average, people who have cystic fibrosis live into their mid to late thirties. New treatments are making it possible for patients to live into their 40s and longer. As the number of children living into adulthood increases, the demand and scope of services increases. Adults with cystic fibrosis exhibit increased incidence of diabetes, osteoporosis, liver problems, arthritis, and gastrointestinal and pancreatic issues. Eligible adults with cystic fibrosis currently receive the following comprehensive services: medical evaluation, treatment, psychosocial support, case management, rehabilitation (including outpatient and inpatient care), diagnostic tests, and laboratory studies as a result of this program. The pharmaceutical program is administered by the Pharmaceutical Assistance Contract for the Elderly Program. Pulmonologists specializing in adult health care participate in children's cystic fibrosis clinics to aid and encourage transition to adult care providers.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.14, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Cooley's Anemia

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0 ¹
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$100	\$100	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

¹ This budget proposes funding Adult Cystic Fibrosis & Other Chronic Respiratory Illnesses, Cooley's Anemia, Hemophilia, and Sickle Cell as Health Program Assistance and Services.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Cooley's Anemia		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Cooley's Anemia

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Benefit Rate	NA	NA	NA

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget consolidates funding formerly appropriated to the Department of Health as Cooley's Anemia into Health Program Assistance and Services.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

Social services, vocational planning, genetic screening and family counseling for persons with Cooley's Anemia are provided by Children's Hospital of Philadelphia.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Cooley's Anemia			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Consolidation into Health Program Assistance and Services:		<u>(\$100)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$100)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		(\$100)	\$0	\$0	(\$100)
TOTAL		<u>(\$100)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$100)</u>

COOLEY'S ANEMIA

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Cooley's anemia is a rare, life-threatening blood disorder that requires regular transfusions and extensive medical care. People with Cooley's anemia make less hemoglobin and fewer circulating red blood cells than normal, which results in mild or severe anemia. The condition is genetically inherited, and severe symptoms of Cooley's anemia generally appear by age two. Eligible children and adults with Cooley's Anemia receive the following comprehensive services: medical evaluation, treatment, psychosocial support, rehabilitation, vocational planning, genetic screening, and family counseling.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.14, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Hemophilia

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$959	\$959	\$0 ¹
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$959	\$959	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

¹ This budget proposes funding Adult Cystic Fibrosis & Other Chronic Respiratory Illnesses, Cooley's Anemia, Hemophilia, and Sickle Cell as Health Program Assistance and Services.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Hemophilia		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$959	\$959	\$0	(\$959)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$959	\$959	\$0	(\$959)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$959	\$959	\$0	(\$959)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$959	\$959	\$0	(\$959)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Hemophilia

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Benefit Rate	NA	NA	NA

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget consolidates funding formerly appropriated to the Department of Health as Hemophilia into Health Program Assistance and Services.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

Funding is used to contract with seven specialized centers offering comprehensive evaluation and rehabilitation services.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Hemophilia			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Consolidation into Health Program Assistance and Services:	<u>(\$959)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$959)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>(\$959)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$959)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$959)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$959)</u></u>

HEMOPHILIA

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Eligible children and adults with hemophilia receive comprehensive medical evaluation, treatment, psychosocial support, rehabilitative services, and blood products as a result of this program. Specialized hemophilia clinics offer onsite medical evaluation and treatment, infusion treatments, nutritional counseling, physical therapy, and dental evaluations and treatment.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Lupus

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$100	\$100	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Lupus		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$100	\$100	\$0	(\$100)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Lupus

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget eliminates state funding.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

Funding is provided to two contracted vendors to provide education and outreach; and one contracted vendor for research.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Lupus			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Program elimination:		<u>(\$100)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$100)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		<u>(\$100)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$100)</u>
TOTAL		<u><u>(\$100)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$100)</u></u>

LUPUS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Lupus is a chronic inflammatory condition that affects joints, muscles, skin, kidneys and other parts of the body. The cause of lupus is still unknown. Lupus is more prevalent among women, with symptoms first appearing between the ages of 18 to 45. Additionally, lupus occurs more often in African Americans than Caucasians. This appropriation provides funds to promote self-management interventions and programs to help people with lupus and their families manage their disease more effectively, as well as fund research into the etiology of lupus and new forms of diagnosis and treatment.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.14, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Sickle Cell

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$0 ¹
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

¹ This budget proposes funding Adult Cystic Fibrosis & Other Chronic Respiratory Illnesses, Cooley's Anemia, Hemophilia, and Sickle Cell as Health Program Assistance and Services.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Sickle Cell		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$0	(\$1,260)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$0	(\$1,260)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$0	(\$1,260)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$0	(\$1,260)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Sickle Cell

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Benefit Rate	NA	NA	NA

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA
<p>Derivation of Request: The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget consolidates funding formerly appropriated to the Department of Health as Sickle Cell into Health Program Assistance and Services.</p> <p>Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.</p>
<p>Legislative Citations: 71 P.S. § 532</p>
<p>Disbursement Criteria: Sickle Cell comprehensive case management and medical care for infants, older children and adults are offered through nine contracted vendors.</p>

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Sickle Cell			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1 Consolidation into Health Program Assistance and Services:		<u>(\$1,260)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,260)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		(\$1,260)	\$0	\$0	(\$1,260)
TOTAL		<u>(\$1,260)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,260)</u>

SICKLE CELL

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Sickle cell disease (SCD) is the name given to a group of genetic conditions that affect the structure of the red blood cells. Sickle cell anemia is the most serious form of SCD. These conditions are found most often in the African-American population followed by the Hispanic population.

The Sickle Cell Program provides access to medical and psychosocial services for persons diagnosed with SCD. This is accomplished through grants with pediatric and adult sickle cell treatment centers and community-based sickle cell agencies. Services provided include diagnostic testing, counseling and SCD education and outreach.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Regional Poison Control Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$700	\$700	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$700	\$700	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Regional Poison Control Centers		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$700	\$700	\$0	(\$700)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$700	\$700	\$0	(\$700)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$700	\$700	\$0	(\$700)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$700	\$700	\$0	(\$700)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION: Regional Poison Control Centers
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA Derivation of Request: The Fiscal Year 2018-19 Governor's Executive Budget eliminates state funding. Legislative Citations: 71 P.S. § 532 Disbursement Criteria: Funding is provided for two regional poison information centers to provide 24/7 emergency poison information.
--

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Regional Poison Control Centers			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Program elimination:		<u>(\$700)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$700)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		<u>(\$700)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$700)</u>
 TOTAL		 <u>(\$700)</u>	 <u>\$0</u>	 <u>\$0</u>	 <u>(\$700)</u>

REGIONAL POISON CONTROL CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides supplemental funding for two regional poison information centers to provide emergency poison information 24-hours per day, 7-days per week to residents and visitors to the commonwealth through a toll-free number. These centers also provide research into poison prevention methodologies and poison information when requested by public or health care professionals and poison education programs. The Centers provide medical consultation to health care professionals and maintain a database of poison incident information. Services are contracted through the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia's Poison Control Center and the University of Pittsburgh Medical Center's Poison Control Center.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Trauma Prevention

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$460	\$460	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$460	\$460	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Trauma Prevention		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$460	\$460	\$0	(\$460)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$460	\$460	\$0	(\$460)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$460	\$460	\$0	(\$460)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$460	\$460	\$0	(\$460)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION: Trauma Prevention
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA Derivation of Request: The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget eliminates state funding. Legislative Citations: 35 P.S. § 6921 et seq. Disbursement Criteria: Funding is provided to the American Trauma Society to support trauma prevention educational programs and resource materials.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Trauma Prevention			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Program elimination:	<u>(\$460)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$460)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>(\$460)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$460)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$460)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$460)</u></u>

TRAUMA PREVENTION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation supports trauma prevention educational programs and resource materials to the public and health professionals. The main goal of the trauma program is to reduce the incidence of fatalities and permanent disabilities that occur as the result of severe injuries, most of which are preventable.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Epilepsy Support Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$550	\$550	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$550	\$550	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Epilepsy Support Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$550	\$550	\$0	(\$550)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$550	\$550	\$0	(\$550)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$550	\$550	\$0	(\$550)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$550	\$550	\$0	(\$550)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION: Epilepsy Support Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION			
	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Benefit Rate	NA	NA	NA

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget eliminates state funding.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

Funding is provided to one contracted vendor in eastern Pennsylvania and one contracted vendor in western Pennsylvania, to provide a continuum of support services, including: a toll-free information and referral helpline, education, support groups, and summer camps.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Epilepsy Support Services			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Program elimination:		<u>(\$550)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$550)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		<u>(\$550)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$550)</u>
 TOTAL		 <u>(\$550)</u>	 <u>\$0</u>	 <u>\$0</u>	 <u>(\$550)</u>

EPILEPSY SUPPORT SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Epilepsy Support Services Program provides a continuum of support services for children, youth, and adults diagnosed with epilepsy or a related seizure disorder and their affected loved ones. Services are offered statewide and include: information and referral via a toll-free helpline, client education, client advocacy, support groups, parent to parent and peer to peer linkage, children's summer camps, and teen retreats. The Program serves over 1,500 newly diagnosed clients and their families annually.

The program also works to educate the community and eliminate the negative stereotypes associated with epilepsy through a comprehensive outreach and education program, including: seizure recognition and first aid training, mass and targeted mailings, employer, provider, and school-based education, conference, health fair, and community event participation, and outreach to family physicians, hospitals, neurologists and the mental health community.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Bio-Technology Research

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$6,625	\$5,425	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$6,625	\$5,425	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Bio-Technology Research		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$6,625	\$5,425	\$0	(\$5,425)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$6,625	\$5,425	\$0	(\$5,425)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$6,625	\$5,425	\$0	(\$5,425)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$6,625	\$5,425	\$0	(\$5,425)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION: Bio-Technology Research
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION			
	<u>12/31/2016</u>	<u>12/31/2017</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Governor's Executive Budget eliminates state funding.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

Funding is provided to contracted vendors for research in a variety of areas.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Bio-Technology Research			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Program elimination:		<u>(\$5,425)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$5,425)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		<u>(\$5,425)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$5,425)</u>
 TOTAL		 <u><u>(\$5,425)</u></u>	 <u><u>\$0</u></u>	 <u><u>\$0</u></u>	 <u><u>(\$5,425)</u></u>

BIO-TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funding for research, in a variety of areas.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Tourette Syndrome

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$150	\$150	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$150	\$150	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Tourette Syndrome		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$150	\$150	\$0	(\$150)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$150	\$150	\$0	(\$150)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$150	\$150	\$0	(\$150)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$150	\$150	\$0	(\$150)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Tourette Syndrome

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Benefit Rate	NA	NA	NA

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget eliminates state funding.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

Funding is provided to the Tourette Syndrome Association to provide a statewide, community-based education and outreach program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Tourette Syndrome			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Program elimination:		<u>(\$150)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$150)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		<u>(\$150)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$150)</u>
 TOTAL		 <u><u>(\$150)</u></u>	 <u><u>\$0</u></u>	 <u><u>\$0</u></u>	 <u><u>(\$150)</u></u>

TOURETTE SYNDROME

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This program provides a statewide, community-based education and outreach program for children and adults diagnosed with Tourette Syndrome. The program also seeks to identify children and adults with Tourette Syndrome in underserved counties, as well as minority and culturally diverse communities, and refers these individuals for direct support services. Additional program services include a toll-free telephone helpline/support network, educational in-service programs, workshops, advocacy, support groups, referral and support services for Tourette Syndrome patients and their families.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. E22.12, E22.41-E22.45

APPROPRIATION:

Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Support Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$500	\$500	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$500	\$500	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Support Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$500	\$500	\$0	(\$500)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$500	\$500	\$0	(\$500)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$500	\$500	\$0	(\$500)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$500	\$500	\$0	(\$500)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Support Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget eliminates state funding.

Legislative Citations:

71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

Funding is provided to the ALS Association for in-home and respite care, clinic support and equipment loans.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Support Services			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Program elimination:		<u>(\$500)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$500)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		<u>(\$500)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$500)</u>
TOTAL		<u><u>(\$500)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$500)</u></u>

AMYOTROPHIC LATERAL SCLEROSIS SUPPORT SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This program provides in-home and respite care, ALS clinic support and equipment loans to individuals in Pennsylvania who suffer with ALS.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.14, E22.44, E22.45

APPROPRIATION:
Health Program Assistance and Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted
State Funds	\$0	\$5,000	\$2,599
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0	\$5,000	\$2,599

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Health Program Assistance and Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$5,000	\$2,599	(\$2,401)	-48.02%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$5,000	\$2,599	(\$2,401)	-48.02%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$5,000	\$2,599	(\$2,401)	-48.02%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$0	\$5,000	\$2,599	(\$2,401)	-48.02%

APPROPRIATION: Health Program Assistance and Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
Total State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Total Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Total Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides funding for support services relating to adult cystic fibrosis, other chronic respiratory illnesses, Cooley's anemia, hemophilia, and sickle cell.

Legislative Citations:

Fiscal Year 2017-2018: Title 62 P.S. §§ 443.1
 Fiscal Year 2018-2019: Title 71 P.S. § 546 and 71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

Grants are issued to support Health Program Assistance and Services. Sickle Cell comprehensive case management and medical care for infants, older children and adults are offered through nine contracted vendors. Medical services, home therapy, and psychosocial services are provided to eligible adults with cystic fibrosis through seven contracted vendors. Pharmaceutical services are also provided. Hemophilia funding is used to contract with seven specialized centers offering comprehensive evaluation and rehabilitation services. Social services, vocational planning, genetic screening and family counseling for persons with Cooley's Anemia are provided by Children's Hospital of Philadelphia.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Health Program Assistance and Services			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES					
1.	Reflects non-recurring legislative additions in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	(\$5,000)	\$0	\$0	(\$5,000)
2.	Reflects the transfer of funds from the Adult Cystic Fibrosis and Other Chronic Respiratory Illnesses appropriation in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$350
3.	Reflects the transfer of funds from the Cooley's Anemia appropriation in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$100
4.	Reflects the transfer of funds from the Hemophilia appropriation in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$949	\$0	\$0	\$949
5.	Reflects the transfer of funds from the Sickle Cell appropriation in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$1,200	\$0	\$0	\$1,200
Subtotal Grants and Subsidies		(\$2,401)	\$0	\$0	(\$2,401)
TOTAL		<u>(\$2,401)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$2,401)</u>

HEALTH PROGRAM ASSISTANCE AND SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Health Program Assistance and Services appropriation provides funding to coordinate a variety of specialized medical services for commonwealth patients and to support specialty care programs. In Fiscal Year 2017-2018 this appropriation provided funding for grants to the Indiana Regional Medical Center, the Pittsburgh Institute for Neurodegenerative Diseases, The Riddle Hospital, and The Wellspan Good Samaritan Hospital. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019 this appropriating provides funding for support services relating to adult cystic fibrosis, other chronic respiratory illnesses, Cooley's anemia, hemophilia, and sickle cell.

The specialty care programs provide children and adults with a variety of services for certain health conditions including cystic fibrosis, Cooley's anemia, hemophilia, sickle cell. Individuals are also served who are technology-depend or have neuromuscular and orthopedic conditions. Services provided include care coordination, mental health screenings, and support and referral for ancillary services to improve treatment outcomes. Family support is an integral function of these programs, as is assistance to individuals and families to reduce barriers to care. In a joint effort to improve utilization of state funds, individuals who appear to be eligible for Medical Assistance and the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) are referred to those programs.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.38

APPROPRIATION:
Services for the Visually Impaired

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$2,584	\$2,584
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0	\$2,584	\$2,584

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Services for the Visually Impaired		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$2,584	\$2,584	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$2,584	\$2,584	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$2,584	\$2,584	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$0	\$2,584	\$2,584	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Services for the Visually Impaired
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2015-2016</u>	<u>2016-2017</u>	<u>2017-2018 Estimated</u>
Total State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2016</u>	<u>12/31/2017</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Total Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Total Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget is maintained at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 appropriation level of \$2.584 million.

Legislative Citations:

Title 62 P.S. § 443.1

Disbursement Criteria:

Funding in the appropriation is to provide grants to support the Visually Impaired.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Services for the Visually Impaired			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES				
1. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget is maintained at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 appropriation level of \$2.584 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grants and Subsidies	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SERVICES FOR THE VISUALLY IMPAIRED

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Services for the Visually Impaired appropriation provides funding for grants to support the visually impaired, including a grant to the Pennsylvania Association for the Blind (PAB). The PAB is the nation's only statewide private non-profit organization providing services for people who are blind or visually impaired, as well as prevention of blindness programs to the general population. The PAB assists people who have an adverse visual impairment to obtain the skills and tools they need to lead productive, independent lives. Services include: instruction in daily living activities, orientation and mobility instruction, summer instructional programs for children, counseling and case management, access to technology instruction, low vision examinations, in-home supportive services, and adjustment to blindness support groups.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.13, H85

APPROPRIATION:
Tobacco Settlement Fund
Uncompensated Care

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$26,134	\$29,662	\$29,334
Federal Funds Total	\$27,160	\$36,936	\$32,099
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Uncompensated Care</i>	\$27,160	\$36,936	\$32,099
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$53,294	\$66,598	\$61,433

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Tobacco Settlement Fund Uncompensated Care		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$25,293	\$29,662	\$29,334	(\$328)	-1.11%
Federal Funds	\$27,160	\$31,903	\$32,099	\$196	0.61%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$52,453	\$61,565	\$61,433	(\$132)	-0.21%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$841	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$5,033	\$0	(\$5,033)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$841	\$5,033	\$0	(\$5,033)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$26,134	\$29,662	\$29,334	(\$328)	-1.11%
Federal Funds	\$27,160	\$36,936	\$32,099	(\$4,837)	-13.10%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$53,294	\$66,598	\$61,433	(\$5,165)	-7.76%

APPROPRIATION: Tobacco Settlement Fund Uncompensated Care
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$841	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget recommends that \$29.334 million be allocated from the Tobacco Settlement Fund for payments under the Uncompensated Care Payment Program.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. §§ 5701.1101-1108

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation provides for annual payments to qualifying hospitals for a portion of the hospitals' uncompensated costs for services provided to uninsured individuals. It also provides for payment of qualifying extraordinary expenses for services rendered to uninsured patients. Disbursement is administered by the Office of Medical Assistance Programs. Of the total appropriation, 85 percent is allocated for uncompensated care and 15 percent is allocated for extraordinary expenses.

Hospitals must have a plan in place to treat the uninsured. Eligibility for payment is based on criteria specified in Act 77. Qualifying hospitals receive a pro rata share of the uncompensated care allocation based on the methodology specified in the Act. For a hospital to receive payment for extraordinary expenses, specified criteria must be met as outlined in the Act. Although a hospital may qualify for both the uncompensated care payment and the extraordinary expense payment, they are required to choose which payment they wish to receive.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Tobacco Settlement Fund Uncompensated Care			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Reflects a decrease in available Uncompensated Care funds in Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	(\$328)	(\$353)	\$0	(\$681)
2. Impact of the increase in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 51.82 percent to 52.25 percent, effective October 1, 2018:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$549</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$549</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	(\$328)	\$196	\$0	(\$132)
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2017-2018:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$5,033)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$5,033)</u>
TOTAL	<u>(\$328)</u>	<u>(\$4,837)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$5,165)</u>

TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND - UNCOMPENSATED CARE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Tobacco Settlement Act of 2001 (Act 77) established the Uncompensated Care program to provide funding to hospitals in Pennsylvania for the cost of care provided to uninsured patients or those who are unable to pay for services rendered by the hospital. The payments are made annually to qualified acute, psychiatric, and rehabilitative care hospitals.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. E22.13, E22.41-E22.45, H85, I4-16

APPROPRIATION:

Tobacco Settlement Fund

Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	<u>\$14,377</u>	<u>\$16,318</u>	<u>\$16,138</u>
Total	\$14,377	\$16,318	\$16,138

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Tobacco Settlement Fund Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$476	\$600	\$610	\$10	1.67%
Total Personnel	\$476	\$600	\$610	\$10	1.67%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$10,387	\$12,185	\$11,970	(\$215)	-1.76%
Total Operating	\$10,387	\$12,185	\$11,970	(\$215)	-1.76%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$3,050	\$3,421	\$3,558	\$137	4.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$3,050	\$3,421	\$3,558	\$137	4.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$463	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$463	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$1	\$112	\$0	(\$112)	-100.00%
Total Other	\$1	\$112	\$0	(\$112)	-100.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$14,377	\$16,318	\$16,138	(\$180)	-1.10%
Total Funds	\$14,377	\$16,318	\$16,138	(\$180)	-1.10%

APPROPRIATION:

Tobacco Settlement Fund

Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

State Funds

2015-2016

\$0

2016-2017

\$0

2017-2018Estimated

\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION

State/Federally Funded

Authorized

0

0

0

Filled

0

0

0

Federally Funded

Authorized

0

0

0

Filled

0

0

0

Other Funded

Authorized

6

6

6

Filled

2

2

2

Total*Authorized*

6

6

6

Filled

2

2

2

Benefit Rate

83.05%

81.98%

82.40%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides a decrease of \$0.180 million in funding for Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$16.318 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 5701.901 et seq.; 71 P.S. § 532

Disbursement Criteria:

In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, funds are distributed at a minimum of 70% to the regional primary contractors. Funding distributions are formula based per county, factoring population and per capita. Funds remaining after distribution to the regional primary contractors are used to support the cessation Quitline, as well as special initiatives.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Tobacco Settlement Fund Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL				
1. To provide for general salary and benefits for personnel assigned to Clean Indoor Air activities:	\$0	\$0	\$10	\$10
Subtotal Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$10	\$10
OPERATING				
1. Available funding for tobacco prevention activities:	\$0	\$0	(\$215)	(\$215)
Subtotal Operating	\$0	\$0	(\$215)	(\$215)
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Quitline activities:	\$0	\$0	\$86	\$86
2. Available funding for technical assistance, evaluation, and surveillance:	\$0	\$0	\$51	\$51
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$137	\$137
OTHER				
1. Change in transfers:	\$0	\$0	(\$112)	(\$112)
Subtotal Other	\$0	\$0	(\$112)	(\$112)
TOTAL	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$180)</u>	<u>(\$180)</u>

TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND - TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CESSATION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The tobacco use prevention and cessation activities under this appropriation coincide with the requirements of Act 77 of 2001.

The Division of Tobacco Prevention and Control (DTPC) goals of preventing youth and adult initiation of tobacco use, providing resources to help youth and adults become tobacco free, protecting non-smokers from exposure to secondhand smoke, reducing tobacco-related health disparities and denormalizing tobacco use are interconnected, and many tobacco control initiatives have overlapping impacts. Because of these overlapping impacts, initiatives are grouped by strategic direction. The DTPC utilizes the CDC's 2007 edition of *Best Practices for Comprehensive Tobacco Control Programs* to define Pennsylvania's strategic direction:

- State and Community Interventions
- Health and Communication Interventions
- Cessation Interventions
- Surveillance and Evaluation
- Administration and Management

The program goals support Healthy People objectives established for the nation's health, to reduce consumption of tobacco products in youth and adults and to change community norms through state-advised community-driven systems that create environments where it is uncommon to see, use, or be negatively impacted by tobacco products and exposure to secondhand smoke. The DTPC also integrates tobacco and cessation initiatives with chronic disease programs including but not limited to diabetes, cardiovascular, cancer and asthma.

As delineated in the Act under Chapter 7, a minimum of 70% of the funding for prevention and cessation must be used to develop and maintain comprehensive tobacco control programs throughout the Commonwealth. The remaining funds must be used for statewide efforts.

The DTPC has implemented a program delivery system that uses Department's six multi-county health districts and the counties of Allegheny and Philadelphia, to focus on five priority areas:

- Promote standardization based on best practices and current professional standards in the field of tobacco prevention and cessation.
- Improve programming by using evaluation of statewide and community based programs.
- Build capacity through the expansion of technical assistance focused on identified needs including, but not limited to, evaluation, elimination of tobacco-related health disparities and counter marketing through statewide contractors, continued sharing of expertise among contractors and use of outside expertise as needed to supplement the knowledge and experience already with the program.
- Promote multiple data sources to inform decision-making on all program levels.
- Coordinate and promote the full range of cessation services, including community-based education, counseling and support, online information and support of all services provided by the PA Free Quitline

This appropriation also funds all staff and activities necessary to enhance Pennsylvania's Clean Indoor Air Act, which took effect September 11, 2008. The legislation prohibits smoking in a public place or a workplace, allows for some exceptions, and imposes penalties for those establishments in noncompliance, as well as those individuals smoking in prohibited areas. The Department is the lead agency responsible for statewide coordination and enforcement of this legislation, including requests for exceptions, site visits and fines.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.13, H85

APPROPRIATION:
Tobacco Settlement Fund
Health Research - Health Priorities

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	<u>\$40,256</u>	<u>\$45,690</u>	<u>\$45,185</u>
Total	\$40,256	\$45,690	\$45,185

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Tobacco Settlement Fund Health Research - Health Priorities		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$1,364	\$1,433	\$1,433	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$1,364	\$1,433	\$1,433	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$37,596	\$44,257	\$43,752	(\$505)	-1.14%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$37,596	\$44,257	\$43,752	(\$505)	-1.14%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$1,296	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$1,296	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$40,256	\$45,690	\$45,185	(\$505)	-1.11%
Total Funds	\$40,256	\$45,690	\$45,185	(\$505)	-1.11%

APPROPRIATION: Tobacco Settlement Fund Health Research - Health Priorities

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION

	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$1.433 million be allocated from the Tobacco Settlement Fund for payments for peer and performance review and \$43.752 million for grants for the Health Research Program.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 5701.901 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, 70 percent of funds were awarded on the basis of a formula calculated using the institutions' average award from the National Institutes of Health for the three previous years. Funds remaining after distribution are used for competitive grants and peer and performance review. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, it is anticipated the same methodology will be utilized.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Tobacco Settlement Fund Health Research - Health Priorities			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Based on available funding in the Tobacco Settlement Fund:		\$0	\$0	(\$505)	(\$505)
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		\$0	\$0	(\$505)	(\$505)
TOTAL		<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$505)</u>	<u>(\$505)</u>

TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND - HEALTH RESEARCH-HEALTH PRIORITIES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Act 2001-77 authorized the Pennsylvania Department of Health (Department) to establish a health research program called the Commonwealth Universal Research Enhancement and allocated a total of 19 percent of the tobacco settlement fund for broad-based health research. Eighteen percent of the tobacco settlement funds were allocated to health research (Fund 20-107). One percent of the tobacco settlement funds were allocated to institutions that received National Cancer Institute funding during each of the past three federal fiscal years (Fund 20-108).

The Health Research Program oversees the awarding of broad-based health research grants to Pennsylvania-based researchers, universities, medical schools and other institutions. Research projects may focus on basic biomedical research, patient-oriented clinical investigations, and health services research. Health services research includes studies related to the delivery of health care services as well as research designed to promote and maintain health, prevent disease, and translate research advances into community health care practice.

Seventy percent of funds are awarded on the basis of a formula calculated using the institution's average award from the National Institutes of Health for the three previous years. The remaining thirty percent of the funds are awarded competitively.

Health research funds are awarded to projects that are consistent with research priorities, which are established and reviewed annually. In developing the research priorities, consideration is given to the Healthy People 2020 national health objectives as applied to Pennsylvania. Priorities include the identification of critical research areas and disparities in health status that occur among various populations within the Commonwealth. The Department determines the priorities in conjunction with the Health Research Advisory Committee. Chaired by the Secretary, this nine-member committee meets at least twice a year to provide advice and recommendations on research priorities as well as grant accountability and evaluation procedures and other related issues.

Formula fund research priorities must include the identification of critical research areas, disparities in health status among various Commonwealth populations, expected research outcomes and benefits and disease prevention and treatment methodologies. The research priorities for formula funds are clinical, health services, and/or biomedical research as defined in Act 2001-77. The ultimate goal of the research should be to improve health status and access. The Department encourages, through the application process and accountability requirements, research that emphasizes collaboration, promotes business and community involvement, increases infrastructure and research capacity, increases the number of new investigators, new grants, new discoveries and new products, leverages new and existing research funds, and leads to population-based applications that address disparities in health status among various Commonwealth populations.

All research grants must be completed within a four-year period. The request for applications for formula grants is issued each year after the Department provides a list of the National Institutes of Health grant awards to potential applicants and the applicants verify that the awards are correct and they meet requirements for receiving formula funds.

Act 2001-77 provides for an Ethics Advisory Board of six individuals appointed by the Secretary. The Ethics Advisory Board shall be convened by the Secretary to advise and make recommendations "when a research project may be denied due to ethical considerations." The Act requires that board members include persons from each of the following occupations or professions: one attorney, one ethicist, one practicing physician, one theologian, one scientist with experience in biomedical research, and one scientist with experience in behavioral research. Funding may be denied for a project "based on a finding of improper ethical considerations by a majority of the board." The Act defines "ethical considerations" as

“Matters concerning whether the proposed conduct of or subject of the research is medically, sociologically, and legally moral and proper.” The Department solicited names of potential Board members. Because the Act prohibits Board members from being affiliated with an applicant whose grant proposal is under review, the Department intends to establish a new Board each time a Board opinion is required.

All grantees submit annual reports by July 31 of each year and a final progress report at the end of the grant. An annual report on all research funded during the prior state fiscal year is provided to the General Assembly and placed on the Department’s website under the Tobacco Settlement/Act 77 link for the commonwealth Universal Research Enhancement Program.

Performance reviews are conducted to evaluate the effectiveness of each research project funded by a grant.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.13, H85

APPROPRIATION:
Tobacco Settlement Fund
Health Research - National Cancer Institute

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	<u>\$3,195</u>	<u>\$3,626</u>	<u>\$3,586</u>
Total	\$3,195	\$3,626	\$3,586

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Tobacco Settlement Fund Health Research - National Cancer Institute		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$3,092	\$3,626	\$3,586	(\$40)	-1.10%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$3,092	\$3,626	\$3,586	(\$40)	-1.10%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$103	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$103	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$3,195	\$3,626	\$3,586	(\$40)	-1.10%
Total Funds	\$3,195	\$3,626	\$3,586	(\$40)	-1.10%

APPROPRIATION:

Tobacco Settlement Fund

Health Research - National Cancer Institute

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

State Funds

2015-16

\$0

2016-17

\$0

2017-2018

Estimated

\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION

State/Federally Funded

Authorized

N/A

N/A

N/A

Filled

N/A

N/A

N/A

Federally Funded

Authorized

N/A

N/A

N/A

Filled

N/A

N/A

N/A

Other Funded

Authorized

N/A

N/A

N/A

Filled

N/A

N/A

N/A

Total

Authorized

N/A

N/A

N/A

Filled

N/A

N/A

N/A

Benefit Rate

N/A

N/A

N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides an decrease of \$0.040 in funding for Health Research - National Cancer Institute.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 5701.909

Disbursement Criteria:

In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, funds are awarded on the basis of a formula calculated using the institutions' average award from the National Cancer Institute for the three previous years. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, it is anticipated the same methodology will be utilized.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:

Tobacco Settlement Fund

Health Research - National Cancer Institute

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Based on available funding in the Tobacco Settlement Fund:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$40)</u>	<u>(\$40)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$40)</u>	<u>(\$40)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$40)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$40)</u></u>

TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND - HEALTH RESEARCH – NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Act 2001-77, the Tobacco Settlement Act, which authorizes the Pennsylvania Department of Health to establish a health research program called the Commonwealth Universal Research Enhancement allocated one percent of the tobacco settlement funds to institutions that received National Cancer Institute (NCI) funding. All of the institutions eligible for health research formula funds, based on NCI grant funding, are also eligible for health research formula funds based on grants received from the National Institute of Health (NIH), which are funded under Fund 20-S09. Institutions eligible for the health research formula funds (either NCI/NIH or NIH only) submit a grant application to the Department. After the applications are processed, funds are awarded for research projects that must be completed within four years.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.13, H4, H15

APPROPRIATION:
Children's Trust Fund

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Children's Trust Fund (EA)</i>	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0
	<hr/>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Children's Trust Fund		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$1,395	\$1,395	\$1,395	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,395	\$1,395	\$1,395	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Children's Trust Fund
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$98	\$259	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA Derivation of Request: The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$1.400 million for the Children's Trust Fund. Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page. Legislative Citations: 11 P.S. §§ 2231-2238 Disbursement Criteria: Disbursements are made based on grant applications approved by the Office of Child Development and Early Learning to establish community-based children's programs and services for child abuse and neglect prevention.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Children's Trust Fund			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING				
1. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains funding for operating expenses at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$0.005 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal 2018-2019 Year Governor's Executive Budget maintains Grant & Subsidy funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$1.395 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Pennsylvania's Children's Trust Fund (CTF) was established by Act 151 of 1988. The CTF funds innovative and community-based programs that help to reduce the incidence of child abuse and neglect by promoting prevention programs. Funds for the CTF are generated from a \$10 surcharge on all applications for marriage licenses and divorce complaints, interest, and tax return donations. Specific emphasis for funding is placed on primary and secondary prevention programs that focus on the prevention of abuse before it occurs for the first time.

Recent research indicates that efforts to reduce child abuse and neglect are most successful when services and supports embody a strength-based, family support approach that builds on assets and protective factors to strengthen families and promote resiliency. This is the basis for the CTF's ongoing support of strategies that focus on strengthening families and building protective factors and resiliency within parents, caregivers, and children in order to prevent child abuse and neglect.

Ongoing research conducted by the Center for the Study of Social Policy has shown that the presence and prominence of five protective factors in families reduces the likelihood of child abuse and neglect and contributes to excellent outcomes for young children.

Strengthening Families Protective Factors include:

- **Parental resilience** – parents maintain a positive attitude and have the ability to cope with, creatively solve and bounce back from all types of life challenges
- **Social connections** – parents have a network of people, agencies and organizations that provide emotional support and concrete assistance
- **Knowledge of parenting and child development** – parents understand what to expect at different stages of child development, effective parenting skills and ways of finding help with specific developmental and behavioral problems
- **Concrete support in times of need** – parents have access to formal and informal services and support from social networks in times of family crisis
- **Social and emotional competence of children** – parents work with children to help them learn to interact positively with others, communicate their emotions and feel good about themselves

For Fiscal Year 2018-2019, grantees are required to use evidence, research-based, and/or promising practice methods to provide comprehensive support services that will strengthen families and build protective factors to prevent child abuse and neglect.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. E22.13, E22.41-E22.45, H22

APPROPRIATION:

Emergency Medical Services Operating Fund
Emergency Medical Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$9,500</u>	<u>\$9,400</u>	<u>\$9,575</u>
Total	\$9,500	\$9,400	\$9,575

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Emergency Medical Services Operating Fund Emergency Medical Services		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$425	\$425	\$425	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$425	\$425	\$425	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$9,075	\$8,975	\$9,150	\$175	1.95%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$9,075	\$8,975	\$9,150	\$175	1.95%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$9,500	\$9,400	\$9,575	\$175	1.86%
Total Funds	\$9,500	\$9,400	\$9,575	\$175	1.86%

APPROPRIATION:

Emergency Medical Services Operating Fund
Emergency Medical Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects an increase of \$0.175 million in Emergency Medical Services funding from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$9.400 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 6921 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

This fund supports Emergency Medical Services (EMS) program activities through contracts with regional EMS and a statewide advisory council.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Emergency Medical Services Operating Fund Emergency Medical Services			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Regional emergency medical services program activities based on available funding:		\$0	\$0	\$175	\$175
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		\$0	\$0	\$175	\$175
TOTAL		\$0	\$0	\$175	\$175

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES OPERATING FUND - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The purpose of the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Act is to initiate, maintain and improve the emergency medical services system in the commonwealth, thereby preventing and reducing the mortality and morbidity rate of individuals requiring unexpected medical care in life-threatening incidents.

The EMS Operating Fund supports EMS program activities through contracts with 16 regional EMS councils and a state advisory council. The regional EMS councils conduct education, process certifications, coordinate communications projects, inspect ambulance services, distribute ambulance equipment funds, collect data, accomplish activities related to all-hazard preparedness and response, and generally assist the Department in coordinating the state EMS system.

Funding is available to provide prehospital provider equipment, administrative support of the regional EMS councils, instructional costs for prehospital educational programs, public information and education, quality assurance, data collection and information, ambulance licensure, medical command facility accreditation, coordination of EMS activities with the 31 accredited trauma centers in the Commonwealth, and improvement of telecommunications systems.

The Department is initiating and maintaining key programs for EMS personnel aimed at improving safety and eliminating ambulance crashes, implementing electronic applications and access to records, improvements in emergency preparedness and managing patients with communicable diseases and increasing the content of EMS continuing education on the statewide Learning Management System.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.13, 22.41-E22.45, H22

APPROPRIATION:
Emergency Medical Services Operating Fund
Catastrophic Medical & Rehabilitation

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	\$4,650	\$4,500	\$4,500
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	\$4,650	\$4,500	\$4,500

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<hr/> \$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Emergency Medical Services Operating Fund Catastrophic Medical & Rehabilitation		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$4,650	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$4,650	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$4,650	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$4,650	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Emergency Medical Services Operating Fund
Catastrophic Medical & Rehabilitation

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	NA	NA	NA
<i>Filled</i>	NA	NA	NA
Benefit Rate	NA	NA	NA

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2017-18 funding level of \$4.500 million.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. § 6935 (e)

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation supports post-acute head injury rehabilitation services for residents who have experienced a traumatic head injury after July 3, 1985, and have exhausted alternative financial resources. Services are provided in residential facilities, day (outpatient) facilities, or home and community-based settings. Head injury services are delivered through Participating Provider Agreements with head injury rehabilitation facilities.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES OPERATING FUND - CATASTROPHIC MEDICAL AND REHABILITATION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Head Injury Program was created in 1988 by the Emergency Medical Services Act of 1985 and provides post-acute head injury rehabilitation services to residents who have experienced a traumatic head injury after July 3, 1985, and have exhausted alternative financial resources. The goal of the Head Injury Program is to address the social, cognitive, behavioral, and physical needs of these individuals so they can live and function independently in their homes and community. Services are provided in residential facilities, day (outpatient) facilities, or home and community-based settings. Head injury services are delivered through Participating Provider Agreements with head injury rehabilitation facilities.

Regulations for the operation of the Head Injury Program were published in the Pennsylvania Bulletin and became effective August 27, 2001. These regulations established time and funding limits for client services. Rehabilitation services focus on enabling clients to progress to a higher level of functioning and to transition to less restrictive environments.

Pre-enrollment assistance is offered to applicants. This service assists clients and their families with the Department's application process and with accessing a variety of brain injury services across state agencies.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:

Pp. E22.13, H29, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:

Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund
Implementation Costs

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	<u>\$112</u>	<u>\$118</u>	<u>\$118</u>
Total	\$112	\$118	\$118

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund Implementation Costs		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$107	\$111	\$116	\$5	4.50%
Total Personnel	\$107	\$111	\$116	\$5	4.50%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$5	\$7	\$2	(\$5)	-71.43%
Total Operating	\$5	\$7	\$2	(\$5)	-71.43%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$112	\$118	\$118	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$112	\$118	\$118	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund
Implementation Costs

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	1	1	1
<i>Filled</i>	1	1	1
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	1	1	1
<i>Filled</i>	1	1	1
Benefit Rate	77.22%	77.67%	77.00%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains funding for the Implementation Costs of the Governor Casey Organ and tissue Donation Awareness Fund at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 level of \$0.118 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

20 Pa. C.S.A § 8621; 8622

Disbursement Criteria:

The Governor Casey Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Fund was established by Act 102 of 1994 and derives revenue from private contributions and a voluntary \$1 add-on to the fee for an original or renewal driver's license, state identification card or vehicle registration. This fund pays for the departmental operating costs associated with the Fund and supports the Organ Donation Advisory Committee. Funding distributions are based on salary and benefit requirements for authorized complement as well as invoices for operating expenses.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund Implementation Costs			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL					
1. To provide for general salary and benefits for personnel supporting the organ and tissue donation program:		\$0	\$0	\$5	\$5
Subtotal Personnel		\$0	\$0	\$5	\$5
OPERATING					
1. Based on available funding:		\$0	\$0	(\$5)	(\$5)
Subtotal Operating		\$0	\$0	(\$5)	(\$5)
TOTAL		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**GOVERNOR CASEY ORGAN & TISSUE DONATION AWARENESS FUND - IMPLEMENTATION
COSTS**

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Governor Robert P. Casey Memorial Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Trust Fund was established by Act 102 of 1994. The Fund derives income from private contributions, voluntary deductions from state individual income tax refunds, a \$1 voluntary add-on to the fee for a driver's license or state identification card and, a \$1 voluntary add-on fee for a vehicle registration. This appropriation funds implementation costs associated with the Organ Donation Program.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.13, H29

APPROPRIATION:
Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund
Hospital and Other Medical Costs

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	<u>\$77</u>	<u>\$20</u>	<u>\$20</u>
Total	\$77	\$20	\$20

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund Hospital and Other Medical Costs		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$30	\$17	\$16	(\$1)	-5.88%
Total Operating	\$30	\$17	\$16	(\$1)	-5.88%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$5	\$3	\$4	\$1	33.33%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$5	\$3	\$4	\$1	33.33%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$42	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$42	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$77	\$20	\$20	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$77	\$20	\$20	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund
Hospital and Other Medical Costs

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget maintains funding for Hospital and Other Medical Costs at the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

20 Pa. C.S.A. § 8621; 8622

Disbursement Criteria:

The Governor Casey Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Fund was established by Act 102 of 1994 and derives revenue from private contributions and a voluntary \$1 add-on to the fee for an original or renewal driver's license, state identification card or vehicle registration. Based on the Act, ten percent of funds remaining after operating obligations is to be used for hospital and medical expenses, funeral expenses and incidental expenses incurred by the donor or the donor's family in conjunction with making a vital organ donation.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund Hospital and Other Medical Costs			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING					
1. Available funding for hospital and other medical costs of organ donors:		\$0	\$0	(\$1)	(\$1)
Subtotal Operating		\$0	\$0	(\$1)	(\$1)
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Available funding for grief counseling:		\$0	\$0	\$1	\$1
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy		\$0	\$0	\$1	\$1
TOTAL		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

**GOVERNOR CASEY ORGAN & TISSUE DONATION AWARENESS FUND - HOSPITAL AND OTHER
MEDICAL COSTS**

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Governor Robert P. Casey Memorial Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Trust Fund was established by Act 102 of 1994. The Fund derives income from private contributions, voluntary deductions from state individual income tax refunds, a \$1 voluntary add-on to the fee for a driver's license or state identification card and, a \$1 voluntary add-on fee for a vehicle registration. Funding is provided for reasonable hospital and other incidental expenses incurred by the donor's family related to making a vital organ donation.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.13, H29

APPROPRIATION:
Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund
Project Make-A-Choice

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	<u>\$175</u>	<u>\$110</u>	<u>\$100</u>
Total	\$175	\$110	\$100

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund Project Make-A-Choice		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$120	\$110	\$100	(\$10)	-9.09%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$120	\$110	\$100	(\$10)	-9.09%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$55	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$55	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$175	\$110	\$100	(\$10)	-9.09%
Total Funds	\$175	\$110	\$100	(\$10)	-9.09%

APPROPRIATION:

Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund
Project Make-A-Choice

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides a decrease of \$0.010 million in other funding for Project Make-A-Choice from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$0.110 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

20 Pa. C.S.A § 8621; 8622

Disbursement Criteria:

The Governor Casey Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Fund was established by Act 102 of 1994 and derives revenue from private contributions and a voluntary \$1 add-on to the fee for an original or renewal driver's license, state identification card or vehicle registration. Based on the Act, fifteen percent of funds remaining after operating obligations is to be used for the "project-make-a-choice program" in cooperation with certified organ procurement organizations.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund
Project Make-A-Choice

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Available funding for Project Make-A-Choice:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$10)</u>	<u>(\$10)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$10)</u>	<u>(\$10)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$10)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$10)</u></u>

GOVERNOR CASEY ORGAN & TISSUE DONATION AWARENESS FUND - PROJECT MAKE-A-CHOICE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Governor Robert P. Casey Memorial Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Trust Fund was established by Act 102 of 1994. The Fund derives income from private contributions, voluntary deductions from state individual income tax refunds, a \$1 voluntary add-on to the fee for a driver's license or state identification card and, a \$1 voluntary add-on for a vehicle registration. Funding is used in coordination with the statewide public awareness program conducted by certified Organ Procurement Organizations to encourage Pennsylvanians to become organ and tissue donors.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.13, H29

APPROPRIATION:
Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund
Grants to Certified Procurement Organizations

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	<u>\$600</u>	<u>\$400</u>	<u>\$346</u>
Total	\$600	\$400	\$346

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund Grants to Certified Procurement Organizations		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$600	\$400	\$346	(\$54)	-13.50%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$600	\$400	\$346	(\$54)	-13.50%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$600	\$400	\$346	(\$54)	-13.50%
Total Funds	\$600	\$400	\$346	(\$54)	-13.50%

APPROPRIATION:

Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund
Grants to Certified Procurement Organizations

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget provides a decrease of \$0.054 million in other funding for Grants to Certified Procurement Organizations from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$0.400 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

20 Pa. C.S.A § 8621; 8622

Disbursement Criteria:

The Governor Casey Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Fund was established by Act 102 of 1994 and derives revenue from private contributions and a voluntary \$1 add-on to the fee for an original or renewal driver's license, state identification card or vehicle registration. Based on the Act, fifty percent of funds remaining after operating obligations is to be used for grants to certified organ procurement organizations for the development and implementation of organ donation awareness programs.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Gov. Casey Organ & Tissue Donation Awareness Fund Grants to Certified Procurement Organizations			
		State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
1. Available funding for grants to certified procurement organizations:		\$0	\$0	(\$54)	(\$54)
TOTAL		<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$54)</u>	<u>(\$54)</u>

**GOVERNOR CASEY ORGAN & TISSUE DONATION AWARENESS FUND - GRANTS TO CERTIFIED
PROCUREMENT ORGANIZATIONS**

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Governor Robert P. Casey Memorial Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Trust Fund was established by Act 102 of 1994. The Fund derives income from private contributions, voluntary deductions from state individual income tax refunds, a \$1 voluntary add-on to the fee for a driver's license or state identification card and, a \$1 voluntary add-on fee for a vehicle registration. This appropriation provides grants to certified Organ Procurement Organizations to educate and inform the public about organ and tissue donation.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.13, E22.41-E22.45, H46, I4-I6

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Marijuana Program Fund
General Operations

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	<u>\$3,000</u>	<u>\$6,988</u>	<u>\$10,559</u>
Total	\$3,000	\$6,988	\$10,559

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Marijuana Program Fund General Operations		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$754	\$1,598	\$3,700	\$2,102	131.54%
Total Personnel	\$754	\$1,598	\$3,700	\$2,102	131.54%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$2,171	\$5,359	\$6,859	\$1,500	27.99%
Total Operating	\$2,171	\$5,359	\$6,859	\$1,500	27.99%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$75	\$31	\$0	(\$31)	-100.00%
Total Other	\$75	\$31	\$0	(\$31)	-100.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$3,000	\$6,988	\$10,559	\$3,571	51.10%
Total Funds	\$3,000	\$6,988	\$10,559	\$3,571	51.10%

APPROPRIATION: Medical Marijuana Program Fund General Operations

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	6	24	37
<i>Filled</i>	2	9	9
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	6	24	37
<i>Filled</i>	2	9	9
Benefit Rate	58.48%	67.63%	82.20%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Governor's Executive Budget reflects an increase of \$3.571 million from the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 funding level of \$6.988 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. §§ 10231.101- 10231.2110

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation provides funding for outreach efforts, as well as administrative support for the Medical Marijuana Program. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits and through invoices for operating expenses.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Marijuana Program Fund General Operations			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL				
1. To provide for general salary and benefits for personnel supporting the Medical Marijuana Program, including a total of 13 new positions for inspection of facilities:	\$0	\$0	\$2,102	\$2,102
Subtotal Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$2,102	\$2,102
OPERATING				
1. Patient and caregiver identification cards:	\$0	\$0	\$1,380	\$1,380
2. Information technology services moved from Other due to consolidation and change in billing methodology:	\$0	\$0	\$31	\$31
3. Anticipated increased need for consolidated information technology services:	\$0	\$0	\$129	\$129
4. Non-recurring purchase of personal computers and related software:	\$0	\$0	(\$40)	(\$40)
Subtotal Operating	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500
OTHER				
1. Information technology services moved to operating due to consolidation and change in billing methodology:	\$0	\$0	(\$31)	(\$31)
Subtotal Other	\$0	\$0	(\$31)	(\$31)
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$3,571	\$3,571

MEDICAL MARIJUANA PROGRAM FUND - GENERAL OPERATIONS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funding for outreach efforts, as well as administrative support of the Medical Marijuana Program.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E22.13, E22.41-E22.45, H46

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Marijuana Program Fund
Loan Repayment to General Fund

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>2018-2019 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>
Total	\$0	\$0	\$3,000

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Medical Marijuana Program Fund Loan Repayment to General Fund		
	2016-2017 Actual	2017-2018 Available	2018-2019 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	0.00%
Total Funds	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:

Medical Marijuana Program Fund
Loan Repayment to General Fund

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	2018-2019 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The amount requested is sufficient to reimburse the General Fund for a loan provided to the Medical Marijuana Fund in 2016-2017.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. §§ 10231.101- 10231.2110

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation provides funding for repayment of a 2016-2017 loan from the General Fund to the Medical Marijuana Fund, which provided operating funding until such time as revenue from the program could be generated.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Marijuana Program Fund Loan Repayment to General Fund			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING				
1. Repayment of loan to General Fund:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>
Subtotal Operating	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,000</u></u>

MEDICAL MARIJUANA PROGRAM FUND - LOAN REPAYMENT TO GENERAL FUND

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funding for repayment of a 2016-17 loan from the General Fund to the Medical Marijuana Fund, which provided operating funding until such time as revenue from the program could be generated.

Title	Social Services Block Grant
-------	-----------------------------

Description: This block grant provides funding to help individuals achieve or maintain self-sufficiency; to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency; to prevent or remedy abuse and neglect of children and adults; and to prevent or reduce institutional care. Most services are delivered by local entities that receive grants or contract with the Department of Health and Human Services. These federal allocations serve to augment state appropriations thereby increasing the total level of services provided.

In addition to funds received directly through the Social Services Block Grant, the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 authorized transfers from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families Block Grant.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

Department/Appropriation	Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Actual	Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Available	Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Request
Health and Human Services			
Administration:			
SSBG - Administration	\$325	\$325	\$325
Services:			
SSBG - County Assistance Offices	\$6,262	\$3,000	\$3,000
SSBG - Basic Institutional Program	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
SSBG - Community Mental Health Services	\$10,366	\$10,366	\$10,366
SSBG - Community ID Services	\$7,451	\$7,451	\$7,451
SSBG - Child Welfare	\$12,021	\$12,021	\$12,021
SSBG - Child Care Services	\$30,977	\$30,977	\$30,977
SSBG - Domestic Violence Programs	\$5,705	\$5,705	\$5,705
SSBG - Rape Crisis	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$1,721
SSBG - Family Planning	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
SSBG - Legal Services	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$5,049
SSBG - Homeless Services	\$4,183	\$4,183	\$4,183
Total Appropriated	\$96,060	\$92,798	\$92,798

Title: Community Mental Health Block Grant
--

Description: This block grant provides funds for the provision of services to individuals who are either adults with a serious mental illness or children with a serious emotional disturbance. Services may be provided by a variety of community-based programs including community mental health centers, child mental health programs, psychosocial rehabilitation programs, mental health peer support programs and mental health primary consumer directed programs.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)			
Department/Appropriation	Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Actual	Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Available	Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Request
Department of Health and Human Services			
Community Mental Health Services-Administration	\$539	\$539	\$539
Community Mental Health Services	\$20,000	\$20,461	\$16,100
Block Grant Total	\$20,539	\$21,000	\$16,639

Title	Low Income Home Energy Assistance
-------	-----------------------------------

Description: This block grant provides funds to assist eligible households in meeting the costs of home energy through cash assistance and to alleviate crisis situations. The amount of benefit to an eligible household varies according to income, fuel type, family size, and weather region. Benefits are provided through direct payments to fuel suppliers or to households which pay for heat in their rents. Weatherization services are also provided for eligible clients. Outreach activities are conducted to ensure that eligible households are aware of available energy assistance.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

Department/Appropriation	Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Actual	Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Available	Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Request
Health and Human Services			
Administration:			
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Administration	\$27,000	\$27,000	\$27,000
Services:			
Low Income Families and Individuals	\$155,951	\$154,273	\$154,273
Excess Federal Appropriation Authority (1)	\$164,049	\$165,727	\$165,727
Sub Total	\$347,000	\$347,000	\$347,000
Community and Economic Development			
Administration:			
Administration	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Services:			
Weatherization Program (2)	\$48,000	\$48,000	\$48,000
Sub Total	\$49,500	\$49,500	\$49,500
Total Appropriated	\$396,500	\$396,500	\$396,500

- 1) The excess federal appropriation authority is requested to allow for any Energy Contingency Fund allocation or increased allocations in FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.
- 2) Allocation for the Weatherization Program reflects 15% of total awarded allocation as of January 31, 2018.

Title: Child Care and Development Fund
--

Description: The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 created this new block grant which provides funds to states for an integrated child care program. This program allows states flexibility in developing programs to provide child care to children of low income working parents and parents trying to become independent of public assistance, to provide consumer education information to parents, to promote parental choice, and to implement state health, safety, licensing, and registration standards. States are not required to match discretionary funds; however, there are some maintenance of effort and state matching requirements.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

<u>Department/Appropriation</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Actual</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Available</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Request</u>
Executive Offices			
Inspector General - Welfare Fraud			
CCDFBG - Subsidized Day Care Fraud	\$905	\$905	\$905
Health and Human Services			
CCDFBG - Administration	\$22,895	\$23,205	\$23,206
CCDFBG - County Assistance Offices	\$0	\$15,000	\$0
CCDFBG - Child Care Services	\$265,268	\$284,966	\$310,298
CCDFBG - School Age	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$1,260
CCDFBG - Child Care Assistance	\$86,866	\$93,722	\$82,415
Subtotal	\$376,289	\$418,153	\$417,179
TOTAL APPROPRIATED	\$377,194	\$419,058	\$418,084

Title	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families
-------	---

Description: The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 created a block grant which made funds available to the states to operate the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Program. Pennsylvania implemented TANF effective March 3, 1997. Funds are available to provide temporary cash and other benefits to help needy families participating in activities designed to end the dependence on government benefits and to provide services for dependent and abused children. This block grant requires a state maintenance of effort and establishes mandatory work participation rates. States are allowed to transfer up to a total of 30 percent of their TANF funds to the Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) and the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG). The SSBG is limited to a maximum 10 percent transfer.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)			
Department/Appropriation	Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Actual	Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Available	Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Request
Executive Offices			
Office of Inspector General			
TANFBG - Program Accountability	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Education			
TANFBG - Teenage Parenting Ed. (EA)	\$13,784 ¹	\$13,863 ¹	\$13,784 ¹
Labor and Industry			
TANFBG - Youth Employment & Training	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
Health and Human Services			
TANFBG - Administration	\$8,810	\$11,898	\$11,898
TANFBG - Information Systems	\$14,417	\$12,185	\$11,347
TANFBG - County Administration-Statewide	\$1,072	\$1,072	\$1,072
TANFBG - County Assistance Offices	\$48,654	\$48,654	\$51,369
TANFBG - New Directions	\$95,738 ¹	\$97,412 ¹	\$95,465 ¹
TANFBG - Cash Grants	\$288,975	\$288,975	\$207,633
TANFBG - Alternatives to Abortion	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
TANFBG - Child Welfare	\$58,508	\$58,508	\$58,508
TANFBG - Child Care Assistance	\$81,139	\$84,590	\$115,092
Subtotal	\$598,313	\$604,294	\$553,384
Total Appropriated	\$624,813	\$630,794	\$579,884

1. Teen Parenting is a subgrant of the New Directions appropriation. Amount shown in New Directions is net the Teen Parenting program to avoid double counting.

Title: Maternal and Child Health Services

Description: This block grant provides funding for planning, promoting, and evaluating health care for pregnant women, mothers, infants, and children with special health care needs. This is accomplished by providing health services for mothers and children who do not have access to adequate health care and nutritional resources. Administrative costs cannot exceed ten percent. These personnel and otherwise operational costs are found in the Administration and Operation line item, which also contains some programmatic costs. These include outreach, promotional costs, laboratory supplies, and help line services.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

Department/Appropriation	Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Actual	Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Available	Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Request
Health and Human Services:			
MCHSBG - Administration and Operation	\$ 14,641	\$ 14,641	\$ 14,641
MCHSBG - Program Services	<u>17,898</u>	<u>17,898</u>	<u>17,898</u>
 TOTAL	 <u>\$ 32,539</u>	 <u>\$ 32,539</u>	 <u>\$ 32,539</u>

Title: Preventive Health and Health Services
--

Description: This block grant provides funding for preventive health services. Programs include activities to promote improvements in health status through achievement of the National Year 2020 Health Objectives; programs for community and school based fluoridation; feasibility studies and planning for emergency medical services systems and the establishment, expansion and improvement of such systems; services to victims of sex offenses; and related planning, administration and educational activities. Funding also supports efforts to eliminate disparities between the health status of the general population and that of identifiable subpopulations including: geographical, racial, ethnic, gender, or other groups. Administration is limited to ten percent.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)			
Department/Appropriation	Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Actual	Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Available	Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Request
Education:			
Preventive Health and Health Services (EA)	\$ 250 ¹	\$ 250 ¹	\$ 250 ¹
Health:			
PHHSBG - Administration and Operation	\$ 4,561	\$ 4,509	\$ 4,509
PHHSBG - Block Program Services	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
PHHSBG - Domestic Violence (EA)	100 ¹	100 ¹	100 ¹
Subtotal	\$ 11,561	\$ 11,509	\$ 11,509
TOTAL Appropriated	<u>\$ 11,561</u>	<u>\$ 11,509</u>	<u>\$ 11,509</u>

¹ Subgrant not added to total to avoid double counting

